

Producer Tom Werman • Ear Monitor Tips • Brian Setzer's Retro Cool

An INTERTEC/PRIMEDIA Publication

WWW.MIXONLINE.COM • U.S. \$5.95 CANADA \$6.95 JANUARY 2001

MIX[®]

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO AND MUSIC PRODUCTION

LIVE SOUND SPECIAL

**THE
TOY BOX**
*New Digital
Effects
Processors*

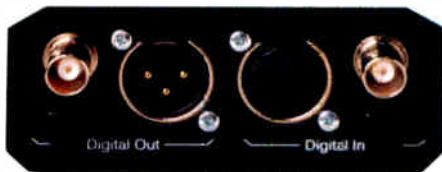
**SEQUENCING
FOR THE
STAGE**



THE ESSENTIAL DIGITAL AUDIO ANALYZER



Introducing the Dolby DM100 Bitstream Analyzer, the handheld diagnostic tool that monitors and generates Dolby Digital (AC-3), Dolby E, and PCM bitstreams. Broadcasters, systems integrators, and service personnel will find it invaluable to test signal integrity in TV and production facilities or even in home theater systems. Monitor decoded audio channels with



Features XLR, BNC, and Toslink input and output connectors.

the built-in speaker or headphone output, and view the Dolby Digital and Dolby E metadata on an LCD screen. Add the DM100 to your toolbox for \$1,995* to take control of your facility's digital audio.

www.dolby.com/DM100

DD Dolby

BREAKING SOUND BARRIERS

For exciting job opportunities, visit the careers section of our website.

Dolby Laboratories, Inc. • 100 Potrero Avenue • San Francisco, CA 94103-4813 • Telephone 415-558-0200 • Fax 415-863-1373
Wootton Bassett • Wiltshire SN4 8JQ England • Telephone (44) 1793-842100 • Fax (44) 1793-842101 • www.dolby.com

Dolby and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories. © 2000 Dolby Laboratories, Inc. 800/13381
All other trademarks remain the property of their respective owners. *Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price

CIRCLE #001 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD
World Radio History



Great Scoring Stages Of The World

SL 9000 J SuperAnalogue™ Console



Pictured at Todd-AO Scoring, a division of Todd-AO Studios, in Los Angeles are Kirsten Smith, studio manager, and Marc Gebauer, supervising engineer, at the Solid State Logic SL 9000 J Series SuperAnalogue™ console.

Premier scoring facility Todd-AO has upgraded with a 96-input SL 9000 J Series console. "After extensive research, Todd-AO Scoring chose the SL 9000 because of its incredible sound, SSL's ability to customize the console to meet our exact needs, and Total Recall" says supervising engineer Marc Gebauer. "The SL 9000 is already bringing in a lot of business. Everyone is happy with the results."

Todd-AO Studios, 4024 Radiant Street, Studio City, CA 91604
Phone: +1 (1)213 962 4000 www.todd-ao.com



Solid State Logic

International Headquarters

Begbroke, Oxford, OX5 1RU, England

Tel: +44 (0)1865 842300

Fax: +44 (0)1865 842118

E-mail: sales@solid-state-logic.com

<http://www.solid-state-logic.com>

New York
+1 (1)212 315 1111

Los Angeles
+1 (1)323 463 4444

Tokyo
+81 (0)3 5474 1144

Paris
+33 (0)1 3460 4666

Milan
+39 039 2328 094

Toronto
+1 (1)905 655 7792

Singapore
+65 (0)438 2272

THE MOTION PICTURE

Custom reverbs for demanding 5.1 applications

TC Electronics' VSS™ 5.1 was conceived especially for multichannel applications. From rooms with realistic character to purely glossy spaces, the System 6000's touch screen interface, extensive signal routing system and flexible set of digital and analog I/Os make it indispensable to the Film and Post-production engineer.

VSS™ 5.1 Source or Room Simulation

Up to four discrete input sources can be accurately positioned. High-quality Early Reflection patterns and five uncorrelated reverb tails deliver maximum perceived localization and an incredibly wide "sweet spot".

VSS™ 5.1 Reverb

Input a 5 channel stem and reverb is added to the five main channels in a way best suited for your application. You can dynamically move sources around in the surround field using the System 6000's 8 input SpacePan-5.1 algorithm, your console's automated surround panner or TC's cascadable external SP-1 Joystick.



TEC Award Winner
2000

If you have been adapting stereo technology to your current needs until this point, contact TC Electronic on 1 (800) 288 5838 to organize a personalized demonstration now !

www.SYSTEM6000.com

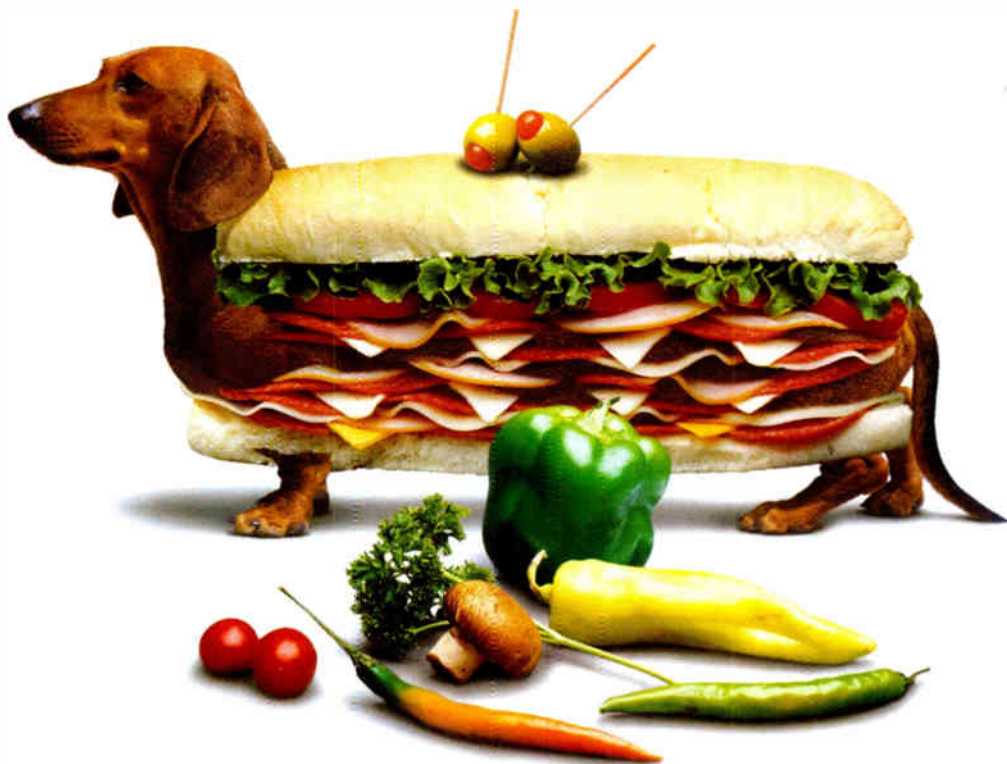
t.c. electronic
THE QUALITY OF SOUND MATTERS

TC ELECTRONIC A/S DENMARK • T +45 8742 7000
TC ELECTRONIC INC USA • T (800) 288 5838 • FAX 1 (805) 379 2648
INFOUS@TCELECTRONIC.COM • WWW.TCELECTRONIC.COM

CIRCLE #002 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Extra Toppings

(or how to get real bass management)



(Canine SubWoferus)

The Gourmet Sub

Our new PS350B subwoofer with Real Bass Management uses just the right ingredients to get your juices going. Much more than the flavor of the month, the PS350B adds



unprecedented power, accuracy and functionality to the studio environment.

You know how difficult and frustrating it is to reference a two channel mix to a modern surround format. Using the PS350B's Bass Management Bypass cable, you have both full 5.1, or full bandwidth stereo monitoring available at the flick of a



switch. Plus, the one-sub/two-sub selection switch allows two PS350B's to be used together without adversely affecting your system's overall balance. Couple these features with 350Watts of

patented ProBASH™ amplification for a truly remarkable product that is sure to be welcome in your workspace.

We could (and should) go on about the other extra's in our new gourmet offering, but the proof of the pudding is in the eating, and the PS350B is most definitely- Hmmm...Yum.



TANNOY

CONTRACTING SOLUTIONS

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 1440

Home Audio • Home Theater • Custom Installation • All Weather Audio • Studio Monitoring • Commercial Installation • Sound Reinforcement • Paging
Tannoy/TGI North America, Inc. • 335 Gage Avenue • Suite 1 • Kitchener, Ontario, Canada N2M 5E1 • Tel.: (519) 745-1158 • Fax: (519) 745-2364
DEALER ORDER HOTLINE: (FAX) 1-800-525-7081 • LITERATURE HOTLINE: litplease@tgina.com • e-mail: inquiries@tgina.com

WEB SITE: www.tannoy.com

CIRCLE #003 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

MIX[®]

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO AND MUSIC PRODUCTION

JANUARY 2001, VOLUME 25, NUMBER 1

AUDIO

- 18 Insider Audio:** Into the New Millennium With...MIDI?
by Paul Lehrman
- 26 The Fast Lane:** MP Promises, MP Threats
by Stephen St. Croix
- 34 New Digital Effects Processors** *by Roger Maycock*
- 48 Mix Masters:** David Thoener *by Maureen Droncy*
- 90 Producer's Desk:** Tom Werman *by Chris Michie*
- 97 Project Studio:** Carbon 12 Studios *by Gary Eskow*
- 99 Choosing a Studio Piano** *by Rob Shrock*
- 106 The Bitstream:** The Other Optical Format
by Oliver Masciarotte
- 110 The Tech's Files:** Even Digital Recorders
Get the Blues *by Eddie Ciletti*
- 172 Recording Notes**
- Brian Setzer—Retro Cool *by Bryan Reesman*
 - Godsmack—Second Time Around
by Elianne Halbersberg
 - Everclear *by David John Farinella*
 - Classic Tracks: Kool & The Gang's "Celebration"
by Blair Jackson
 - Cool Spins: The *Mix* Editors Pick Their Favorite CDs

PAGE 120



PHOTO: TRISHA LEEFER

PAGE 86

SOUND FOR PICTURE

- 152 "Cast Away"** *by Michael Axinn*
- 153 Facility Spotlight:** Duotone *by Gary Eskow*
- 153 The Stones' "Gimme Shelter" on DVD** *by Rick Clark*
- 162 Facility Spotlight:** Napoleon, NYC *by Gary Eskow*

LIVE MIX

- 40 Sequencing for the Stage** *by Robert Hanson*
- 59 Live Mix:** Special Section
- 60 Tour Profile:** Moonshine Overamerica *by Chris Gill*
- 64 Your First Set of In-Ear Monitors** *by Mark Frink*
- 72 All Access:** Christina Aguilera *by Steve Jennings*
- 74 The New World of DSP-Based Hearing Aids**
by Bob McCarthy
- 86 Papa Roach** *by Blair Jackson*
- 88 New Sound Reinforcement Products**

Mix magazine is published at 6400 Hollis St., Suite 12, Emeryville, CA 94608 and is ©2001 by PRIMEDIA Intertec Publishing Corp. Mix (ISSN 0184-9957) is published monthly. One year (12 issues) subscription is \$46. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Mix magazine, P.O. Box 1939, Mason, OH 43308. Periodical class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by printed or electronic means without written permission of the publishers. Printed in the USA. Canadian GST #129597951; Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement #0478733.



PAGE 40

PRODUCTS

- 108 **New Hardware/Software for Audio Production**
- 116 **Preview/Hot Off the Shelf**
- 120 **Field Test:** Koblo Studio9000 Software Synth/Sample Player/Drum Machine Bundle *by Erik Hawkins*
- 124 **Field Test:** Audix VX-10 Vocal Condenser Microphone *by Mark Frink*
- 126 **Field Test:** Peavey SRM 2410HC Sound Reinforcement Monitor Console *by George Petersen*
- 128 **Field Test:** TC Electronic Triple C Digital Multiband Compressor *by Barry Rudolph*
- 130 **Field Test:** Sonic Foundry Vegas Audio 2.0 Digital Recording/Editing Software *by Roger Maycock*
- 136 **Field Test:** Neutrik Minitizer ML1 Handheld Audio Analyzer *by Eddie Ciletti*
- 142 **Field Test:** Sabine Graphi-Q Multifunction Processor *by Mark Frink*
- 146 **Auditions:** Littlelabs PCP Instrument Distro, Kurzweil PC2R, ART HPFX Headphone Monitor System, View Sonic VA800 Flat Panel Display and Sabra-Som SPK *by George Petersen*
- 248 **Power Tools:** Kurzweil K2000 Series Sequencing and Sampling Secrets *by Daniel Fisher*

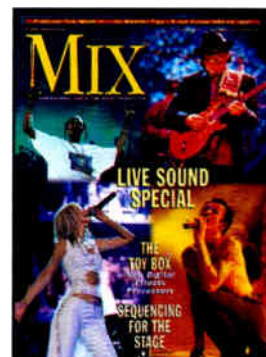
PAGE 99



DEPARTMENTS

- 8 **From the Editor**
- 10 **Feedback**
- 12 **Current**
- 16 **Industry Notes**
- 32 **On the Cover: 2000 Tours**
- 202 **Coast to Coast**
- 224 **Ad Index/Product Info Card**
- 225 **Studio Showcase**
- 226 **Mix Marketplace**
- 233 **Classifieds**

On the Cover: In the past year, artists have stormed across the continents in a whirlwind of what seemed to be endless tours. Pictured, clockwise from top left: Snoop Dogg, Carlos Santana, Scott Weiland of Stone Temple Pilots and Christina Aguilera. For more live sound coverage, see "Live Mix," beginning on page 59. **Photos:** Steve Jennings.



Check Out Mix Online!
<http://www.mixonline.com>

Mackie's new standalone 24-track digital hard with any analog or digital mixer...and records on each affordable M-90 pull-out cartridge!

The new HDR24/96 is the affordable alternative to expensive, complicated digital audio workstations... and the natural successor to tape-based 8-track digital recorders. You get:

- A familiar, analog recorder interface – just hit PLAY and then RECORD;
- 24 tracks and 192 virtual takes (8 per track);
- Built-in internal hard disk with over 90 minutes of recording capacity¹...
- ...plus a pull-out Mackie Media drive bay that uses affordable M•90 cartridges with 90-minute capacity¹;
- One or two songs can be saved to \$29 removable cartridge;
- 24-bit accuracy with 44.1 and 48kHz sample rates²;
- Sample-accurate sync for slaving any number of HDR24/96s together and

locking to SMPTE, NTSC and PAL black burst, MIDI or internal work clock;

- Standard 100BaseT Ethernet port;
- Two sizes of optional remotes;
- Analog, ADAT™, TDIF and AES/EBU I/O via mix-and-match 8-channel cards including our new \$99³ OPT I/O•8 card.

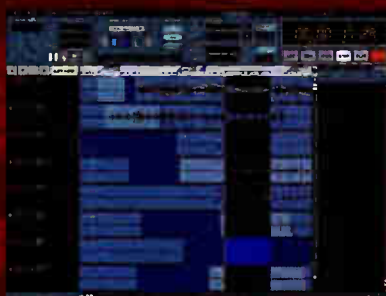
Built-in graphic waveform editor.

The HDR24/96 is also a full-featured digital audio workstation with waveform editing. Just plug in a monitor, keyboard and mouse! No extra computer or software needed.

Slide, edit, copy, fade and crossfade tracks minutes after unboxing your HDR24/96 with an interface so intuitive you many not even have to crack the

manual.

We've included 999 levels of undo (all operations are non-destructive so you can experiment to your heart's



content), Regions, unlimited cue points, volume automation, quantization, Cue, History, Group and Region list displays, drag-and-drop crossfades/fade-ins /fade-outs, Time Bar with user-defined resolution, Punch, Loop, Cue and Tempo

Charge markers, 8 virtual "takes" per track and many other music production tools.

The HDR24/96 on-screen display duplicates every front panel control including meter bridge and features true scrolling tracks you can view in groups of 24, 12, 8, 4 or 2.

Superior audio specifications.

Whether or not you immediately take advantage of the HDR24/96's workstation capabilities, you're getting a sonically-superb 24-track digital recorder for less than the price of three tape-based 8-track boxes. Consider these HDR24/96 specs: 0.00001% THD. 144dB internal dynamic range. 2Hz to 22kHz frequency

2.2 GB cartridges store a couple of 24 track masters for only \$29!

Plug and Play! Think of M•90 media as 24-track tape cartridges that are so affordable you can keep one for each project. Or record on the HDR24/96's internal hard disk and use M•90's for lighting-fast back-up at many times the speed of typical SCSI transfer to Jaz® or magneto-optical disks.



And it's also a full-f

disk recorder works over 90 minutes

NOW SHIPPING!

Honest. No, really! Trust us. Okay, don't trust us. Visit your nearest Mackie Digital Systems dealer and see for yourself.



response $\pm 0.5\text{dB}$. The HDR24/96 also has blazing-fast internal processor speed for fast multi-track punch-ins.

Easy back-up. Equally as important, the HDR24/96 is the first hard disk recorder to satisfactorily address the problem of transfer and storage. Its built-in Ethernet "HDR Bridge" lets you FTP data from the recorder to your computer's desktop, existing SCSI peripherals and the outside world at the near-realtime speed of 100Mb/second. The reasonable cost of our pull-out M•90 media cartridges means you can

afford to have one for each project. And, 2.2 GB cartridges can be stored or loaded into Orb™ drives connected to Macs or PCs.



A real value when all factors are considered. We firmly believe that the HDR24/96 is the best digital recording buy on the market today... in spite of the fact that others are touting lower "base prices" for their products. Consider the reasons:

- The HDR24/96 ships with twice as much recording capacity as some competitors' models.

- It uses pull-out media that are significantly less expensive than the competition's SCSI drives;
- It uses standard Mackie D8B I/O cards that start at just \$99 for eight channels;
- For the price of a monitor, keyboard and mouse, the HDR24/96 becomes an intuitive-waveform editing platform. You don't need to add a computer and deal with interface hassles.

Get the excruciatingly complete story of the HDR24/96 today by calling toll-free or logging onto our web site. Then get your hands on one and start tracking some hits.



Footnote and Fine Print Zone.
 1 48kHz sample rate
 2 96kHz sample rate via future software upgrade
 3 Suggested U.S. list price. Your price may vary.

©2000 Mackie Design, Inc. All Rights Reserved. The Mackie logo and the Running Man figure are the registered trademarks of Mackie Design, Inc. 1988 is a trade mark of the Mackie Design, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

atured waveform editor!

MACKIE Digital Systems™

www.mackie.com • 800/258-6883

Designed and built by Mackolds in scenic Woodinville, WA USA.

CIRCLE 4004 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

FROM THE EDITOR

IT'S THE MUSIC, MAN!

On the classic Rolling Stones album *12x5*, Keith Richards and Mick Jagger wrote the simple phrase: "There've been good times/There've been bad times." The song deals with the ups and downs of relationships, but the same sentiment applies to the music business, and right now, the industry is definitely in the "good times" phase.

Much has been written about how the Internet is destroying the music business, providing a haven for illegal distribution of recordings, lyrics and software. No doubt, there are many unresolved issues to be settled—such as songwriter royalties on downloads—yet, Internet sites and online radio offer a powerful means of promoting new artists and exposing audiences to new musical genres and styles.

Given the ease of Internet shopping, traditional record stores need to step up to survive, perhaps by transforming drab retail sites into environments that enlighten, entertain and educate the consumer. Hey, this is show biz, remember? Stores could also provide high-speed kiosks, where customers could burn CDs with downloads of licensed, legal music and high-res graphics. Everybody wins: The store gets a sale, labels/artists get paid and, with no physical inventory required, a vast array of titles (including obscure out-of-print releases) could be available.

The situation is no different for MI retailers: Offer services and events that online sites *can't* provide—i.e., lessons, rentals, repairs, trade-ins, in-store clinics, etc.—and build that solid customer base. Meanwhile, 2001 bodes well for musical instrument sales, whether you're a player or retailer. It's ironic that today I can buy a Ludwig drum set or a Fender Strat for about the same price I paid in the '60s. On the technology side, today's MI, pro and semipro recording systems offer high quality at affordable prices. Figure in faster/cheaper computer systems, native processing and convenient USB interfacing, and a powerhouse desktop (or laptop!) recording system can be assembled at a rock-bottom cost.

Another positive sign for the music biz is Winter NAMM's arrival at the renovated Anaheim Convention Center this month after a three-year hiatus in Los Angeles. Judging from this show's record-paced advance registrations and sold-out exhibit space, NAMM's return to the Land of Disney is a welcome and much-needed change.

Speaking of change, we've got some of our own to announce. *Mix's* managing editor Tom Kenny takes over the title of editor with this issue, while I move to a new editorial director spot. Tom will handle most of the day-to-day responsibilities at *Mix*, and I'll be focusing on the overall view of *Mix*, *Sound & Video Contractor* (now relocated here to Emeryville) and our related titles, such as *Internet Audio*, which begins quarterly publication this month, headed up by *Mix* technical editor Sarah Jones.

Meanwhile, mixonline.com has teamed with digitalmediaclick.com, a portal for all of Intertec's entertainment Web sites, including *Electronic Musician*, *Broadcast Engineering*, *BE/Radio*, *Millimeter*, *Entertainment Design*, *S&VC*, *Video Systems*, *Lighting Dimensions* and *World Broadcast Engineering*, with fast-track access to dozens of technology-based communities within our industry. Your mixonline.com bookmark still works; you just get a lot more for your click.



George Petersen

MIX® magazine is affiliated with



Subscriber Privacy Notification:

Mix makes our subscriber list available to carefully screened companies that offer products and services that may interest you. Any subscriber who does not want to receive mailings from third-party companies should contact the subscriber service department at 800/532-8190 (U.S.), 740/389-6720 (outside U.S.), and we will be pleased to respect your wishes.

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR George Petersen
 EDITOR Tom Kenny
 EXECUTIVE EDITOR Blair Jackson
 ASSOCIATE EDITOR Barbara Schultz
 TECHNICAL EDITORS Sarah Jones Chris Michie
 COPY EDITOR Sarah Benzuly
 EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Robert Hanson
 SOUND REINFORCEMENT EDITOR Mark Frink
 NEW TECHNOLOGIES EDITOR Philip De Lancie
 LOS ANGELES EDITOR Maureen Droney
 EAST COAST EDITOR Dan Daley
 NEW YORK EDITOR Paul Verna
 TECHNICAL PROVOCATEUR Stephen St.Croix
 CONSULTING EDITOR Paul Lehman
 TECHNICAL CONSULTANT Roger Maycock
 FILM SOUND EDITOR Larry Blake
 CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
 Rick Clark Michael Cooper Bob Hodas
 Eddie Ciletti Gary Eskow Oliver Masciarotte

ART DIRECTOR Tim Gleason
 ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Kay Marshall
 GRAPHIC DESIGNER Wendy Shiraki
 GRAPHIC DESIGNER Mae Larobis
 PHOTOGRAPHY Steve Jennings

MARKETING DIRECTOR Christen Pocock
 SALES PROMOTIONS MANAGER Angela Rehm
 SALES PROMOTIONS COORDINATOR Starla Estrada
 SALES PROMOTIONS/EVENT COORDINATOR Allison Eigel
 SALES PROMOTIONS ART DIRECTOR Alex Butkus

PUBLISHER John Pledger

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Carrie Anderson
 510/985-3228

EASTERN REGION
 EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Michele Kanatous
 718/832-0707

MIDWEST/EASTERN ADVERTISING MANAGER
 Greg Sutton 847/968-2390
 342 N. THIRD ST., LIBERTYVILLE, IL 60048

WESTERN REGION
 NORTHWEST ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
 Dan Hernandez 510/985-3266
 SOUTHWEST ADVERTISING MANAGER Albert Margolis
 323/845-1881
 3575 CAHUENGA BLVD., SUITE 350, LOS ANGELES, CA 90068

MIX MAGAZINE
 6400 HOLLIS ST., SUITE 12, EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
 510/653-3307

SALES ASSISTANT Joe Madison
 CLASSIFIEDS/MARKETPLACE ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
 Robin Boyce-Trubitt
 CLASSIFIEDS SALES ASSOCIATE Kevin Blackford
 CLASSIFIEDS ASSISTANTS Monica Cromarty
 Diane Williamson-Suber
 FACILITIES SALES MANAGER Shawn Langwell

DIRECTOR, SPECIAL PROJECTS Hillel Resner

DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS AND MANUFACTURING
 Anne Letsch
 PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Georgia Vaughan
 ADVERTISING PRODUCTION COORDINATORS
 Douglas Ausejo Jack Dodson
 COMPUTER SUPPORT TECHNICIAN Erik Shank
 GROUP CIRCULATION DIRECTOR Phil Saylor
 CIRCULATION MARKETING MANAGER Austin Malcomb
 CIRCULATION FULFILLMENT COORDINATOR Jef Linson
 CIRCULATION ASSISTANT Jeremy Schmidt

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER Julie Nave-Taylor
 HR/OFFICE COORDINATOR Janette Rosbroy
 FACILITIES COORDINATOR Norm Shea
 RECEPTIONIST Tina Lee Scott

An INTERTEC®/PRIMEDIA Publication

CEO Tim Andrews
 PRESIDENT Ron Wall
 VICE PRESIDENT, ENTERTAINMENT DIVISION John Torrey
 DIVISION DIRECTOR OF MARKETING Stephanie Hanaway

PRIMEDIA Business-to-Business Group

PRESIDENT AND CEO David G. Ferm
 PRIMEDIA Inc.
 CHAIRMAN AND CEO Tom Rogers
 PRESIDENT Charles McCurdy
 VICE CHAIRMAN Beverly C. Chell

Subscriptions and Customer Service:

POSTMASTER: For subscription inquiries and changes of address contact: *Mix* magazine, P.O. Box 1839, Marion, OH 43306 or call 800/532-8190. Outside the U.S., call 740/382-3322. Send back issue requests to *Mix* magazine, 6151 Powers Ferry Road N.W., Atlanta, GA 30339-2941 or call toll-free 877/296-3125. Outside the U.S., call 770/618-0219.

NATIONAL EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING AND BUSINESS OFFICES,
 6400 Hollis St., Suite 12, Emeryville, CA 94608. 510/653-3307. fax:
 510/653-5142. Web site: www.mixonline.com. PHOTOCOPIY RIGHTS:
 Authorization to photocopy items for internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by PRIMEDIA Intertec Publishing, provided that the base fee of U.S. \$2.25 per copy, plus U.S. \$0.00 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923. The fee code for users of this Transactional Reporting Service is ISSN 0164-9957/2000 \$2.25 + \$0.00. For those organizations that have been granted a photocopying license by CCC, a separate system of payment has been arranged. Before photocopying, items for educational classroom use, please contact CCC at 978/750-8400. Organizations or individuals with large quantity photocopy or reprint requirements should contact Reprint Management Services at 717/399-1900. Microfilm copies of *Mix* are available by calling Bell & Howell Information and Learning, 800/521-0600.

Founded in 1977 by David Schwartz and Penny Riker-Jacob

BEFORE YOU BUY A CD RECORDER



CHECK ITS PROFESSIONAL CREDENTIALS

CDR-W33
CDR-W66



DSP
SBM, EQ and Limiter

PC keyboard input
for text entry



Even among professional CD recorders, the Sony CDR-W33 and CDR-W66 stand apart. Three DSP functions fine-tune your sources.* There's a limiter with adjustable ratio. A 3-band EQ. And Super Bit Mapping® circuitry that captures near 20-bit quality on industry-standard 16-bit compact discs. Conveniences include wired or wireless remote operation and even a PC keyboard input for CD TEXT™ entry. Sony's 24-bit A/D and D/A converters help maintain resolution.

The CDR-W33 uses standard unbalanced analog audio, SPDIF and optical digital I/O.

The CDR-W66 (not shown) adds balanced XLR analog and AES/EBU digital I/O plus 2X speed duplication with a second CDR-W66.

The Sony CDR-W33 and CDR-W66 deliver the design and operational capabilities that professional applications require. And you get every last bit of performance without spending your every last dime. To find out more, call 1-800-472-SONY, ext. CDR.

*Analog sources only on CDR-W33.

SONY

1-800-472-SONY ext. CDR
www.sony.com/proaudio

©2010 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Sony, Super Bit Mapping and CD TEXT are trademarks of Sony.

FEEDBACK

THEATER SOUND DESIGN MORE FROM THE PIT

I would like to respond to Bill Koggenhop's letter published in the October 2000 issue ("Or, We Could Just Forget the Whole Thing"). I am an arranger/orchestrator, and I have worked with sound designer Jonathan Deans on five musicals, including *Fosse* (for which I was awarded a Tony award and Jonathan should have been) and *Seussical*, which is about to begin previews on Broadway. In fact, I helped create the sound design concept for *Seussical* that Jonathan wrote about in his article and to which Mr. Koggenhop takes exception.

I believe Mr. Koggenhop, and those who share his point of view, are laboring under a false assumption, based on a romantic notion of what live theater is and is supposed to be. These folks believe that a live musical theater experience should, by definition, include "acoustic" rather than "canned" music, possibly because they assume the natural sound emanating from an orchestra pit is preferable to amplified sound. I hate to burst anyone's bubble, but, for the most part, the acoustic sound emanating from an orchestra pit is terrible; it gives composers and arrangers agita and designers nightmares. In fact, Broadway sound designers (for musicals, anyway) spend the majority of their time trying to overcome the sound coming from the orchestra pit and replace it with something better. Unfortunately for them, the audience for a musical prefers to listen at a more moderate volume level than say the audience for an Earth, Wind & Fire concert, making it difficult for the mixer to push the amplified sound to a level where it overtakes the acoustic sound. The result is that the acoustic sound that Mr. Koggenhop holds so dear often ends up getting in its own way, resulting in a less-than-wonderful aural experience for the listener.

On our last show, *The Music Man* (currently running on Broadway), Jonathan and I took an acoustic approach to the sound of the orchestra, in that we worked hard to simulate the sound that most theatergoers would

identify as a "live" orchestra sound. Make no mistake, though: The sound of the orchestra in *The Music Man* is amplified. Why? Because despite the fact that I took great pains to orchestrate the show so that it would work acoustically, the live sound of the orchestra in the pit was simply not acceptable, given the high standards that today's audiences expect in live concert sound. To call amplified music "canned" is an insult to the craft of live sound design and the art of live sound mixing. The audience sophistication to which Jonathan refers to is, in fact, the result of audiences' exposure to high-quality sound design. Advances in technology and mixing skill now afford designers the opportunity to meet the general public's demand for the same type of definition and sonic brilliance in live sound as they are used to in recorded sound.

On *Seussical*, rather than forcing ourselves to overcome the live orchestra sound (as we had in the past), we decided to take the "radical" step of isolating the louder instruments (the brass and saxes) in order to better control their presence in the mix. (This is actually not a new idea; the notion of isolating instruments in the orchestra pit goes back to Phil Ramone's design for *Promises Promises* more than 30 years ago.) We decided to keep the strings in the pit so that we would have some live sound to work with (and so that parents bringing their children to the edge of the orchestra pit would have something identifiable at which to point). Also located in the "live" pit are the guitars, bass and keyboards (no amps—everyone is wearing headphones, listening to a custom mix), the drums (v-drums with "real" cymbals) and the percussion (behind gobos, but visible). The six winds and brass are in another room, watching the conductor on a video monitor (and being observed by him as well).

I include these details only to make the point that the audience's experience at *Seussical* is as "live" as a symphony orchestra concert: The orchestra, singers and audience interact in real time, the tempos vary from night to night, and the magic of live theater still occurs. The

only difference is that we choose to sculpt the soundscape for our audience with the judicious use of technology, rather than leave it to the fates. I suppose Mr. Koggenhop would be justified in objecting to this practice if we did it tastelessly; however, our goal is to enhance the experience for the listener, not diminish it. I'd like to think we succeeded.

Doug Besterman
Via e-mail

THEATER SURROUND SOUND

I have been a sound engineer and designer for about 12 years. I have been reading *Mix* for about five years. I have designed for both bands and theater. I find it curious that in the world we live in, the "surround sound" world, your attention is not on theater. I have been designing shows that have included at least 16 channels of full-range and at least four LFE channels. You call home theater surround sound? Shame on you! We in the theater have been doing more with less technology to immerse our audiences. Plus, we do it live every night! Do we hear about this? Maybe once a year in your magazine. Do not get me wrong. I do like your magazine, and I take your articles and reviews seriously. However, there is another world that exists beyond bands, television and movies that I believe deserves recognition.

Christopher St. Hilaire
Via e-mail

SENIOR MOMENT

Oops! In my October article, "Adventures in Frequency-Conscious Compression," I wrote that a compressor's release time "is usually set for no faster than $\frac{1}{10}$ ms to avoid distorting the waveform" when de-booming electric bass guitar. What I meant to say was $\frac{1}{10}$ second, not millisecond. My brain's attack time was set to slow when I wrote that.

Michael Cooper

Send Feedback to Mix
via e-mail
mixeditorial@intertec.com.



Model 1029
TEC Winner



Model 1092



Model 1030
TEC Winner



Model 1094



Model 1031



Model 1037E



Model 1032



Model 1038A



Model 530D



Model 1036C



Model 1034B



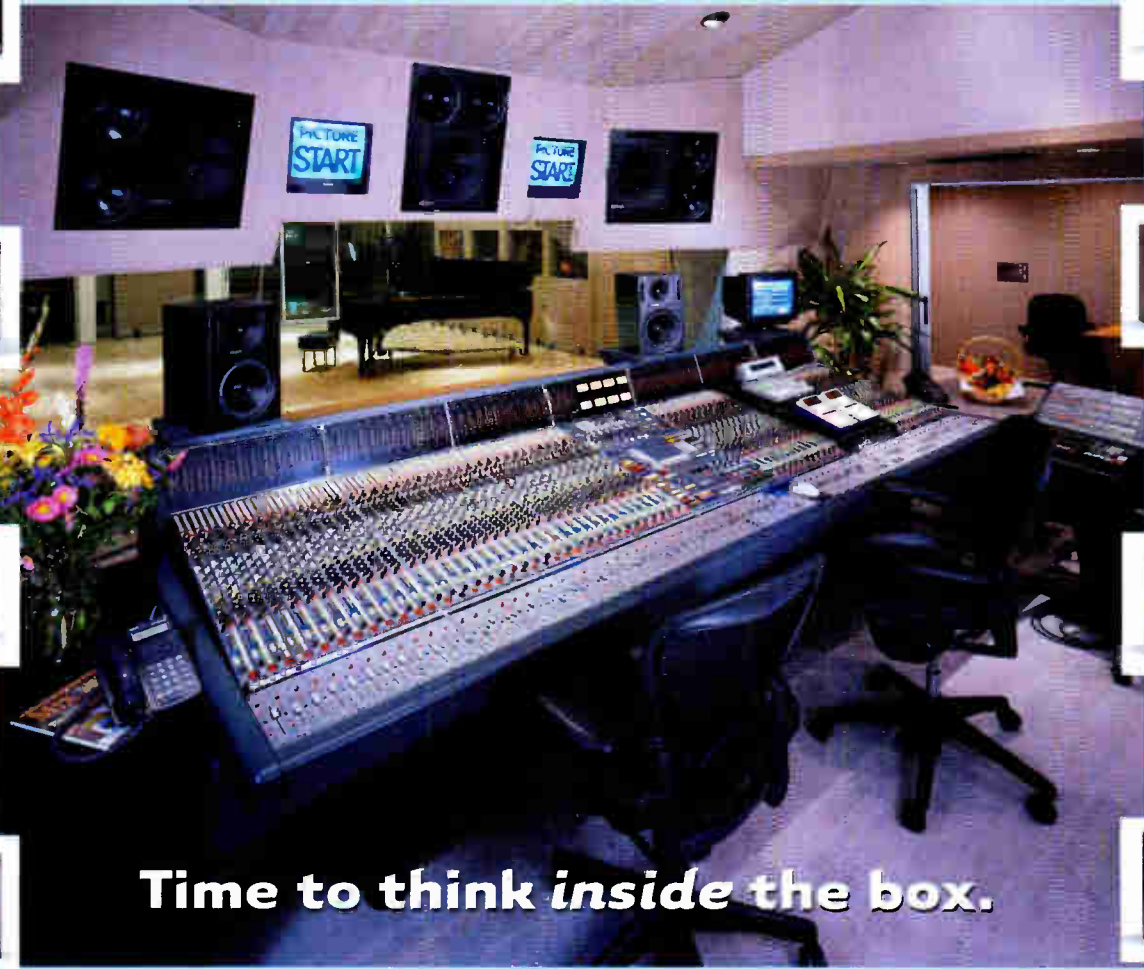
Model 1036A
TEC Winner



Model 1034BC



Model 1039A
TEC Winner



Time to think *inside* the box.

Todd Studios/Signet Sound, Los Angeles, CA



Studio Monitor
Technology
Model 1036A

Did you realize that Genelec offers more monitoring solutions for your multi-channel surround needs than any other professional loudspeaker company in the world? It's good to have a lot of choices: four different main soffit-mounted systems, three tri-amp systems, four bi-amps, and three subwoofers. All fourteen feature line level crossovers, room response controls, direct-coupled amplifiers and protection circuitry. All come with more than 20 years of active monitoring expertise and the intrinsic quality that will make you feel confident about your work again. Perhaps even passionate.

When L.A.'s busy *Todd Studios/Signet Sound* recently upgraded their main control room, they selected Genelec monitors to satisfy a prestigious

roster of critical music scoring and audio post-production clientele. For main monitors, they chose an L-C-R array of our **1034B's** – renowned for their healthy dose of dynamic headroom, sonic accuracy, precise and stable imaging as well as space-conscious design. For critical nearfield stereo monitoring, **Model 1031A's** sit close-by on the console. Each active system is a superlative audio solution designed and manufactured by a professional monitor company with more real-world, multi-channel surround expertise than anyone else.

Audition a Genelec 5.1 system. Listen to your ears – and your peers. Because if you're making sound decisions for your facility, it's as good a time as any to think about what comes *inside* the box you buy, not just what's outside of it.

GENELEC®

ACTIVE MONITORING

The Whole Truth and Nothing But The Truth™

Genelec Inc., 7 Tech Circle, Natick, MA 01760 508/652-0900 Fax: 508/652-0969 www.genelec.com
Genelec Oy, Olivitie 5 FIN-74100 Iisalmi, Finland +358 17-813311 Fax: +358 17-812267

CIRCLE #011 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

CURRENT

CLAIR BROS. BUYS SHOWCO

Clair Brothers Audio Inc., of Lititz, Pa., has bought its most prominent rival in the sound reinforcement business, Dallas-based Showco Inc. According to Clair Bros. president and CEO Roy Clair, Showco's owners, Vari-Lite International Inc., decided to concentrate on that company's lighting business and approached Clair Bros. as a possible purchaser for the sound rental company. "We thought that the possibilities were very exciting," says Clair. "If you take two of the best companies and put them together, you should end up with a better company."

Clair Bros. will relocate Showco's equipment inventory to Lititz, where purchasing, workshop and maintenance operations for the two companies will be consolidated, though the proprietary equipment lines will be kept separate. "We are not interested in changing anything Showco is doing, because they are doing it well," Clair adds. "The phones will be answered as Showco, and their sales division will be taking care of their customers."

Showco will continue to operate a regional sales office in Dallas. "This is not an ugly situation at all," notes Showco VP of sales M.L. Procise. "The shop employees who are leaving were all offered positions with Vari-Lite or Clair, and we are keeping all of our road crews intact. We'll continue to service our 70-plus clients with Showco Prism® systems, and Clair will provide us with the financial resources for growth that Vari-Lite was no longer able to commit."

The merger is notable not only because Clair Bros. and Showco are two of the largest and longest established U.S. sound rental companies, but also because of the recent spate of takeovers and consolidations in the touring business. In recent years, the Production Resource Group (PRG) has consolidated the operations of ProMix, Burns Audio, A-1 Audio and Electrotec, and the SFX organization, now owned by radio conglomerate Clear Channel Communications, has consolidated most of the country's show and tour promotion companies.

—Chris Michie

EM EDITORS' CHOICE AWARDS

Mix's sister publication, *Electronic Musician*, announced its 10th Annual Editors' Choice Awards. Celebrating excellence in audio, musical instrument and computer products, the awards are based on products used or reviewed by the magazine's staff during the eligibility year ending October 1, 2000.

The 2001 award winners in 29 categories include: Alesis MasterLink ML-9600; Applied Acoustics Systems Tassman; Audio-Technica AT4047/SV mic; Big Briar CP-251; BLUE Dragonfly mic; Coda Finale 2000; Digigram VX-Pocket; FXpansion VST-DX Adapter 2.1; Hafler M-5 monitors; Korg D16 and MS2000R; Kurzweil K2600; Langevin Dual Vocal Combo; Lexicon MPX-500; Metasonix TS-21 Hellfire Modulator; MOTU Digital Performer 2.7; Near-field Multimedia/Buchla Marimba Lumina; NemeSys GigaStudio 160; Presonus Blue Tube; Roland ED U8 USB Digital Studio; Sounds Logical WaveWarp 1.2; Steinberg PPG Wave 2.V (VST) and WaveLab 3.0; Symbolic Sound Kyma 5.0; Tascam MX-2424 digital multitrack; Wave Mechanics Speed; Waves C4 Native and L2 Ultramaximizer; and Yamaha A5000 sampler. The Most Innovative Product Award was a tie, shared by Tactex MTC Express and Roland VP-9000 VariPhrase.

17TH ANNUAL TEC AWARDS CALL FOR ENTRIES

The Technical Excellence & Creativity Awards Nominating Panel is now accepting entries for product nominations for the 17th Annual TEC Awards, to be held September 22, 2001, in New York City. To be eligible, products must have been released and in commercial use during the period from March 1, 2000, to February 28, 2001.

Categories are Ancillary Equipment, Amplifier Technology, Mic Preamplifier Technology, Computer Software & Peripherals, Microphone Technology, Sound Reinforcement Loudspeaker Technology, Studio Monitor Technology, Musical Instrument Technology, Signal Processing Technology (Hardware), Signal Processing Technology (Software), Recording Devices/Storage

Technology, Workstation Technology, Sound Reinforcement Console Technology, Small Format Console Technology and Large Format Console Technology.

Companies wishing to nominate products should send complete product name and qualifying category, date first commercially available (proof of shipment may be required; beta test sites *do not* qualify), and a contact name and telephone number.

Send all information to: TEC Awards, 1547 Palos Verdes Mall #294, Walnut Creek, CA 94596; fax 925/939-4022; or e-mail KarenTEC@aol.com. All entries must be postmarked by Thursday, February 1, 2001. For more information, call Karen Dunn at 925/939-6149.

NAPSTER, BMG ALLIANCE

The court battles against Napster may come to a screeching halt after Bertelsmann e-commerce Group and the online file-sharing music service announced a strategic alliance to change the original structure of the service by charging a fee.

The change is financed partly by Bertelsmann, which lent Napster an undisclosed amount to help implement a new business model and received an option to buy a stake in the company. Once the new service is in place, BMG will drop its lawsuit and begin plans to encourage other record companies to follow suit.

"This is a call for the industry to wake up," said chairman and chief executive of Bertelsmann Thomas Middelhoff. "It is not enough to fight file-sharing in the courtroom."

Under this agreement, Napster will compensate Bertelsmann and other record labels based on the number of their songs exchanged on the service by extracting part of the fee to pay for royalties.

It remains unclear when the new service will be implemented, how much the fee will be, how revenue will be shared and whether users will agree to pay for the service.

In other BeCG news, Matthew Katz's record label, San Francisco Sound, filed a lawsuit against the e-

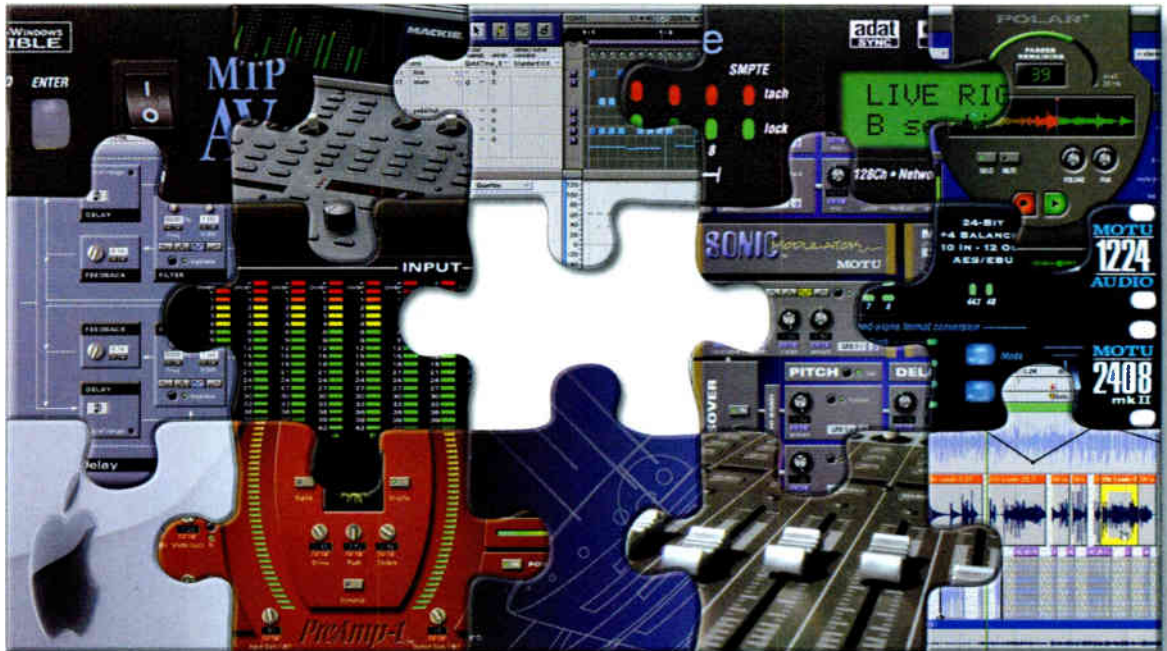
—CONTINUED ON PAGE 16

digital performer^{2.7} version 2.7

electronic musician magazine

2001 and 2000 editors choice winner for

best audio sequencer



hard disk recording • midi sequencing • audio interfaces • midi interfaces • sync • plug-ins • virtual instruments
midi system management • automated control surface support • the most complete integrated system available

the
complete
picture

MOTU[™]
motu.com

CIRCLE #006 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

24 TRACK COMPLETE SYSTEM

AWARD WINNING SOUND

24 -7 RELIABILITY

EASY TO USE

\$4995*

- Fully compatible with RADAR[®] I and RADAR[®] II
- 192kHz recording engine
- Integrated 100-BaseT Ethernet for networking
- Optional full-function, professional remote controllers
- No external computer required
- Graphic user interface and wave-form display
- Dual platform, real-time BeOS[®] operating system
- Integrated digital I/O
- Control RADAR 24[®] from your MAC[®] or PC
- Machine control (9-pin serial and MIDI)
- DVD-RAM or tape back-up options available
- Full timecode sync (SMPTE, EBU and MIDI)
- RADAR 24[®] is Soundmaster[®] compatible
- More options available online @ www.recordingtheworld.com



RADAR

T W E N T Y → F O U R



Available today starting at

\$4,995*

Get more information or buy online
at www.recordingtheworld.com
or call 1 800 776-1356

*RADAR 24 shown with optional Session
Controller and SVGA monitor.

The Way it iZ

The people at iZ Technology invented, developed and have always manufactured the RADAR® product line.

RADAR® was launched in 1992 by our team at iZ and was later distributed by Otari® Corporation. Now, Otari's distribution license has expired.

Our first goal iZ to have a direct relationship with RADAR® users worldwide. We are a group of professionals who have been devoted to RADAR® since we pioneered 24 track digital recording. We are committed to providing RADAR® users with a support structure that we believe will become legendary.

By adopting an industry leading direct sales, e-business model, we can now offer the award winning RADAR® 24's unequalled sound quality, reliability and ease of use for only \$4,995. This price includes the worlds first multi-track 192kHz recording engine, an enhanced graphics interface and the revolutionary BeOs® operating system.

Our award winning, third generation RADAR® 24, is a manifestation of our ongoing passion to create visionary audio products.

iZ
technology
izcorp.com

CIRCLE #007 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

INDUSTRY NOTES

Soundtracs (Surrey, England) announced numerous distribution appointments: **HHB Communications** (Toronto) represents the company in Canada; **Sound & Vision** (Heerenveen, Netherlands) is the sole distributor in the Netherlands; **Danmon Norge A/S** (Kolbotn, Norway) covers Norway; **Audio International srl** (Milan, Italy) is responsible for Italy; and **TTS Professional Television AB** (Sundbyberg, Sweden) distributes in Sweden...**Lexicon** (Bedford, MA) named many appointments: **Larry Bennett** is the national sales manager for the professional division; **Steve Frankel** was promoted to technical sales manager and field applications engineer; the new executive administrator is **Robin Saragian**; new graphic designer **Jason Newton**; and **Jeremy Frost**, consumer product specialist...**Akai** (Fort Worth, TX) appointed **Sean Weitzmann** to the position of technical sales director at the Hollywood, CA, office...**Jeffrey Krull** was named **Shure's** (Evanston, IL) new VP of engineering...**Anne Bakoulis** leads the **Postworks** (New York City) sales team as the director of national and international sales...**Rhinoceros Visual Effects and Designs** (New York City) added **Harry Dorrington**, digital artist, and **David Barosin**, CG director and project leader...**Waves** (Knoxville, TN) promoted **Bob Reardon** to VP of marketing...**John Murray** returns to **TOA** (South San Francisco, CA) as product field specialist...**Saati Americas** (Somers, NY) appointed **Aida Boone** as the new bilingual customer service specialist...**Yamaha** (Buena Park, CA) announced many promotions: **Jim Wooten**, director of artist services; **Susan Davies Muhler**, artist services manager; **Craig Knudsen**, electronic keyboard marketing manager; and **Paul Calvin**, piano marketing manager...**Robert Hanson** joins **Leitch** (Chesapeake, VA) as senior VP of sales for the U.S....**ATTIK** (New York City) named **Ian J. Cohen** director of client services...The new senior

product manager for **Rockford Corporation** (Tempe, AZ) is **Rex Whitehead**...**Raul Gonzalez** is the new product manager for tour sound, and **Simon Jones** is director of the European market for **JBL** (Northridge, CA)...**SADiE** (Nashville) brought aboard **Jayson Tomlin**, national sales manager...**Sam Spennacchio** was appointed to national sales director for **Crest Audio** (Paramus, NJ)...**Professional Audio Design** (Rockland, MA) announced new hires **Tony Belmont**, system consultant, and **Bruce Bartone**, director of marketing...**Full Compass** (Middleton, WI) promoted **Ron Rivers** to assistant national sales manager...**Panasonic** (Cypress, CA) announced that **Carl Marinoff** is the new area sales manager, and **Fred Jones** is now the national sales and marketing manager...**Ashley Audio** (Webster, NY) announced new sales representatives: **CM Sales Inc.** (Redford, MI) will cover Michigan; **Eakins/Bernstein** (Shawnee Mission, KS) will service Iowa, Kansas, Missouri and Nebraska; **New England Technical Associates** (Banford, CT) will represent Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Maine, Vermont and New Hampshire; **Signal Marketing Inc.** (Salt Lake City) will cover Colorado, Utah, Idaho, eastern Montana, Wyoming, Arizona, New Mexico and El Paso, TX; **B. Rich Company** (Penfield, NY) will service western, central, upstate and northern New York; **John B. Anthony Company** (Fairfield, NJ) will represent metropolitan New York and northern New Jersey; and **S.K. MacDonald Inc.'s** (Hunt Valley, MD) territory includes Delaware, Maryland, southern New Jersey, eastern Pennsylvania, the District of Columbia and Virginia...**DTS** (Agoura Hills, CA) announced that it is an associate member of **Digital Video Broadcasting**, a technical organization that creates standards for video and audio broadcasting...**D.Dino Virella** was promoted to VP of sales and marketing for **Universal Audio** (Santa Cruz, CA). ■

—FROM PAGE 12, CURRENT

commerce group, purporting that the alliance is aiding Napster to continue its file-sharing operations. Katz believes that this infringement on copyrights has adversely affected his business. **Frank Sarfeld**, senior VP and chief communications officer of **BeCG**, did not return phone calls.

HOT LINKS

Sabine announced that it has put an online book, *Digital Delay Advantage*, on its Web site, www.Sabine.com. It can be downloaded for free and explains delay theory, provides examples and offers how-to instructions, as well as several practical applications.

Fairlight launched its new Web site at www.fairlightesp.com. The site features support information, user manuals, user discussion forums, a distributor locator, news and events, and product information.

TC Electronic announced a new Web site dedicated to its **System 6000** signal processor. The site, www.System6000.com, contains software updates, customer support and user stories.

CORRECTIONS

Due to editing errors, the following schools had incorrect or missing information in the "Audio Education Directory" (November 2000).

University of Oregon, School of Music, 1225 University of Oregon, Eugene, OR 97403; Phone: 541/346-3761; E-mail: lgoren@oregon.uoregon.edu (undergraduate); gradmus@oregon.uoregon.edu (graduate); Web site: <http://darkwing.uoregon.edu/~fmo>. Degrees/Certificates Offered: B.S. Music Technology Option, Masters of Music in Intermedia Music Technology (final approval pending) and Intermedia Music Technology as a secondary area for doctoral students.

Full Sail Real World Education, 3300 University Boulevard, Winter Park, FL 32792; Phone: 800/226-7625; Fax: 407/678-0070; E-mail: admissions@fullsail.com; Web site: www.fullsail.com. Degrees/Certificates Offered: Associate of Science Degrees in Recording Arts, Show Production and Touring, Film and Video Production, Digital Media, Computer Animation and Game Design. ■

CHECK OUT THIS MONTH'S
MIX ONLINE!

<http://www.mixonline.com>

NOW SHIPPING!

Record 24 tracks of 24-bit audio*. Edit from the front panel or on your computer. Interface with your DAW system. Backup to your favorite media. Make records. Be famous. Have fun.

With the TASCAM MX-2424™ 24-Track Hard Disk Recorder/Editor, you might get more than you expected. Though it's hard to imagine getting much more from a recording system. Any system.

Start with 24 tracks of 24-bit/48kHz digital audio. Take your choice of 24-bit analog, TDIF, ADAT® or AES/EBU optional I/O modules...digital and analog interfacing available simultaneously, of course. Use the front-panel drive bay and fast/wide SCSI port to extend recording time with external hard drives and create backups with tape drives and DVD-RAM. Get file format and drive compatibility with your favorite DAW system on Mac® and PC.

Time to edit? No computer required. All the controls you need are right there on the front panel. Or get visual editing and transport control with the included ViewNet MX™ graphic user interfacing software. Need more tracks? Chain up to 32 machines for a huge integrated system with true single sample accuracy.

Surprisingly affordable, incredibly powerful, feature-packed and (most importantly) unbelievably great sounding. And (alas), far too cool to give you everything you need to know on this page. So go to www.tascam.com for the whole story. Because the more you find out about the MX-2424, the more likely you'll be to, well, uh...buy one. Available today at your authorized TASCAM dealer.

MX-2424 24-TRACK 24-BIT HARD DISK RECORDER/EDITOR



CIRCLE #008 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

* 12 tracks of 96kHz recording available later this year

TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640
323-726-0303 www.tascam.com

All copyrights are the property of their respective holders



The MX-2424 (shown with optional IF-AN24 analog I/O and IF-AE24 AES/EBU multichannel digital I/O) features built-in SMPTE Sync, MIDI Time Code, MIDI Clock, Video Sync, stereo AES/EBU and S/PDIF ports and much more.

TASCAM
a whole world of recording

INTO THE NEW MILLENNIUM WITH...MIDI?

KEEPING AN OLD FRIEND YOUNG



ILLUSTRATION: RICHARD DOWNS

Well, this time it's for real. The new millennium. No more arguments about when it begins—it's here. The Y2K warnings and the Y2K jokes can be put away forever; the census has been taken, the presidential election circus (I hope!) is over and we're now in 2001, indisputably the 21st century.

Arthur Clarke and Stanley Kubrick were a bit over optimistic about what we were supposed to have by this year: There's no permanent space station above the Earth, and no Howard Johnson's restaurant in it (or anywhere else for that matter), and no one's building a nuclear-powered HAL/IBM-

controlled starship to take humans to Jupiter's moons, or even our own. In his earlier writings, Clarke was right on the money about communications satellites covering the Earth, but he was dead wrong about the role of garbage at the turn of the 21st century: He saw it as a potential fuel source, not something to be delivered over microwave, twisted copper pair, coaxial cable and optical fiber to every home and office in every corner of the globe by the Petabyte. And he never foresaw the culture of the personal computer, the ubiquitousness of the Internet, the dy-

BY PAUL D. LEHRMAN

namic forces that are pulling the entertainment industry apart and putting it (maybe) back together in an entirely new way...or MIDI.

MIDI? "Why would anyone want to talk about MIDI in 2001?" I hear you cry. "I thought MIDI was like *so* last century!" Well, it was. But it's a little early to be digging its grave and dancing (no doubt using downloaded 124bpm loops) on it.

I'll admit it. I'm a MIDI-holic. Yes, my name is Paul, and I use MIDI. A lot. I compose with it, perform with it, mix with it, process with it, teach it and, yes, write about it. And except for the last one or two items, I'll bet most of you do many of the same things.



YOUR SOURCE FOR: RECORDING MONITORS GUITARS KEYBOARDS AMPLIFIERS PRO AUDIO AND MORE

We want to help you have fun making music!

Nothing feels better than having a fine-tuned studio that responds instantly to your every creative whim. We know. We've helped over 200,000 musicians and audio professionals build recording and PA systems specifically focused around their needs. You see, we're not in the business of pushing boxes out the door. We go the extra mile with professional advice and informative publications to make sure that your gear is the best possible solution for your situation.



Give us a call today and find out how fun making music can really be.

800.222.4700
www.sweetwater.com

Sweetwater
music technology direct

CIRCLE #009 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

It's become so commonplace, so mundane that we don't even think about it anymore. And it's true that it's not very exciting, compared with the tools we now have for manipulating real audio. But even though messing around with MIDI data may not be as immediately gratifying as running old Rick James samples through Acid, it's still an important part of what our industry is all about (especially among those apparently dwindling numbers of us who value originality).

But MIDI is old stuff, right? And nothing's happening with it, right? Yes, it *is* old stuff (the MIDI Specification, after literally hundreds of changes in its 17-plus years, is still referred to as "1.0"), but to say that it's moribund is to ignore some very important work that's being done today to keep it useful in the age of digital video, T3 Internet connections and GigaHertz desktop computers.

A lot of the work, not surprisingly, has been on the consumer side of things, where marketers and manufacturers see potential numbers that exceed by orders of magnitude the size of the professional audio and music markets. MIDI is still viewed as an efficient and highly flexible way of handling music for games, Web sites and similar applications that require either low bandwidth or a high degree of interactivity. It's still a lot easier—and more convincing, if it's done right—to make a MIDI file instantaneously change the mood of a piece of background music in a game than it is with digital recordings, no matter how many tracks you might have to play with. And when a game designer has used up all available CPU speed and RAM on polygon generation and has forgotten to leave any room for audio, there's always enough space to slip in a MIDI file. As for the Internet, when you are dealing with typical dial-up connections (which most people still have), any audio file, even after you've crunched it through the compression algorithms of MP3 or Real Audio, goes down the pipeline *way* slower than a MIDI file.

While many consumers still associate MIDI with the cheesy FM sounds of early PC sound cards, even the cheapest "wavetable"-based chipsets of today sound a lot more respectable than that. (Wavetable is actually a misnomer for these devices, because they are, in fact, sample-based, and true wavetable synthesis is something completely different. But I won't get into that now.)

Much of the credit for the improvements can be taken by the MIDI industry's adoption—through its administrative body, the MIDI Manufacturers Association (MMA, www.midi.org)—of Downloadable Samples Level 1 (DLS-1). The significance of DLS-1, which is now almost four years old, is that instead of being stuck with the sounds a manufacturer puts into a synthesizer chip's ROM, or the 128 sounds in the original General MIDI specification, a composer or sound designer can create custom sounds in the form of samples. These can be downloaded as a block into dedicated RAM on the chip and then called up quickly and polyphonically from a MIDI file. In many ways, this makes for the best of both

**MIDI is still
viewed as
an efficient and
highly flexible way
of handling music
for games,
Web sites and
similar applications.**

worlds: A 2MB sound set and a few hundred kilobytes of MIDI data can provide literally hours of high-quality, completely interactive music. (Another technology that follows the same general idea is Beatnik, Thomas Dolby Robertson's contribution to music on the Web.)

But DLS-1 didn't solve everybody's problems. Even before it was developed, Creative Technology, the parent company of E-mu and Ensoniq, was working on its own version of this concept, calling it "Sound Fonts," which was similar to DLS-1 but with more advanced performance features.

DLS-1 and Sound Fonts threatened to cancel each other out, until Creative and the rest of the MIDI industry (as well as the MIT Media Lab and some other interested parties) came up with a higher functioning standard that was acceptable to everyone, and not proprietary to anyone (as Sound Fonts was). This is now known, not surprisingly, as DLS Level 2. The major improvements in DLS-2 are dynamic filters and matrix-based modulation, two features that are essential to any professional-level sampler or syn-

thesizer. DLS-2 was formally adopted by the MMA in the summer of 1999 and has reached beyond the MIDI community to become part of the MPEG-4 standard, where it is called "Structured Audio Sample Bank Format."

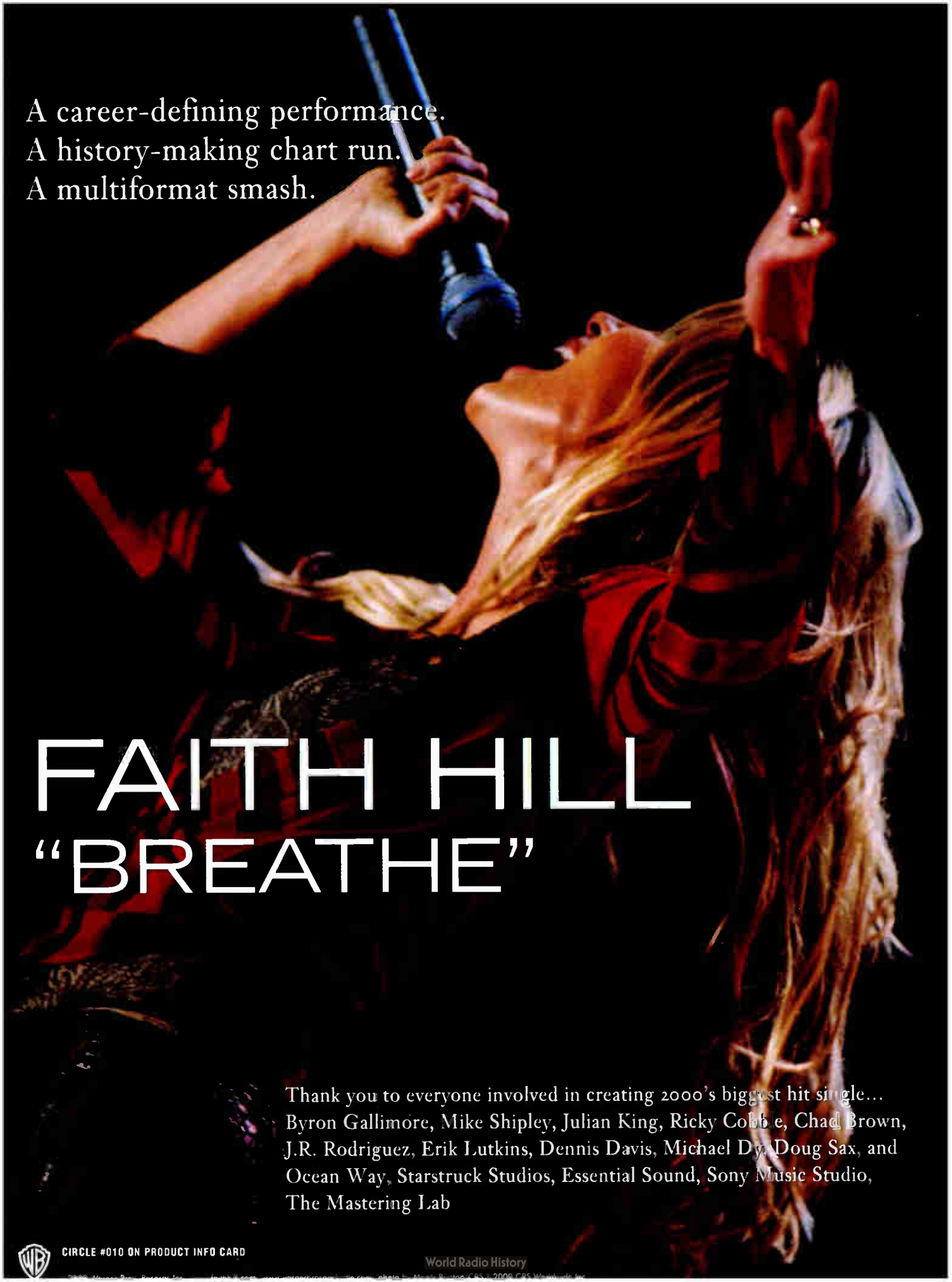
The first DLS-2 chips are about to hit the market, and one manufacturer claims that by the end of 2001, 40 to 60% of all computers being made will have DLS-2 sounds built right into the motherboard. On the game side, Microsoft is supporting the new standard in its upcoming X-Box platform.

Running parallel to DLS and DLS-2 has been the adoption of General MIDI Level 2. Before the ink was even dry on the original General MIDI Specification, which was supposed to ensure a high degree of file compatibility across many synthesis platforms (again, mainly in the consumer realm), Roland and Yamaha announced "extensions" to GM that were, of course, incompatible with each other. These extensions gave their devices more polyphony, effects like reverb and chorus, and an expanded sound palette. Other manufacturers of domestic keyboards and low-cost sound modules wanted to be able to improve the capabilities of their products, as well, but didn't want to have to license technology from Roland or Yamaha, or invent their own. So, they clamored for a nonproprietary expansion to GM.

GM Level 2 (formally adopted in November 1999) increases the minimum polyphony of an instrument from 16 to 32 voices, defines more controllers and more precisely than the original spec. For example, the new spec includes a formula for mapping MIDI volume controller values to amplitude in dB. (This is largely in response to a survey I designed in the early '90s on behalf of the MMA, in which it was found that controllers were being used very differently by different manufacturers.)

GM Level 2 also mandates and defines effects and significantly increases the number of available sounds, both instrumental and "rhythm," or percussive, using Bank Change commands to augment the 128 program changes. The advantage of a GM-2 instrument over a DLS-1 is simply that there is no sound set *at all* to download. So in applications where there isn't time or RAM for a downloadable sound set, music can play instantly; even at dial-up connection speeds, a MIDI file playing over the Internet is indistinguishable from one playing over a MIDI cable.

The first units to adopt GM Level 2 are from Roland, interestingly enough,



A career-defining performance.
A history-making chart run.
A multiformat smash.

FAITH HILL

“BREATHE”

Thank you to everyone involved in creating 2000's biggest hit single...
Byron Gallimore, Mike Shipley, Julian King, Ricky Cobble, Chad Brown,
J.R. Rodriguez, Erik Lutkins, Dennis Davis, Michael D., Doug Sax, and
Ocean Way, Starstruck Studios, Essential Sound, Sony Music Studio,
The Mastering Lab



CIRCLE #010 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

©2000 Warner Bros. Records, Inc. faith.hill.com www.warnerbros.com photo by Mark Boston/CBS. ©2000 CBS Worldwide Inc.

and are the latest models in their Sound Canvas line, which started the whole General MIDI movement; and Korg—surprisingly, in its high-end Triton rack. More are expected to follow. Be sure to check out the product intros at winter NAMM this month.

But things are happening at the other end of MIDI, too—the professional end. The lowly MIDI cable, with its 31,250-bit/second speed, is ridiculously slow compared to today's networking and busing capabilities, and that fact has not been lost on the MIDI developer community. While MIDI over SCSI never was practical (SCSI is fast, but it works in spurts, which is okay for buffered digital audio, but not okay for the real-time control that MIDI requires), there have been strong efforts to incorporate MIDI with the newest networking protocols: USB and IEEE-1394, or FireWire.

USB MIDI interfaces have been around since early 1999. After Apple released the first USB Macintoshes, manufacturers like Emagic, Roland, Steinberg and Mark of the Unicorn scrambled to put out USB-compatible MIDI interfaces. Now there are a dozen or more on the market, from simple palm-sized 1-in, 1-out boxes to rackmount multicable interfaces with SMPTE and audio I/O. Happily, a standard method for putting MIDI on a USB cable is defined by the USB Implementers Forum (USB-IF, www.usb.org). Unhappily, the MIDI Manufacturers Association never endorsed the USB MIDI spec—and you'll see why in a moment.

USB has been very successful in replacing, or at least displacing, many of the disparate computer-networking formats like serial, parallel, PCI or SCSI ports. Printers, modems, scanners, removable media drives and gadgets we didn't even know we needed just a couple of years ago are now using USB cables. There are great advantages to USB, such as the ability to connect up to 127 devices of all kinds to a single computer (using bridges and hubs), automatic configuration (no more IRQ or SCSI ID nightmares), the ability to "hot-swap" devices, and higher potential throughput than any of the formats it replaces, with the exception of SCSI.

So what's the problem with MIDI? According to Jim Wright at IBM Research, a longtime member of the MMA Technical Standards Board and chairman of the organization's working

group concerned with new transports, USB has timing problems that make it problematic for MIDI. He has conducted tests comparing "classic" (i.e., serial, parallel, PCI or PCMCIA) interfaces against USB interfaces, looking at their round-trip latency (the amount of time it takes for a MIDI event to get in and out of the interface) and their jitter (the variation in the latency). He found the latency in the USB interfaces to be between seven and eight milliseconds, about three times that of the classic interfaces. This is not in itself an insurmountable problem, because musicians adjust to small latencies in sound sources quite well—a bass player and a lead guitarist standing seven feet away

**None of these
solutions are
compatible with
each other,
which negates
the entire philosophy
of MIDI and USB.**

from each other usually have no trouble staying together.

But the jitter in USB interfaces was also much higher than the older interfaces—about twice as high, meaning (to continue our analogy) that the two players could at any given moment be five feet away from each other, and the next moment be 10 feet away—and constantly moving. In another analogy, which Wright likes to use, imagine playing a slightly arpeggiated guitar chord: The jitter could make it sound as if one of your fingers jerked slightly while you were playing the chord. And for tight grooves and thick MIDI data streams with lots of aftertouch or controllers, this level of jitter is really unacceptable. Wright also found that when you add audio to the USB stream, the jitter goes up another 50%—so it's three times what MIDI musicians have had to deal with in the past.

Why is this the case? Well, the USB developers, according to Wright, came to the MIDI community very late in their development stage, and thus the MMA and its Japanese counterpart, AMEI, didn't have much of a chance to give their input about how MIDI on USB was

going to be handled (although Roland, acting on its own, got involved much earlier). On a USB cable, MIDI uses asynchronous timing (that is, there's no underlying clock as there is with, say, AES/EBU digital audio), which means if there's a lot of traffic on the line, then the MIDI data will be delivered in fits and starts, and there's no guaranteed delivery time, even under the best of circumstances. (The same is true for a standard MIDI cable, but preventing this is what multiport interfaces are for!)

Audio on USB, on the other hand, uses isochronous timing, which means the delivery time is guaranteed. So the problem is further compounded by the fact that because they use different timing schemes, MIDI and audio data on the same USB cable can easily lose sync with each other. Getting MIDI and audio to work together in perfect sync is something software and hardware developers have labored hard for years to achieve, and now we're potentially seeing all those efforts being tossed away.

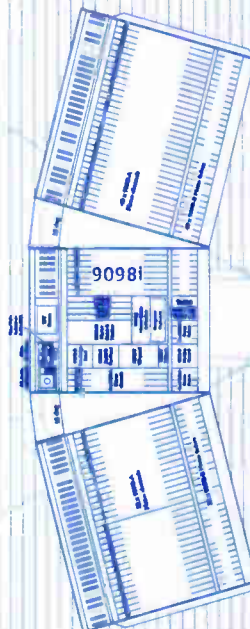
The interface manufacturers are not unaware of these problems—it's this very issue that's behind the huge advertising campaign that MOTU has been running promoting its "MTS," a proprietary system of time-stamping MIDI events as they enter the USB cable to overcome USB's timing problems. Time-stamping of MIDI events has never really been necessary before, because the latency and jitter of the synthesizers *themselves* have been greater than that of any delays in the MIDI network (or the resolution of MIDI itself, for that matter), but that's no longer true with USB. Emagic has followed MOTU's lead and is using its own version of time-stamping, and Steinberg is reportedly planning something similar.

But it's the same old song: None of these solutions are compatible with each other, which negates the entire philosophy of MIDI *and* USB. MOTU's MTS works only if you have the company's software and hardware and not with Emagic's hardware or Steinberg's software, and *vice versa, et cetera, ad infinitum*.

It's the computer manufacturers who are potentially in the best position to do something about this, and perhaps they will. Mac OS X might include time-stamping in its MIDI drivers, according to some sources. Doug Wyatt, the developer of the Opcode MIDI System, the best software driver for multiport MIDI on the Macintosh (and the primary casualty in the train wreck Gibson

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 244

Blueprint For Success



- ✓ 2 X Large scale analogue recording consoles
 - ✓ Genuine Mr. Rupert Neve design
 - ✓ Unrivalled sound quality
 - ✓ S.1 Monitoring
 - ✓ Powerful, user friendly automation.
- AMEK 9098i**

Phil Bonanno
Vice President
Glenwood Place Studios

619 South Glenwood Place
Burbank, CA 91506
818-205-9555

...Phil Bonanno's just planned his.

In fact he has just doubled his potential by installing the pinnacle of sonic excellence, trusting in proven ease of operation and sensibly relying on the unquestioned knowledge and design skills of a legend. Central to Glenwood Place Studio's blueprint for success are two of Mr. Rupert Neve designed 9098i master recording consoles from AMEK. Want to stand out from the pack? Start planning.

"I've always been a big fan of British consoles and Mr. Rupert Neve, but I have also wished someone would couple that classic sound with the best in console automation. After sitting behind the AMEK 9098i for a short time I am convinced that AMEK and Rupert Neve have achieved this magic combination.

I now have that classic sound coupled with an automation system that is not only powerful, but so easy to use. Put simply, Glenwood Place is my vision for success and I know I can achieve it, because Rupert and AMEK have designed the ultimate analogue board, the console of our dreams."

Phil Bonanno

Vice President/Producer/Engineer, Glenwood Place Studios

CIRCLE #092 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



Manchester
44 (0)161 868 2400



Los Angeles
1 (800) 585 6875



Nashville
1 (888) 286 9358



Tokyo
81 3 5707 0575



US Headquarters

1449 Donelson Pike
Nashville, TN 37217

Tel: (615) 360-0488

Fax: (615) 360-0273

Web: www.amek.com

Email: amekusa@harman.com

H A Harman International Company

World Radio History

Roland's most powerful synthesizer/sample player in history

- 128 voices/32-part multitimbral operation
- Over 1,200 factory patches
- Load up to 128MB of Roland, Akai®, .wav and AIFF samples
- 5 effects processors w/ 90 algorithms: 24-bit reverbs, COSM™ modeling, remix effects, RSS™ 3D effects and more
- 8 24-bit analog outs w/ EQ; 2 S/PDIF outs; R-BUS 8-ch. digital out
- 4 SRX expansion slots and 4 SR-JV80 expansion slots
- SmartMedia* patch and sample storage
- Built-in SCSI and word clock input
- New Matrix Modulation

Roland

XV-5080

128 VOICES 8x EXPANSION

VOLUME



PATCH PLAY

RX-Ch= 1

USER: 128 S760 Stri

Partial

(STR: SYMPHONIC1AA)

C 2

Category

STR: STRINGS

COMMON

WG

TUF

TVA

SYSTEM
UTILITY

F1

F2

F3

F4

TRONES

○ The Ultimate.



Roland[®]
XV-5080 Synthesizer/Sample Playback Module

www.rolandus.com Faxback Information: (323) 890-3780 doc. #10419

*SmartMedia is a trademark of Toshiba Corporation. Akai is a registered trademark of Akai Electric Co., Ltd.

World Radio History

CIRCLE #009 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

MP PROMISES

MP THREATS

*As I walk along,
I wonder what went wrong
with our love,
a love that was so strong...*

— "Runaway," Del Shannon, 1961

Ah...one of my favorite songs. And now, you can just go get it online for free, along with every other song in the galaxy. Mmmm. Sweet!

Not too long ago, I went out with a friend to look at new cars, and the BMW salesman presented me with a CD as I left—a compilation of songs that he thought I might like after he had spent an hour with me. All downloaded and burned onto a CD while we were talking. Nice!

At a small dinner party recently, I was introduced as an audio and music industry VIP to a friend of the hostess. The friend had no idea who I was but was anxious to make an impression because of *what* I was, so he launched into a detailed story of how he has downloaded more than 30,000 free MP3s from various sites on the Net, with Napster of course being his main source. He told me that he has a room full of CDs that he has burned that he shares with friends. He concluded his presentation with a request to be hooked up to buy blanks cheaper than 38 cents, as "he had only just begun." Excellent!

When I was younger, I knew of a guy who worked in one of those mall record stores. It seemed that if you were one of his friends, you could phone in a request list, and he would collect the 20, 30, 40 or more records that you wanted and drop them in the dumpster out back with the daily trash. All you had to do to get your tunes was drive by after 11 or so, stop by the dumpster, reach in and yank out your Christmas bag. And it was *free*! Awesome!

COUNTRY JOE AND THE FISH HAD IT RIGHT

*One, two, three, what are we
waiting for?
C'mon, we don't give a damn!
It's only the Record Man.*

Well, times, they are a changin'. Everybody's Dylan up and downloadin' now.

The advent of MP3 downloading is forcing the music industry to restructure itself, to say the least. To say the most, it may well kill the music manufacturing and distribution industry as we know it. But to say something in between is probably more realistic.

But...aren't we all tired of the faceless record companies and their heartless commercialized ap-

inate the middlemen! Hell, with Napster and the other pretenders, we can finally eliminate all the men. Music by the people, for the people. And I mean *all* the music, for *all* the people. Yes, we, as citizens of the new free virtual world, have a right to our music the way we want it...and we want it now, and we want it for free!

Bullshit! Every word of it.

The MP3 arguments *on both sides* are so twisted, so evasive, so self-serving and so damned confusing that there is almost no real data there for a rational observer to use.

First of all, there aren't two sides. There are about 20 sides. And almost nobody has any friggin' idea what they are talking about. It has become a parody of itself. It's

**MP3 objectivity is just about
the only thing that doesn't exist in all
this rhetoric today.**

proach to making records? I mean, we all know that a new artist doesn't have a chance any more. The labels will release that third *Best of The Jerryfish* compilation before they would ever dream of taking a chance with new talent. A fact of Modern Life. And now even a successful signed artist can't get his or her next album out if their last one didn't do as well as the one before, even if that last one returned good numbers.

It is clear that the time has come to change all this. The Man must be crushed so that Art and Creativity, and, yes, even experimentation can return and once again flourish in the new fertile soil of the free Internet! Eliminate the profit mongers, the megacorps with their formula marketing! Elim-

like a bunch of high-end audio reps working a promising customer: Each one tells how the things that their product *can* do are the most important things in the world, while the things their product *can't* do are impossible, meaningless hype, or just bad science. MP3 objectivity is just about the only thing that doesn't exist in all this rhetoric today.

WARNING, WARNING, WARNING!

As you proceed, you must be made aware that for the first time in my adult life, I no longer have three feet of official sun-streaked, anti-establishment, hippie-surfer-musician-biker-type hair sticking out of my head. A little over a month ago I shaved it all off, against my will. And now that it is gone, I will never grow it back. I'm

BY STEPHEN ST. CROIX

The emagic logo is located in the top right corner of the advertisement. It features the word "emagic" in a lowercase, sans-serif font, with a stylized blue and white wave-like graphic above the letter 'i'. The background of the entire advertisement is a warm, orange-toned photograph of a recording studio. The walls are covered in a grid of circular acoustic panels, and the ceiling has several circular recessed lights. In the foreground, a laptop computer is open on a desk, displaying a digital audio workstation interface with various tracks and controls. A pair of headphones is resting on the laptop. To the left of the laptop, a small potted bonsai tree sits on a table. The overall atmosphere is professional and creative.

logic audio

Music Production Software

Mirwais, producer of Madonna, just stepped out to get some water for his bonsai.

Definitely Deep

Mirwais definitely has a deep connection with bonsai and his sequencer. An enthusiastic Logic user since 1993, he has a long-standing association with ground-breaking music. No other music production system allows him to explore his creativity so deeply. With over 40 integrated plug-ins, a definable user interface, superlative timing, and the option to integrate up to 16 EXS24 samplers, each with 64 voices, Logic Audio helps him realise even his wildest imaginings. Definitely the right choice. Anytime and anywhere.

Technology with Soul.

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 6500

CIRCLE #013 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

www.emagic.de

now doing the shaved, side-spiked, bleached-top, snowboarder doo. So just keep my new appearance in mind as you read on.

Peace, love and flowers (and communal music) worked back in the old days when the world stretched as far as you could see. If Mary Jane copied an Airplane cassette for Sky Marshall, and he copied it again for Crystal when she moved into the commune, it did not force an emergency profit and loss meeting at The Label. The Label simply couldn't feel it.

Nevertheless, The Label's unbelievable greed and paranoia went a long way to keep Mary, Sky and Crystal against the establishment for decades. Federal lawsuits based on dire predictions of the collapse of known civilization if open-reel tape, and later cassettes and then DAT and CD-R, became openly available just agitated everybody.

But let's get back to the '60s, even if it is just so that we can leave them behind...It ain't the old days anymore. Now the world stretches as far, well, as far as it *is*. The Web truly makes the entire planet one place, one connected, immediate village. And everyone with a computer and a modem is a citizen. And it is just this, the incomprehensible *scope* of this new world, its immediacy and its accessibility, that makes it totally different from any previous model in history.

My new snowboarder self doesn't really care too much for the naive hippie view of what's right anymore. Like the anti-British minutemen hawks before them, the anti-establishment '60s doves are simply obsolete. The original reasons for either of their existences just don't apply anymore.

The British are not too likely to come storming over the fences of your farm these days hurling deadly boiled hamburgers, so it might not really be so important for every single person to carry a rifle to work every single day.

And the passive-peace commune culture is equally as obsolete. Those values no longer functionally apply in a world where everybody actually gets a public voice—and that voice is *instantly* available around the entire globe, with no censorship and no policing. Today, to remain passive is to disappear.

I speak of this from experience. Those supporting MP3 downloading claim to have similar values as the hippies before them, but as an ex-hippie in

good standing, I can tell you that these are nowhere near our old values.

An act of subterfuge such as posting a song on the Web for free download has, by the very instrument of its availability, *global* implications, ridiculous arguments to the contrary notwithstanding.

THE CREATOR

I should say that I *still* have no love or sympathy for those mega-labels that refuse new artists for the lame reasons that they do. I too see the Internet and its naturally appealing immediacy as provocative enough to threaten the Old Ways. This is evolution, this is technological advancement, this is unavoidable growth. But...

**If each song is stolen
and posted for free
worldwide download
on the day
of its release,
then it won't take long
at all until nobody
can afford to make
music anymore.
These creators do this
for a living.**

In all the clouded skirmishes and ill-conceived legal posturing, the only point that matters is getting totally buried. Very buried. Is the MP3 issue about MP3? The compression format? Is it about who posts them? Maybe it's about how they sound, or how to bury copyright data in the stream to fingerprint them. Nah, that's the noise, that ain't what it's about. This is:

The illegal posting and free downloading of commercially released or illegally recorded music hurts the *creators*.

In all this banter, nobody seems to talk about the musicians and the engineers and studios that are part of the creative process. These people are the heart and soul of the end product. They had the visions, they literally *created* the concept, and they are the people who

worked to translate the visions into finished songs specifically for the world to buy and listen to. *For the world to BUY and listen to.*

If each song is stolen and posted for free worldwide download on the day of its release, then it won't take long at all until nobody can afford to make music anymore. These creators do this for a living. And when they can't survive, they will simply disappear.

Now, I am totally aware of bands that do promotional and direct shareware-type marketing on the Web. This is great. It exposes the world to an endless wealth of new and experimental talent that would not otherwise be heard. But you know that I am talking about something else. Four thousand downloads of a single tune in a week without a penny in royalties going to the creators. This is insane.

And those lame-ass arguments that CD sales went up, not down, because of the free stolen downloads...I *love* statistical analysis. You can make any group of numbers say anything you want, ridiculous as they may be. "Oh, yeah, I stole your bread, but because you had to go out in the snow that night to earn more money to buy more bread for your family, you are now even stronger and more fit"...*This* is Napster's answer? What a spin!

Whatever the outcome, it is illegal to steal the musical bread, and those who choose to make a living at the expense of others, those who have chosen victimization as a career, should be prosecuted and neutralized. Isn't this type of protection one of the fundamental advantages offered by a healthy society?

As for me, every oldie that I want is out there, for free, right now. I have been looking for some of this stuff for a decade or more, but I choose to take the high road. I will not download, I will not steal from my friends and the creators that came before them.

But to be honest, it's not so hard to ride this high horse, as the audio quality of 90% of these things is so horrendous that the temptation disappears as soon as you hear them. But *that's* another column.

So, think it over and take your stand. As we have learned in Florida, every single vote *does* count. There are only two real choices here: Bow your head and accept piracy as part of your life from this day on; or stand by me and stop this attack on our industry and our lives. ■

SSC says, "damn!"

STUDER



Picture: Seen supported by Studer/Prosonic and Studer

Studer Creates Surround Solutions

Sound with the power of picture

As digital television becomes a reality, post-production in surround sound becomes an essential. With over 10,000 analog and digital consoles installed worldwide, Studer has the experience to offer the finest surround sound solutions to television program-makers and broadcasters. Optimized for operational simplicity and easy to integrate into existing environments, Studer systems deliver the creativity and flexibility that the audio engineer has been waiting for. So he can deliver sound that is as powerful as picture.

Over the last 50 years, Studer's name has become synonymous with excellence in professional audio. Thousands of television and film producers all over the world put their trust and their professional reputations in our hands. Because our technology will not let them down. Because it is by Studer.

Studer North America

Main Office:
 Toronto, Ontario M3B 2M3
 Phone +1 416 510-1347
 Fax +1 416 510-1294
 eMail studer@mail.studer.ch

www.studer.ch



The new Studer D950 M2 Digital Mixing System

Studer Headquarters: Switzerland -41 870 75 11 / Direct Subsidiaries: Austria +43 1 865 16 76 0 / France +33 1 45 14 47 80 / Germany +49 621 7 77 08-0 / UK +44 208 953 67 19 / Japan +81 3 34 65 22 11 / Singapore +65 225 51 15
 Sales Offices: New York +1 917 439-5824 Nashville +1 615 300-4827 Los Angeles +1 818 841-4600

CIRCLE #014 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History



Unit is 19" wide and will not fit in a mixing console.

dbx® the Standard in Professional Signal Processing



It's Time to Change the Channel...

In the digital world, you're only as good as your weakest link or channel. So, why settle for any less than the warmth and integrity offered by the new **dbx 376 Tube Preamp Channel Strip with 96k Digital Outs**? For more than 25 years dbx has been setting the standard, and the 376 is the culmination of those years of innovative success.

Tube Preamp Channel Strip w/ Digital Out

With a feature list that includes a vacuum tube preamp section, three-band parametric EQ, compressor and the *real* kickers: built-in De-Essing and AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital outputs, make the 376 an all inclusive Channel Strip toolbox that's just as much at home in a conventional analog mixer application as it is in a state-of-the art digital workstation. With the 376 you can bypass the mixer all together, while producing warm and rich tube mic preamp tones in the digital domain by using dbx's proprietary Type IV™ A/D conversion system. Stop by your local authorized dbx dealer and tune into all that is available on the next channel.

376

- Tube microphone pre-amp
- De-Esser
- 3-Band Equalizer
- dbx® Compressor
- Type IV™ conversion system
- AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital outputs
- Front panel instrument input
- +48 Volt phantom power
- Selectable dither and noise-shaping algorithm
- Selectable sampling rates (96, 88.2, 48, 44.1 kHz)
- 24, 20 and 16 bit wordlengths
- Word clock sync input and output
- Selectable mic/line switch
- 20 dB pad

dbx®

PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS

A Harman International Company

CIRCLE #015 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

For information call: 1-800-777-1363 • Harman Music Group • 8760 South Sandy Parkway • Sandy, Utah 84070 • www.dbxpro.com

It's Alive!

It was another banner year for the touring industry, with a number of acts filling arenas, sheds and even stadiums across the country. This was the year that successful CDs by teen pop idols also translated into boffo box office. The most successful tour of the year was unquestionably 'N Sync's sold-out stadium and arena tour, a massive and magnificent production profiled in these pages in our November 2000 issue. Britney Spears and Christina Aguilera also crisscrossed the country to packed houses, not to mention playing on what seemed to be 100 different awards shows on television. The year began with the Backstreet Boys still touring behind their last CD; now they've put out another disc (*Black and Blue*), and their 2001 tour promises to be one of the most popular of the year.

The other big stadium tour was once again the George Strait Country Music Festival, which brought together such acts as Strait, Tim McGraw, Martina McBride, Dixie Chicks and Asleep at the Wheel. The Dixie Chicks and McGraw (with wife Faith Hill) also mounted very successful tours of their own.

If it was loud, aggressive rock you were looking for in 2000, then there was plenty to choose from, including tours by Metallica, Korn, Limp Bizkit, Papa Roach (see page 86) and veteran units such as AC/DC and Kiss (on their alleged farewell tour), among others.

Baby boomers shelled out sky-high prices for acts

outright rejection by the public.

Other big tours of 2000 included jaunts by Phish, the Dave Matthews Band, Jimmy Buffett, TLC, Kid Rock, DMX, Mariah Carey and, continuing on from last year's tours, Ricky Martin and Bruce Springsteen (no, not together). And, of course, there were a zillion lower-profile tours that filled clubs and theaters—still the best places to see and hear music.

ON THE COVER

.....

THE FOUR ACTS ON OUR COVER THIS MONTH:

Snoop Dogg was part of the popular Up In Smoke hip hop tour (see *Mix*, December 2000). The tour featured a flown V-DOSC system (from ProMix), subwoofer cabinets provided by Maryland Sound, EAW wedges and two Midas XL4 consoles (courtesy of Eighth Day Sound) for FOH and monitors, which were handled by Tim Colvard and Sean Sturge, respectively. Dr. Dre and Eminem were also featured on the tour.

Scott Weiland of **Stone Temple Pilots** did his thing through a Showco Prism system. The FOH engineer was Jimmy Huth at a Midas XL4 console; the Ultimate Ears Pro 5 in-ear monitors were handled by Maxie Williams on a Midas XL3. Ninety percent of the mics were by Shure.

Teen queen **Christina Aguilera's** tour is profiled in detail in our "All Access" column on page 72.

Did anyone have a bigger year than **Carlos Santana**? His *Supernatural* album was bought by more people than voted for George W. Bush (okay, we're exaggerating a little), and he needed a Ryder truck to haul home his cache of Grammys, Latin Grammys, People's Choice, VH-1 and other awards. But mostly he did what he always does, which is tour incessantly. The world tour carried a Showco Prism system; FOH engineer Randy Piotroski helmed a Midas XL4 console, while monitor mixer Brian Montgomery worked on a Midas Heritage 3000. Mics were from Shure, AKG, E-V, Sennheiser and Beyer. ■



Christina Aguilera live

PHOTOS: STEVE JENNINGS

such as Crosby, Stills, Nash & Young, Steely Dan, Roger Waters, The Who, Joni Mitchell, Tina Turner and the Moody Blues. The unchecked rise of concert ticket prices remains a scandal that seems to only get worse with each tour by "name" artists. Only the hideously overpriced Diana Ross and the faux Supremes tour met with



Stone Temple Pilots

FOR YOUR CONSIDERATION

BEST SOUND

RE-RECORDING MIXERS
TERRY PORTER
MEL METCALFE
DEAN A. ZUPANCIC

ORIGINAL DIALOGUE MIXER
DOC KANE

BEST SOUND EDITING

SUPERVISING SOUND EDITOR
CHRISTOPHER BOYES

CIRCLE #016 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



WALT DISNEY
PICTURES PRESENTS
DINOSAUR

World Radio History

© DISNEY ENTERPRISES, INC.

THE TOY BOX

BY ROGER MAYCOCK

New Digital Effects Processors

Getting "your sound" involves much more than just what you print to tape, hard disk, MO or some other recording medium.

The signal processing tools in your

racks play a pivotal role in the overall sound of your finished product. During this past year, some slick, new digital signal processors have been intro-

duced—something for just about everyone.

The digital products included here are those that handle reverb, delay, assorted multi-effects, vocal effects, microphone modeling and intonation

processing, rather than mic preamps, mastering tools or dynamics processors. Visit the manufacturers' Web sites for more information.



ALESIS AIRFX

Geared toward the DJ market but capable of integrating into any number of production environments, airFX™ from Alesis (www.alesis.com) is a thoroughly modern adaptation of the Theremin, whereby the device processes incoming audio or generates sound effects in reaction to the operator's hand movements. Employing the company's new Axyz (pronounced ax-is) technology, airFX incorporates an infrared beam that can be manipulated in three dimensions along X, Y and Z axes. Using triangulation, up to five different parameters can be controlled in real time in each of 50 preset programs. The unit's finish is a bright, anodized blue with a black dome, and a large, silver circular knob. Select your effect, wave your hand over and across the dome, and you're in business. MSRP: \$249.99.

ANTARES AMM-1

Imagine having access to many of the best studio mics available—without having to rent or borrow them. That's the idea behind the Antares AMM-1 Mic Modeler (www.antares.tech.com), a rackmount, hardware version of its popular Mic Modeler plug-ins. Using proprietary Spectral Shaping technology, Antares created a series of digital models from AKG, Audio-Technica, Beyer, Neumann and others. Depending on the selected mic, users can control options such as low-cut filter, proximity, windscreen, etc. A tube saturation parameter is also provided. MSRP: \$995.

ART HPFX

The HPFX from ART (www.artroch.com) solves a common problem among computer-based recording systems—it enables performers to locally monitor themselves through digital effects, without having to experience latency delays caused by the computer's soundcard. The unit also lets performers control their monitor mix, including mic, effects and backing tracks, while leaving the recorded signal undisturbed. The HPFX features two monitor mic preamps, four independent and headphone outputs, and dual digital effects. Further, the unit can be racks or stand mounted, provides stereo or mono mix input, and can also be used as a conventional headphone amp/splitter. MSRP: \$299.

CARVIN XP2

The XP2 from Carvin (www.carvin.com) is a dual-engine, 24-bit digital effects processor designed for professional studio and live sound reinforcement applications. The XP2 includes plate, hall and room reverbs, chorus, delay (with a selectable loop filter, precise delay time selection, and up to one second of delay per effect engine), flanger, phaser and echo. The unit also provides a rotary speaker effect and features the ability to change drum and/or rotor slew rate. Every function of the XP2 is controllable through the unit's extensive MIDI implementation. Additionally, the XP2 provides digital "serial linking" to eliminate noisy external patching. There are also provisions for footswitch access. MSRP: \$395.

CRATE SM1-SP

The Crate (www.crateproaudio.com) SM1-SP is part of Crate's Studio Modules lineup, which consists of four additional mod-



ules—all of which are half-rack in size. The SM1-SP incorporates 32 programs, including reverb, delay, chorus, flange and rotary. One parameter for each effect can be edited in real time. Applications include sound reinforcement, recording, keyboard, guitar and bass performance, post-production and broadcast. MSRP: \$179.99.

DYNATRON 255

Distributed by G Prime (www.gprime.com), the Dynatron 255 puts the classic reverb of the EMT 250 into an updated package. The original algorithms have been preserved, and the processor is now in an efficient two-rackspace unit ready for 5.1 Surround. Plus, new settings offer a greater range of creative options. The Dynatron 255 is the rebirth of the benchmark in electronic reverb, ready for the demands of today's studio. Initial delay settings are variable from 0 to 140 ms in 20ms steps. The unit's main reverb decay time setting is variable from 0.4 to 4.5 seconds. The unit's low-frequency decay ratio is adjustable from 0.5x to 2x that of main reverb time. The high-frequency decay ratio is adjustable from 0.25x to max (flat) of main reverb time. All inputs/outputs on the unit are standard AES3 digital audio format with XLR connectors. MSRP: \$5,995.

DIGITECH RP100

The RP100 Modeling Guitar Processor from DigiTech (www.digitech.com) combines vintage and modern amp models with full-featured studio effects. There are 25 programmable effects to choose from, and up to 10 effects are available simultaneously. Each effect includes up to three adjustable parameters, and other features include a Rhythm Trainer sampled drum beat loop player and a chromatic tuner with four different tuning references. The RP100 has 40 factory presets and 40 user presets. The rear panel features an expression pedal input for real-time control of the RP100's parameters. MSRP: \$129.95.

ELECTRIX REPEATER

While not a signal processor in the traditional sense, the rack-mount Repeater loop-based sampler from Electrix (www.electrixpro.com) offers fingertip control over up to four channels of audio loops with independent, real-time manipulation over tempo, key and track offset. Loops can be synced to any source using Repeater's MIDI clock or Audio Beat Detection, and Repeater uses CompactFlash media for easy memory ex-

THE TOY BOX

pansion (up to 50 minutes of record time) and Mac/PC compatibility. MSRP: \$699.99.



EVENTIDE DSP7000 ULTRA-HARMONIZER

With four times the processing power of the previous generation DSP4000, the DSP7000 from Eventide (www.eventide.com) is a stereo processor featuring 24-bit conversion at 96 kHz. The unit provides both analog and digital I/O with separate gain controls and metering for each domain. It offers the user extensive programmability and remote control capability. Over 150 user presets can be stored internally, and hundreds more can be stored on removable PCMCIA cards. The DSP7000 ships with over 500 factory presets.

The DSP7000 accommodates presets and preset library cards developed for the DSP4000 Series Ultra-Harmonizer units. Eventide's PC-based Vsigfile graphic editor can be used to create new effects for the DSP7000, and factory software upgrades can be downloaded to the unit from an Internet-connected PC. MSRP: \$3,695.

JOHNSON J-STATION

The J-Station from Johnson Amplification (www.johnson-amp.com) puts the modeling technology from the company's "digital" guitar amps into a desktop unit for recording applications. Retailing at \$449.95, the J-Station offers bass and acoustic guitar simulation, 30 factory and 30 user presets, compression, modulation, pitch shifting delay and reverb effects, seven gain and tone knobs for tweaking effect parameters, MIDI control (via a sequencer, external controller or included Windows-based editor/librarian software), and stereo analog and S/PDIF coaxial outputs.

KORG AX100G

The latest addition to Korg's (www.korg.com) ToneWorks multi-effects line, the AX100G is equipped with 80 multi-effects programs (40 preset programs and 40 user program locations) and 63 effects, plus a selection of features that include a built-in chromatic tuner, intelligent pitch shifter, phrase trainer, integral Expression Pedal that lets the player control 23 different types of effects in real time, and 50 PCM-based rhythm patterns.

The AX100G employs Korg's REMS technology (Resonant structure and Electronic circuit Modeling System) and allows up to seven effects to be combined per multi-effect program. Each multi-effects program features two changeable drive channels, allowing the player to switch between the clean and distorted mode without having to switch to another program. The Effect Select Mode can be used in conjunction with this feature for instant on/off switching of modulation

and ambient effects. A cabinet resonator speaker simulator is provided for recording or P.A. use. MSRP: \$250.

LEXICON 960L

The 960L is Lexicon's (www.lexicon.com) newest multichannel digital effects system designed for the high-end professional audio, broadcast, film, live sound and post-production markets. The unit features true multichannel surround sound processing with new algorithms and 3DPM Perceptual Modeling, featuring 24-bit/96kHz processing, expandable 8 in/8



out architecture, plus an all new LARC2 Controller with an intuitive user interface. There are 250 factory programs/1000 registers and a joystick for surround panning and parameters. Just released, Version 2 software for the 960L supports an additional DSP reverb card, provides mappable I/O, support for 16 channels of I/O, additional presets, dual LARC2 controller support and enhanced input metering.

Lexicon has two models: the 960L and the 960L Digital Only, which eliminates the analog I/O capability of the 960L. The standard configuration for the 960L includes eight 24-bit/96kHz balanced XLR analog I/Os, four stereo pairs of 24-bit/96kHz AES/EBU digital I/Os, MIDI, wordclock, a 3.5-inch floppy and a CD-ROM drive for software upgrades. MSRP: \$15,000 (960L); \$11,995 (digital only model).

LINE 6 POD PRO

The POD Pro from Line 6 (www.line6.com) is a guitar effects processor that includes 32 amp models and 16 digital effects in a rackmount package. The unit includes 36 factory presets, 36 user programmable configurations and has a headphone output. Digital I/O includes 24-bit support for both AES/EBU



Line 6 POD Pro

product placement...



Supports 5.1, 6.1, 7.1, LCRS or even create your own unique speaker configurations.

The most critical part of any audio production has always been the final mix and in today's world that means being able to work with surround sound. Until recently this type of mixing power was available only to a select few. But not any longer...

Nuendo's integrated 5.1 surround mixing means you don't have to buy expensive plug-ins or hardware to get the perfect mix. Nuendo lets you work in any surround format you choose with support for up to eight channels and includes presets for 5.1, 6.1, 7.1, LCRS and more.

Nuendo includes LCRS Encoder and Decoder plug-ins and works with surround encoded material right out of the box. A dedicated SurroundPan plug-in lets you freely position your audio within the surround field and features two modes: Position, which lets you work in classic cinematic situations with variable distances from the center, and Angle which defines an equal distance from the listen position. Nuendo's Master setup window offers total freedom to modify your studio's speaker placement for creating your own custom surround presets, plus any VST compatible stereo plug-in can be inserted into a surround configuration creating a whole new dimension in real life audio production.

Nuendo supports the VST 2.0 Surround protocol and using the optional Surround Edition collection of plug-ins from Steinberg Spectral Design you'll get up to eight channels of audio processing all in real-time.

Six plug-ins are included featuring a single band compressor, Loudness Maximizer, 7-Band Parametric Equalizer, a natural sounding reverb, plus an LFE Splitter and combiner for working with low frequency channels.



When you are ready to mix down you can choose mono, stereo or 6-channel split or interleaved files for total compatibility at the final mastering stage.

Nuendo delivers the professional features that make placing your product a breeze.



Steinberg
www.nuendo.com



CIRCLE #017 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

THE TOYBOX

and S/PDIF. There is also a dual-mode XLR direct out. With the optional floorboard (model 99; \$330), you can take advantage of remote channel switching, Wah and stomp box-style effects On/Off. You also gain a volume pedal, tap tempo function and tuner. MSRP: \$799.

Quantec Yardstick 2402F



QUANTEC YARDSTICK 2402F

Now distributed by HHB (www.hhbusa.com), the Quantec Yardstick takes ambience and room simulation effects into the digital domain. The original QRS (Quantec Room Simulator) algorithm, along with the Room Size and Enhance parameters, are now DSP functions. There is also a constant density mode for special effects. Bar graph meters for input and output levels are available on both the front panel and remote control, and the unit provides full 24-bit stereo I/O for direct signal and delay lines. The QRS algorithm requires a minimum of 16-bits. Saving and loading of user presets is accomplished via RS-232 from a PC or via MIDI message. An optional variable-edge, brickwall, high-cut filter is available for simulating the timbre of the original QRS' 8kHz bandwidth. MSRP: \$2,695.

ROLAND EF-303 GROOVE EFFECTS

Designed to bring pro quality effects processing to musicians, DJs and remixers, the Roland (www.rolandus.com) EF-303 Groove Effects provides real-time controls and groove-oriented effects, including a built-in DSP monosynth with Step Modulator, plus extensive MIDI control capabilities. The tabletop unit

offers 16 synchronizable effects algorithms, including filters, flanger, phaser, delay, pitch shift, plus "groove" effects like Isolator, Slicer, lo-fi and Voice Transformer. The EF-303's design provides four control knobs, 16 sliders and a Grab switch. There is an automatic BPM counter and MIDI Start/Stop control, along with a Step Modulator for programming complex effect changes over time. There are 16 Patch memories for storing effects settings, and the unit accommodates a variety of input sources. MSRP: \$595.

SONY DRE-S777 SAMPLING DIGITAL REVERB

While available for a year, the DRE-S777 Sampling Digital Reverb from Sony (www.sony.com/proaudio) never actually

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 218

GRAPHI-Q:[™]
5 PRODUCTS.
1 UNIT.
2 BUTTONS?

It's your choice: 91 sliders, knobs & buttons for the ultimate in hands-on control — or the 2 buttons on your computer mouse using our New Version 3.2 software!

FBX Feedback Exterminator[®]

Up to 12 filters of the industry standard in automatic feedback control. Works in setup and during the program. Super-accurate algorithm places filters only on feedback, not on music.

Compressor/Limiter

Now with additional features: graphic transfer function display, and stereo mode^{*}

Digital Delay

Up to 1 second delay, adjustable in 20 microsecond increments.



ALL DIGITAL!



GRQ-3102 Front Panel Control (two in/two out)

Graphic EQ

31-band, with ± 6 or 12 dB range and High & Low Cut Filters

Parametric EQ[®]

Up to 12 fully programmable filters.

New! Firmware/Software Version 3.2

Free upgrades available online!



^{*}Controllable via GRQ Remote Software only.

SABINE[®]
 ADAPTIVE AUDIO

PATENTED • MADE IN USA
www.SabinePro.com
 Tel: (904) 418-2000 • Fax: (904) 418-2001
 Fax-Back Product Info: (904) 418-2002

^{*}FBX and FBX Feedback Exterminator are registered trademarks of Sabine, Inc., and are the brand names of its line of automatic feedback controllers. Covered by U.S. Patent No. 5,243,865; Australian Patent No. 653,736; German Patent No. 69119486.0; U.K. Patent No. 0486679; and Canadian Patent No. 2,056,624-2. Other patents pending.

CIRCLE #018 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

AKG.EMOTION

EMOTION
MICROPHONE
SERIES

“Make the audience feel your emotion.”

Happy. Sad. Angry. Caring. All of these are emotions that you as a performer will show the crowd at one point or another. You will make their hearts break, ache, and maybe even stop. You might as well do it using the right microphone. The new AKG Emotion Series. Austrian engineering. American attitude.



MEDESKI MARTIN & WOOD



SELECTED FEATURES

- Innovative AKG Variation™ technology for superb response.
- The spring steel wire-mesh caps on the D 770 and D 880 ensure exceptional ruggedness.
- The D 440 and D 550 instrument microphones feature an integrated stand adapter for ease of use and precise alignment.
- Neodymium (NdFeBr) magnet for an extremely powerful output signal.
- Exceptional performance and studio quality at an amazing price.



THE EMOTION-SERIES

- D 440: New instrument microphone for percussive instruments, guitar amps and wind instruments.
- D 550: New bass instrument microphone for kick drum, tuba, trombone, and bass amps.
- D 660 S: Price-leading, dynamic hyper-cardioid vocal microphone.
- D 770: Exceptionally versatile microphone for vocals and instruments with new, extremely rugged spring steel wire-mesh grille.
- D 880: Super-cardioid vocal mic with great gain-before-feedback; new rugged steel mesh grille.
- D 880 S: Same as D 880 except with a silent on/off switch.

SEE US AT NAMM DEMO ROOM # 213D

H A Harman International Company



AKG.SOUNDS.BETTER

CIRCLE #019 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

For detailed information on the EMOTION Series and other products from AKG, contact your dealer or visit www.akg-usa.com.

AKG Acoustics, 115, 1443 Overlook Park, Berkeley, CA 94707
Phone: (415) 264-2993, Fax: (415) 264-0779, Email: akgusa@harman.com
For distributors worldwide see our website: <http://www.akg-acoustics.com>

Sequencing

Music has forever changed, and we've all seen it coming. Computer-manipulated sound has become a ubiquitous component in music production, and the sounds on many of today's records are so far removed from anything that could ever be duplicated in the "really-real world" that it's not even worth debating. And we're not talking about some obscure group of German nihilists banging away at MIDI triggers; pick up almost any album produced in the last two years that's cracked the Top 200 and ask yourself: Which instruments are real? What's been tweaked? And could *that* sound ever be reproduced live?

DAWS...THE NEW GUITAR?

Whether something was sampled, stolen or actually played by a human is a question that the record store employees of the world can answer. How to reproduce those sounds live, however, is a real-world problem that hundreds of musicians already face. Imagine that you've spent however many months in endless Pro Tools sessions crafting your *White Album*, and it's time to play out. An even more likely scenario for *Mix*-reading live sound engineers is that you're handed 70 minutes of material that has never seen the light of day outside of a hard drive and told, "We're going on the road in six weeks, make sure it sounds right!"

BY ROBERT HANSON



ILLUSTRATION BY NATHAN OTA

for the Stage



I can already hear what so many of you are going to say: "A *good* band doesn't have to worry about this." "A *good* band will never go out of style." "These are the worries of the Spice Girls and the Depeche Modes of the world." But this is not only the future, it's also the present. The crowds are moving with the music. Hip hop and electronic music are now the dominant forms of music, especially in many urban centers, and the trend shows no sign of slowing. With established acts like David Bowie, Melissa Etheridge and Tori Amos incorporating computer-generated elements into their music, gigs that require the combination of sequenced and live material are no longer going to be an exception, they're quickly becoming the rule.

So, how do you do it? Do you dump everything *sans* vocals and lead instruments to DAT, press Play and hide? Do you painstakingly create custom sample and synth banks and pray that the bird's nest of MIDI and SCSI doesn't hiccup? How to choose among ADAT, DA-88, Mini Disk, Cubase, Logic, Digital Performer and others? To shed some light on the issue, *Mix* picked the brains and racks of some of the artists and producers who do this day in and day out. Special thanks to producer/engineer Ray "SoL Survivor" Cham, engineer/producer/keyboardist Charlie Clouser of Nine Inch Nails and artist/producer Q of Uberzone.

SEQUENCING THE TEEN POP MACHINE

Ray Cham is just as comfortable manning the faders on an SSL, tweaking audio on a laptop with a pair of headphones or helping to bring teen diva Christina Aguilera to the arenas of the world. Cham, who co-produced Aguilera's hit single "Come On Over" and last year's Christmas album, did all of the live programming and sequencing for Aguilera's most recent tour and worked closely with musical director Alex "Adrenaline" Alessandrini and executive producer Ron Fair.

Cham began by transferring the original digital and analog masters into Cubase. He chose Cubase because of the program's integration of audio and MIDI and, the ability to work in both environments simultaneously. "While we were still editing and arranging the show, certain edits were happening on a daily basis," Cham explains. "We ran DA-88s as backup, but I was running Cubase for the live show. I was actually mixing and making mix changes live. At one time in the beginning, I'd be running 60 to 70 tracks per song during a show, just because we're still getting



Ray Cham did programming and sequencing for Christina Aguilera's recent tour.

mixes together and making certain arrangement changes. Once we had everything locked in, we did end up dumping it down and condensing the tracks down to either 8-track format or 16-track format."

Cham's live Cubase rig consists of a rackmount G3 350, a Motor Mix control surface and a MOTU 2408 that interfaced with a DA-88 and sometimes an ADAT. "I would have a backup show running concurrently on tape," Cham continues. "But everything would be on input. So if anything ever happened with the computer for any reason, all I have to do is throw the whole thing out of input and the DA-88s will continue to run. Once the computer goes down, you're running off the prerecorded mix, but I have time to reboot the computer and prepare for the next song. I can reboot without missing a beat, because everything is backed up in DA-88: the click, the background vocals, everything."

For time compression and pitch shifting, Cham has recently switched from Digital Performer to the new ProSonic Time Factory, despite the program's admittedly lengthy processing times. Cham also maintains an "arsenal," as he calls it, of different sequencing software. "I don't believe there is one program out there that is doing all things for all people," he concludes. "I know cats that are using Digital Performer and cats that swear by Logic and cats who swear by Cubase. It's all about personal preference. In my situation, I've found that all of them have different algorithms that they use for their pitching and time compression, and at different times they all work great. It's a matter of not being locked in and saying, 'I only have one program, and I

have to get it done as best I can with Cubase or Digital Performer.' At the end of the day nobody really cares how you get it done—just that you get it done."

THREE TRACKS THAT GO CLICK IN THE NIGHT

A long-time fixture in the NIN camp, as well as a renowned programmer/remixer, Charlie Clouser was instrumental in helping to bring the NIN opus *The Fragile* to the stage last year. In addition to a couple of co-writing credits on *The Fragile*, Clouser's recent credits include production and remix work with The Deftones, Rob Zombie and David Torn's SplatterCell, as well as contributing a track to the current NIN EP *Things Falling Apart*.

Clouser began by importing each of the multitrack files into Logic and divid-



Producer/remixer Charlie Clouser

POWERLIGHT 2



Who says you can't teach an old (road) dog new tricks?

Live sound has come a long way since its rock 'n' roll roots. Today's sound reinforcement companies are smarter, more efficient, and are using the latest technology to raise the bar on what audiences can expect out of a live show.

Inspiring innovation

We developed the PowerLight 2 in response to what they've asked for—an efficient, customizable power solution that includes flexible remote control and dynamic processing.

Just ask Nashville-based CTS Audio. They have been using more than 80 PowerLight 2s on the road for over a year, powering concerts, tours and one-offs nationwide.

"It seems that whenever we are planning our next technology development, QSC is right there helping us innovate. The PL 2s offer excellent sound quality,

breakthrough packaging, leading-edge processing, and great value—and that makes my job a lot easier."

— Carl Taylor, owner & president of CTS Audio.

Custom configuration

The PowerLight 2 Series delivers up to 3,700 watts in eight versatile models only 2RU and 21 lb. The new PowerLight 2"A" amplifiers also give you on-board processing power, including:

- Built-in analog signal processing
- VCA-controlled output power limiters
- Selectable input sensitivities
- Comprehensive I/O options
- DataPort for computer control or DSP capability

A family of solutions

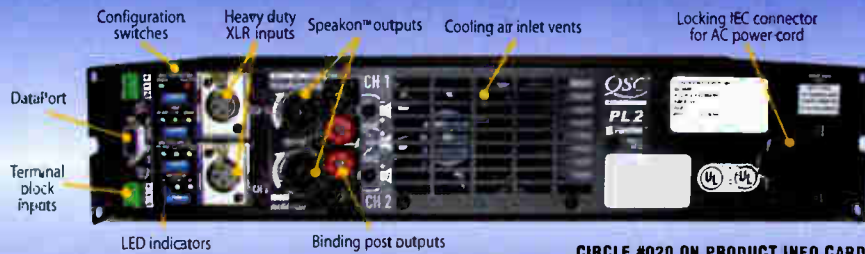
Whether you need a large-scale FOH concert system, high-powered monitor rig, or an upscale "speaker on a stick," QSC's PowerLight family delivers the clean, dynamic, reliable power that you—and your audience—have come to expect.

PowerLight 2"A" Signal Processing



Side panel controls for built-in processing

To learn more about the new PowerLight 2, visit us on the web at www.qscaudio.com/powerlight2/aesdaily.html or contact Brian English at 800-854-4079 email: brian_english@qscaudio.com.



CIRCLE #020 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Rear view of PowerLight 2"A" amplifier



Hear the Power of Technology.

ing the tracks into groups. One group consists of possible tracks that guitar player Robin Finck would handle; another group might be assigned to the bassist Danny Lohner, and so forth. "And [then] there's what's not playable live," Clouser explains, "i.e. 16th note 'typewriter' bass lines and 808 hi-hat parts that have crazy obviously machine-like bits to them." For the numerous keyboard parts, Clouser cut the multitracks into individual notes and exported them to an E4 sampler. The same process was used for a number of percussion elements that the drummer, Jerome Dillon, was intended to trigger live. The samples were dumped into an Alesis DM Pro drum module, which interfaced with triggers on the acoustic bass and snare, as well as an array of D-Drum pads.

For reliability reasons, the band uses DA-88s as a playback medium. "Back in 'the day,' it used to be a Tascam 234 4-track cassette deck," Clouser remembers. "It was a rackmount Portastudio with a mono click, a mono bass and a stereo pair of synths and ambiences. And we've expanded on that just a tiny bit; it's still basically three tracks: a stereo pair and a mono bass—those things that are going to have ridiculous low frequencies wind up in mono on their own track—and then a track of click. And this time out we were more daring and put timecode on because we had had some video elements we wanted to trigger at specific points in a song."

The process of assembling the sequenced tracks and assigning parts to be played live began with the band's initial round of rehearsals last summer in the Bahamas. "I had been making a lot of the live tapes for *The Fragile* stuff on a portable rig as we were in rehearsals. In the morning, I would usually confer with the guys and say, 'Here's three parts I've found for you to play, is that acceptable?' In many cases, there would be a bit of digital trickery involved because we find a lot live that you have to up the tempo by a few bpm. So then I would spend the morning doing my time compression and so forth and give the guys a really terrible version of the tape to play to. By the end of the day, after hacking through it a few times, we would have figured out the ultimate tempo."

The band then moved to full production rehearsals with the P.A. and a full crew, which included tape and trigger tech John Van Eaton. "We get the actual system down there," Clouser continues, "and we get an actual venue that's big enough to make it sound like it's actually

going to sound." The band would then rehearse to either the DA-88 or Clouser's portable Logic rig, depending on how far along the band was with a certain song. Clouser's rig interfaced over separate ADAT bridges with a Yamaha 02R, which handled all the compression and EQ for the individual elements that would eventually end up on tape. The eight buses off the 02R would then be routed to the DA-88 for the final mix. "We can literally play along to the computer through the 02R. We can run through the song, and the FOH guy [John Lemon] can say, 'there is some tambourine loop that comes in there in the middle that is so freaking loud.' And I'll go, 'great' and walk over to the 02R and find that channel and pull it down and store that mix. And we would

do that to very endless detail while we were in production rehearsals."

According to Clouser, another integral part of the process was creating a click track for the drummer to follow. "The drummer and I have worked out what his favorite sound is for the click and what sort of pattern he'd like it to play, because it's not just, 'one, two, three, four.' But it has eighth notes and 16th notes in there. And there are little extra sounds; let's say there is a long break where there is some weird ambience playing, so that he'll know when to come back in, there is, unfortunately, my voice counting him back in. And there are many songs where he's counting the band in, because we all start playing together and none of us are lis-

PRERECORDED CUES FOR THEATER

AN ABBREVIATED HISTORY

by Jonathan Deans

If there are any historical accounts of the use of prerecorded sound to augment live performances, then they likely start in the dawn of live radio drama. Broadcast sound effects artists would typically supplement live effects with playback from vinyl records, adding realism or, in the case of the legendary anarchic BBC radio show "The Goons," surreal absurdity.

Outside the controlled environment of a broadcast studio, playback from vinyl was relatively impractical, so it was not until the advent of tape machines that prerecorded sound cues became common in live theater. During my early years as an ASM and later as a sound designer, Ferrograph 2-track tape decks were the first choice for playback, later replaced by the ubiquitous Revox. Two-track cartridge players soon became popular for providing spot sound effects, underlining the fact that theatrical sound playback devices must provide two distinctly different types of cues: long multitrack sequences and "instant" cues, which are typically short. And, on some projects, the sound design may call for a multitrack player that needs to be triggered instantly.

Though the laserdisc format has almost followed the 8-track and DCC into oblivion, laserdisc players were once a common choice for theme park playback systems. Laserdiscs

can play back more than two tracks of discrete audio, and the format's robustness recommended it over multitrack tape for productions that typically included 10-plus shows a day, every day. However, the turnaround time to burn a new laserdisc was at best 10 days—and it was expensive. This usually had the effect of locking in the show early in pre-production (sometimes a good thing). Spot sound effects were typically stored on 360 Systems and Alcorn McBride devices, to name but two.

The appearance of hard disk-based recording systems offered sound designers a new set of tools. I first used such a system—New England Digital's Post-Pro—11 years ago for the *Seigfried and Roy* show in Las Vegas. The requirement was to play back all the prerecorded music on multiple channels, and, in fact, the system was capable of instant 8-track playback and stored the entire 90 minutes of show program in a towering rack of Patriot drives. This was considered quite a technical feat back then and came at an appropriately jaw-dropping cost—around \$200,000. Backup was on MiniDisc. Ouch.

Other notable systems of the time included Doremi Labs' Macintosh-based DAWN system, an 8-track system with instant (buffered) playback. With Seagate hard drives and a lower

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 46

“These days there’s a FIVE on every rider”

Ed Pratt, Pratt Sound, Salt Lake City, UT



CASCADE SOUND

“For us the FIVE’s were an easy choice as we were seeing it appear on more and more riders. The board is so intuitive that visiting engineers can get on and mix really quickly. The FIVE was also great value for money for the features and performance you get.”

Larry Carroll, Cascade Sound,
Salem, OR



“Time and time again the FIVE kept appearing on the riders but before we went ahead we had demos from all the main console manufacturers. The FIVE had that great warm British sound and musicality along with the sonic purity that was superior to the rest. It’s a very intuitive board, everything is where it should be and the layout is incredible.”

Brian Houle, Midwest Concert Concept,
Superior, WI

PRATT SOUND

“Owning the Soundcraft Series FIVE and FIVE Monitor combination gives us and our clients virtually unlimited flexibility in a great sounding, aesthetically pleasing and easy to use package. The Series FIVE affords us more options... just like an amplifier that actually goes to eleven! And the FIVE Monitor is great for the diversified and demanding situations we find our company in from day to day.”

Ed Pratt, Pratt Sound, Salt Lake City, UT

DALLAS BACKUP INC.

“We just purchased a Series FIVE FOH desk this month to tour with the FIVE Monitor desk we already own. Again, the sonic property of the desk, along with the MIDI snapshot, MIDI fx control and data fader features were the deciding factors in our purchase.”

Charles Belcher, Dallas Backup,
Dallas, TX



Soundcraft
A Harman International Company

www.soundcraft.com

Soundcraft +44 (0) 1707 665000. Soundcraft USA +1 615-360-0471

World Radio History



Q of Uberzone

tening to a click except for the drummer. He follows the click we play to him. From our end, it's a very natural musical experience."

BEATS, BREAKS, DECKS AND SCSI

Recently picked up by Astralwerks, Uberzone is the brainchild of longtime

artist/producer/remixer Q. Working out of his L.A.-based studio, Q has had a number of well-received, independently released UK and domestic dance singles. Q also remixed tracks by The Crystal Method, Sarah McLachlan and Herbie Hancock, in addition to picking up a co-production credit on the Afrika Bambaataa track, "2 Kool 4 Skool." Currently, Q is working on his debut effort for Astralwerks, slated for release this year.

"I approach [playing live] from the philosophy, first of all that I want to do something that is obviously recognizable and sounds like the original material but has a total fresh angle to it," Q states. "And then that emancipates me from having to figure out how to try and justify playing to backing tracks."

Q begins by making subgroup mix-downs of all the separate elements (drums, bass, synths, etc.) while he is still working in the studio. He then samples each of those elements and imports them into Acid for further tweaking. "You can take those subgroups," he explains, "put them in Acid and type in the bpm and take the sample, literally, and stretch it to whatever bpm you want to work at. Whatever bpm you're working at in Acid seems to really translate well to Cubase. So I'll take those samples that I've made in Acid that are perfect, perfect loops, and just export it to a new track and SCSI-dump it to the sampler. And if you write it in as a full bar loop, using Cubase, just drawing in a bar all the way across, it loops flawlessly."

Q uses the E-4 line of samplers and sequences live with Cubase running off of a laptop. "The laptop just becomes a sequencer," he continues. "I've got a simple MIDI interface on it. [The] E-4 acts as like ground zero for all the staple parts that are playing back lines and hooks that represent pieces of gear that I wasn't able to take with me. Like the Jupiter 6, all of its parts would be playing out of the E-4 now. A lot of the times you take a sound and sample it off a Jupiter 6, it kind of loses some of its impact. So I'll take the phrase and sample it. The E-4 is capable of like 128 Megs, so you really don't have any memory issues.

"Then I'm bringing a Jupiter 8000 and a Virus out as well to play parts that I'm able to tweak live. One of the things that I do, that makes the live performance more fun, is break it all out of the E-4 in stereo pairs of drums, synth parts, samples and that comes up in the mixer. I'll do it all in loops, and I'll do it so that I have sections of the song where I can move the locator points around in the sequence. I can extend a certain part of the song, and I can kind of do a live mix on-the-fly, using mutes, and I'll use the effect sends and send those out to time delays. So I can kind of play the mix. One of the other things I do a lot is use the trap-cap to trigger parts. So I'll have sounds in a second E-4 at the same bpm as the rest of the track, and I can trigger the loops off the trap-cap using the Lever function to start and stop breaks. Between that, being able to play the mix and playing keyboards parts gives me a lot of options and really involves you in what's going on onstage." ■

Robert Hanson, Mix's editorial assistant.

—FROM PAGE 44, PRERECORDED CUES

price than the NED system (the New England Digital company later dissolved), the DAWN system became the new standard, and I specified it for the *EFX* show in Las Vegas.

By using two complete systems, it was possible to program A/B rolls from cue to cue with eight discrete tracks of playback; all the short sound effects were loaded into a Roland S-770. This show has now been running for over five years with minimal failures—backup is on a bunch of spare hard drives. Another Las Vegas spectacular, the Rio Hotel's *Masquerade Parade*, uses Wild Tracks from Level Control Systems. This has the ability to play back 16 tracks of audio with cue-by-cue mapping of track requirements (asynchronous) and an online backup hard drive.

Two-track MiniDisc players are a popular choice for relatively simple shows, in part because of their relatively low cost and ease of use and labeling. It is also possible to perform basic editing on MiniDiscs with minimal equipment. However, the MiniDisc format has only two tracks, only offers compressed audio (sometimes an issue) and will only play one sound at a time. On Broadway shows, prerecorded sequences typically in-

clude a click track for the musicians or dancers or both, so a multitrack player becomes necessary, because the click will eat up one or possibly two tracks. Akai's DR8 and DR16 units are among my frequent choices for multitrack playback, and the DR16 offers the potential for automatically triggering mix automation cues in order to re-route sources and cue outboard effects via SMTPE/MTC. Another unit I currently favor is the Akai 6000, which can be used for short sound cues and will also play back straight from the hard drive for lengthier cues.

Rereading this partial list of equipment that I have specified and used over the years, I am struck by how many pieces of gear have come and gone. Hardware obsolescence is almost inevitable, but there is no reason why the cues cannot be migrated to new hardware. Archive source material in .WAV or .AIFF data formats, which are easily transferred among most modern playback units. And, above all, make sure that you can safely and efficiently back up your work after you have finished programming. ■

Jonathan Deans is an award-winning sound designer who can most often be found on Broadway or in Vegas.

Classic Analog

DPR 402

Outstanding dual channel compression done the special BSS way. Subtractive gain reduction means lower noise and distortion. Add a de-esser and peak limiter and you have a dynamic processing powerhouse. No wonder it is the choice of tour sound and recording professionals!

DPR 404

Take the heart of the classic DPR 402, clone it a few times and voila! Still the only four channel compressor/de-esser. No one dares to take us on! Found in more FOH racks than any other comp/de-esser. Try it on your favorite instrument or vocal and see if you don't agree!

DPR 504

The mother of all noise gates, the DPR 504 tends the channels so you can pay attention to the mix. Four channels of frequency conscious gating in 1U. The smooth envelope makes the 504 perfect for drums and even vocals. BSS Audio's unique subtractive gain reduction technique ensures the lowest noise and distortion.

DPR 901ii

Consider it the pocketknife for audio. This beauty is alone in its class. Imagine a device that can bring out the warmth yet control the harshness over a wide dynamic range. Compress or expand frequencies dynamically to adjust for tonal variation or to control offending frequencies. The center bands feature a filter bypass mode allowing conventional, wide band compression/expansion. Split mode and filter listen functions add greater flexibility and easier set-up. Many top recording engineers' best kept secret.

FCS 960

The new world standard in graphic EQ. The FCS 960 features constant "Q" filters for smooth tonal adjustment. Selectable, dual mode filters allow either tight bandwidth, for "surgical precision", or wider filter for gentle room augmentation. Also features electronically balanced inputs and outputs. Transformers can be ordered as an option.

Opal Series (not pictured)

Takes the legacy of the great processing listed above and delivers it in a performance package that every studio or tour rig can afford. Call your pro audio dealer today!

BSS Audio USA
Harman Pro North America
1449 Donelson Pike, Nashville, TN, 37217
Tel: 615.360.0277
Fax: 615.360.0480. E-mail: BSSAudioUSA@harman.com

www.bss.co.uk



DPR 402



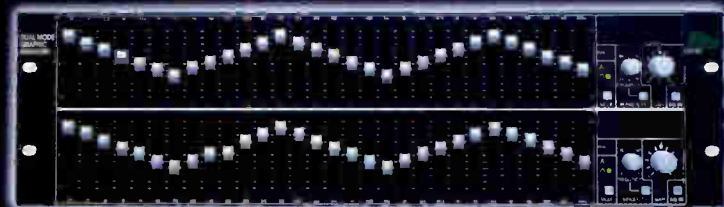
DPR 404



DPR 504



DPR 901ii



FCS 960



CIRCLE #022 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD
World Radio History

A Harman International Company

DAVID THOENER

MEMOIRS OF A FAMILY MAN

These days, you hear David Thoener's mixes everywhere. There's Santana's "Smooth," of course, the blockbuster single that spent 12 consecutive weeks at Number One on the *Billboard* Hot 100 and propelled sales of the *Supernatural* album to 13-times Platinum. Then there's Matchbox Twenty's "Bent," the Number One most played song in the U.S. for more than eight weeks; and the left-field "Teenage Dirtbag" by Wheatus, a Top 10 single on the Alternative chart.

You've heard a lot of Thoener's other mixes, too, from Aerosmith's 1998 smash, "I Don't Want to Miss a Thing," to Meat Loaf's "I'd Do Anything for Love (But I Won't Do That)," John Waite's classic "Missing You," John Mellencamp's "Pink Houses" and "Authority Song," and AC/DC's "For Those About to Rock." And don't forget those tracks he did way back as a young whippersnap-



per: the J. Geils Band's "Freeze Frame," "Centerfold" and "Love Stinks."

Wait, there's more: Thoener has mixed records for Billy Squier, Kiss, Sammy Hagar and Billy Joel, and he has recorded and mixed country artists, including Brooks & Dunn, Rodney Crowell, Travis Tritt and Ronnie Milsap. He's also known for his live recording and mixing with Aerosmith, Shawn Colvin, the Neville Brothers, Woodstock '94 and '99, Bob Dylan's 30th Anniversary Concert Celebration



and the double CD *Concert for the Rock & Roll Hall of Fame*.

And all of that is just a partial discography. It's obvious that Thoener has what many engineers aspire to, but few achieve: a career that has both diversity and longevity.

He rarely does interviews, but it quickly became obvious that he has plenty to say and a vast stockpile of great stories. It was also readily apparent that with Thoener, as with a great musician, it was best just to place the mic, roll tape and get out of the way. So that's what we did. Now, heeere's Dave, taking it from the top.

I started at the [New York] Record Plant on April 4, 1974. I remember going for my interview in platform shoes, huge bell-bottom pants, and, of course, a psychedelic polyester shirt. Ed Germano [now owner of New York's Hit Factory] was the manager. When I left, I didn't think I had the job. But as soon as I got home, the phone rang; he wanted me to start the next day!

Just the atmosphere of Record

Plant at that time was enough to excite you. The carpets were shag; the walls in Studio B had a weird map that looked like Bullwinkle. Records by Jimi Hendrix, Yes, Jackson Browne, Grand Funk Railroad, Don McLean, The Raspberries, John Lennon, etc., lined the walls.

The year before, I'd worked for a demo studio on Seventh Avenue where I'd learned disc mastering and engineering, but Ed G. started me out as a tape copier anyway. I remained in the copy room for about three months. The turning point came when I was asked to take a piece of music and make a cassette where it repeated over and over. I guess management expected me to record, rewind and record again, but I had a different plan.

I went into Studio C, took several mic stands, then created a huge loop that went from the copy room down the hall, past the restrooms and back. When (Record Plant owner) Roy Cicala went to the restroom, he had to pass my loop! The next day, Roy called me into his office. I thought I was getting fired, but instead I was made an assistant.

BY MAUREEN DRONEY

APOGEE DIGITAL. THE VIRTUOSO'S SOUND.

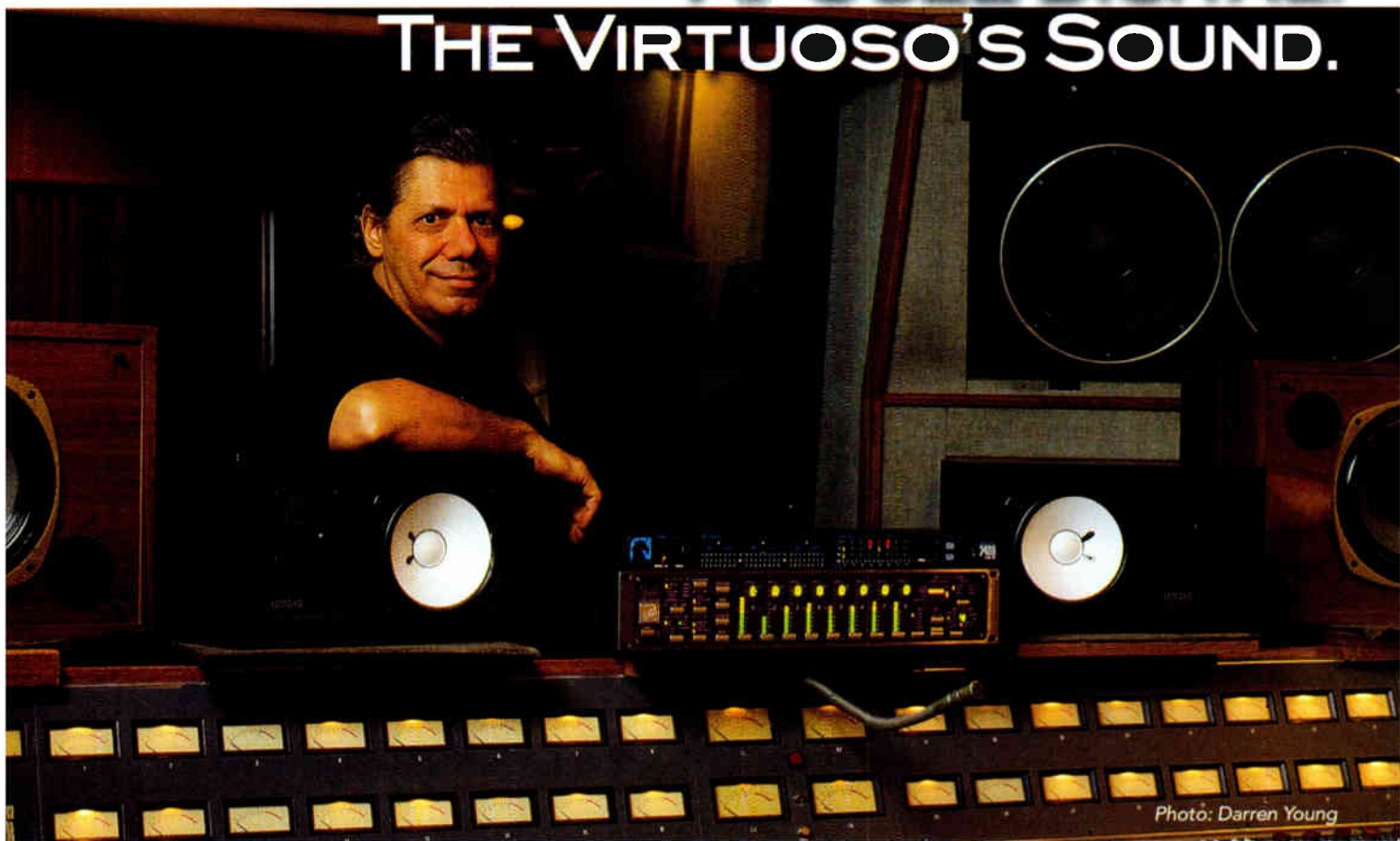


Photo: Darren Young

Chick Corea pictured in his Mad Hatter facility in Los Angeles with the AD-8000SE and MOTU 2408



ORIGINALLY DESIGNED AS A SPECIAL ORDER FOR ONE OF APOGEE'S MASTERING CLIENTS, THE AD-8000SE OFFERS AUDIOPHILE-QUALITY ANALOG CIRCUITRY, IN ADDITION TO STANDARD AD-8000 FEATURES SUCH AS EIGHT CHANNELS OF SUPERB CONVERSION, AND MULTIPLE OPTIONAL INTERFACES INCLUDING PRO TOOLS, ADAT, TDIF, SDIF-II, SSL, & AES/EBU. VIDEO SYNC OPTIONAL. AND AN INCREDIBLE SOUND. AT YOUR AUTHORIZED DEALER.

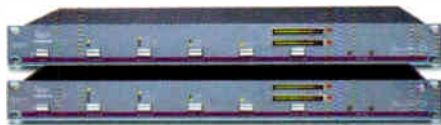
APOGEE'S AD-8000SE.

"TO ME, THE SOUND OF 30 IPS, 2 IN TAPE RECORDING WAS ALWAYS WARMER AND MORE ATTRACTIVE. BUT WITH THE AD-8000SE IN LINE WITH ANY DIGITAL SYSTEM, THE SOUND QUALITY COMES UP HIGH AND WE CAN BE AESTHETICALLY PLEASED ONCE AGAIN."

One of the most significant jazz musicians to have emerged in the last 30 years, multiple Grammy®-Award-winning virtuoso keyboardist Chick Corea has made a unique name for himself – from his groundbreaking work with Miles Davis to his own acoustic and electric bands. He relies upon the AD-8000SE as his converter of choice – whether at home or in the studio.



TRAK2 MIC PRE/96kHz CONVERTER
PSX-100 2-CHANNEL 96 kHz A/D-D/A



ROSETTA 2-CH A/D
44.1/48 & 44.1-96 kHz



MEDIA & CABLE
PRODUCTS



APOGEE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION, 3145 Donald Douglas Loop South, Santa Monica, California 90405-3210, USA.
Tel: +1 310/915-1000 Fax: +1 310/391-6262. Email: info@apogeedigital.com. See our Web site for full details and local dealer info.

CIRCLE #023 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Lucky for you, Roy appreciated initiative—and attitude.

Jimmy Iovine and I were assistants at the same time, and Roy made Jimmy his personal assistant. The chief engineer was Shelly Yakus, and since Roy had Jimmy, Shelly took me. That was great, because Shelly was one of the hottest engineers in New York. I got to work on some amazing projects. One of the first was The Raspberries with Jimmy Jenner producing. Then there was Johnny Winter, Edgar Winter, Rick Derringer, Chick Corea, Blue Oyster Cult and John Lennon, just to name a few. As time passed, Shelly would let me do some overdub engineering. He had me do the piano interludes with Chick Corea on "Where Have I Known You Before." I was only 21 at the time, so this was really great!

Then Jimmy got the chance to engineer Bruce Springsteen's *Born to Run* album. I remember him coming to me after a session, telling me the news and asking me to assist him. Of course, I said, "Yes!" All of the staff at Record Plant, especially the assistants, were very close, and we were happy when one of us got a break. One funny story that I hope Jimmy doesn't mind me telling was the night we were recording the lead vocal on "Jungleland." Jimmy had been working late for many days, and that night he fell asleep; he had his legs up on the console and he just dozed off. Jon Landau and Mike Appel were producing, and Bruce was ready to sing. They looked at me and said, "Dave, you can do this, right?" I said, "Sure," picked Jimmy's legs up, slid him over to the end of the console and recorded Bruce's vocal. It was an incredible performance; sitting in the control room watching Bruce deliver that vocal was a moment I'll never forget.

Soon Jimmy started giving me gigs—sometimes full recording and sometimes overdubs. I was very grateful to get anything. Not long after that, Jimmy started producing with Shelly engineering, and the rest is music biz history. *Now you were on your own.*

I started getting booked with outside engineers because the management knew I could engineer, or at least explain how things worked to a visiting engineer. One was Martin Birch, and I did Richie Blackmore's *Rainbow Rising* album with him. Then I worked with Harry Maslin on David Bowie's *Young Americans*. But the engineer who introduced me to the band that would



Thoener (right) with David Johannsen in 1977.

change my life was Bill Szymczyk. We worked on an album called *Hotline* by J. Geils in 1975. Then in '76, Bill was busy with The Eagles, so the Geils band called Roy Cicala to engineer, and he booked me as his assistant.

On the first day of recording I set up the band and set the console so Roy would just have to come in, sit down and hit the Record button. As the band started recording the first song, Roy looked at me and said, "I'll be in my office if you need me." Then he got up and walked out of the control room! I'm standing by the multitrack, like the assistant is supposed to, and I'm thinking he's joking, that he'll be coming back in to see if I'm cocky enough to sit down.

At the end of the first take, the band looks in the control room and asks if it was a good take. By this time I've worked on a lot of albums, so I give the typical producer response: "I think you should try it again!" They look at me, then at each other, and Stephen Jo Bladd, the drummer, counts off for another take! And I can't believe what's happening!

We recorded two more takes and the band walked in the control room to listen. They asked where Roy was, and I answered, "He's in his office, do you want me to get him?" They said, "No, you'll do just fine."

That's a "Glory Days" kind of story.

That album was *Monkey Island*, with a hit called "I Do." I thought I'd arrived. But that was my first album, and there weren't any bands lining up for me to do another. The management of Record Plant decided to put me on an assisting gig, but by this point my ego was too inflated, so when J. Geils asked me to go on tour with them, I quit the Plant

and went on the road.

Well, that's a different perspective.

The road is a very good way to realize what's important. Example: At a show, the first priority is monitors. The band has to hear themselves and be happy with their monitors if they're to perform. Second is the FOH. Sometimes, as FOH guy, I was able to get a rehearsal and sometimes, if we were the opening act, I didn't. "How can you get great sounds without hearing the band?" you might ask. The answer: You wing it. From previous shows you have a good idea of what the survival EQ should be—the EQ that can get you started.

Okay, we know every show is different, but how about an example of what survival EQ might be.

For drums, maybe, roll-off some low bottom, roll out a few dB at approximately 500 on the kick and toms, and add some 4.5 to 5k on the snare. You might roll out a few dB of 200 on overheads, roll out 200 to 300 Hz on hi-hat, and on the vocal roll out between 300 and 800 Hz. Just a few dB, nothing radical. I'm more likely to take out than add. If something isn't bright enough, rather than adding top end, I'll find out what's making it cloudy and take that away.

Then you see where everything else sits. The most important fader is the lead vocal. If the drums are a little muddy, there isn't enough bass, or the guitar EQ isn't just right, they can wait as long as the lead vocal is heard. You can buy, like, three minutes, which is your first song. You better get it right by the end of the first song, where the enthusiasm of the band going onstage with all the screaming will help cover the fact that you're making the mix better. FOH guys have it down to a science. I have enor-

See the Music?

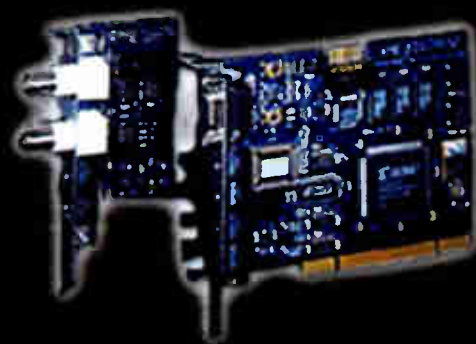


It does.

Introducing the Fostex D2424 24bit/96kHz Digital Recording System

The answer has finally arrived...

The Fostex D2424 24bit/96kHz recording system bridges the gap between 'stand-alone' hard disk recording and 'desktop' recording. With everything you need included, and multiple recording formats, it's the industry's biggest "No-Brainer" since the invention of the microphone.



Bridging the Gap

Fostex
PROFESSIONAL

World Radio History

**BUNDLED WITH
RME DIGI9652
HAMMERFALL
AUDIO CARD AND
C-CONSOLE SOFTWARE**

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 6874

www.Fostex.com • 15421 Blackburn Avenue, Norwalk, CA 90650 • Tel: 562-931-1112 • Fax: 562-902-1864

mous respect for them, because I know first-hand how hard it is. That's why I don't do it anymore! In fact, I quit after the first leg of the Geils show, because I thought they should use a more qualified person. I felt I needed to go back to the studio where I belonged.

But that experience paved the way for the live recording work you later got into.

The live recording engineer gets even less time than FOH. If the FOH guy needs time to get his mix together, his needs take priority. Sometimes, while he's getting his sounds, you can get yours. But if he needs to focus on a problem area, you may run out of time before you get your EQ together. How does an engineer get great live sounds if there's no soundcheck? Same answer as before, you wing it. Along with your knowledge of survival EQ, the most important focus is to make sure everything's going to tape!

It's always best to EQ on the monitor side of a live recording. Make sure everything is going to tape clean and at a proper level. It doesn't matter whether you're recording analog or digital; you need to maximize level to get the best signal on tape, and you need to make sure no distortion is coming from your side of the equation. As with FOH, it's best to get your act together in the first three minutes. That means EQ, compression, balance, effects. If you're doing a live broadcast like when I did Woodstock 2 and 3, the pressure is even greater. Your instant mix is going out to millions of people who have no idea what you're up against. Some of the Woodstock performances happened so quickly, many of us in the recording trucks only got a line check—you know, when a roadie goes out onstage and scratches the mics so you know they're live. Sometimes I've lost a mic just before the band goes onstage. Talk about heart failure! The only thing you can do is have your stage engineer try to locate the problem and switch out the mic, or the cable, and to do it between the time the lights go down and the band walks on! It has happened to me, and we've fixed it before the first note played. It's a stressful gig, to say the least, but it's also a tremendous thrill when it's all going down. You get an adrenaline rush—probably the best high I've ever experienced. And when it's over, the relief is just as strong.

Meanwhile, back at the studio...

Right. Well, after being on the road with

J. Geils, I went back to Record Plant with my head hung low and asked for my job back. To my great surprise, they gave it to me. It was back to assisting, temporarily.

But soon, David Johannsen, who now goes by the name Buster Poindexter, asked me to do his album. It was called *Funky But Chic*. You might remember it? It got a bunch of airplay in New York, as David was in the New York Dolls, a kind of a cult N.Y. band at the time. After that, some more albums came along, and suddenly it was the next year and Geils was ready to record *Sanctuary*.

**FOH guys have it down
to a science.**

**I have enormous respect
for them,
because I know
first-hand how hard it is.**

That's why

**I don't do it anymore!
I felt I needed to go
back to the studio
where I belonged.**

This was the first of three albums we recorded at Longview Farms in Worcester, Mass. Longview presented a few challenges. It was a house, not the kind of acoustically designed place I was used to. We all lived on the premises, which was good because I didn't have to wait for the band to arrive, but bad because they also didn't have to leave. There were many long nights.

But that's a part of recording, and I love recording so much that it was more fun than pain. Also, the band treated me like a bandmember; I traveled with them, ate with them, partied with them. We were a family. I had great admiration for them, and they trusted and respected me and what I had to say about the work we did. I always tried to push the envelope sonically.

Like back at Record Plant when we were doing *Monkey Island*, we'd experimented with putting Stephen Jo Bladd out in the back of Studio A. It had a great

sound because the walls were stone, and it was very live. The only problem for Stephen was that the garbage was stored there. We couldn't record there in the day because the sound would travel all over the building. So we started at night, when the garbage from all the offices was piled around him. Boy, did it smell! But it sounded great!

Sanctuary turned out well, but when *Love Stinks* started, I took it to the next level. *Sanctuary* was recorded in the house, which was the way the place was designed to work. When we started *Love Stinks*, we recorded in the barn. Now, I say barn, and it was, but it was split into two areas. The barn with the animals was on the top of a hill, and the place where the band stayed was next to it. The barn sounded great, but it had a very old Angus console and was meant to do demos and such. We loved the sound of the room, so I would bring the instruments up the mic pre's of the Angus and send them over line level to the MCI console in the house, which had the multitrack and the monitors. I couldn't see the band at all; I could only hear them. Every once in a while, I'd have to run over to the barn, which was three or four hundred feet away, and check a mic or explain something to the band that I couldn't explain without seeing them.

I remember putting a new mic that had just come out called a PZM [pressure zone mic] on the ceiling, experimenting with ambient drum sounds. I was to find out there was someone else experimenting at the same time. I remember driving up to Longview to finish overdubs, hearing what Hugh Padgham had done on Phil Collins' "Something in the Air," and thinking, "Damn, someone's beat me to it!"

Obviously, we weren't the first. Led Zeppelin had incredible ambient drum sounds in the late '60s. But the sounds had changed in the '70s; disco and dead drum sounds were in. Engineers put drums in drum booths—anything to suck up the ambience and create a dead snare, kick and tom. This was my attempt to bring back the live sound. I didn't have a castle to do it in, so it took some thought and experimentation.

Our guitars were also recorded in the barn, but in the part the animals stayed in. They would go out to pasture in the morning, so we would set up in the afternoon and record power chords full out. I had some of the mics in omni, and sometimes we'd hear a cow mooing over the guitar overdubs, especially at the end of a long, sustained note, and we'd have



>> TOTAL IMMERSION EDUCATION

- >> SOUND ARTS
- >> DIGITAL VISUAL MEDIA
- >> WEB DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT

>> LEARN

- >> ADVANCED RECORDING & PRODUCTION
- >> 3D MODELING & ANIMATION
- >> WEB SONIFICATION
- >> ARCHITECTURE & ACOUSTICS
- >> DIGITAL AUDIO WORKSTATIONS
- >> STUDIO MAINTENANCE
- >> 5.1 SURROUND
- >> SONIC SOLUTIONS
- >> DVD AUTHORING
- >> CONCERT SOUND
- >> PROTOCOLS V
- >> MIDI
- >> AVID

it's an AMISH NIGHTMARE



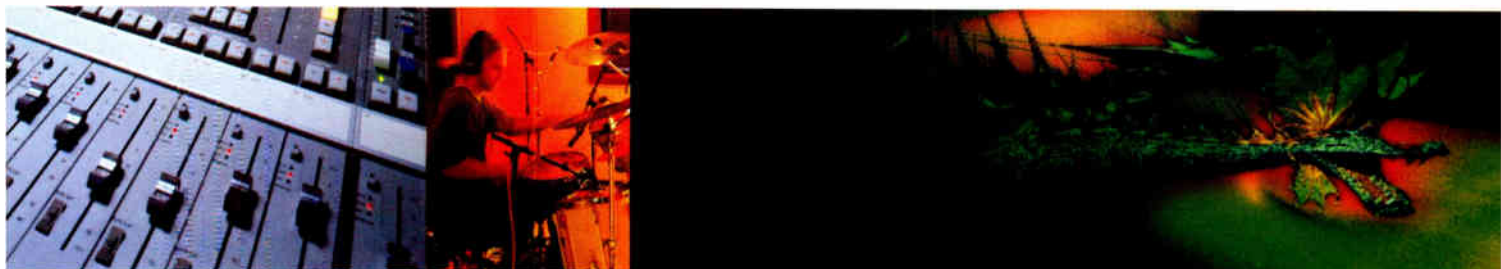
Get your DEGREE
within a year and a half!

The perfect place for
MUSICIANS with home studios

>> and everyone else

6601 SHELLMOUND STREET
EMERYVILLE CA 94608
SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA

CALL TOLL FREE 1.877.833.8800 WWW.XNEWMEDIA.COM



CIRCLE #024 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

to go back in and punch in to fix it.

At night, we would put plastic baggies over the mics so the bird droppings wouldn't go on the capsules. J. Geils, the guitar player, and his amp head were set up in the house with me, and we ran a speaker cable to the barn. Since there was a driveway people had to use, we hung the speaker cable in the air from the house to the barn. In the morning, you would see a hundred birds perched on the speaker cable. What a sight!

Speaking of guitars, can we talk a little about how you get all those great guitar sounds you're known for?

I initially learned my guitar technique from the engineers I worked with. That was to first go out and listen to the amp, listen for the sound the guitar player was going for. Then, with your experience with different types of mics, you pick one that will come as close to accomplishing getting that sound as you can—flat, no EQ, no compression. Sometimes it takes a combination of mics, sometimes two up close, sometimes one close and one back. There is no rule, no easy answer. Just listen to the amp, think about the song, and try to create a guitar sound that captures the spirit of the

part. When I worked with Mutt Lange on AC/DC's "For Those About to Rock," I learned a few tricks. Mutt got guitar sounds like I had never heard before, and I was lucky to work with him and experience his philosophy and approach.

You're not going to tell us what you learned from Mutt, are you? What is it about that guy? No one will ever talk!

Well, I will say it has a lot to do with the perspective of the vocal against the track. It works great for rock songs, but I'm not always recording or mixing rock. So, as an engineer who works on different formats, the basic idea is to create a guitar sound that works best for the music you're working on. All of the sounds you record should be focused on trying to turn the artist's and producer's ideas into reality. Listen to the song. Hopefully, there's a demo, or sometimes, as with country, the artist gets out his acoustic guitar, plays the song, and you use your imagination along with the guitar player's ideas of what the song needs. Together you create a sound that fits the part.

If you're mixing, it's the same concept, except the recording engineer has already established, to some degree, the sound to be used. Your job as a mixer is to take that sound and use it in the mix to make the song happen. EQ,



mad season

matchbox
T W E N T Y

compression and effects are all a part of that journey. You are responsible to make sure the song is maximized. If a guitar moment, a fill, solo or whatever, is pushed, it should make that moment in the song mean something.

What's a typical Dave Thoener guitar starter setup? Please don't say Pro Tools and Amp Farm!

No, it's not Pro Tools. I'm an organic guy. First, I go out and listen to the guitar sound the player's got going. Sometimes, he might make a suggestion of a mic he's heard on his amp that sounds great to him. I'll check that out first. I'll almost always put a 57 on the amp, and I like Royers a lot. If he's got a thin sound and he likes it like that out of the amp, I might choose a fatter mic if it fits better in the song, like an 87 or 67 tube. Sometimes you're very lucky and the guitar player is incredible, like Carlos Santana.

Tell us about recording "Smooth."

The "Smooth" session was a live approach. I went into Fantasy studios in the San Francisco Bay Area a day early and met with my assistant. He'd worked on some of the material Carlos had already recorded, and I asked how the band set up. He showed me the way they'd worked on previous sessions, and I set up the same way. It helps to talk with engineers who have worked in the room if you're in it for the first time or haven't been there in a while. They can help with some of the best locations for drums, etc., and this will cut down the time you might use in experimenting.

With Santana, I needed to do two things. One, make the band as comfortable as possible, and two, get right into recording. I knew there was no time to waste. If I took time to move things around, they might get bored or tired, and this would slow the energy level, something you don't want to happen on an uptempo song.

I went for my usual mic setup; I knew when the band arrived they wanted to sit down, run it through a few times and record it. [Producer] Matt Ser-

DAVID THOENER: SELECTED MIXING CREDITS

Wheatus: *Wheatus*, including "Teenage Dirtbag" (Columbia, 2000)

Matchbox Twenty: *Mad Season*, including "Bent" (Atlantic, 2000)

Santana: "Smooth," featuring Rob Thomas (Arista, 2000)

Aerosmith: "I Don't Want to Miss a Thing" and "What Kind of Love Are You On" from *Armageddon* soundtrack (Columbia, 1998)

John Mellencamp: *Uh-Huh* (Mercury, 1983) and *John Mellencamp* (Columbia, 1998)

Rod Stewart: "Faith of the Heart" from *Patch Adams* soundtrack (Warner Bros., 1998)

AC/DC: *For Those About to Rock We Salute You* (Atlantic, 1981)

Cher: *Cher* (Geffen, 1987) and *Love Hurts* (Geffen, 1991)

J. Geils Band: *Monkey Island* (Atlantic, 1977), *Sanctuary* (EMI, 1978) *Love Stinks* (EMI, 1980) and *Freeze Frame* (EMI, 1981)

The Hooters: *One Way Home* (Columbia, 1987)

Billy Squier: *Enough is Enough* (Capitol, 1986)

Meat Loaf: *Bat Out of Hell II: Back Into Hell* (MCA, 1993)

Bon Jovi: *7800 Fahrenheit* (Mercury, 1985)

The Fixx: *Calm Animals* (RCA, 1988)

Brooks & Dunn: Two tracks from *Tight Rope*, including "You'll Always Be Loved By Me" (Arista Nashville, 1999)

Beth Nielsen Chapman: *Sand and Water* (Warner Bros., 1997)

TIRED OF TIME COMPRESSION THAT DISTORTS?

INTRODUCING

SPEEDTM

Time compression (without the nasty side-effects.)

Have you ever tried to change the tempo of a full stereo mix *after* it's been recorded? If so, you've probably experienced the mix-shredding results produced by ordinary time compression products. Using Speed's breakthrough new time compression technology, you can now transform the tempo of almost any source imaginable—while keeping the original pitch intact. Or, change key while preserving the original tempo. All without the warbles, flams and other nasty side effects produced by yesterday's time and pitch processors. Imagine the musical possibilities when changing tempo and pitch are as easy as twisting a knob. Try Speed and you'll experience a new world of creative options.

Speed is now available exclusively as a plug-in for Digidesign Pro Tools® and Digi 001™ users. For more information visit www.wavemechanics.com, call toll-free at 1-877-COOLEFX or worldwide at 973-746-9417.



WaveMechanics™

CIRCLE #025 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



MIX MASTERS

letic also wanted me to be ready to go when he felt they were ready. We recorded about five takes and we had it. **What is that usual mic setup of yours?** Kick: D112 outside, 47 FET inside. Outside, build a tunnel with mic stands and blankets to keep cymbal leakage to a minimum. Snare: 57 top and bottom, bottom mic gated so I don't get the kick rattling the snares. Toms: 421s. Sometimes I might throw a mic on the bottom head of the lowest tom for low lows. Hi-hat: KM84. Cymbals: 421s. Room: C-12s. Percussion: 57s and 451s, sometimes an overhead 87. On bass: a Demeter DI, and on the bass amp an RE-20. Also on bass: dbx 160s with light compression, 1 dB or so at 2 to 1.

How did you record Carlos?

Carlos has his pedal that shifts sound from one amp to another with two different sounds on each, and he controls that, naturally. I put a 57, a 421 and an 87 about three feet back on both amps. Light compression with 1176s. I usually put the mics on different tracks, so that as the song takes shape I can alter the guitar sound slightly to work with the new overdubs.

What did you record to?

Pro Tools—Mark Dobson is our Pro Tools genius. We also used Apogee Special Edition 8000 converters. Matt Serletic owns his own Pro Tools system—actually the equivalent of three complete 64-voice rigs. He also brings

**All of the sounds
you record
should be focused on
trying to turn the
artist's and producer's
ideas into reality.
Listen to the song.**

all his own cables; it's Monster Cable on every microphone, and everything else going into the console. Every guitar cable is his own too, the kind by Monster Cable with arrows pointing the direction of signal.

Did you edit between takes?

Yes, we cut between performances, always taking the entire band performance of each section that we used.

Was Rob [Thomas] recording his vocal live with the tracks?

Yes.

So you recorded the basic track on the first day, and then...

The second day Rob came in and fixed a few vocal spots, and Carlos fine-tuned his solo. The third day, we did the horns and little extras. We flew to L.A. the fourth day and went to Record Plant. It was in the mixing stage that Matt decided to effect Rob's verse vocal with a setting from the plug-in called Amp Farm.

You mixed from Pro Tools to...

We mixed off Pro Tools locked to Sony 3348 HR through an SSL 9000, and we mixed through a 96k/24-bit dB Technologies encoder to a Genex MO.

There are a lot of parts on "Smooth." Did you have to use a lot of compression to keep everything in place?

I used compression, not a lot—just enough to keep things retaining their natural dynamic but able to work within the framework of the entire mix. I like the Neve 33609 as an overall com-

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 200



Burlington A/V Recording Media, Inc.

106 Mott Street • Oceanside, New York 11572

**USA & Canada
1-800-331-3191
NYC Area:
516-678-4414
Fax: 516-678-8959**



maxell



- Shipped From Stock
- Great Prices
- Immediate Delivery

Visit our Website: <http://www.burlington-av.com> • E-mail: sales@burlington-av.com

Call or Fax for FREE CATALOG!

CIRCLE #026 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

create DVD-Audio disks

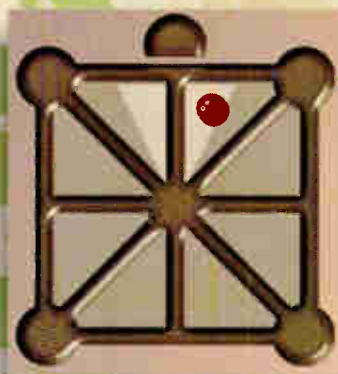
with the MASS 5.1 System
from Microboards and Minnetonka



Mix it

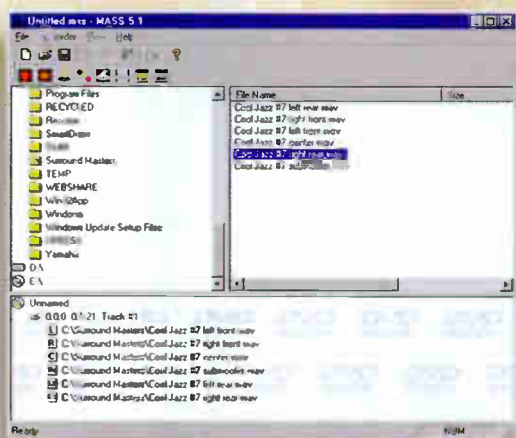
Mx51.

Mixing is incredibly easy and fun with Mx51. Take your multitrack recording and place each track anywhere in the surround sound field. Mx51 uses Minnetonka's unique "Build-Your-Own-Mixer" architecture, letting you build a custom mixer in minutes. Includes an interface for a motorized joystick, letting you **FEEL Surround Sound as you HEAR it.**



Compile it

Assemble a playlist of songs in any order. MASS 5.1 makes it **EASY** to assemble your DVD-A. Just drag-and-drop the soundfiles from your master recordings into the bottom window. MASS 5.1 accepts the masters as 6 soundfiles or as an MLP-encoded file. Just line up the recordings in order, and hit the Record button!



Burn it

Included in the package is a **Pioneer S201** DVD-R recorder.



Corporate Headquarters: (952) 556-1600
Toll Free: (800) 646-8881 • Fax: (952) 556-1620
Europe: 44-1789-415-898 • Fax: 44-1789-415-575
Japan: 81-3-3561-2266 • Fax: 81-3-3561-2267

www.microboardsproaudio.com

CIRCLE #027 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD
World Radio History

 **Minnetonka**
AUDIO SOFTWARE, INC.

 **MICROBOARDS**
Technology



Searching for a line array?

Back Forward Stop Refresh Home

Address: @ <http://www.eaw.com/760chronicles>

Watch the theoretical become the practical.

Follow and be part of the development process of the truly evolutionary **KF760 Line Array** online at the dedicated KF760 area of our website.

- history
- goals
- evolution
- video
- photos**
- threaded discussions
- white paper
- to come >
 - field work
 - gigs
 - testimonials



The Laws of Physics | The Art of Listening

One Main Street, Whitinsville, MA 01588

800 992 5013 / 508 234 6158

www.eaw.com

CIRCLE #028 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

LIVE MIX

Each month *Mix* covers live sound equipment and applications, usually from the FOH or monitor engineer's perspective. But for this issue, which is distributed at the NAMM show in Anaheim, we focus on the aspects of sound reinforcement technology that most affect musicians. To that end, we lead the section with Mark Frink's comprehensive article on in-ear monitors.

In-ear monitors, or IEMs, have brought about the first significant change in the performing environment since the development of quality wireless systems. Singers can now hear exactly the same mix, regardless of where they roam on- (and off) stage; if the whole band is on "ears," then FOH and monitor engineers need not struggle with amps leaking into open vocal and drum mics. And, because of the control, absence of feedback and potential for lower listening levels, IEMs can help preserve musicians' precious hearing.

But IEMs are not a complete panacea. As licensed audiologist and Sensaphonics president Michael Santucci notes, in-ear monitors are just as capable of damaging hearing as are traditional floor monitors. "There is an industry misconception that in-ear monitors, like earplugs, are hearing protectors by design," he says. "They can be used as a tool for hearing preservation—but only if used properly. Some in-ear monitors can

reach levels of 125 dB to 140 dB! No one is going to protect their hearing at those levels, even for short exposure periods." As Santucci explains, one must refer to the tables developed by OSHA to determine safe exposure times and SPL levels. The longer the show or rehearsal, the lower the output of the in-ear monitor must be. Currently, the only method to measure these levels is with an in-ear probe microphone, typically only available to an audiologist.

Because IEMs, if improperly used, can exacerbate the risks to a musician's or sound engineer's hearing, we have rounded up a number of articles on hearing. Bob McCarthy writes humorously of his trip to the audiologist with his 85-year-old father-in-law. Audiologist Lisa Tannenbaum contributes a piece on protecting and monitoring your hearing health. And more information can be gleaned from the literature and Web sites of hearing education organizations H.E.A.R. and the House Ear Institute. Remember, hearing is priceless.

—The Editors of *Mix*

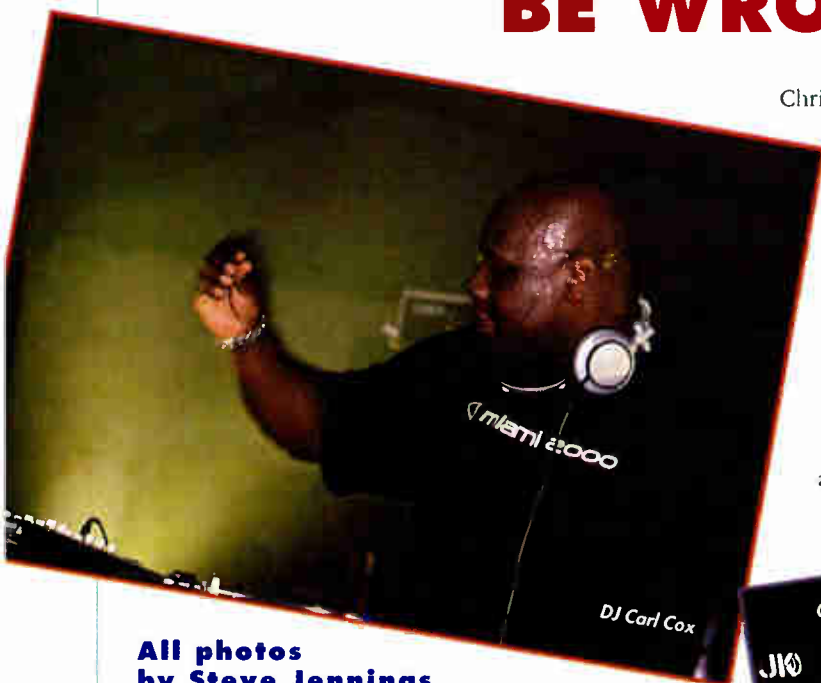
Live Mix Contents

- 60 **Tour Profile: Moonshine Overamerica**
- 64 **Buying In-ear Monitors**
- 72 **All Access: Christina Aguilera**
- 74 **DSP-based Hearing Aids**
- 86 **Papa Roach**
- 88 **New Sound Reinforcement Products**

TOUR PROFILE

MOONSHINE OVERAMERICA

COULD 30,000 KIDS BE WRONG?



All photos
by Steve Jennings

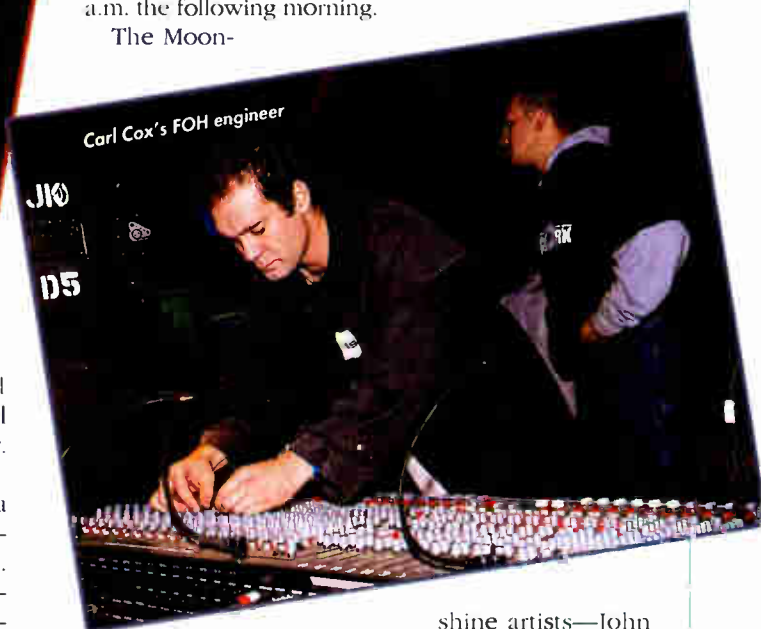
Back in 1997, Moonshine Music president Steve Levy noticed that the DJs and artists on his label were almost constantly traveling all over the world to perform. Recognizing that interest in electronic dance music was increasing substantially in the United States, Levy realized he could promote his acts and label simultaneously by putting his artists out on tour together. The result was the Moonshine Overamerica tour.

For the last four years, the Moonshine Overamerica tour has been an overwhelming success. This year's Listen.com-sponsored tour visited 22 locations in the U.S. and Canada in five weeks, and every show sold out. Unlike conventional rock tours, where the talent lineup generally remains the same from beginning to end, each Moonshine show featured a slightly different roster, consisting of three to eight acts. In total, 14 artists participated in the tour, with the band Cirrus and DJ Carl Cox logging the most miles. D:Fuse, Micro, Dave Audè, Dieselboy, John Kelley, Keoki and DJ Dara performed at least eight shows each, and

Christopher Lawrence, AK1200, Charles Feelgood, Mistress Barbara and Frankie Bones also took part.

By far the biggest show of the tour was the concluding stop at the Los Angeles Sports Arena. Here, the Moonshine Overamerica show was just one component of the Monster Massive, a huge event featuring five separate areas and a wide range of DJs from all over the world. More than 30,000 die-hard ravers and dance music fans attended the event, enduring three- to five-hour waits in line to get in, extensive searches and the rather heavy-handed presence of the LAPD. Once inside, fans with enough stamina could dance until 6 a.m. the following morning.

The Moon-



Carl Cox's FOH engineer

shine artists—John Kelley, Cirrus, Carl Cox, Christopher Lawrence and Mistress Barbara—performed in a large “circus” tent set up in the Sports Arena’s parking lot. The tent’s sound system, which the Monster Massive promoters rented from an L.A. sound company, consisted of two stacks, each consisting of nine Cerwin Vega speaker cabinets—a combination

BY CHRIS GILL



in every town pretty well."

Cirrus provides the promoters with a rider that spells out their requirements in detail. "I request a touring-quality board with at least 32 channels, such as a Yamaha PM4000 or a Crest, Midas or even a good-old Soundcraft mixer," says DeSantis. "We also require a full monitor

of Protax PS-215B and PS-15 SII enclosures—driven by an array of QSC power amps. Because Cirrus was on the bill along with the lineup of DJs, the sound company also provided a 32-channel Behringer Eurodesk MX3282A mixer for FOH.

"We don't tour with our own sound system, although I would like to," says Cirrus' FOH engineer



DJ Mistress Barbara



FOH engineer Ken DeSantis and Cirrus

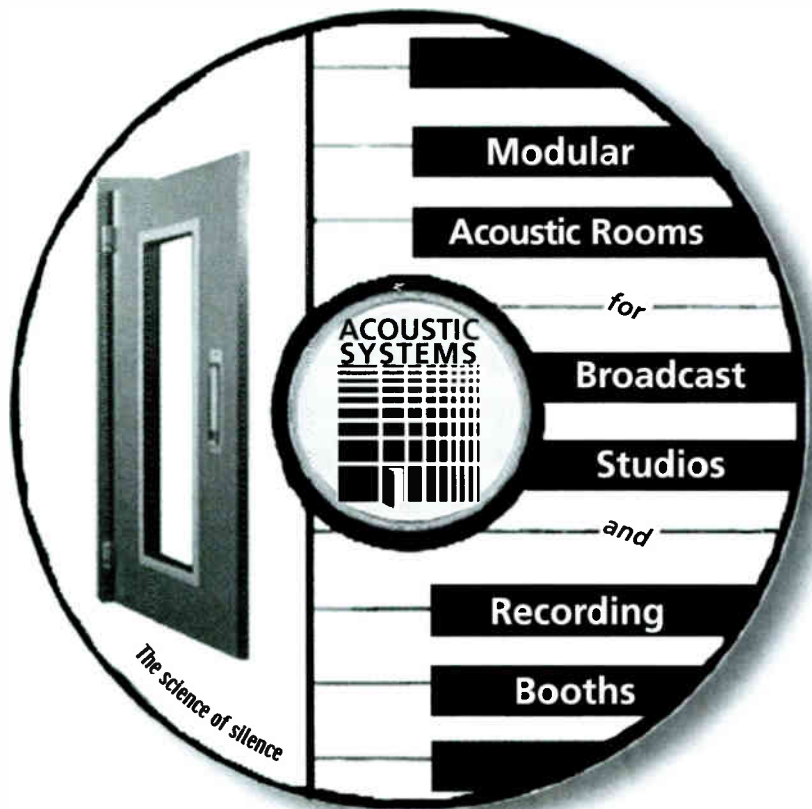
rig that includes a separate console, stage wedges and side-fill monitors. We require more than a normal DJ does. Since most event promoters aren't used to working with live bands, I have to do a lot of groundwork ahead of time to make sure that they understand what we need.

"The main problem is trying to educate promoters and DJs as to what the band's special requirements are. A lot of times my rider looks like Japanese to them. They don't understand what the different types of mics are for or why we need effects processors or EQs for each channel or even why we need a monitor

Ken DeSantis. "Because this tour consists primarily of DJs, either the venue or the promoter is responsible for getting the equipment that we need and setting it up by the time that we get there. The clubs and theaters we've played at usually have their own in-house systems that are dialed in, but we've also played at several unusual locations, such as in big, open fields, abandoned warehouses with concrete walls and floors, or in a tent, like we did in L.A. As a result, I get to know the sound companies



DJ Dara



415 E St Elmo Rd • Austin, TX 78745 • 512-444-1961 • 800-749-1460
www.acousticsystems.com • info@acousticsystems.com

CIRCLE #029 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



MAD HATTER STUDIOS

Still OWNED By Chick
 Still GREAT ROOMS
 Still NEVE 8078 CONSOLES
 Still

RECORD AT THE SAME MAD HATTER THAT YIELDED COUNTLESS HITS
 FROM PAUL MCCARTNEY, TO THE RECENT BLINK 182 ALBUM



WE'RE SO SURE YOU'LL BE HAPPY, WE'LL
 GUARANTEE IT! -YOU'LL RECEIVE 1 FREE DAY

WHAT'S NEW?

- 1) EXTENSIVE TECHNICAL CARE TO THE GREAT SOUNDING NEVE 8078's
- 2) PAINT

323-664-5766
 Los Angeles

CIRCLE #030 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

board. They also don't understand that we need to do a soundcheck when we get there and that there's a lot of work involved before we're ready to go. It's not like setting up a couple turntables and a DJ mixer."

Cirrus does not travel with a monitor engineer, and they usually ask the sound company to provide someone to run the band's monitors. However, the sound company failed to provide a separate monitor rig for the L.A. show, so DeSantis ended up running Cirrus' monitor mix and FOH simultaneously. To make matters even more difficult, the mixing console was set up on the side of the stage, because the sound company wasn't allowed to run the snake cable across the floor area in the tent due to the hazard of dancers in the audience tripping over it.

"I had to do a lot of the FOH mixing that night through headphones," says DeSantis. "That's not what I prefer to do, but I used to do that a lot in the band's early days, so I'm used to it. Anyway, it ended up sounding pretty good. The whole show was pretty much a seat-of-your-pants ordeal. We got into L.A. late, so we couldn't change the setup, and because we were in a tent, they wouldn't let us turn the sound system up to full volume for very long while we were doing soundcheck."

Although the requirements for DJs on the tour were not as extensive as Cirrus', they had a different set of challenges to contend with. In addition to providing the house sound system, the promoters were also responsible for supplying a DJ rig of two to three turntables, a DJ mixer and side-fill monitors. While the DJs could count on finding industry-standard Technics SL-1200 MkII turntables in the rig, they often encountered a different mixer and monitor setup every night.

"The biggest challenge is getting accustomed to the monitors," says Christopher Lawrence, a DJ who specializes in trance and progressive house music. "DJs don't get soundchecks because generally we don't need them. All the sound company needs to do is hook up the turntables to the mixer, and as long as they've got a clean stereo signal coming from the mixer to the sound system, that's all we need. However, you only have about three minutes before the last guy's record ends to get accustomed to the monitors and how the sound on the floor will affect you. You don't have a lot of time to get your shit together."

Unlike a live band's performance, where the resulting sound is a collaborative effort between the performers, monitor engineer and FOH engineer, DJs act as a combination of all three. As a result, they have three sound sources to contend with simultaneously: the main house system, the side-fills onstage or in the booth and the headphone mix while they're cueing up records.

"I always turn the monitors up really loud," says Lawrence. "There's often a delay between the music coming out on the dance floor and what I hear in the monitors or over my headphones. You have to stay really focused while you're mixing—all it takes is one split second to lose your focus, and you could end up listening to the wrong set of hi-hats when you're trying to cue up the next record. All of a sudden you're cueing up off the sound from the dance floor, and all hell breaks loose!

"The optimal monitoring systems for DJs is having monitor speakers on the left and right side," he continues. "The mixer should have separate volume controls for the monitors, and what would be nice, but you rarely ever get, is having separate EQ controls for the monitors. A lot of venues that aren't used to working with DJs just give you a couple of crappy monitors. They don't realize that when you're mixing records, it's really important to be able to hear the bass, mids and highs. Different records have different-sounding kick drums, and unless you can hear the sound distinctly, you won't be able to make the records blend together. A lot of times promoters provide monitors that sound really shrill or distorted, and that makes it extremely difficult to mix, because you have no idea what the records really sound like."

Every DJ brings his or her own set of preferred headphones. Lawrence uses a pair of discontinued Sony MDR-V6 headphones, which he prefers for their excellent frequency response and ability to provide a clean, undistorted signal at loud volumes. "A lot of headphones designed for DJs have really heavy bass," he says. "When you turn up the volume, that bass just becomes a big farty sound, and you can't hear the records clearly. The bass response in the MDR-V6 isn't too heavy, and the midrange is really clear."

The biggest variable that DJs on the Moonshine Overamerica tour faced was the mixer. For the Los Angeles event, the sound company provided a Rane MP2016, a 6-channel mixer based on the legendary, discontinued UREI 1620.

Lawrence says that most DJs require a mixer with a minimum of three channels, 3-band EQ for each channel (not just the master outputs), gain controls for each channel, a prefader level meter for matching the gain of a cued record to one that's playing, output meters, and separate volume controls for the monitor outputs and headphones.

"Sometimes I'll be mixing on a different mixer every night for a month," says Lawrence. "There are a lot of good models out there, like the Pioneer DJM-500, the Allen & Heath Xone mixers and some of the top-of-the-line Vestax mixers. I actually prefer Numark mixers

over a lot of the other mixers out there, but you don't always have a choice. Some promoters think that DJs can get by with any old mixer with two input channels and a crossfader, but a lot of mixers have crappy components that distort the signal no matter what. They think we're just playing records, but there's a bit more to it than that." ■

Chris Gill is the Los Angeles-based editor of Remix magazine. He used to have an active career as a DJ and remixer until taking over the publication, but he still manages to attend at least three raves a month.

GAIN

It's not just boosting the signal level, it's adding warmth, increasing presence, and amplifying the essence of your music. It's embracing the signal.



Bellari products have gain. Bellari products are gain. With Bellari products YOU gain.

Sure - our mic preamps have transformer balanced inputs, 48 Volt phantom power, and phase reverse; our compressor/limiters have opto-coupled detector circuitry, our sonic exciter has phase adjustment and spectrum correction encoding, and our direct box has a variable input pad. Yes, all Bellari products have high-voltage plate voltages for that authentic tube sound, but the reason to use Bellari products is... gain.

Bellari, Ohh ohhh!



SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 1326

Bellari

5968 South 350 West
Murray, UT 84107
(801) 263-9053 • FAX (801) 263-9068
email: bellari@rolls.com
web: www.bellari.com

CIRCLE #031 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ALL QUIET ON THE WEDGELESS STAGE

BY MARK FRINK

In-ear monitors are now widely accepted as an alternative to wedge or side-fill monitors for live performance. First developed in the early '80s at the prompting of such innovative artists as Todd Rundgren and Stevie Wonder, the technology has now matured to the point that large equipment manufacturers have entered the market with lower-cost products, making "in-ears," or IEMs, affordable for a broad range of performing musicians. (It should be noted that the brand name Ear Monitors® is a registered trademark of Future Sonics.)

The major benefits of IEMs are several: When operated correctly, they can help conserve the hearing of both the artists and the monitor engineer; singers who risk straining their voices when booked for three or four gigs in a row now find that they can perform comfortably for five nights a week, a key factor in making high-overhead tours profitable; and entertainers with impaired hearing, who can find live shows especially challenging, can use IEMs to extend their performing careers by years, even decades.

For bands just starting out, IEMs can completely replace a rehearsal space sound system. Better yet, because an IEM system creates its own acoustic space between the ears, even the most claustrophobic practice space can be made quite tolerable. For the same price as decent amps, wedges and equalizers, an IEM system can serve a three- or even a four-piece band quite well. The same rig can be used in the studio and can also simplify club gigs and support slots, ensuring a level of consistency that is otherwise hard to achieve with a different wedge system at every show.

On the other hand, in-ear monitors are perhaps the most frustrating products to shop for. Unlike almost every other piece of equipment onstage or in the FOH and monitor sound systems, IEMs cannot be easily auditioned or A/B'd with comparable equipment, and

TIPS ON PURCHASING AND USING YOUR FIRST SET OF IN-EAR MONITORS

when you're talking custom models, only one person can listen to the product at a time.

Setting up to use IEMs requires considerable preparation and forethought. Band members and management need to be convinced that the serious cash outlay will be well spent, and monitor

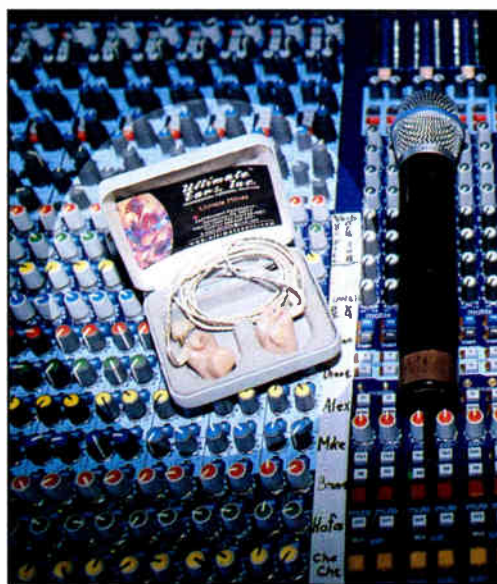
CHOOSING YOUR MOLDS

There are essentially two types of ear-molds: generic and custom. A variety of manufacturers now offer the generic, one-piece-fits-all models, and some can be upgraded to a custom fit with "tips" or "sleeves" from the makers of custom molds, which are made from an impression taken of the user's ears. One difficulty for those purchasing custom molds is that they cannot hear their molds before they buy them. The tendency is for first-time users to try someone else's generic piece. While that is an inexpensive way to check out the actual ear-piece driver, it may not be the best solution, but a much worse idea is to audition an IEM system through a \$20 pair of Walkman ear-buds. Because properly fitted IEMs, whether generic or custom, will tend to block out ambient sounds on a performance stage, the system will allow

for accurate monitoring at much lower volumes than wedge systems. Walkman-type ear-buds block out very little stage noise, so musicians typically turn them up really loud to overcome drums, guitar amps and P.A. backwash. At these levels, cheap ear-buds usually distort, and excessive levels, distorted or otherwise, will ultimately damage the user's hearing.

Yes, the difference in price between the least, expensive generic models (a couple of hundred bucks) and the best custom molds (about \$700) is considerable. But many musicians have spent more than that on a poorly chosen guitar, digital effect or other toy of the moment. For a product that can both improve live performance and help preserve hearing—and will be more comfortable—the extra money is well spent.

Having said that, it is worth noting that good sound is a matter of taste. Everyone's ears are different, and variation in the size and shape of the ear canal will affect how any given transducer couples to the eardrum, with the result that the same product will sound a little different to each user. Also, each of us has had varying amounts of hearing recruitment (a less controversial



engineers need to be sure that the budget will cover all of the specialized equipment necessary to provide each band member with a quality ear mix. And don't forget to include a small tackle box for keeping the ear-molds and belt-packs together, along with a supply of batteries and cleaning supplies for the molds. Misplacing an ear or pack can result not only in a serious financial setback, but can also be a real show stopper.

Small Puppies that go WOOF!

Community CPL23/CPL27 mini full-range loudspeakers with a high end that won't bite your head off.

- Available in black or white painted finish
- Coaxial 1" HF tweeter
- Magnetically shielded
- IntelliSense™ protection
- 70/100V option
- Mounting bracket included

For more information, contact your local Community dealer.



PROFESSIONAL LOUDSPEAKERS

333 East 5th Street, Chester, PA USA 19013-4511
Tel: 610-876-3400 · 800-523-4934 · Fax: 610-874-0190

www.loudspeakers.net

CIRCLE #032 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD
World Radio History

word for hearing damage). Over the years, many musicians and engineers have developed a notch at around three kHz, while others are missing entire octaves of high frequencies. And everyone listens to music differently—most musicians are understandably focused on their own instruments, while engineers must keep an ear on the big picture. And though many in-ear monitors are endorsed or promoted by the rock stars that use them, the specs are often fuzzy and nigh impossible to check.

Beyond the choice of generic or custom molds, there are also two different types of transducer components used inside them. Balanced-armature systems (or “ribbon drivers,” as they’re incorrectly called) offer extended high-frequency response, helpful for older ears that may benefit from a little extra sparkle. Dynamic drivers, which are usually ported to tune the low end, have a response that typically falls off above five kHz. This roll-off can be corrected with a high-frequency boost in the mix or the belt-pack, though some say the unequalized lack of highs prevents hearing fatigue. Most recently, several manufacturers have begun offering two-way designs that combine a pair of balanced-armature drivers with a crossover. These units offer a fairly flat, full-range response.

How do they sound? To my ears, the two-way, balanced-armature molds can sound like a pair of Sony V6 headphones, while those with dynamic drivers sound more like Sony 848 ear buds. But don’t take my word for it. Because individual hearing and tastes vary, I recommend that new users carefully compare the listening experience each transducer type offers. Most of the newer designs are available in generic versions, so, having decided which type has the most pleasing sound, users can decide whether to settle for a generic piece and save a few bucks, or to get the isolation and comfort advantage of a custom mold designed to fit the ear. For about \$100, several of the generic models can be upgraded with custom molded tips to give a more comfortable fit.

I have tried dozens of different models and now have several favorites, depending on the kind of music. Yet there are some models I don’t like that others seem to favor. It’s worth repeating that, when it comes to choosing the right model for you, it doesn’t matter what I prefer or what Madonna uses.

It’s also worth remembering that the frequency response of the tiny transducers in-ear monitors is lacking below 100 Hz. Though most concert sound systems throw the low end from the subwoofers back onto the stage, some performers—especially drummers and bass players—won’t be pleased unless their ear monitors are supplemented with LF, which requires yet another output from the desk. Purpose-designed products, known generically as “thumpers” or “shakers,” can be mounted to a drum

throne or a riser to provide the lowest octave of response through bone conduction. A crude but effective alternative is to take an unused monitor, turn off the horn and drop the crossover to 200 Hz. In close proximity, such will provide enough supplemental low end to help out. (For more information on contact transducers, see the sidebar “Give Your Ears a Rest.”)

LEARNING TO MIX IEMS

Mixing in-ear monitors is not much

GIVE YOUR EARS A REST TO LISTEN WITH YOUR NETHER REGIONS

TACTILE MONITORS ENHANCE THE IEM EXPERIENCE

In-ear monitors have brought big changes to the live stage environment, and most FOH and monitor mixers familiar with IEMs comment on how much cleaner their mixes can be with instrument amplifiers isolated offstage and wedge monitors absent. However, many musicians, especially bass players and drummers, find that IEMs fail to deliver the visceral oomph that they are used to from their own bass rigs and drum monitors.

Fortunately, our perception of sound is not just dependent on our ears. Sound or vibration can be felt with the body—we are all familiar with the sensation of a refrigerator’s vibrations being sensed through our feet on the kitchen floor. In fact, our skeletal structures transmit full-spectrum sound instantly, without the need for air-transmitted sound, and this “tactile sound” bandwidth ranges from a subsonic 20 Hz up to 800 Hz for most individuals. In fact, studies have shown that most individuals are very sensitive to tactile sound and can detect a shift of as little of 1.8 Hz, a sensitivity that approaches the acuity of the human ear.

Though primarily developed for amusement parks and the military, which use them to transfer vibrational information directly into seating and floor structures, tactile sound transducers have obvious applications in stage monitoring. A single tactile sound transducer can effectively replace the LF speaker cabinets that bassists and drummers typically use to supplement their IEM systems. This method of audio information transfer has many advantages over air transmission, including greatly reduced LF leakage into open mics on stage, reduced room resonance and fewer standing waves caused by onstage subwoofers, and zero interference with other speakers, which is a major source of distortion in multispeaker sound systems. There is an economical argument, too: Because the ear is relatively inefficient at lower frequencies, it takes a lot more energy to move air with a traditional drum monitor setup than it does to produce the physical sensation of bass frequencies through a tactile sound transducer drum throne mount. Further, a tactile sound transducer is less likely to induce the hearing loss inevitably associated with exposure to loud noise.

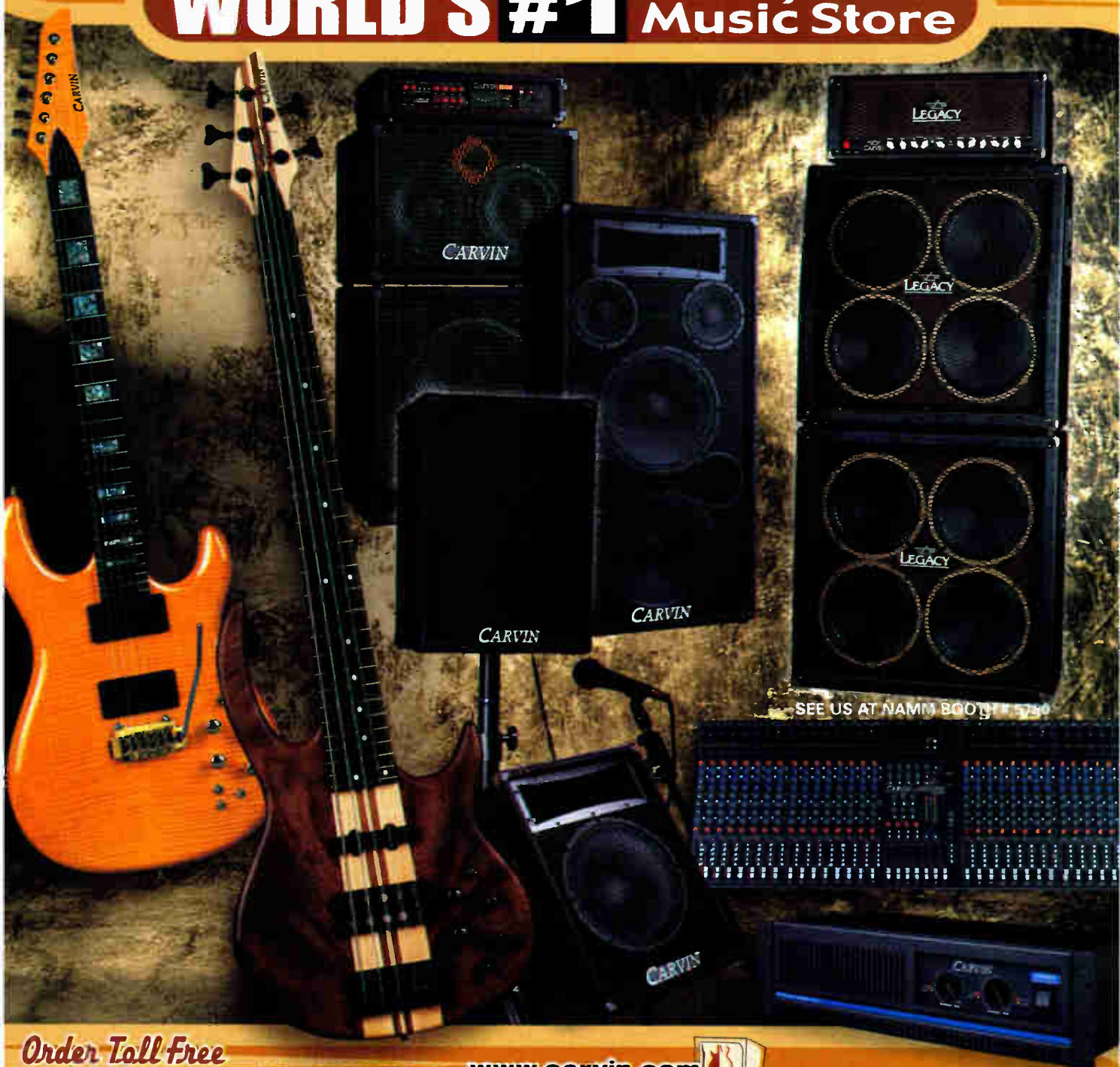
The drum throne “shaker” has been with us for a few years, but tactile sound transducers can also be built into a performer’s section of the stage or attached to a riser, creating a localized area with exactly the right amount of apparent bass energy. And because tactile sound transducers are sometimes used in swimming pools and hot tubs, watertight and weather-resistant models are readily available. More specific product information, plus a list of current users, can be found at www.clarksynthesis.com.

—by Chris Michie

CARVIN

For all your music needs – Musicians • Schools • Churches • Businesses • Contractors

WORLD'S #1 Factory Direct Music Store



SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 5750

Order Toll Free

800-854-2235

BUY DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER

CALL TODAY OR VISIT OUR STORE ONLINE

www.carvin.com

World's #1 Factory Direct Music Store



W#1

World Radio History
CIRCLE #033 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Sherman Oaks, CA 818-990-2660 Hollywood, CA 213-851-4200
Santa Ana, CA 714-558-0655 Covina, CA 626-815-8787 San Diego, CA 858-487-8700

harder than dialing up a good headphone mix. The first step is to get used to them, and you can start using IEMs immediately, whether or not the band uses them. I stopped using a cue wedge at my console years ago, and I always monitor on "ears" during the show, even if the band is all using wedges. Apart from anything else, it's easier to shoo hangers-on away from the monitor mix position when there is no cue wedge to listen to. Plus, using a wireless cue system and the same kind of ear-bud as the performer gives me a high degree of confidence that I am hearing what the performers are hearing.

The ability to put together an ear mix quickly is a great asset, and monitor engineers new to mixing "ears" might consider getting some practice by creating dummy headphone mixes during idle moments while mixing traditional speaker-based monitors. After all, after the first three songs in a set there is often little for a "wedge" engineer to do. And because the difference between a precise and isolated in-ear mix and the typical ambient stage wash from multiple wedges is quite significant, it pays to be prepared.

When you do finally start a band on IEMs, present them with a mix that's already built, especially if it's their first time on IEMs. The experience of putting in ear-molds and finding nothing in the mix is disconcerting, even for experienced users; make a habit of preparing and checking each mix before it is handed out. Obviously, it is desirable to have a single style for the monitor engineer and the entire band so the engineer can reference each mix. Different group members will probably have varying needs and tastes, but a mix can be modified easily to an individual's taste simply by inserting an EQ across his or her output.

Mixing style can vary greatly between in-ear and traditional wedge-based monitors. Performers who rely on speakers are used to hearing both the stage acoustics and the sound of the P.A. coming back from the room. Players whose instruments are nearby are easily heard, but instruments on the other side of the stage will need to be in the wedge. Levels are all nominally about the same, but to hear an input in a wedge mix, it has to be at a higher level than the stage wash; most inputs in a wedge mix will be set at above 11 o'clock.

The in-ear mix, on the other hand,

must contain everything the performer needs to hear, and small level changes are easily heard. Some inputs will be plenty loud at 9 o'clock, while others (usually the "me" inputs) may be wound nearly all the way open. Levels for in-ear mixes must be set much more carefully than for wedges, so the "velvet touch" will be appreciated. "Split the difference" is a frequently heard instruction for IEM engineers adjusting levels.

Depending on the band's arrangements and playing style, levels of some

For bands just starting out, IEMs can completely replace a rehearsal space sound system. For the same price as decent amps, wedges and equalizers, an IEM system can serve a three- or even a four-piece band quite well.

inputs may need to change from song to song, and for in-ear mixers this may require more work than is typical when wedge mixing. Inserting compressors in some channels may help, but it may be more effective to simply mix the show, as one would at FOH. The hardest decisions will be which sends are going to be pre-fader and which will be post. Anyone still on wedges will be better off pre-fader, because they'll require fewer inputs and level changes, and it's best to make each IEM performer's "me" inputs pre as well.

A frequent problem with singers using IEMs is that they quickly learn that they can back off the mic and then ask for more level, a trick they can't get away with on wedges. The result is more stage wash into the vocal mic, which makes the FOH engineer's job

harder and rarely improves the monitor mix. My solution is to open each singer's input up all the way and then offer to turn other inputs down in the mix. Plus, you can surreptitiously turn a singer's vocal down in his or her own mix, which usually gets him or her to hug the mic during quiet songs when he or she might otherwise back off.

Stereo mixes are vastly superior to mono for in-ear monitoring. It is much easier to identify the various components in a mix when they are panned across a stereo sound field, and stereo can help keep monitor levels lower, which will reduce ear fatigue and conserve hearing. Check this for yourself by switching a headphone mix back and forth from stereo to mono.

As mentioned above, it is easy to make an in-ear mix sound better by inserting a stereo graphic EQ. The response of the actual IEM driver may not be perfect, and most musicians will have some differences in the response of their ears, but minor EQ tweaks can quickly improve the perceived sound without having to change anything else. In fact, boosting highs to compensate for high-end roll-off in either an ear-mold or a wireless will provide a Dolby-like mechanism to cover up some of the noise in a wireless system. Wireless users can even walk over and tweak their own mix. After using mix EQ for a while with ear monitors, you may learn quite a bit about the combination of your hearing and the IEM products you've chosen.

SIGNAL CHAIN REVEALED

There are no shortcuts to quality. Though technology has improved over the past decade, the more expensive products tend to perform better. Once you put transducers right into your ears, the quality of all the components in a monitor system becomes more easily apparent. The mic preamps in most live consoles are satisfactory when heard through speakers, but the differences between desks are easily heard when listened to in the isolation offered by good in-ear systems. These differences are especially noticeable with vocals. The use of outboard studio-quality mic pre's for the money channels can provide a better listening experience.

Similarly, the qualities of digital reverbs are more easily heard on in-ear monitors. Most performers will enjoy hearing a little reverb on their voice or instrument, but sharing reverbs can be cumbersome and confusing, and simply inserting a reverb in the overall mix is



sensory reality check:

PROVEN DIGITAL MIXING FOR LIVE SOUND – AVAILABLE NOW



Innova-Son Sensory Live Console as used on the Gypsy Kings' 1999 world tour.
Sound Company: Audio Denver

Innova-Son proudly presents the Sensory Live Series range of digital live-sound consoles. Specifically designed to meet the needs of live mixing, the Sensory Live Series can easily handle your toughest mixing tasks, including FOH, stage monitoring and live broadcast feeds. Each is fully digital and available with 48 digital channels (up to 72 inputs) with full dynamics and snapshot reset of all parameters. Distributed in the USA and Canada by Sennheiser, one of the most trusted names in audio, Innova-Son's Sensory Live Series is your only choice for high-quality digital mixing. The future is here and it's available now. Attractive lease programs available. Call for further information.

LIVE SERIES
Sensory
innova
SON

The New Way To Watch Sound

Distributed in the USA & Canada by Sennheiser
One Enterprise Drive, Old Lyme, CT 06371 Tel: 860-434-9190 • Fax: 860-434-1759
Canada: Tel: 514-426-3013. Fax: 514-426-3953 www.innovason.com

CIRCLE #034 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

Look Into Your Future...



Or Just Listen.

Introducing our next generation
MG4 Driver
with increased dynamics,
response and performance!

From the people that invented
in-ear type custom monitors &
personal monitor systems
and...*make them better!*

- Used By More Major Artists & Tours
- Worldwide Audiologist Network
- Complete Sales, Rentals & Systems
- Upgrade Any Existing System

**EAR MONITORS® Full Range,
EM²™ Dual Driver
and much more!**

FUTURE SONICS

INCORPORATED

Toll Free (877) FSI-EARS
info@futuresonics.com
www.futuresonics.com

*The First, The Finest, The Future...
Hear what you've been missing!*

Ear Monitors®, Ear Monitors brand, "Ear Monitors" and the associated logos
and images are registered trademarks of Future Sonics Incorporated.
©2000 Future Sonics, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide.

CIRCLE #141 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

LIVE MIX

not sufficient. Dedicated quality reverbs allow the operator to give each performer exactly the mix he or she wants.

Though they eat up more inputs, reverbs definitely sound better in stereo. However, once you provide a stereo mix plus a reverb send for every musician using IEMs, the number of desk outputs required for in-ears nearly triples over that required for a wedge-based monitor system. A band with five musicians and three background singers might require as many as 24 output buses if they are all on in-ear mixes. Fortunately, there are strategies to reduce the number of mix buses. Reverbs dedicated to a single input can be fed an input from the channel direct output, and extra reverb send buses can be created by using an outboard line mixer to combine direct outputs from several channels.

Returning reverbs in stereo will either take up a stereo input (all too rare on monitor desks) or two mono inputs. Fortunately, many monitor consoles offer auxiliary inputs, typically used for line level signals like CD players, but equally useful for bringing in the outputs of a sidecar desk. Because these extra aux ins usually have dedicated volume controls and can be monitored on the cue bus, they can also be used for reverb returns. Multi-effects units often have enough onboard parameters to provide substantial EQ control, so a lack of board EQ on the aux ins may not matter.

Another way to reduce the number of monitor desk inputs needed, while also freeing the monitor engineer from operational overhead, is with additional small mixers onstage. Many keyboard players already use mixers in their rigs to give them independence from the monitor system and can happily program or noodle on headphones while the rest of the crew goes about getting ready for soundcheck. By sending band and vocal submixes to the keyboard mixer, you can probably give the mixer everything needed for an IEM mix; conversely, using the keyboard mixer's output instead of individual DIs on each instrument can free up quite a few input channels on the monitor desk. In most situations, background singers can be quite adequately served with a small mixer fed with splits of the vocal channels and an instrumental submix from the monitor board; a dedicated reverb may also be necessary.

COMMUNICATIONS

Clear communication between the operator and performers is a cornerstone of mixing monitors, and IEMs lend themselves to concise and private two-way discussions during the show. Clear-Com's TW-40 walkie-talkie interface allows radio traffic to be injected into the party-line intercom system. For my cue mix, I use a wireless in-ear system set to mono. One input is fed from the desk's headphone output, and the other has the intercom plugged into it. I can hear everything at once at a comfortable volume and in private, and the backline techs on the opposite side of the stage can communicate the requests of the musicians they work for without making a trip across the stage. Another simple way to facilitate communications is to place a spare microphone onstage so the musicians can talk to the monitor engineer between, or even during songs.

PROTECTION LIMITING

The use of "brickwall" limiters has been touted as a safety measure for hearing conservation, protecting the performer's ears from inadvertent transients. Set correctly, brickwall limiters will kick in before the IEM system's onboard limiters and, hopefully, before the onset of distortion. But the best safeguard is a vigilant, attentive operator who carefully provides a safe mix, and that is only one part of the equation. Because each performer has an individual master volume control on the IEM belt-pack, it is all too easy to turn up the mix to overcome stage volume or hearing deficiencies. However safe and stable the IEM engineer's mix, the higher sensitivity and lower impedances of today's ear-molds allows them to put out more than enough SPL to gradually cause hearing damage over time.

Perhaps the most important and overlooked feature of professional-quality ear-molds is the amount of isolation that they can provide. Even with brickwall limiters and good mixes, poor isolation will tempt performers to raise the volume. Long exposure to even moderate levels can damage hearing over time, so it is important that performers are aware of their volume control positions. A musician who learns to first try something other than simply "turning up" will go a long way toward preserving his or her hearing. ■

Mark Frink is Mix's Sound Reinforcement editor.

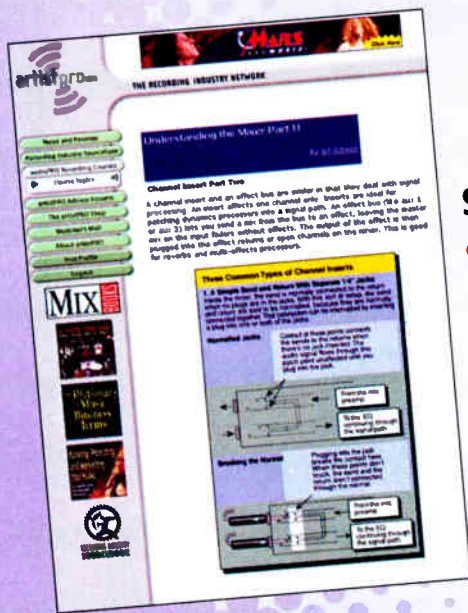
Information... Education... Revelation!

artistpro.com
THE RECORDING INDUSTRY NETWORK

JOIN the first online community providing free educational training and information covering the entire spectrum of audio recording and music production!

artistpro.com is an information revolution for anyone interested in music and sound production. With an easy-to-navigate website design and the most up-to-date technology in audio for the Internet, artistpro.com is your ticket to a tuition-free online education in audio production.

Learn recording online
—FOR FREE!



Study critical topics such as:

- Understanding the Mixer
- Expert Effects Processing
- Essential EQ Theory
- Digital Recording
- Microphone Technology
- Recording Vocals

These unique multimedia courses employ audio files,

text and illustrations to help you learn the ins and outs of the recording process. And best of all, they're **FREE!**



Only **artistpro.com** gives you free access to the industry's most comprehensive and accurate online searchable database, imported directly from the newly updated files of the **Recording Industry Sourcebook**.



Learn the studio techniques of people like 10-time GRAMMY®-winning engineer/producer **Al Schmitt**, mastering wizard **Glenn Meadows**, platinum-selling artist **Bob Welch** and others as they discuss the arts of recording, mixing, producing, arranging and more.

artistpro.com, LLC—publishers of



Sponsored in part by



CIRCLE #035 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ALL ACCESS

PHOTOS AND TEXT
BY STEVE JENNINGS

Nineteen-year-old Christina Aguilera, already a four-time chart-topper with singles from her debut album and a Best New Artist Grammy winner, has made an impressive start to what many predict will be a long and successful career. On tour last summer, Aguilera sold out arenas, sheds and state fairs across the country and drew consistently positive reviews for her well-paced show and extraordinary vocal talent. Opening the show with her hit single "Genie in a Bottle," Aguilera also delivered convincing readings of Etta James' "At Last" and Free's "All Right Now," as well as introducing songs from Mi Reflejo, a Spanish-language collection. Mix caught her trek through Northern California in mid-October 2000, when she played the Sacramento Valley Amphitheater and the Chronicle Pavilion in Concord.



(L to R) John Ciasulli (guitar tech),
Chris Achzet (drum tech),
Michael Bernard (tour programmer)



(l. to r) Wade Crawford (system tech), John Porcelli (system tech), Stewart Bennett (FOH engineer). FOH engineer Stewart Bennett is using an unusual combination of FOH consoles—a Gamble DCX Event 40 and a Midas XL4. "The Gamble is an analog console with a digital control surface and is designed to be operated with a mouse," explains Bennett. "Being a little apprehensive at not having faders to mix with, we opted to interface the Gamble to the Midas XL4. Plus, I wanted to provide as conventional a layout as possible for the other engineers that would be using the system. Knowing what I know now, I probably would just use the Gamble DCX. It's got an amazing mic pre that is substantially better than any other console that I've ever used, and the EQ, compression and gating on each channel is equal to anything else out there. The combination ends up being just a wonderful small package that really takes a lot of the headache out of mixing. And Jim Gamble has given us great support."

On Aguilera's vocal, Bennett has been running four processors in series. "The way that Christina sounds on a microphone is incredibly bright, and the fact that she grabs the microphone around the capsule exacerbates the enhanced upper midrange," says Bennett. "And Christina's mic technique is such that she can have the microphone three feet away and then right on her lips the next second." First the signal goes to an Apogee parametric for a substantial amount of upper midrange cut. Next in line is a BSS DPR-901, then a Summit TLA-100 and finally a dbx 160 for hard compression. "It's embarrassing, to a certain extent, but it ends up being the right set of tools for the job," comments Bennett.

For FOH effects, Bennett has been using a Lexicon 224, an Eventide H3000, a Yamaha SPX900, a TC Electronic 2290 and a Lexicon PCM 81.



Aguilera is sponsored by Shure and sings into a Shure UA Series wireless with a Beta 87 capsule. Background vocalists use Beta 87Cs, drums are miked with Beta 98s, and overheads and guitars get KSM32s.

CHRISTINA AGUILERA



(L to R) Bill Chrysler (monitor engineer), Chad Prater (monitor system engineer). Monitor engineer Bill Chrysler, a 22-year-veteran of the road, was out with Limp Bizkit and Bob Dylan before the Aguilera tour. Chrysler is using a 52-input Midas Heritage 3000 to create in-ear mixes for the band, all of whom are using Ultimate Ears earpieces. Aguilera works from Showco SRM wedges and sidefills, which Chrysler has distributed around the multilevel stage. "I have four wedges down front and two sidefills," says Chrysler. "Up on the ramps I have one mix and another up on one tower. In the four speakers down front, Christina hears her vocals with a little bit of piano, drums and guitar from the center two wedges only. The outside speakers get a pretty regular mix, but with her vocal on top. The sidefills just have a regular FOH mix with her voice mixed right in there."

For processing, Chrysler uses a Yamaha REV7 on Aguilera's vocal in the wedges. He also uses a Lexicon PCM 70 on acoustic guitar and a Yamaha SPX990 on the drums, but only in the in-ear mixes. "And really that's it—just three reverb units. I also have some Brooks-Siren gates, some Behringer compressors and gates, and some Drawmer gates," says Chrysler.

The live musicians are supplemented with prerecorded tracks on a few songs. "On 'Genie in a Bottle,' you can't really duplicate that sound of her voice over a telephone wire," explains Chrysler. "The fans want to hear it just like on the record—it's a signature part of the song—so we use the hard drive for that."



Aguilera has been appearing in a wide range of venues, with capacities ranging from 12,000 up to 25,000. The Showco Prism[®] system is configured in five columns a side for sheds and eight columns a side for arenas, supplemented by six subwoofer cabinets per side.

FOH engineer Stewart Bennett has been using Smart Pro as a system analysis tool and to help match the Showco system to the various house delay and lawn systems. "We've had to use the house P.A.s at some of these state fairs," notes Bennett. "Smart Pro makes it relatively easy to tweak the systems to match the mix on our console, as opposed to having to reset the console to adapt to a new sound system."



WHAT THE AUDIOLOGIST TOLD ME

BY BOB MCCARTHY

Still wondering where to invest those unspent per diems? Looking for a technology sector industry in its infancy that will grow for the rest of your life? I have two words for you: hearing aids. The big all-star benefit for the new millennium will not be Live-Aid, Farm-Aid or Net-Aid. It will be Hearing-Aid.

Baby boomers are getting old. They are going to outlast their ears. They are also accustomed to constant aural stimulation, and they are not going to suffer in silence. And the technology is ready. Hearing aids are rapidly becoming more socially acceptable and more affordable. But unless you are getting ready for retirement or know someone

The audiogram below shows the results of Obie's hearing test. Each point on the graph is the loudness level at which Obie was able to first hear that frequency. Notice the downward trend in threshold at higher frequencies. This trend is typical of the age-related hearing loss known as "presbycusis." Notice also that the right ear is much worse than the left. This is believed to be due to Obie's exposure to the near-field cannon fire of the Sherman tank he commanded in World War II.

A SOUND ENGINEER EXPLORES THE NEW WORLD OF DSP-BASED HEARING AIDS

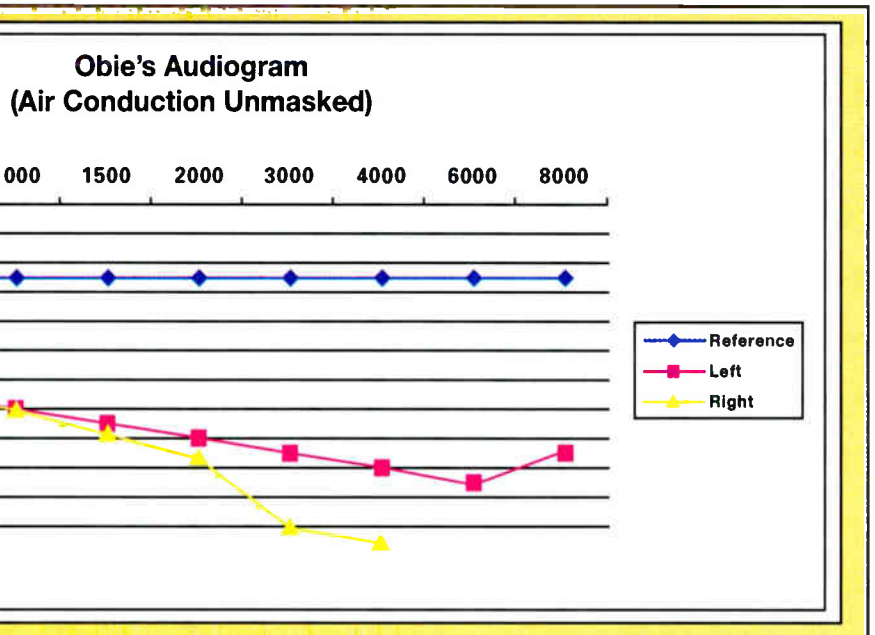


who benefits from a modern hearing aid, you are probably unaware of recent advances in hearing aid technology. I was too, until I helped my 85-year-old father-in-law get a hearing aid.

HEARING AIDS: THEN AND NOW

The human hearing mechanism has evolved to meet the needs of its owners. Until comparatively recently, most humans led lives that were nasty, brutish and short, and only a minority lived long enough to be bothered by the inevitable decline in their hearing. But thanks to modern health care, many of us will live long enough to be great-grandparents, and, thanks to a new generation of hearing aids, many of us will hear our great-grandchildren's first words. Technologically advanced hearing aids offer the promise that we will be the first generation in human history whose perception of sounds does not necessarily have to degrade substantially as we grow older.

The key phrase here is "technologically advanced." As medical science has progressed, so have the solutions to our ills become more sophisticated. The first hearing aids were crude—



TALKS WITH **PHIL RAMONE**

ABOUT HIS WORK ON **ELTON JOHN'S 'ONE NIGHT ONLY'**

The Elton John live event marked another milestone for Ramone: It was the world's first live, 96-track, 24-bit/96K recording and the first time the veteran recording console commander has deployed the Euphonix R-1 hard disk recorder

What made you decide to choose the R-1 on the final mix?

In a word: quality. We were also helped by having 96 tracks in one place, so we didn't have to worry about synchronizing the machines, it was all on the R-1



How does the R-1 compare to other recorders in the industry?

There is nothing on the market quite like it. Euphonix has created something that has the potential to enjoy a prominent place in the industry. It has a little cache right now, and I think the quality of the Elton recording should quiet any detractors. I think every engineer in the industry should be exposed to this equipment and have a chance to work with it.



How did the R-1 compare to other recorders in the industry?

The layout of the machine was very comfortable to use and gave us a quick response. The R-1 saved us a lot of steps and undoubtedly some grief as well



PHIL RAMONE has his choice of ANY gear in the world. He chose the Euphonix R-1 96KHz/24bit digital recorder.

WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

all 96 | all 24 | all the time



THE HIGH DEFINITION OF AUDIO

For the complete Phil Ramone interview go to www.euphonix.com

Headquarters

Tel:(650)855 0400
info@euphonix.com

Los Angeles

Tel:(818)766 1666
richn@euphonix.com

New York

Tel:(212)889 6869
info@euphonix.com

Nashville

Tel:(615)327 2933
mfranklin@euphonix.com

London

Tel:(181)901 7510
milesr@euphonix.com

Tokyo

Tel:(03)3288 4423
yshimizu@euphonix.com

cupped hands, an animal horn held up to the ear, then the illogically named speaking trumpet. Finally, early 20th century electrical technology ushered in the beginnings of modern hearing aids. Early systems used carbon mics, vacuum tubes, and large, expensive, nonrechargeable batteries that would last only a day. The advent of the transistor and solid-state technology meant that users were freed from unwieldy tube amplifiers, and designs became light enough to fit behind the ear or to be integrated into eyeglasses. Battery life was also greatly extended and sound quality improved as mics and speakers moved out of the carboniferous era.

In the case of externally worn devices, the appearance of hearing aids has not much changed, perhaps creating the illusion that the evolution of hearing aids has stalled. It hasn't. It's gone digital.

Inside a modern digital hearing aid is a dedicated DSP platform that rivals in scope the FFT analyzers that I have been using to align sound systems for the past 16 years. DSP offers digital filters, adaptive equalization, feedback suppression, noise suppression, multi-band compression and more—all of the same hip stuff as in-the-ear monitors, except lower power and no radio transmitters.

DSP allows a hearing aid to be customized to compensate exactly for its owner's unique hearing problem. There are essentially two types of hearing mechanism problems. The first is mechanical damage in the middle ear, where the eardrum is coupled to the fluid-filled cochlea. These types of problems can, in some cases, be fixed surgically or with implants, but they are rarely solved with external hearing aids. The second type is inner ear damage, which is often a normal product of aging, or can be the result of a birth defect or excessive exposure to loud sounds. In fact, the most common cause of hearing loss is presbycusis, a type of age-related audiological decay characterized as the loss of inner-ear sensitivity. The effect is like slowly rolling in a hi-cut filter and lowering the fader, and it generally increases in severity after age 60. Another common cause of hearing loss is acoustical trauma, which, in our industry, is likely the result of mixing monitors for Black Sabbath. For my father-in-law, it was his role as a tank commander in World

HOUSE CALLS

SOME HEARING F.A.Q.S

Named for its founder, Dr. Howard House, the House Ear Institute of Los Angeles is a private nonprofit scientific center dedicated to improving the quality of life for people who have hearing and related disorders through research and education. Sound Partners is the Institute's hearing conservation program that focuses on hearing health issues in the music, pro audio and sound industries. To find out more, visit www.hei.org or call 213/483-4431.

How is hearing measured?

An audiogram is the graph measuring the lowest level that each ear hears a pure tone. Sound professionals should have their hearing checked annually in order to monitor any changes.

What frequencies are tested?

Most medical practices test each ear at 250 Hz, 500 Hz, 1 kHz, 2 kHz, 4 kHz, 6 kHz and 8 kHz (the speech range), because hearing loss in these frequencies affects one's ability to communicate.

Why are the higher frequencies not tested?

Although hearing screenings at higher frequencies are available, *accurate* test results above 12 kHz are difficult to obtain, because no reference point for normal hearing thresholds is available. This is due in part to a lack of research to establish a standard method, equipment limitations and difficulty in reproducing testing conditions.



House Ear Institute

Research and Education... *so all may hear*

When does sound become hazardous?

The main factors contributing to a hazardous environment are high sound levels, the duration and frequency of exposure, and individual susceptibility.

What is nerve damage?

Nerve damage, or sensorineural hearing loss, occurs in the cochlea or hearing organ. It is permanent and incurable.

What are the hair cells referred to in hearing?

The outer hair cells are the sensory cells in the cochlea and are so named because of the hair-like projection at their tip. When damaged, these nerve cells do not regenerate and permanent hearing loss occurs—although scientists at the Institute are working on this.

What is Tinnitus?

Tinnitus is a symptom, not a disease, and may be due to a number of ear- or hearing-related problems. It is a ringing, roaring or whooshing sound in the head that may be temporary or permanent in nature.

What causes Tinnitus, and is it treatable?

The simple answer is stress. Chemical stress can be caused by an excess of coffee, by aspirin or as a side effect of medication. Acoustic stress is caused by overexposure to loud sound. Physical stress is often the result of exertion or an illness. Pathological stress is due to a blockage in the auditory system (such as wax in the ear canal) and emotional stress. Tinnitus may be treated through a controlled diet, biofeedback and the use of electronic masking devices. It may be man-

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 78

Just released from
maximum security. Rode
NT1000^{FET} and NTK^{VALVE}
studio condenser
microphones.

See the new Rode line up on day
release at the NAMM[®] show in
Anaheim from January 18 to 21.
Available in store from February 15.
Ask your dealer for details.



RØDE
MICROPHONES

SUBSCRIBE TO **Electronic Musician**

VISIT

WWW.EMUSICIAN.COM

CALL

(800) 245-2737



LIVE MIX

War II that caused his hearing loss.

OBIE GETS HIS EARS

Ivan (Obie) Oberdan has been hard of hearing for 56 of his 86 years. In our family, we referred to him primarily as "hard of heading" due to his obdurate resistance to addressing the problem. He had bought a hearing aid back in 1966, but it amplified the background noise too much, so it was of little benefit and was a constant annoyance. We pointed out that a lot had happened since 1966, including the invention of the wheel and DSPs. We felt that the

new technology should be given a chance. Obie finally agreed to a hearing test, and I happily went along to observe.

The audiologist explained to us, in language suitable for four year olds, how she would take the measured frequency response of Obie's ears and apply an inverse response into the internal DSP filters. I let her know that I was an audio professional familiar with the concept of equalization and that talking to me as if I was a three-year-old would be more appropriate.

She then measured Obie's hearing sensitivity with octave-interval sine wave tones. Obie's threshold of hear-

—FROM PAGE 76, HOUSE CALLS

aged, but it cannot be cured.

Can regular exposure to high sound levels affect your health?

Yes. Prolonged exposure to loud sound tends to make your heart beat faster, resulting in an increased flow of blood throughout the body. On a recurring basis this may have a cumulative effect and may cause headaches, irritability, insomnia, hypertension, fatigue, reduced efficiency and ability to concentrate, and even low morale. Temporary threshold shifts or a muffled sound sensation may be experienced for a few hours or even days after sound exposure. Continued unprotected exposure to sound may lead to permanent threshold shifts or nerve deafness. Tinnitus is also a common disorder associated with overexposure to sound with the emitted signal increasing steadily over time.

Does flying affect one's hearing ability?

Some people's hearing ability may be affected by flying, because their Eustachian tubes are unable to efficiently equalize the pressure in the middle ear. The ear pain or discomfort experienced when the airplane descends may be alleviated by yawning, chewing gum or sucking a piece of candy. Special equalizing ear filters are also available. It is advisable to avoid flying when one has a head cold, an allergy attack or a sinus infection, as blocked nasal passages may increase the discomfort and even lead to a burst eardrum. If flying is unavoidable, use a decongestant to clear the nasal passages 24 hours before departure and a nasal spray 45 minutes before the aircraft is due to land.

Are there any foods or beverages that affect one's hearing?

Caffeine, chocolate, alcohol and any form of stimulant have a diuretic effect that shrinks the vascular system. This may lower one's hearing threshold and increase the volume of a Tinnitus signal. An allergy to certain foods may also cause hearing loss.

Are there any dietary supplements that promote hearing health?

Niacin, a vitamin B-complex, increases blood flow and may be used to counteract poor circulation. Gingko biloba is often promoted as having beneficial properties, but there is no scientific proof that it enhances hearing.

Do medications have an affect on hearing ability?

Yes. Aspirin and other salicylates act as stimulants and may increase hearing loss or Tinnitus. Anti-inflammatory agents, aminoglycosides such as neomycin, pain medications such as Vicodin, loop diuretics, steroids and quinine-based medications may also affect one's hearing. It is important to ask your physician if the prescribed medication is ototoxic or reacts adversely with another medication. ■

O...ptimum p...erformance U...ltimate S...ound

When Your Sound is an Ideal,
Not a Compromise

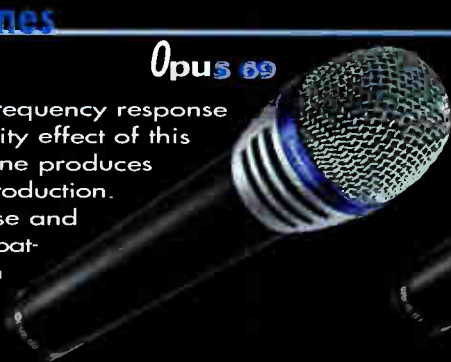
beyerdynamic introduces Opus, a selection of high performance touring and sound reinforcement microphones for the demanding musician and audio engineer.

The collective work of German engineering and ingenuity, the Opus range of microphones is a cohesive family of products optimized for music performance. Classic technology and 21st century materials combine to create a complementary range of microphones for the musician on stage or in the studio.

Vocal Microphones

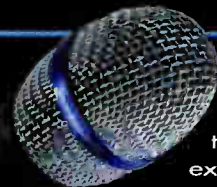
Opus 69

A wide, uncolored frequency response and warm proximity effect of this dynamic microphone produces spectacular vocal reproduction. Its remarkable response and tightly controlled polar pattern enhances usable gain before feedback, producing a crisp, natural sound.



Opus 81

Advanced technology and extraordinary engineering has produced this state of the art condenser microphone. The Opus 81 can be used on the stage or in the studio. It produces a smooth, warm sound, accurately reproducing the rich textures of a vocal performance.



Instrument Microphones

Opus 51

A boundary microphone, the Opus 51 captures direct and reflected sounds from an instrument in perfect balance and at an equal level. This microphone is ideal for capturing the full sound within an instrument such as the piano or bass drum.



Opus 65

The Opus 65 is built with a 1.5 inch diameter diaphragm within a powerful neodymium magnet. The Opus 65 requires little or no equalization to produce the natural sounds of low frequency producing instruments, virtually eliminating the problems incurred by other kick drum microphones.



Opus 83

The Opus 83 is a condenser microphone ideal for drum and percussion overheads, cymbals, and acoustic instruments. Built from solid brass, the casing of the microphone protects the sensitive element from the rigors of the road.



Celebrating its 76th anniversary in professional audio, beyerdynamic adds to its legacy of audio innovation with Opus, the uncompromising choice for musicians who refuse to sacrifice their sound.

beyerdynamic))) North America
www.beyerdynamic.com

in the USA: Tel.: (800) 293-4463 • Fax: (631) 293-3288 • e-mail: salesUSA@beyerdynamic.com
In Canada: Tel.: (888) 567-5940 • Fax: (450) 975-7764 • e-mail: salesCANADA@beyerdynamic.com

CIRCLE #039 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

beyerdynamic)))
... Purity in Audio,™

Over 1,000,000 times

a month creative professionals visit a
DigitalMediaNet.com community

Are you one in a million?

DigitalMediaNet.com -
The latest information for digital media
professionals, every business day.



Digital Media **NET**

Where the Creative Community Meets
www.digitalmedianet.com

ing in his right ear was beyond the edge of the chart, and his "good" ear was nearly there.

Throughout my career as an alignment specialist, I have lived by one constant principal: reproduce the original signal as closely as possible. A hearing aid's role seemed to me to be analogous to the filter set used to tune a sound system. However, just as in optimizing a sound system, although equalization is a crucial step toward creating a natural listening experience, taken alone it is not the intelligibility solution we seek. As we age, we also lose the ability of the ear to respond to a wide dynamic range. Not only do we lose sensitivity, but the elasticity of the basilar membrane also decreases, limiting its range of excursion.

This loss of dynamic range is, in some ways, more damaging than the loss of sensitivity at certain frequencies, because it limits our ability to discriminate between useful signals and noise. We live in a world of background noise. We are able to converse because our binaural hear-

HEARING HEALTH RESOURCES

Hearing Education and Awareness for Rockers (H.E.A.R.) is a volunteer-based, nonprofit organization. Since its inception in 1988, H.E.A.R. has worked to educate the public on the dangers of excessive noise levels in music. Many audiologists, otolaryngologists, musicians, DJs, sound engineers and equipment manufacture champion H.E.A.R.'s cause. These "H.E.A.R. affiliates" are listed on H.E.A.R.'s award-winning Web site, which also offers information on hearing protection, custom earplugs, in-ear monitors and hearing aids. For more information on H.E.A.R. and a comprehensive set of links to hearing- and music-related Web sites, visit www.hear-net.com. H.E.A.R. also maintains a 24-hour hotline at 415/773-9590. ■

PROTECT AND PRESERVE YOUR IRREPLACABLE HEARING

BY LISA TANNENBAUM

Unlike sound equipment that can be repaired or replaced, you only get one set of ears. Once ears are damaged, you can't tweak, fix or replace them. Yet, despite the fact that ears are among the most valuable tools that musicians and sound engineers possess, they are often neglected.

Prolonged and frequent exposure to loud sound is one of the leading causes of permanent hearing loss. Sound engineers and musicians are obviously at higher than normal risk for noise-induced hearing loss. And, unlike those in other noisy occupations, their livelihoods and careers may depend on their hearing.

The good news is that noise-induced hearing loss is totally preventable. The bad news is that many sound engineers and musicians are not motivated to protect their hearing until they notice a problem. They may become concerned only after experiencing constant ringing in the ears or getting comments that their mixes are overly bright and brittle-sounding. Though it's never too late to commit to using hearing protection, the time to think about it—and act—is before problems arise.

MUSIC-INDUCED HEARING LOSS

Noise- and music-induced hearing loss is a function of exposure time, the average noise level and the peak level of very loud sounds. Damage from excessive noise occurs, for the most part, in the cochlea—the tiny, snail-shaped structure located in your inner ear. A healthy cochlea is lined with thousands of minuscule hair cells, which, when stimulated, brush against nerve endings that send sound messages to the brain. Hair cells located along various portions of the cochlea correspond with different frequencies. The hair cells that line the outermost portion of the spiral respond to higher frequencies, and those in the innermost portion respond to lower frequencies. The hair cells that respond to high frequencies are especially vulnerable to excessive noise and are usually the first to be affected. Once the hair cells are damaged, sound transmission becomes impaired, and once the hair cells are gone, they're gone—they don't grow back and cannot be replaced.

Noise-induced hearing loss occurs gradually and insidiously. After a loud gig or rehearsal, you may experience reduced hearing acuity; sounds and voices may appear to be muffled or distant for a day or so. The muffled sensation may be accompanied by an annoying ringing in your ears (Tinnitus). With appropriate ear rest, the ringing will probably subside and your hearing will recover. This is referred to as a "temporary threshold shift." But if this temporary threshold shift occurs night after night, week after week and year after year, the result may be "permanent threshold shift." If you notice ringing in your ears or even a slight change in your hearing, pay attention—these are red flags that should not be ignored.

Individual susceptibility to noise-induced hearing loss varies, and it's difficult to predict who will sustain permanent hearing loss and who won't. As professional sound engineers and musicians, you must respect the fact that the nature of your work puts you at a high risk for excessive noise exposure. The following questions may help you determine whether you are at risk.

- Do you need to shout to be heard by others during studio work, rehearsals or performances?
- Have you ever noticed a ringing noise in your ears for hours or even a day after sound/music exposure?
- Does music sound distorted toward the end of a long rehearsal or recording session?

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 84

ing system offers several complementary methods for screening out noise. Repetitive noises—such as HVAC systems and car noise or the sounds of whining children or nagging spouses—are unconsciously classified as information-free and are therefore ignored by our thought processes. Our binaural directionality allows us to localize an interesting sound source and focus on it, a trick that allows us to converse at a party while hundreds of voices nearby are transmitting in the same frequency

range. This is known as the “cocktail party” phenomenon and actually requires a considerable amount of mental processing power. To get some idea of how mentally taxing this active listening can be, simply listen to a mono recording from a single mic placed in the middle of a room with several people conversing. For a person with compromised binaural directionality, the only way to sort out the important information is to concentrate on only the loudest signals.

With an undamaged human hearing system, which naturally has an ex-

tremely wide dynamic range (at least 120 dB), this discrimination is quite possible. But for someone with significant hearing loss—and a consequently diminished dynamic range—many of the conversations at a cocktail party will be heard at close to the same level, making for a poor signal-to-noise environment.

Fortunately, modern DSP technology provides the tools to deal with some of these problems. Equalization to compensate for lost sensitivity in the speech frequencies is fairly straightforward. Also, modern DSP-based hearing aids use as many as 14 frequency-conscious limiters, each controlling one band of audio so that overload in one range causes compression only in that range. This mimics the ear’s natural limiting system and allows speech to remain intelligible, despite the presence of noise.

For the repetitive noise problem, a DSP chip can scan the incoming sound for repetitive signals and filter out those sounds identified as noise. Binaural localization can be immensely improved by providing hearing aids for each ear, each tailored to that ear’s deficiencies. Another advance made possible with DSPs is the inclusion of speech recognition algorithms that can dynamically modify the vowels and consonants. For example, whereas we hear the word “stop,” the hearing impaired person with limited dynamic range hears “stOp” with the vowel sound “o” way above the consonants. The speech-enhancement system can restore the balance of vowel and consonants by expanding the consonants and compressing the vowels.

At present, there are two principal types of hearing aids. The “in-the-ear” types are tiny units that fit discretely into the ear canal. However, these are suitable only for moderate levels of hearing loss. Because the microphone (input) and speaker (output) are so close together, in-the-ear systems can offer only low gain before feedback.

The “behind-the-ear” models also feature a miniature loudspeaker embedded within a custom mold that fits in the ear canal, but placing the microphone behind the ear yields a much higher gain before feedback. This was the only option for Obie.

Additional features of current models include a rear facing cancellation microphone, which can be engaged in noisy environments. DSP also allows for automatic feedback suppression.

Research continues, and aging baby boomers can be counted on to swell the

EUROPADISK, LLC

CD REPLICATION

Retail-Ready Packages or Bulk

NEW, FAST - DIGITAL PRINTING!

Booklets, tray cards, J-cards, posters!

- Vinyl Records
- Cassettes
- Graphics Design
- Graphics Printing
- Mastering Studio

Why deal with brokers when you can work directly with our factory and save? Everything we sell, we make in-house!

Best Service...Best Price...Period.

Free catalog or quote: **(800) 455-8555**
(718) 407-7300

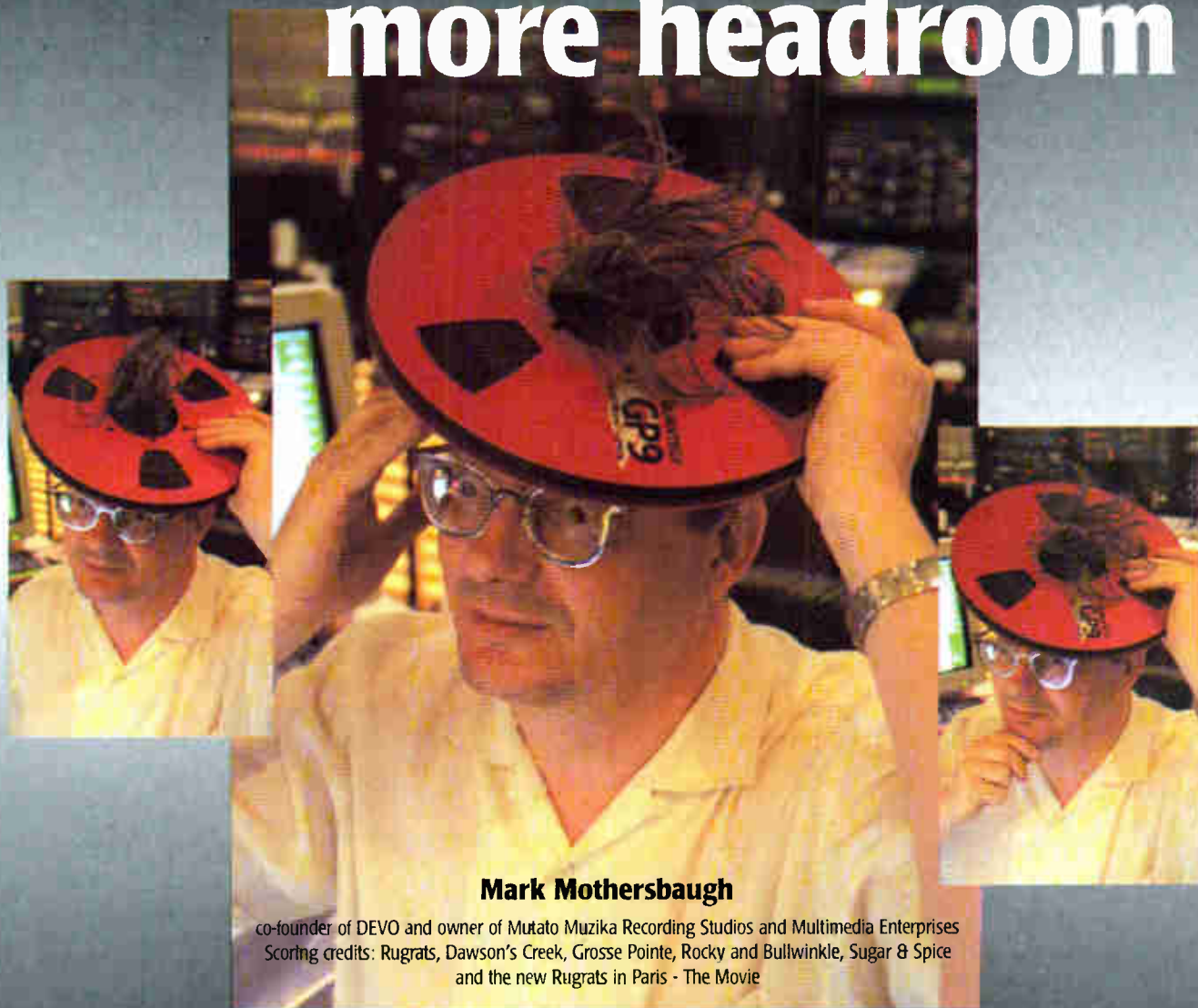
EUROPADISK, LLC

www.europadisk.com

Major credit cards accepted.

CIRCLE #040 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

When you need more headroom



Mark Mothersbaugh

co-founder of DEVO and owner of Mutato Muzika Recording Studios and Multimedia Enterprises
Scoring credits: Rugrats, Dawson's Creek, Grosse Pointe, Rocky and Bullwinkle, Sugar & Spice
and the new Rugrats in Paris - The Movie

Think Quantegy

At Quantegy we set the standard with products like GP9 Grand Master™ Platinum. So it's no wonder that more music around the world goes gold and platinum on Quantegy media than on all the other brands combined. While opinion may vary on what it takes to make a hit, there's no argument on what it takes to master one.



QUANTEGY

The Hit Maker's Media

Tel: 800-752-0732

Fax: 800-628-0535

www.quantegy.com

market for decades to come. As I look forward to my golden years, I take comfort in knowing that when I finally need a hearing aid, the state of the art will have advanced even further. If it all pans out as I hope, we will enjoy the power and fidelity of the audio industry's in-ear monitors, along with the intelligibility processing developed by hearing aid research and development teams.

As for Obie, I can tell you that this has made all of the difference in the

world. He is part of our world and part of our conversations. As we left the audiologist's office on the first day of his new ears, we emerged into the parking lot as cars passed on the busy street. "What the heck is all that noise?" Obie asked. "That's called traffic. Welcome to the real world," I replied. Says Obie, "Now, if somebody can find a way to get rid of that, we would really have something." Ain't that the truth. ■

Bob McCarthy is a frequent contributor to Mix.

—FROM PAGE 81, PRESERVING YOUR HEARING

- Do voices sound muffled after you've been around music for a long period of time?

- Do your ears sometimes feel full or like they're "shutting down" following a long day of recording or rehearsing?

- Does your home stereo system sound defective when you return home after a tour?

If your answer to any of these questions is yes, you are at risk for noise/music-related inner ear damage. If you haven't done so already, have your hearing evaluated and embark on a hearing conservation program immediately.

HEARING TEST

The first step to protecting your ears is to find a good audiologist, preferably one who has experience with and knowledge of the unique needs of musicians and sound engineers. The audiologist will recommend that you have a baseline hearing evaluation. Although it's not unusual for music industry personnel to resist this step, the information it provides is critical. Without a baseline, the audiologist has no way of monitoring the efficacy of the recommended plan of action. The only way to objectively determine whether your hearing protection efforts are working is to retest periodically and compare the results to the baseline audiogram.

Even if you opt not to have your hearing tested, don't let it stop you from checking out your hearing protection options. Depending on the type of work you do, the amount of time you're around loud music, the levels you're exposed to and your budget, the audiologist can help you determine the most appropriate hearing protection device. Typically, the recommendation will be for custom musician earplugs (passive hearing protection), in-ear monitors (ac-

tive hearing protection) or both.

CUSTOM EARPLUGS

By now, most seasoned musicians and sound engineers are aware of the custom earplugs designed by Etymotic Research (ER). For those of you who are new to the field, are unaware of the advantages of the ER plugs, or just haven't gotten around to getting fitted yet, the following explanation of how they work will, hopefully, motivate you to try a pair.

Conventional over-the-counter earplugs present three basic problems: First, most generic earplugs produce 10 to 20 dB more attenuation in the high frequencies than in the mids and lows, making music and voices sound muffled and distorted. Second, traditional earplugs tend to create a large occlusion effect, making sound transmitted by bone conduction (e.g., the wearer's voice) unnaturally loud and creating the perception of voice distortion and a plugged up feeling in the ears. Finally, conventional earplugs often provide more sound reduction than musicians and sound engineers can tolerate. Because of these problems, even the most ear-conscious musicians and engineers have abandoned efforts to wear them.

The Etymotic Research plugs are specifically designed for musicians; they allow you to protect your ears comfortably, without sacrificing fidelity. Fidelity is preserved by incorporating a small-diaphragm filter, similar to a passive speaker cone. The diaphragm, designed to follow the shape of the natural frequency response of the open ear (but at a reduced level), provides a nearly flat response, giving equal attenuation at all frequencies. The occlusion effect is reduced by the earplug's design, which requires a deep seal in the second bend of the ear canal. Finally, the filters are available in reduction levels of either 15 dB, 25 dB and, more re-

cently, nine dB.

The ER-15s are intended for use in environments where the A-weighted sound pressure level is 105 dB or less. The ER-25s are better for situations that exceed 105 dB. The ER-9 plugs were developed more recently to address requests from musicians who wanted a high-fidelity earplug with a little less attenuation than the ER-15. The ER-9 provides noticeably less attenuation in the low and mid frequencies. Because the frequency response is not flat, the fidelity isn't quite that of the ER-15. The filters are all the same size and can be used interchangeably.

IN-EAR MONITORS

More and more performers and sound engineers are using in-ear monitor systems, which can (if used responsibly) reduce ear fatigue. With in-ear monitors, you can isolate your ears from ambient stage volume and virtually eliminate competitive monitoring. These high-fidelity, miniature speakers embedded in custom ear pieces enable you to hear the full dynamic range of your music without experiencing ear-shattering sound levels. If you use or are considering using in-ear monitors, ask your audiologist for guidance regarding safe use. Unlike the earplugs, which are a passive form of protection, in-ear monitors place an active sound source directly in your ears.

Thus, in-ear monitors, while they offer numerous advantages over conventional wedge monitors, should be viewed as hearing protection devices *only if used with guidance regarding safe use*. Safety can be best assured by obtaining an initial baseline hearing test, determining appropriate volume settings based on in-ear sound level measurements, using an earmold that provides a deep seal and good sound isolation, and rechecking your hearing periodically (at least once a year) to monitor any changes. Because in-ear monitoring is relatively new, many audiologists are unfamiliar with the technology and are ill-prepared to address questions on fitting and safety issues. If you need assistance in locating an audiologist who has experience in fitting in-ear monitors, contact Lisa Tannenbaum via e-mail at lisa@xcrash.com. ■

Lisa Tannenbaum, M.S., audiologist, operates Musician's Hearing Services, a music industry-oriented audiology practice based in San Francisco. Portions of this article have appeared previously in other publications.

LET'S GET THIS SHOW ON THE ROAD



 **Hannay Reels**
The reel leader.

When it comes to handling mobile audio/visual equipment for live events and concerts, speed is everything. You have to set up in no time, and tear down even faster. With Hannay AV and AVX Series cable reels, you won't waste time trying to gather up or untangle miles of unmanageable cable. These rugged steel reels are specially designed for your sound and lighting cables. For maximum transport and storage efficiency, all of our audio/visual reels are stackable. So you can save valuable time and space, and extend the life of your cable at the same time. Call today for a Hannay dealer near you:

1-877-GO-REELS • www.hannay.com

Hannay audio/video reels are available from these distributors:

CABLETEK ELECTRONICS, LTD.
114 1585 Broadway
Port Coquitlam, BC V3C 2M7
Canada
Phone: (604) 942-1001
Fax: (604) 942-1010

CLARK WIRE & CABLE COMPANY, INC.
1355 Armour Blvd.
Mundelein, IL 60060-4401
Phone: (847) 949-9944
Fax: (847) 949-9595

NALPAK VIDEO SALES, INC.
1937-C Friendship Drive
El Cajon, CA 92020
Phone: (619) 258-1200
Fax: (619) 258-0925

PHOTOMART CINE/VIDEO
6327 South Orange Ave.
Orlando, FL 32809
Phone: (407) 851-2780
Fax: (407) 851-2553

RAPCO INTERNATIONAL, INC.
3581 Larch Lane
Jackson, MO 63755
Phone: (573) 243-1433
Fax: (573) 243-1384

**TOWER PRODUCTS, INC./
MARKERTEK VIDEO SUPPLY**
4 High Street
P.O. Box 397
Saugerties, NY 12477
Phone: (914) 246-1324
Fax: (914) 246-1757

WHIRLWIND MUSIC DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
99 Ling Road
Rochester, NY 14612
Phone: (716) 663-8820
Fax: (716) 865-8930

ZACK ELECTRONICS
780 Montaque Expressway
Ste. 707
San Jose, CA 95131
Phone: (408) 324-0551
Fax: (408) 324-1110

ZACK/JOSEPH ELECTRONICS
8830 N. Milwaukee Ave.
Niles, IL 60714
Phone: (847) 297-4200
Fax: (847) 297-6923

NEMAL ELECTRONICS INT'L INC.
12240 NE 14th Ave.
N. Miami, FL 33161
Phone: (305) 899-0900
Fax: (305) 895-8178

BROADCAST INTERNATIONAL GROUP
8880 N.W. 20th St., Ste. N.
Miami, FL 33172
Phone: (305) 599-2112
Fax: (305) 599-1133



BY BLAIR JACKSON

Surely one of the great success stories of the past year has been the steady and impressive rise of Papa Roach, the hard-rocking alt metal/rap band from Vacaville, Calif. (near Sacramento). Their *Infest* album on the Dreamworks label has sold nearly three million copies worldwide and has propelled the group from playing small clubs in the Central Valley of California to headlining in theaters and arenas around the world in just a half a year. As usual, this is one of those "new bands" that has actually been together for seven years. But a hit album changes everything—and *quickly*.

The last nine months have been a whirlwind for the group, who have toured nonstop in every type of venue and every kind of tour imaginable. They've headlined clubs, opened an arena tour for Korn, played second on the bill for a recent tour with Limp

Bizkit and Eminem, done the late-night TV circuit, the MTV Video Music Awards, a gaggle of multi-act radio station arena and shed shows, a fistful of European dates and they even got invited to the most recent Rock In Rio festival.

So you can imagine that it's also been quite a year for Brendon Brown, who has been mixing the band live. Brown has known the guys in Papa Roach for many years; he was in bands in the Central Valley, and he also cut his teeth as a live engineer mixing sound at a Sacramento club called Harlow's. Later, he got an offer to go on the road as the FOH mixer for another popular

Sacramento-area act, Simon Says, and he found "that I liked touring a lot; I liked traveling and I liked the challenge of mixing in different places," he says. "Right when I got back from Europe [with Simon Says], the Papa Roach album was getting ready to come out and I got a call from Brett, who's their manager, asking if I wanted to go out on the road with them. We headed out together and then the record really started to take off, and here we are."

It's not surprising to learn that Brown's approach to mixing this aggressive, elemental quartet—vocalist Coby Dick, guitarist Jerry Horton, drummer Dave Buckner and bassist

PAPA ROACH

The Infestation Continues

PHOTO: DAVE FONDA

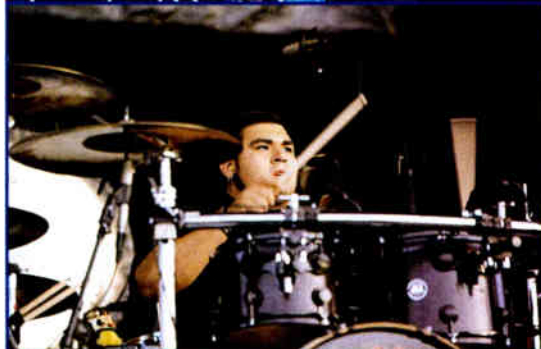
PHOTO: DAVE FONDA



Left: FOH mixer Brendon Brown

Far Left: Lead singer, Coby Dick (holding an E-V N/D 767a) and drummer Dave Buckner.

Below: Lead guitarist Jerry Horton and bass guitarist Tobin Esperance



BOTTOM 3 PHOTOS: STEVE JENNINGS

Tobin Esperance—"is to keep it simple. I like to get a raw mix going quickly—get the band up and going and work from there. I try hard not to over-mix the band. Of course it's heavy rock, but they also have a lot of hip hop feel to their music, in terms of the melodic bass lines and some of the drums, so I approach it like that with real heavy kick-snare-hat and the pounding bass underneath it. I have a couple of dbx 120 subharmonic synthesizers that I work on the kick drum and the bass to fill out the bottom end. It's important to try to keep warmth and definition there." In addition to the 120s, Brown's personal FOH rack contains a BSS 901 parametric compressor that he chains with a dbx 160 for vocals, and an SPX 990.

Brown says that on the current tour, "I'm using all E-V mics except for a Shure SM91 on the kick, in conjunction with an [E-V] 868, to get a heavier attack. It works really well on the bigger shows we've done, like on the Korn tour, and in arenas. Also, Coby likes using either an SM58 or an E-V N/D 767a on vocals. But otherwise it's all E-V, and I've been really happy with the way they've worked out. For the toms I'm using the new 468s, which are really nice because I go for a big, thick tom sound and those work well with the coated heads we use. On the snare top and bottom, I'm using the 478s, which I find are a little warmer than the regular SM57s so many people use. I also use the 478s on the guitar cabinets, left and right. For the bass mic, I use an 868 and then RE200s on all my condensers, which are hi-hat, ride and two overheads.

"I mix what they throw out at me onstage," he continues. "But I also try to mix it a bit so it sounds like the record. It's a conscious effort, because a lot of times you'll see a band and it's a great mix, but the vocals are too far out front. Coby doesn't like to be way out front; he wants to be right there with the guitars. You want to be able to hear and understand the lyrics, but not at the expense of the guitars and bass."

Generally, the band has not been carrying its own production, so Brown has worked on a lot of different FOH consoles the past year, and the group's big sound has been pumped through everything from smallish club P.A.s to a full-blown Showco Prism system. "It made for a very stressful tour," he comments, "but I've learned a lot. [Korn's FOH mixer] Bill Sheppell really took me under his wing. Talk about a guy

who can really mix—he schooled me on the dos and don'ts, as far as arenas go, so I got my game down there. But it's tough. I don't even have a monitor engineer. After we get the wedges up, we get a house guy to run the faders. It's been a real challenge to work within the time restraints we've had on some of these shows—like on the radio shows [multi-act arena concerts sponsored by radio stations], you usually get about a 20-minute change-over—and to get everything up and slamin' for when the band hits the stage."

Brown's fortunes are likely to improve as the band plays more headlin-

ing shows and embarks on tours where they will carry their own production. For now, there's barely been time to come up for a breath. "I don't think the full impact of what the record's doing and how successful they really are has sunk in with the guys yet," Brown says. "But they don't seem like the kind of people who will be affected by that. They're really good guys, and they're really courteous to me and all the other crew guys. They take very good care of us. It's a family. I would think it will only get better." ■

Blair Jackson is Mix's executive editor.

Studio Condenser Microphones

New

M 930 

M 940 

- Extreme dynamic range
- Noise floor 7 dB-A
- Universal applications
- New large membrane capsule
- Advanced circuit design
- Transformerless output
- Internal elastic suspension
- Compact design
- Priced right

SEIT 1928 **MG** FORMIKROFONE UND MESSTECHNIK **MG**

MICROTECH GEFELL

MICROTECH GEFELL MÜLLERBERG 18 D-07926 GEFELL TEL. 036649/882-0 FAX 036649/882 11
 WWW.MICROTECHGEFELL.COM// E-mail: microtechgefell@t-online.de
 790 Broadway 4th Floor New York NY 10019
 Phone ++1 212 765 3415 Fax ++1 212 581 8938

CIRCLE #043 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

NEW SOUND REINFORCEMENT PRODUCTS

ATM'S RIGGING GUIDE NOW FREE

The *Riggermeister Rigging Reference Guide*, published by the ATM Fly-Ware division of ATM Group, is now available for free at www.atmflyware.com. Downloadable in Acrobat format, the guide contains reference information on hardware, rigging application, rigging formulas and other topics. In addition, the Riggermeister Seminar slide show is available in PowerPoint format, and Riggermeister Software used for calculation of complex rigging formulas is available in Excel format. ATM Fly-Ware is making this information available as part of a revived effort to educate the industry about safe rigging practices.

Circle 314 on Product Info Card



MACKIE ACTIVE SUBWOOFER

Now shipping, Mackie Designs' (www.mackie.com) SRS1500 Active Sound Reinforcement Subwoofer is a compact, high-output unit featuring a Mackie/RCF (Reggio Emilia, Italy) 15-inch, long-throw, high-precision woofer. Powered by an integrated Mackie FR Series 600-watt amplifier, the SRS1500 has a frequency response of 45 to 120 Hz with 127dB peak SPLs and complements Mackie's SRM450 active loudspeaker, which can be pole-mounted directly above the subwoofer. Besides its com-

pact 23.5x17.17x23.75-inch (HxWxD) size, the SRS1500 also features integrated active electronics with active equalization, time correction, phase alignment and speaker protection. Price: \$899.

Circle 315 on Product Info Card

LA AUDIO DIGEQ RTA CARD

LA Audio (www.laaudio.com) offers the DPF-RTA, an optional plug-in DSP card for either the DPF3103 digEQ Master unit or the DPF3103R digEQ Remote Control. The DPF-RTA is a professional standard 31-band, $\frac{1}{3}$ -octave, filter-based Real Time Analyzer and, when fitted into the Remote Control unit, provides a highly portable, battery-powered system for collecting and storing data. digEQ systems equipped with the DPF-RTA and Digital Delay option can generate a click from the remote, useful for accurate time alignment. Analysis curves can be frozen and saved in any of 45 nameable memory locations, and four microphone offset memories allow non-reference mics to be used. The unit includes its own pink noise generator, and graphic EQ faders can be superimposed onto the analysis screen. Displayed range, reference level, filter averaging period and peak decay time can all be altered.

Circle 316 on Product Info Card

AKG WMS 40 UHF WIRELESS

AKG (www.ake-acoustics.com) has introduced the WMS 40, an affordable UHF transmitter/receiver package operating on a single fixed frequency between 710 and 865 MHz. The SR 40 nondiversity receiver features a 40 to 20k Hz frequency response, integrated



SAW filters, squelch control and front-mount swivel antenna. Two LEDs indicate power and RF status; output connectors are balanced XLR (mic level) and unbalanced $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch (line level). A rackmount kit is optional. The HT 40 transmitter includes a mic element similar to that in the Emotion Series D 880, and like the cigarette pack-sized PT 40 bodypack, the HT 40 operates on two AA batteries for up to 30 hours. Up to three WMS 40 systems may be used simultaneously. Price: \$338 to \$398, depending on configuration.

Circle 317 on Product Info Card

JBL EVO INTELLIGENT SR SYSTEM

New from JBL Professional (www.jblpro.com), the EVO™ Intelligent Sound Reinforcement System includes "intelligent"-powered speakers, mixer, system controller, wireless and wired mics, and all necessary cables and stands. Each EVOi.324 Intelligent Speaker contains two JBL 14-inch lo/mid speakers and an integrated HF horn, plus three digital power amps and a system electronics package. Up to four EVOi.324 speakers can be networked from a single EVOi.net Speaker System Controller, which optimizes the speakers for room EQ, delay, room and temperature conditions, and even includes feedback control. EVOi.324 speakers are available in white and black and may be purchased separately.

Circle 318 on Product Info Card

INNOVASON SENSORY COMPACT LIVE CONSOLE

Innovason (www.innovason.com) debuts the Sensory Compact Live digital console, with 32 mic and eight line inputs for live sound applications. Featuring the same input components and



control topography as Innovason's Sensory Live and Sensory Large Scale Series consoles, the Compact Live features rear panel XLR inputs, an alternative signal source to the A-to-D stagebox, which connects to the control surface via coaxial cable and may be expanded up to 72 physical inputs. All 32 input channels and 12 Group/Aux buses may be routed to the three master output buses (assignable as LR/mono or LCR). Mix buses may also be routed to 16 matrix output buses, each provided with comprehensive signal processing capabilities. Additional features include snapshot automation (transferable to other Innovason consoles) and a retractable built-in screen and a Hyper-Link™ system for cascading multiple Compact Live consoles.

Circle 319 on Product Info Card

E-V N/DYM UHF WIRELESS

Electro-Voice (www.electrovoice.com) is now shipping the N/DYM® SCU UHF wireless microphone receiver. A half-rackwidth unit provided with rack-mounting hardware, the N/DYM SCU features 10-channel frequency agility, detachable antennae, a 7-segment LED channel display, 4-segment RF signal strength and audio signal indicators, adjustable squelch control, diversity LED indicators and channel-change lock-out. Compatible with all E-V N/DYM transmitters, the unit also features ClearScan™ Auto Channel Select, which simplifies system setup by automatically scanning and selecting the clearest operating channel. Price: \$544.

Circle 320 on Product Info Card

SIX NADY SPEAKERS

Nady Systems (www.nadywireless.com) has introduced six new professional loudspeakers for small venue applications. The Thunder Series™ models (THS-1512 and THS-1515) are full-range, two-way speakers with a conical 6x15-inch titanium horn. The THS-1515

features a 15-inch woofer and a 600-watt program power rating; the THS-1512 has a 12-inch woofer and 320W power rating. The ProPower Series™ (PS112, PS115, PTS515 and PFW12) offers similar performance to the Thunder Series but with fewer features and a lower price. All four models are full-range, two-way speakers with 12-inch or 15-inch woofers. The PTS515 and PFW12 have a 400W program power rating; the PS112 has a 300W power rating; and the PS115 has a 500W power rating.

Circle 321 on Product Info Card

RADIAN 2-INCH CD

Radian Audio Engineering (www.radianaudio.com) is now shipping the 950PB compression driver, featuring a 2-inch exit throat and up to 100-watts RMS handling. With a frequency response of 500 to 20k Hz, the 950PB features a 4-inch voice coil for high-power handling and a proprietary



Mylar diaphragm suspension with aluminum dome that reduces harmonic distortion. The 950PB weighs 10.4 lbs., comes in 8-, or 16-ohm versions and is priced at \$915.

Circle 322 on Product Info Card

NEW TEF SOFTWARE

Gold Line (www.gold-line.com) has released TDS Version 4.0.2 for Windows, a software upgrade for the TEF measurement system. The 32-bit program operates in all Windows-based programs, including Windows 95, 2000 and NT 4.0, but requires either Parallel or HI higher-speed ports; a

TEF REV A is upgradeable, whereas a TEF with a GPIB connector is not. New features include the ability to tile or cascade files, allowing up to six measurements to be compared easily by switching tiles; and ETC and Frequency data can be displayed simultaneously. A Linked Cursor function moves the cursor on all tiled displays of the same type, and multiple measurements taken with different parameters may be overlaid on a single plot. A new TEST pulldown menu adds standard test functions (with provision for user-defined tests) and tone, and noise and generator icons add convenience. TDS V. 4.0.2 supports all modern color and B/W printers, and other new features include Pass/Fail Zoom and Auto-Calibration functions, and integrated Help. Price of the upgrade for current TDS DOS version owners is \$250.

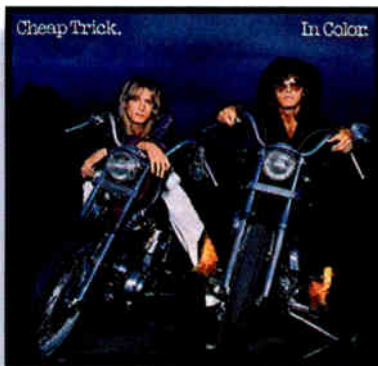
Circle 323 on Product Info Card

TOM WERMAN

HEAVY METAL MASTER

Tom Werman has had a remarkable career by anyone's standards. As a record company A&R executive, he has signed and successfully launched at least half a dozen major acts. As a record producer, he has notched up sales of 40 million-plus, and his two-dozen Gold and Platinum records span the '70s, '80s and '90s.

Starting at Epic in the early '70s, Werman held executive positions at Elektra and EMI/Capitol, interspersed with successful stints as an independent producer. Though his credits range from power pop tunemeisters Cheap Trick to Southern rockers Molly Hatchet and Mother's Finest, from new wavers The Producers and Gary Myrick & The Figures to industry faves Jason & The Scorchers, Werman is best known for his work with an exten-



sive catalog of hard rock and metal groups. Starting with original Motor City madman Ted Nugent, Werman went on to produce key records by Mötley Crüe, Twisted Sister, Poison, L.A. Guns, Krokus, Stryper and Dokken. If not exactly the father of heavy metal, Werman was certainly not far away when it was conceived.

However, as heavy metal and its subgenres have splintered and evolved, Werman has found himself less in demand as a producer. But, if temporarily out of fashion, he is a long way from retirement. Most recently, Werman produced



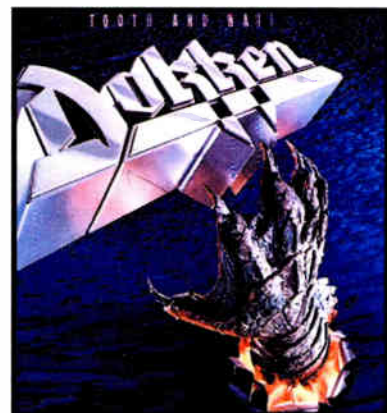
the music for the Warner Bros. Pictures project variously known as *Metal God* and *Rock Star*. Loosely based on a story that first appeared in *The New York Times* in about 1985, the script revolves around the lead singer (played by Mark Wahlberg) of a tribute band who is invited to replace the ousted singer of the band whose music he has been covering.

Tracks were recorded at Conway and the Record Plant in Los Angeles, with most of the overdubbing and mixing completed at Record Plant. Eddie DeLena engineered. "He's great. He's just great," says Werman. "He's focused; he makes it very easy in the studio. He's very sensitive to people's needs, wants and predispositions. And we do a lot of laughing."

Though the sessions may have been laughter-provoking, they were also fast and furious. "We did all the drum tracks, all the bass tracks and some of the rhythm guitar at Conway, all in a week. We steamed," recalls Werman. "All of this had to be very quick. We

were still looking for songs and writing songs. So when we got to Record Plant, there were a couple of days when we actually got a song in, ran it down, recorded it and mixed it the next day. We did a couple of songs in 24 hours. We actually recorded 15 tracks. Some will be in the movie, but I think there are basically eight major songs. Parts of the others may be in the movie."

Tracks Werman has produced appear on several soundtracks, but this was the first time he had been involved in creating original music for a film. He recalls that it was



BY CHRIS MICHIE



IT'S JUDGEMENT DAY FOR COMPACT MIXERS.

JANUARY 18TH 2001



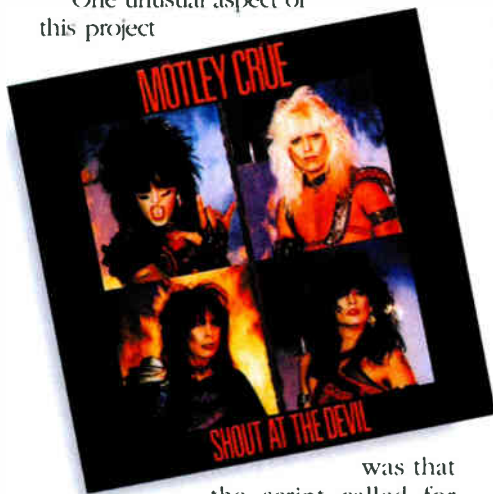
Soundcraft

WWW.SPIRITMSERIES.COM

Gary LeMel, president, worldwide music, Warner Bros. Pictures, who first suggested Werman to the film's music supervisor, Budd Carr.

"We initially spoke a year ago last spring," says Werman. "Since the film is set in 1985, it's not too surprising that they asked me to do it. So we talked about it, we exchanged ideas about the music, I read the script, and then they said, 'Okay, let's go.' I worked very closely with a guy named Bob Schaper, who does all the film mixing and all the magic. We met for breakfast, and he said, 'Just do what you normally do, and I'll do the rest.' And I was relieved to hear that, because I was a little bit concerned about the differences between movie music producing and record producing. Actually, there was no real difference, except that you are a service center, and you have to provide arrangements immediately on demand. So you can finish a song and deliver a song, and they can come back to you one day, in the afternoon, and say, 'We need this version of that song with a double intro, no vocal and an extended guitar solo—by tonight.' So there was no real opportunity to just work on our own schedule. And I think it's probably always that way."

One unusual aspect of this project



was that the script called for some of the same music to be played by two different bands. "That was the tough part," notes Werman. "We had two weeks to rehearse a band on eight songs. And this band was supposed to sound as though it had been together for 15 years. [Laughs.] And I think we did it. Then, on top of that, we had to record many of the same songs with another band, with only one musician in common. They were supposed to be very good, but not quite as good as the band to whom they were paying tribute."

For the "A" band, Carr and Werman recruited drummer Jason Bonham and guitarist Zakk Wylde. "Zakk was with Ozzy for quite a while," says Werman. "And he is unique. I would stake my life on the fact that he's among the five fastest guitar players in the world. His composition is excellent, and he's an astonishing player. His style is good for 1985, but it has a very current flavor to it.

"On bass, I picked Jeff Pilson, because I had worked with him previously in Dokken," he continues. "He's an excellent team player. He's a very focused musician and certainly familiar with the period. And when you get two guys like Zakk and Jason, who are fairly radical rockers, teamwork isn't always the first thing on their minds. So I wanted somebody like Jeff to be an ally and to kind of be the musical director in the band. And for the most part, everything came out as well as I would have liked, or better."

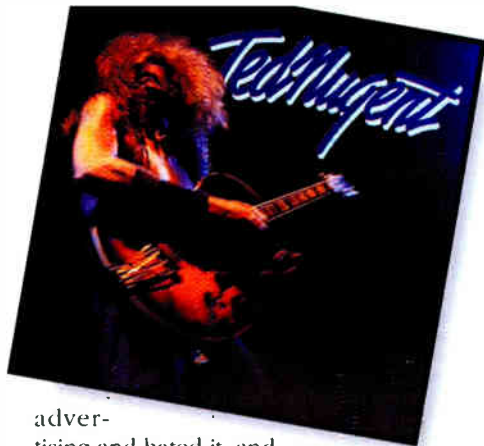
Arrangements were worked out by the musicians and Werman. "We did it as a team," he says. "They detuned drastically so that guitars were in sub-Metallica range. In other words, the bottom two strings, the E and the A strings, were, I think, tuned at least as low as Metallica, if not lower. About 10 years ago, guitar bands started detuning so that they could get a more aggressive, gnarly sound out of the guitar. Very little of that was going on in 1985, so the songs in the film are all in the year 2000 register, with 1985 lyrics and arrangements."

For the "B" band, Werman used Blass Elias, the drummer for Slaughter, and Brian Vander Ark of The Verve Pipe on bass. Nick Catanese, the rhythm guitar player in Zakk Wylde's band (Black Label Society), was the lead guitar player for the tribute band and had the unenviable task of trying to copy Wylde's licks. "And that is not easy," comments Werman. "In fact, it's almost impossible."

Despite the sometimes-frenetic schedule, Werman managed to meet his usual high professional standards. "There were very few compromises," he says. "I really like what we got. I think it's slamin' rock 'n' roll."

Let's go back to the beginning of your career. You played guitar in college, right?

Yes. I had a good collegiate music career. And in 1965, I jammed at Ondine's with a then unknown Jimi Hendrix—twice. I continued to play guitar in business school. And then I went into



advertising and hated it, and bailed after a year and went into rock 'n' roll at CBS Records.

How did that come about?

I simply wrote a letter to Clive Davis. I told him that I had a job, that I was in marketing, that I didn't want to be in marketing, that I knew a lot about rock 'n' roll, that I had an MBA, and that I thought CBS was the kind of sophisticated business organization, for a record company, that could use me. I interviewed with a few people over there, and they hired me to be the assistant to the director of A&R at Epic Records.

When I joined, Epic was billing 12-and-a-half million dollars' worth of records a year. When I left, it was billing, I think, 250 million. So there was explosive growth in that period for Epic. And it was just a fabulous place to work. A fabulous time, a time of incredible growth in rock 'n' roll's popularity.

I started in 1970, and I left in '82. It was just the most wonderful thing. There was no job description. It was a very, very informal and very seat-of-the-pants operation. My initial boss was a complete blues freak. He knew the blues and jazz up and down, back and forth. He knew very little about rock 'n' roll. So I was the rock 'n' roll guy. I was the all-purpose talent scout. I'd go out and I'd see bands and listen to demos, and I would have appointments with people who would come in and play their stuff for me. I immediately signed REO Speedwagon, and that was okay. I brought them three bands that they turned down, which went on to be gargantuan. And after six years, the head of promotion at Columbia was made head of A&R at Epic, and he asked, "What are you doing here? What have you been doing all this time?" I replied, "I've been editing all of the album tracks for single releases, and I've been trying to sign bands and being turned down. I guess I just didn't pound the table hard enough for these bands—I was turned down on Kiss and Lynyrd Skynyrd and Rush." And he said, "Is there anybody you like now?" And I said, "Yeah, I like

Pro Tools 5.1



The New Standard

Integrated Surround Mixing



Expanded Control Surface Options

More Processing Power and Flexibility



Total Session Portability

New Creativity and Editing Tools

www.digidesign.com/protools

1.800.333.2137 code **677**

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 6606

The Power of True Integration

digidesign

A division of **Avid**

© 1999. Digidesign and Pro Tools are registered trademarks of Avid Technology, Inc. or its subsidiaries or divisions. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All features and specifications subject to change without notice.

World Radio History
CIRCLE #045 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Ted Nugent," and he allowed me to sign Ted. Ted was on his own for the first time without the Amboy Dukes, and his manager was shopping him. I wasn't very excited until I saw him, and then I said, "Wow. We can make records with this guy." I kind of appointed myself as the associate producer—the manager had a production deal with Ted, so he called all the shots. But because I was with the label and could ask them for more money, I was able to remix the record after the manager mixed it. I remixed it with the engineer, and it went Platinum. So, bang! I was a producer.

That was the first record you had produced, right? Did you go in with confidence, or were you quaking in your boots?

No, I was rarin' to go. Because I had been listening to substandard records for six years and thinking, "Gee, I could do better than this." And I didn't. I had a lot to learn, and I did make some bad records to start with. But Ted's record was the first and that was closely followed by Cheap Trick. I signed them to Epic.

But the first album was produced by Jack Douglas.

Right. He was the one who called me and asked me to go see them. He had already started working with them, so he did the first album, which was great, but not terribly commercial. And then he was busy with Aerosmith, and they asked me to do the second. I did it and it was more commercial. My job at that time was to simply get bands on the radio. So that's what I did. In other words, anything in the song that was vaguely commercial, I had to bring out. And I did.

Apart from Ted, that was the first band that you had worked with seriously in the studio.

Cheap Trick? Yeah. It was all mine. I didn't have any co-producers. I was allowed to do whatever I wanted, which was the most fun I ever had, basically, in the studio. We recorded at the Third Street Record Plant in L.A.—the old one, the fabled, the famous one. The band told me they wanted to record in L.A., and I'd never been there to record. I came out, and we did the first part at Sound City and mixed at the Record Plant. And that was *In Color*.

Then, in 1978, I moved from New York to Los Angeles. I came out here, and it was completely different. In New York, the entertainment business is just



Tom Werman with Cheap Trick

one of many. Here, it's all there is. The entire focus is on the entertainment industry, and there are so many services that make it so easy to work here. So many rental companies, so many sound reinforcement companies, so many piano tuners, so many guitar stores, so many studios, so many engineers, so many musicians. It was just heaven. I came out here, and I moved into the Record Plant, and I did 16 records there. I hardly surfaced.

So here you are on staff at Epic, and you've got a monster hit with Ted Nugent and you've got Cheap Trick going. Did this change your profile in the company?

Oh, yes. I started making a decent wage, although very little compared to what they make today. Then I signed Molly Hatchet and continued with them. So I had quite a few hits going on at the same time. Actually, three different acts in the Top 40 album chart at one time.

I had a couple of bands that I signed that, unfortunately, for one reason or another, were not successful. I still think they're great, and it's really too bad that they didn't get the treatment they deserved. And I also made some stiff records, no question about that. Not bad, just not good enough. Every producer can't bat a thousand. From a statistical point of view, I've probably batted about .350. More than one out of every three albums I did went Gold or Platinum. I did about 65 albums, and I have 25 Gold or Platinum records, including Best Of's, at the moment.

I know that you have a band in the

arrangements, and obviously the song selection and the radio edits and bringing out hooks and so on, but you're also listed all over the place as adding percussion.

Right. I do play all sorts of hand percussion. Everything but congas. It's just a little flavor, a little touch. And I always enjoyed it. I always made the same offer to every band: "I'll do it for free. You listen to it and, if you don't like it, we can hire somebody." And they always liked it. I did it in a hurry, I didn't spend any money, I didn't get paid. I stopped taking credit after a while. It's just another part of the arranging function, really.

And you'd typically bring in a keyboard player at some point?

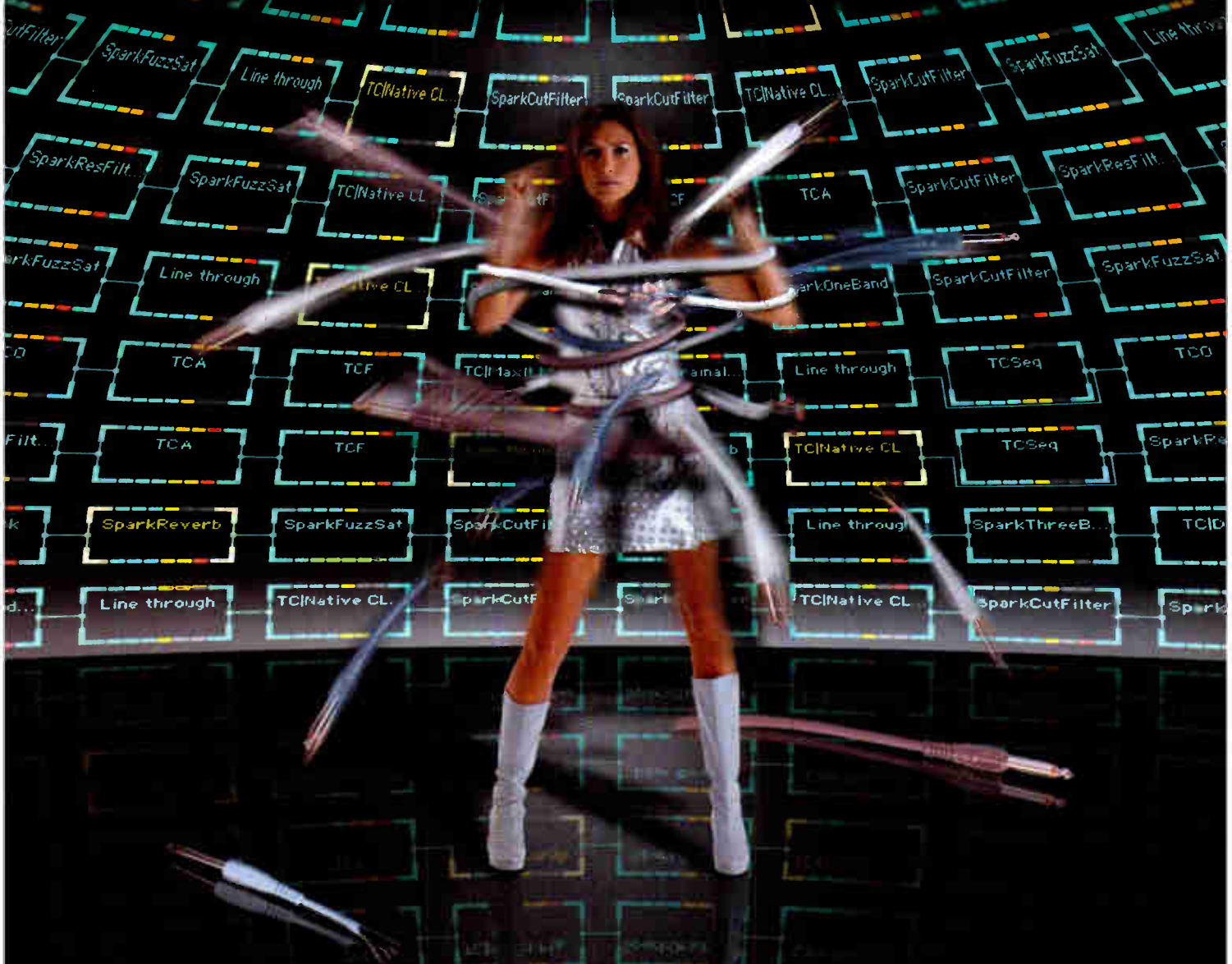
Yeah, if there wasn't one. I used two main keyboard players, Jai Winding in the early days and then Paul Fox. I also enjoyed working with Michael Boddicker.

Tell me about your recording methods. Did you ever change your process?

I didn't change procedure that much, but what was recorded and how it was recorded was different according to each band. I didn't just say, "I always use a 47 for vocals and an 87 for... whatever." I don't do that. Each recording project is tailor-made for the band and the band's sound. We use different studios, but the procedure always remains basically the same, which is get the basic track done, get the drums and bass done, and put on the rhythm guitars and then put on the lead, the vocals, see what happens. Color it, arrange it.

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 170

NO LIMITS



DO AWAY WITH BOUNDARIES AND LIMITATIONS

SPARK II for Mac takes signal processing to a new dimension with its freely adjustable FXmatrix size. Imagine a setup with 8 parallel paths of signal processors, with 10 or more Plug-Ins in each stream. Why only imagine? With **SPARK II** you can do it.

Work without limitations: **SPARK II** has a powerful new processing engine, optimized to provide you with lightning fast edits, unlimited undos and sample rates of up to 192 kHz!

Also new: Two realtime Analyzer Views and a Touch Wah Plug-In, bringing the total of included TC-quality Plug-Ins up to 22. Impressive, but only the beginning! No other application supplies you with this kind of powerful signal processing from Synthesis to FX – it's all there and completely open to VST/MAS (XL version with additional TDM support and audio restoration features).

SPARK Version II takes you to a new level with even more power, speed and flexibility!

NEW IN 20

- Power: Sizable FXmatrix •
- Speed: Fast Virtual File Engine •
- Tools: 2 Analyzer Views •
- Fun: Touch Wah Plug-In •



CIRCLE #046 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

DOWNLOAD YOUR FREE DEMO!

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 6620

www.tcworks.de

US & CANADA: TC ELECTRONIC INC. • 805.373.1828 • CALIFORNIA • US@TCWORKS.DE

SELLING EQUIPMENT?

GET IT SOLD!

It's Fast and Easy on Digibid!



www.digibid.com

CARBON 12 STUDIOS

STEVE TUSHAR'S MIX OF MUSIC AND AUDIO POST

Making it as a freelance sound designer/mixer in L.A. is no layup. The competition is fierce, and often post work will have to be supplemented with music projects—a fact not lost on Steve Tushar, whose remix of the Korn single “Somebody, Some-one” has just been released in Europe. “I’m real happy with that mix,” says Tushar. “Some bigger names had a crack at the song, but the label’s going with my work, which will be released in the States later in the year.”

Tushar works out of Carbon 12 Studios, his Hollywood space, splitting his time between record projects—he’s now producing Kevin Moore, formerly of the band Dream Theater—and audio post. Last season he regularly logged up to 70 hours a week creating sound effects for the Pamela Anderson show *V.I.P.* “That was a tough schedule,” he says. “I used Pro Tools exclusively on the show, running on a G4, but I’ve since switched over to Nuendo, Steinberg’s native DAW.”

Originally released in the mid-’90s on the SGI platform, Nuendo failed to generate significant interest among audio post professionals, who were flocking en masse to Pro Tools. The power of the current breed of computers has finally made native processing a viable alternative to chip-based DAWs, and Tushar has become a Nuendo enthusiast.

“Without a doubt, Digidesign set the standard as far as computer-based workstations go,” Tushar says. “But Nuendo has some clear advantages. For one thing, although it relies on the computer for all its functionality, Nuendo—running on my 700MHz Pentium PC—is much faster than Pro Tools in every phase of operation, including redraws. I mixed the Korn track entirely within the system, and it sounds very warm.”



Knowing that Nuendo would be retooled for a post-millennium re-release, Steinberg’s programmers had the advantage of seeing that surround sound mixing was no fad, and the company is heavily touting Nuendo’s capabilities in this area. “The surround mixing is superb,” says Tushar. “You can enable the surround bus for any channel at any time, grab that channel, and use the onscreen joystick to place the sound anywhere in the matrix. I really like the fact that you can either pick a 5.1, 6.1 or 7.1 default speaker setup, or [you can] draw in the speakers as they’re laid out in your room. If, for example, your room doesn’t let you put the rears where they should be, you can draw their placement on-screen—the program actually has icons of speakers. I told Nuendo where my speakers were and found that the results were surprisingly accurate.

“Surround sound mixing wasn’t an entrenched part of the process when Pro Tools was released,” he

continues, “and so it became an add on to the system. If you want to mix in surround, you have to enable plug-ins on each channel, which is a heavy price to pay. In Nuendo you simply switch to the surround bus. Also, let’s say you’re executing a 5.1 mix. When you’re done—or think you’re done—you can mix down to one 6-channel interleaved track, where you can view all six waveforms independently. You could also leave them as six separate tracks, which you’d do if you wanted to lay the mix, track by track, to a DA-88, for example.”

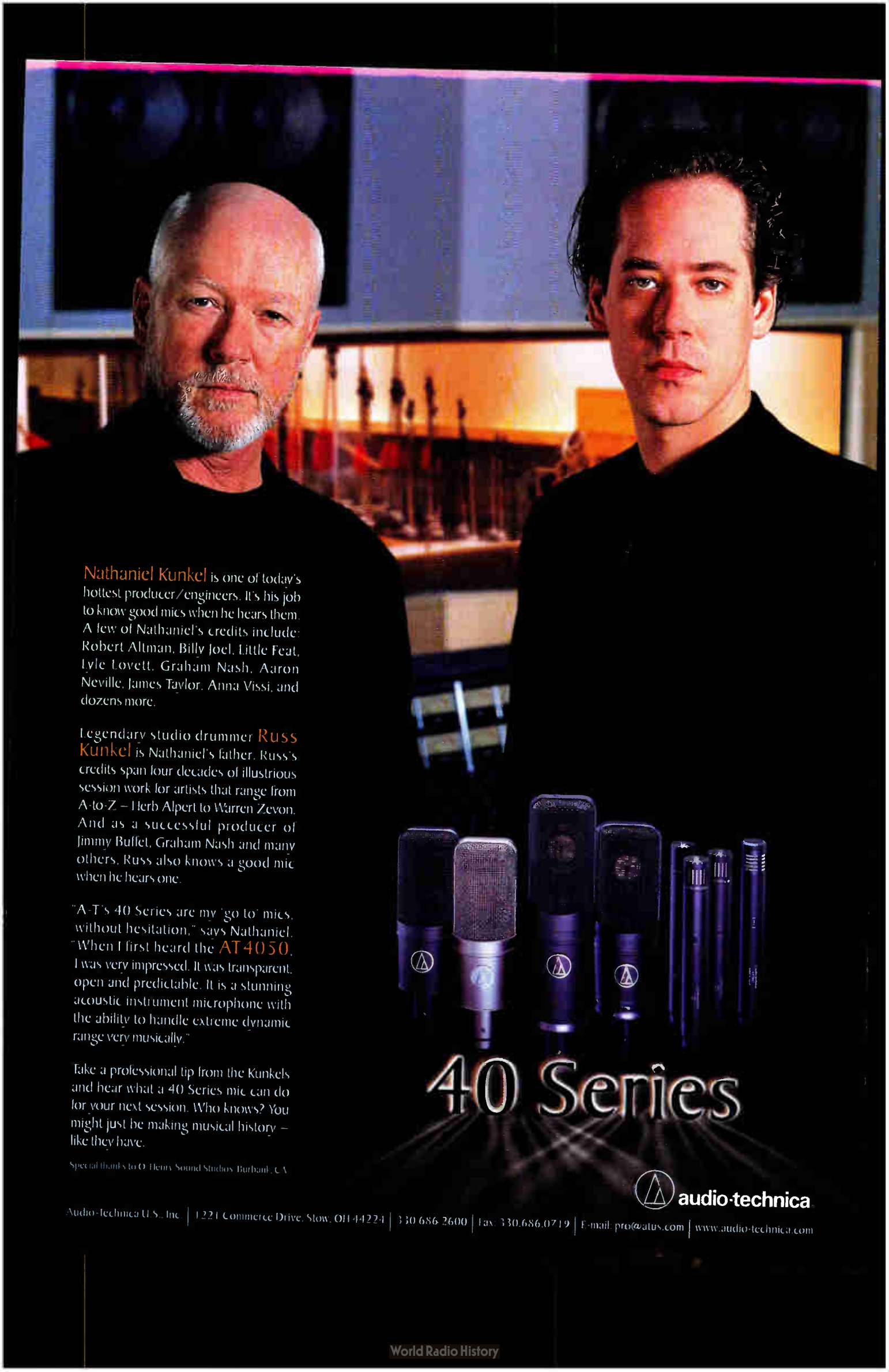
Nuendo 1.5 offers VST instrument integration, as well as MIDI functionality. Tushar has been intrigued by many of the VST instruments he’s used recently and may be shedding some old hardware as a result. “I wouldn’t mind buying another computer, simply to run a bunch of VST instruments, especially since the software will allow me to sell some of my old devices. The Mercury-1, by TC Works, is a favorite at this time. It’s got some great bass sounds, and the built-in distortion is excellent. It takes you into that Nord area. The Waldorf PG Wave 2.V is a fantastic replication of the original synth, and the Prophet 52 also sounds great.”

The main console is a Spirit Digital 328 with a number of modifications: British EQ, a pair of TDIF I/Os, a pair of ADAT I/Os, 16 line inserts and built-in SMPTE. Tushar monitors through Yamaha MSP-10s with a matching subwoofer.

In his spare time, Tushar writes and records electronica music with his band, Glitch. “We’re recording our album at this time, and it will be tracked and mixed entirely within Nuendo.” ■

Gary Eskow is a contributing editor to Mix magazine.

BY GARY ESKOW



Nathaniel Kunkel is one of today's hottest producer/engineers. It's his job to know good mics when he hears them. A few of Nathaniel's credits include: Robert Altman, Billy Joel, Little Feat, Lyle Lovett, Graham Nash, Aaron Neville, James Taylor, Anna Vissi, and dozens more.

Legendary studio drummer **Russ Kunkel** is Nathaniel's father. Russ's credits span four decades of illustrious session work for artists that range from A-to-Z – Herb Alpert to Warren Zevon. And as a successful producer of Jimmy Buffet, Graham Nash and many others, Russ also knows a good mic when he hears one.

"A-T's 40 Series are my 'go to' mics, without hesitation," says Nathaniel. "When I first heard the **AT4050**, I was very impressed. It was transparent, open and predictable. It is a stunning acoustic instrument microphone with the ability to handle extreme dynamic range very musically."

Take a professional tip from the Kunkels and hear what a 40 Series mic can do for your next session. Who knows? You might just be making musical history – like they have.

Special thanks to O. Henry Sound Studios, Burbank, CA



40 Series

 **audio-technica**

Audio-Technica U.S., Inc. | 1221 Commerce Drive, Stow, OH 44224 | 330.686.2600 | Fax: 330.686.0719 | E-mail: pro@atus.com | www.audio-technica.com

CHOOSING A STUDIO PIANO

The Right Instrument for Your Room and Your Music

BY ROB SHROCK

Marvin Gaye and Tammi Terrell once sang "Ain't Nothing Like the Real Thing." Granted, they weren't singing about pianos, but to many musicians, producers and engineers, that sentiment sums it up nicely. This article assumes you've already weighed the arguments for and against purchasing a bona fide, honest-to-God, real, acoustic piano vs. relying on a digital piano or library of piano samples. You've concluded that the expressiveness, uniqueness and aesthetics of a real piano outweigh the ongoing expenses of maintenance, tuning, and the additional investment in complementary microphones and preamps. Now it's time to find the instrument that's appropriate for your studio setting.

As with practically all acoustic instruments, every piano is unique. You'll have to accept the fact that it's highly unlikely that any one piano will be ideal for all musical situations.

However, with a little forethought and research, it shouldn't be too difficult to home in on the right set of ivories for your studio.

WHERE DO I START?

The main style of music you and your clients record weighs in heavily on the type of piano best suited for your studio. Do you record mostly large orchestral ensembles and classical soloists? Are most of your sessions geared toward commercials, jingles or pop music? Do you deal mainly with rock music and/or creative artists who are more interested in recording interesting and unique piano sounds?

There are additional factors to consider, including the size of the physical space and the acoustic nature of the room surrounding the piano. Are you seeking a piano for upscale clients in a commercial facility with a large recording room? Will the piano be recorded in the main room or primarily in its own isolated piano lock? Are you in a project facility that can only accommodate an upright instrument in the corner of a small room? Is your recording space ambient or dead?



PHOTO: MUFFY ARBEY

Clear answers to these questions will help you narrow down the multitude of options and choose the right instrument. The piano markets—both new and used—are nearly as overwhelming as the world of new and used guitars. Of course, your budget will further dictate your options; however, there are a lot of deals available for those open to

both concert performers and classical engineers.

It must be noted that even two pianos that are identical in manufacturer and model can still sound very different from each other due to a range of factors, including setup and voicing, age, maintenance and even geographical location. I've found that Baldwin pi-

I've come across several pianos that were otherwise fine solo instruments but emitted subtle thuds, creaks or odd mechanical resonances that even the best technicians could not eliminate. These unfortunate blemishes prevented the use of these instruments for any truly great solo piano recording. Even though traditional and classical recording techniques usually place the microphones several feet away from the piano, be sure that any mechanical imperfections (which practically all pianos possess) are not audible when standing six feet from the instrument.

Most likely, a top-of-the-line grand piano intended for classical and traditional recording will cost you the most (easily upwards of \$40,000 to \$100,000) but will not be the most versatile choice for other styles of music. Because classical pianos tend to sound "darker" than pianos used for pop and rock styles, it's hard to get a classical piano to "speak" enough for other genres. Even with EQ and compression, a piano designed for traditional music forms seldom creates satisfying tracks for rock and pop. In many upscale recording studios that need to host both types of sessions, the facility has two pianos. (One of the studios I worked in a lot during the early '90s had both a 9-foot Bösendorfer and a 7-foot, 4-inch Yamaha.)

One last point on choosing a piano for traditional recording: Be sure to choose a piano that has all three pedals. Some smaller grand pianos, like the Yamaha G Series, don't include the middle *sostenuto* pedal that is required for much Romantic and Impressionistic repertoire and is a necessity for many jazz pianists.

MIDTOWN

Most commercial facilities have to accommodate a variety of sessions from day to day and don't have a budget to invest tens of thousands of dollars in either a single piano that is not versatile or in the purchase and maintenance of multiple pianos. If your studio serves commercial, pop and rock sessions, then a piano with a brighter tone and

Unless you are an accomplished pianist, you are best advised to have one or two discerning pianists you trust help pick the actual instrument.

financing or leasing an expensive instrument. We'll also look at the used piano market, where there are great bargains to be found with a little research and legwork.

UPTOWN

If your recording facility specializes in film scores, orchestral recording, and traditional or classical recording, then you're a prime candidate for a large grand piano. Assuming your recording space is large enough to accommodate large ensembles, you're looking at least at a 7-foot grand piano to provide the depth of tone required for orchestral and solo piano recordings, and an instrument as long as nine feet is not out of the question (although the largest pianos are more commonly found in performance halls). Pianos by Steinway, Baldwin and Bösendorfer easily come to mind, and odds are that you and your clientele won't be disappointed with the overall quality these brands offer. Pianos by Yamaha, Kawai, Fazioli and—my personal favorite—Feurich are also making more appearances in large U.S. recording facilities that specialize in traditional and classical styles, and they are gaining acceptance by

anos, in particular, vary widely in timbre, action and actual volume output between exact models very close in age. Unless you are an accomplished pianist on the same level as the musicians who will be recording at your facility, you are best advised to have one or two discerning pianists you trust help pick the actual instrument before you make your investment.

A grand piano suited for traditional solo piano recording—which is usually acceptable for ensemble orchestral and some jazz recordings, too—should be rich in overtones, though not overly bright in timbre and crisp in action (as we have grown accustomed to hearing in pop, modern jazz and rock music). The voicing and action should be well-balanced from the low to high range of notes. You will also need to secure the services of a piano technician experienced in setting up pianos for classical performance to ensure the instrument responds appropriately to traditional repertoire.

More importantly, this piano should be free of any undesirable sonic anomalies that would be audible during very quiet solo passages. Don't underestimate the importance of this last point.

Vipre

Every other preamp



Prepare to be blown away. Meet the world's first - and yes, only - all-tube, variable impedance preamp. Quite literally, as state-of-the-art as tube technology gets. The *only* preamp designed to enhance the characteristics of virtually *any* mic - ours or anyone else's, from a classic ribbon mic to the most colorless FET - with the mere twist of a knob. Or two. And providing an amazing 75dB of gain. Not to mention cool features like an adjustable rise time, and an unheard of degree of tonal control. But don't take our word for it. Check it out today at select dealers, call us at 800-525-3747 or visit www.gtelectronics.com. Vipre[™]. Only from GT.

GT Electronics
Just slightly obsessed about sound.



Continued on page 100. GT[®] designs and manufactures all vacuum tube products. GT[®] is a registered trademark of GT Electronics, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

World Radio History
CIRCLE #048 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

faster action is desirable. Both new and used piano markets are full of instruments well-suited to the task.

By far, the most popular piano that is versatile enough for pop, jazz and rock recording, yet is arguably expressive enough for successful traditional and classical recording, is the Yamaha C Series grand piano. The 7-foot, 4-inch model is my favorite pop piano, with a bright tone, strong overtones and a moderately strong bass. I come across a lot of these pianos on the road, too, and find them to be very consistent. The Yamaha C7 is seemingly less affected by age and geographic location than other instruments; a well-maintained Yamaha C7 almost always produces satisfying recording and performing results.

That's not to say that more traditional brands like Baldwin and Steinway don't make pianos capable of pop and rock styles; it just requires more of a search to find one that sounds right. (In fact, certain successful rock and pop artists either require or travel with their

own Steinway or Baldwin as part of their sound.) Oftentimes, adjustments to the hardness of the hammers and other modifications are necessary to achieve the desired timbre. Another point to consider is that several Steinway models have a shorter than average depth of key throw, making the action feel shallow compared to other pianos; this feature could be uncomfortable to many players.

In addition to Yamaha, there are several other brands of pianos that would make an excellent choice for a midsized studio, especially for those with a modest budget. Kawai, Feurich and Young Chang all produce models in various sizes that record well. Again, it is necessary to ensure that there are no audible mechanical anomalies in your piano that will compromise your ability to make fine recordings.

For studios with a varied clientele, I suggest choosing a grand piano no smaller than six feet, four inches long in order to guarantee solid tone with enough sustain to sound good in a lot of styles. Although grand pianos smaller than six-feet-long are great for living rooms and parlors, they generally sound even smaller than they actually are when recorded. I own a 6-foot Yamaha G Series grand that sounds pleasing enough for composing and recreation, but it simply doesn't have enough tone and sustain to make great pop or rock recordings.

DOWNTOWN

Don't think you're stuck with playing piano samples if you don't have a studio or wallet large enough to own a big grand piano. There's no rule that says you have to make that type of investment, especially if you own a small commercial or project studio. Depending on your clientele or personal style of music, an affordable upright or smaller spinet piano may provide the right sound for your recordings, especially for a lot of rock and alternative styles.

John Lennon's "Imagine" and most of Jerry Lee Lewis' early hits were recorded on upright pianos. Artists such as Ben Folds Five, Fiona Apple and Rufus Wainwright often employ baby grand pianos and uprights to create more of a sonically stylized sound, often using drastic EQ, compression and other effects.

If your sessions are more about style and personality than purity, then you're really in luck. There are a ton of great small grand and upright pianos available that cost no more (sometimes less)

than the average electronic keyboard. Most of the popular manufacturers of pristine, large grand pianos also make excellent uprights and baby grands. In addition to upping the cool factor of your studio, most upright pianos don't take up very much space, and you get a composing tool that doesn't need speakers, a computer or even electricity. If nothing else, just writing a song sitting at a real piano with your partner strumming an acoustic guitar is way more fun than auditioning loops on a CD or scrolling through presets on a synth module.

Don't assume that, just because you're "downgrading" to a smaller and less expensive piano, the resulting sound can't be great. Uprights are actually easier to record than grand pianos and usually sound better than small baby grands. However, quality varies greatly in this level of piano, and you are still obligated to perform routine maintenance chores like tuning, voicing and minimizing any audible mechanical noises.

BEFORE YOU BUY

There are a few additional points to consider before finally choosing a piano. If the piano will stay in its own isolated room, or piano lock, then care must be taken not to overload the room with a piano that is too large and/or too loud for the size of the space. Just as speakers and amps can be overloaded, a room can be overloaded by SPL to the point that a clear recording is impossible, especially if the isolation chamber is excessively live in nature.

The overtones of the piano will also interact with the ambience of the room size. This interaction will affect the overall timbre of the piano and is best left to be adjusted by a qualified technician in the room where the piano resides. However, if your recording room is fairly dead, then be especially sensitive to the overall tonality of the piano. A dark-sounding piano in an acoustically dead recording space is a recipe for lackluster, wimpy piano recordings. By contrast, an overly bright piano in an extremely live room will sound very smeared and unfocused.

Once you've secured the appropriate piano for your studio, it will most likely need to be caressed into sounding its best for your particular environment. First, the instrument will need several days—possibly a couple of weeks—to settle into its new environment after its move. Changes in aver-

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 168

RESOURCES

In addition to piano retailers in your local area, there are a lot of resources available to those interested in buying and selling new and used pianos. All of the major manufacturers have excellent and informative Web sites. There are also several Web sites dedicated to connecting potential buyers and sellers.

MANUFACTURERS

Fazioli: fazioli.com

Feurich: feurich.com

Kawai: kawaius.com

Steinway & Sons: steinway.com

Yamaha Pianos:

yamaha.com/pianos.htm

Young Chang America:

youngchang.com/yca/home.html

OTHER WEB RESOURCES

The Piano Page: ptg.org

Piano World: pianoworld.com

Piano Finders: pianofinders.com

PianoMart: pianomart.com

PianoNetwork: pianonetwork.com

PianoOutpost: pianooutpost.com

Loud! - The Voice of the Pro Audio Community

The latest news and information for audio professionals
is now delivered FREE to your desktop.

- *Get product reviews, tutorials and hot news*
See the latest trends in the audio market
View streaming product demos
Win prizes



LOUD!

Sign up now!

<http://www.digitalmedianet.com/register.htm>

It looks like a regular system. It sounds like amplified reality.

The technology behind the SR1530 Active 3-Way speaker system and SR-VLZ[®] Pro Series mixers.

Until the SR1530, there's never been a three-way active processed sound reinforcement speaker in this compact, fit-in-a-van size. In fact, as far as



A dedicated horn-loaded 6-inch transducer refines SR1530 midrange.

we know, there's never been another compact, active three-way speaker period.

And until the SR24•4-VLZ[®] PRO and 32•4-VLZ[®] PRO, there have never been compact SR mixers with mic preamplifiers this good.

Put them together and you have a new level of sound system accuracy.

If you're the non-verbal, gotta-hear-it-to-believe-it type, audition the SR-VLZ-PRO/SR1530 combo at your nearest Mackie dealer. We think you'll agree that it definitely walks the walk.

If you're more of the tech type, read on while we talk up why this system re-defines how good a medium-sized PA can sound.

It's a three-way, not a two-way system.

Midrange is where fundamental vocal and instrumental frequencies are. A two-way system has to compromise by reproducing this range through a too-big low-frequency transducer and a too-small high frequency transducer.

Our three-way system has a specialized transducer with separate horn that's sized perfectly for handling vocals and instruments.

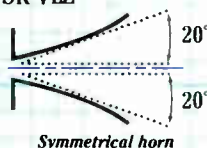
©2000 Mackie Designs Inc. All Rights Reserved. "Mackie," the "Running Man" figure and VLZ are registered trademarks of Mackie Designs. XDR, RCF Precision and Optimized Wavefront are trademarks of Mackie Designs. "Could I have more of me in the monitor mix?" "I loaded in. YOU load out." and "Would somebody hose down the drummer." are trademarks of being a musician.

When you listen to the SR1530, you hear the difference right away. Midrange sounds more accurate and natural especially at really high SPLs.

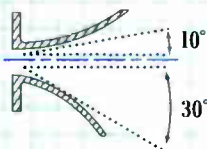
It's internally tri-amplified.

For clear definition, tight transient response and hard-hitting bass, nothing beats application-specific amplifiers for each transducer. Trouble is, until now that's required an outboard electronic crossover, three separate power amps and a lot of speaker cable.

The SR1530 has two 100-watt and one 300-watt internal amps, each optimized for an individual transducer. Moreover, we've built in electronic parametric equalization and time correction for accurate frequency response and phase alignment.



Symmetrical horn

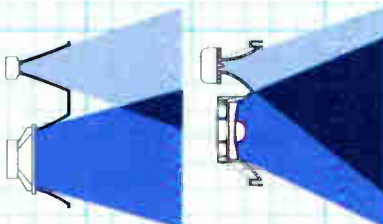


Asymmetrical Optimized Wavefront[™] horn

Optimized Wavefront Horn.

Generating accurate high and midrange frequencies is only part of the story. They must be delivered to your audience in the right amounts and in the same place at the same time.

Instead of using separate horns, we created a one-piece 90° x 40° Optimized Wavefront system that combines high and midrange horns. Unlike conventional horns, which are



Conventional horns fire straight out. The quality of sound depends on where you're sitting in the audience.

Optimized Wavefront[™] system mixes high and midrange output for better detail and vocal intelligibility everywhere.

symmetrical, the high frequency section of the SR1530's horn is shaped so that more of its output is directed down into the 6-inch midrange's dispersion pattern. This creates a focused, single wavefront with excellent phase and power response characteristics. Your whole audience gets even frequency balance, instead of lots of midrange up front and too much high end in the back.

Inside/Outside voice coil.

Because we make our own transducers, we've been able to add technology that gives the SR1530's low frequency transducer (woofer) added thermal protection.

Conventional voice coils have two



32-4
VLZ-PRO
NOW SHIPPING!



forced to expand at the same rate as the wire, relieving stress and preventing separation.



XDR™, the best mic preamps ever offered on a compact SR mixer.

With a speaker system as accurate as the SR1530, you can take maximum advantage of the premium, eXtended Dynamic Range mic preamps on our new SR24•4-VLZ PRO and SR32•4-VLZ PRO sound reinforcement mixers.

We spent over two years creating the first mixer mic preamp with specs that meet or beat those of mega-expensive esoteric outboard microphone preamplifiers. For example 0.0007% Total Harmonic Distortion, and frequency bandwidth from 5Hz to 100kHz ±1dB. At real-world gain settings (0 to +30dB), XDR preamps are capable of extracting more detail and better sound out of any microphone — including the dynamic type often used on stage.

And, as the name implies, XDR mic preamps have extended dynamic range to handle screaming vocalists or close-miked drum kits. Plus a full 60dB of gain to boost weak inputs without adding extra noise.

Even more live sound benefits.

Many conventional mic preamps deliver a different frequency response when presented with a 50-ohm load than with a 600-ohm load. Our XDR design is *impedance-independent*. In basic terms, this means that no matter what the combined impedance load of the mic and cable are, you'll get the same frequency response at the mixer. And, XDR mic

preamps have the best RFI (radio frequency interference) rejection of any compact mixer brand. So you won't pick up stray signals or background noise when you use long cable runs.

Is your band worth it?

We'll be honest. The SR1530/SR-VLZ PRO speaker/mixer combo isn't the lowest-priced SR system you'll find in a music store (although it's far less money than a comparable tri-amplified passive system). We designed the SR1530 and SR-VLZ PRO Series mixers for musicians who want to sound their best at up to 126dB SPL. If you fit in this category, call toll-free or visit our web site for more info. Or better yet, visit

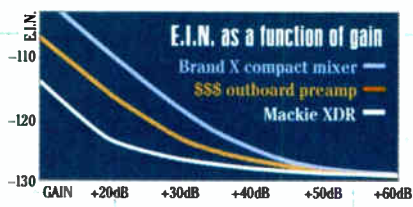
a Mackie dealer and hear amplified reality.

The SR1530 Active 3-Way:

- Linear response from 45Hz to 18kHz
- Total of 500 actual watts RMS delivered to internal transducers
- Electronic EQ for flat frequency response
- Time correction for accurate phase alignment
- Optimized Wavefront™ high/mid horn system
- RCF Precision™ transducers: 15-inch LF transducer with Inside/Outside heat-resistant voice coil and high-flux magnetic circuit
- 6-inch horn-loaded midrange
- 1-inch exit HF compression driver
- Trapezoidal Baltic Birch plywood enclosure with rugged molded resin endcaps
- Polymer-coated steel grille
- Weight-balanced with side and top handles for easy carry and set-up

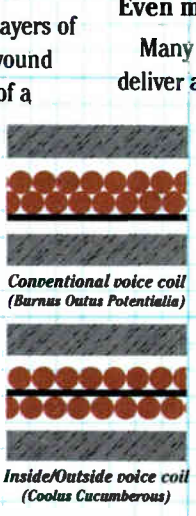
SR24•4-VLZ PRO & SR32•4-VLZ PRO:

- 24•4: 20 mono channels., 2 stereo channels, 20 XDR mic preamps
- 32•4: 28 mono channels, 2 stereo channels, 28 XDR mic preamps
- Both: 4-bus design ■ New high-performance 2086 op-amps
- 6 aux sends per channel
- 3-band EQ w/swept mid & low cut filters on mono channels
- 4-band fixed EQ on stereo channels
- Mute, solo, signal present & OL LEDs on every channel
- 4 stereo aux returns with EFX to Monitor feature
- Separate Talk-back section with extra mic preamp
- Double-bussed sub outs for easy studio multi-tracking



voice coil former. When heat builds up, the wire and former expand at different rates, which can lead to catastrophic failure.

The SR1530's LF transducer voice coil has one layer of wire on the outside and another on the inside. Both make full contact with the air, transferring heat to both surfaces of the surrounding magnet structure. Maximum cooling takes place...and the voice coil former is



www.mackie.com • 800.258.6883

THE OTHER OPTICAL FORMAT

ALL PRAISE SACD

Cheap, simple and good. These are the linchpins of consumer acceptance, pretty much in that order. Did I mention cheap? Free is better, but cheap is good if something is easy to use and fills a real or perceived need.

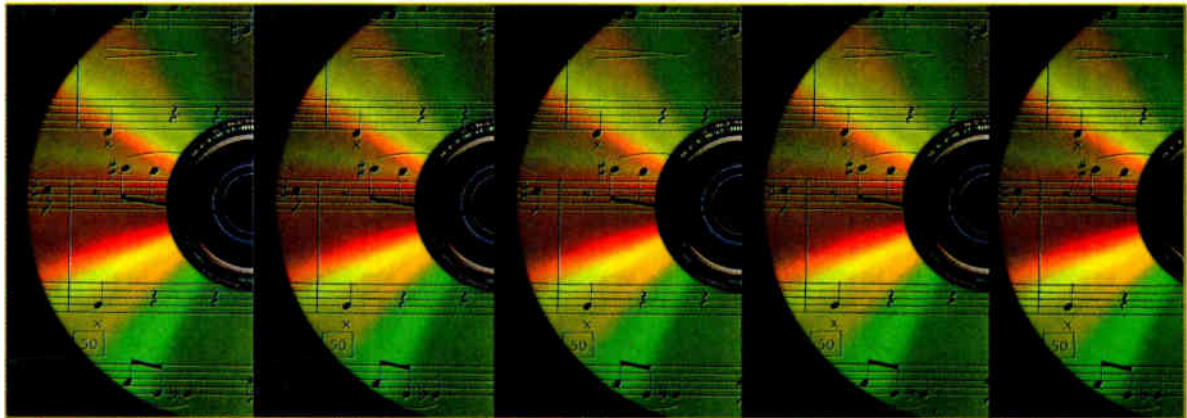
Last month, I got medieval on the DVD-Audio format, hopefully destabilizing the reality distortion field erected by my fellow contributors. This month, I'm making nice to the Optical Goddess by acting as the SACD shill. Not that I

Another nice thing about SACD is the bidirectional compatibility. Despite the FUD (fear, uncertainty and doubt—used by PR wonks to undermine public confidence in a competitor) generated by the DVD Consortium, the half-dozen SACDs I've tried have all worked fine in my CD player. They sound wonderful, even on a sub-\$100 system.

Remember my earlier comment about simple is good? Everyone likes simple, and DVD-A is complicated: complicated to create and, in

prevent unauthorized copying, but early indications are promising. An interesting related feature is the optional visible watermark that Michael mentioned. It can only be pirated by replication plant insiders, and consumers can easily tell if they're buying black-market goods, not that that's ever stopped someone if the price is right. When was the last time you looked at the watermark on a new \$20 bill?

One last thing that I like about SACD is that the format is adminis-



mind. In fact, I love most things about the format.

Let's look at the good, bad and ugly. The good part is, of course, the sound. Say what you will about the theory, but, in practice, the clear improvement in depth and detail of the phantom image when compared to 192 kHz places Sony's DSD (Direct Stream Digital) at the top of digital audio capture formats. Dare I say that it sounds better than analog?

What's wrong with analog? Not much, except for the generational degradation and inherently poor signal-to-noise ratio of mag. And, yes, Dolby SR mitigates the former and fixes the latter. But digital contribution, production and distribution of rich media are here to stay. Except for fringe applications, analog pro audio is not here to stay. Me thinks we're stuck with digits, and DSD is a better brute force approach than high-res LPCM for origination.

many instances, to adopt from a consumer standpoint. The Yankee Group found that two-thirds of consumers still couldn't program their VCRs, which says something about the public's ability to cope with even basic technology. In discussing distribution formats with Telarc's Michael Bishop, he summed it up nicely. "I still like SACD as a *music* carrier: losslessly packed high-res stereo and surround, plus the Red Book layer—that's just it. No video monitor, menus, complicated authoring or region coding. SACD has a visual watermark and a digital watermark, encoded in the [DSD] bitstream way out of the audible range, but this is only for playback in SACD players. One can still copy the analog outputs, as pirates have been doing all along."

The jury's still out on the efficacy of audible watermarking to

tered by the dynamic duo of Sony and Philips. Some find that odious, but I like what they've come up with so far, and they generally present a unified front, which cannot be said for the Consortium.

Okay, enough with the heaping of praise. First thing we all whine about is the impracticality of DSD production. Fine, I agree. The gear is mostly expensive and clumsy, but, as with all new ways of doing things, that's improving all the time. Tascam's future variant on the DA-98HR points the way toward a reasonable DSD production infrastructure, and several vendors are beaver away on competitive tools, as well. "More than 3,000 SACD titles are planned for release in 2001, and about 300 production systems are scheduled to be installed," said Jeff Klopmeier, Tascam's marketing manager. "We're proud that Sony chose Tascam to create the only tape-based recorder designed to work

BY OLIVER MASCIAROTTE

with these systems." For full disclosure...

If you had the displeasure of using the first professional or consumer PCM products, you may remember the double gift of the gear having been way expensive and sounding pretty nasty compared to what is state-of-the-art today. Speaking of PCM, there are those who say, "...in order to process DSD, you have to convert it to PCM, so why go with the shortcomings of DSD in the first place?" Yeah, so, what's your point? I don't care what the audio wizards come up with to get the job done, as long as it sounds as good as it does and allows me all of the advantages above. Considering that there's a brisk business in 1-inch 2-tracks, the issue of quality at any cost takes on new meaning. I admit that DSD production will be rare and exotic for most, but hey, nice-sounding gear is a thing of beauty and a joy to behold. Just to befuddle the naysayers, double-speed DSD is in the works, so both the theory and practice should improve over time.

Now for the ugly. Some of those same issues that I find compelling, namely backward compatibility and the parental influence of Sony and Philips, are also liabilities. The compatibility is achieved by fabricating what is physically a dual-layer DVD-9, and the replication cost is inherently higher than a DVD-5. That extra charge has to be absorbed somewhere, and my guess is it'll mostly be the consumer that gets the short end o' the stick.

As to SACD's mum and pop... well, you may not like 'em, but you gotta admit that Sony knows how to create demand for a product, value proposition or not. I, for one, will continue to delve into the mysteries of DSD production, and I hope you march yourself down to the hi-fi store and explore SACD technology for yourself. Next time you're on the Web, stop by The Bitstream, <http://seneschal.net/bitstream>, for links 'n' things audio. ■

OMas is a technical facilitator helping media practitioners avoid pain and suffering on a daily basis.

BASIC ACOUSTICS
from **ACOUSTICAL SOLUTIONS INC.**

- ▲ Sound Absorbers
- ▲ Sound Barriers
- ▲ Sound Diffusers

ALPHASORB FABRIC-WRAPPED WALL PANELS
SONEX FOAM
ALPHAPYRAMD FOAM
SKYLINE DIFFUSOR
AUDIOSEAL SOUND BARRIER

FREE Catalog & Sample
(800) 782-5742
www.acousticalsolutions.com

CIRCLE #050 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Call or Fax for FREE CATALOG!
Inquire about products not listed.

USA
1-800-331-3191
NYC Area:
516-678-4414
Fax: **516-678-8959**

SONY
PROFESSIONAL MEDIA

We Carry A Complete Line Of SONY Recording Media.
Shipped From Stock • Priced Right • Immediate Delivery

B Burlington A/V Recording Media, Inc.
106 Mott Street • Oceanside, New York 11572

Visit our Website: <http://www.burlington-av.com> • E-mail: sales@burlington-av.com

CIRCLE #051 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

NEW SOFTWARE/HARDWARE FOR AUDIO PRODUCTION

SOUNDS LOGICAL WAVEWARP 2.0

Sounds Logical (www.soundslogical.com) is now shipping WaveWarp 2.0 with full DirectX functionality. Now, in addition to using WaveWarp as a stand-alone effects processor, users can apply WaveWarp's modular architecture to create custom Direct X plug-ins for popular PC-based audio editors and sequencers, such as Cakewalk Pro Audio 9.0, Emagic Logic Audio, SEK'D Samplitude, Sonic Foundry Acid Pro, Vegas and Sound Forge; SAW sequencers from IQS;

Steinberg's Cubase and Wavelab, and Minnetonka MxTrax/Mx51. In addition to DirectX support, Version 2.0 includes two spectral morphing components, a digital filter component for zero-latency FIR filtering and an ADSR envelope generator with customizable envelope profiles. WaveWarp offers more than 260 modular audio effect components for \$199; a scaled-back version is \$99.

Circle 338 on Product Info Card

IQS SAWSTUDIO

Innovative Quality Software (www.iqsoft.com) introduces SAWStudio, the fifth

generation of the SAW product line, featuring enhanced performance speed and a re-designed multitrack recording/editing interface that emulates a typical studio environment. The SAW Studio mixer has 72 stereo ins and 24 stereo outs, with phase reverse, swap L/R, 5-band stereo EQ, keying gate and compressor, sur-

round panning, high-resolution metering, and solo and mute on each channel. Each stereo track is eight layers deep; the top layer is active in each track.



Effects can be plugged in and out of tracks in real time, and IQS' SoftEdge technology simplifies performing crossfades. A new SAWStudio API has been developed for effects plug-ins.

Circle 339 on Product Info Card

NEW ADDITIONS TO THE SOUNDSCAPE R.ED FAMILY

Soundscape (www.soundscape-digital.com) announced two new R.Ed Recorder/Editor models specifically geared toward studio recording and radio, mastering and A/V markets at more affordable prices.

The two new models, R.Ed/16 and R.Ed/24, are derivatives of the full-blown R.Ed system (which offers 32 to 128 tracks) and comes with Soundscape's V. 3.0 Editor software. R.Ed/24

offers 24 tracks, 24-bit at 48 kHz (or 12 tracks at 24-bit, 96 kHz), with 24

digital I/Os via three TDIF ports. The unit has one removable hard drive bay, plus one position for an internal hard drive for up to 274 GB of audio storage and sync. An OMF Import/Export option allows project transfer between R.Ed and Pro Tools, SADiE, Fairlight and others. R.Ed/16 (\$4,250) has 16 tracks, 24-bit at 48 kHz or 8 tracks at 24-bit at 96 kHz, with up to 12 inputs and 16 outputs via 2-in/4-out AES/EBU digital, plus eight digital in/out channels via one TDIF port. Options include the R.Ed analog interface board, offering 2-in/4-out balanced XLRs and 24-bit, 96kHz AD/DA converters. Like the full 32 R.Ed, R.Ed/24 and R.Ed/16 offer real-time DSP-based mixing and effects, full dynamic mix automation, compatibility with many hardware controllers and integration with video editing systems; many add-ons are available.

Circle 340 on Product Info Card

NEW BOMB FACTORY PLUG-INS

Bomb Factory (www.bombfactory.com) has introduced a host of new plug-ins. The



Fairchild 660 is a replica of the \$35,000 compressor, the Pultec EQP-1A models analog EQ; the Joemeek SC2 Photo-Optical Compressor and VC5 Meequalizer recreate legendary producer Joe Meek's processors, and the Tel-Ray Variable Delay creates analog-sounding delay and echo. Three moogerfooger processors were introduced: the moogerfooger 12-Stage Phaser, a six- or 12-stage phaser; the moogerfooger Analog Delay; and the moogerfooger Bundle, which includes four moogerfoogers (including the previously released

moogerfooger Lowpass Filter & Ring Modulator) at one low price. (Special pricing is available for registered owners of the moogerfooger Lowpass Filter & Ring Modulator bundle.) Also new from Bomb Factory: BF Essential is a suite of time-saving, trouble-solving studio essentials, all priced under \$100, including a tuner, meter bridge and correlation meter. MAS, TDM, RTAS and AudioSuite are all supported.

Circle 341 on Product Info Card

AUDIO EASE NAUTILUS

Audio Ease (www.audioease.com) introduces its second pack of plug-ins exclusively for MOTU audio system. The Nautilus Bundle includes three modules: RiverRun



(by the creator of the Thonk freeware application) uses granular synthesis and lets you scatter up to 1,000 streams of tiny samples across your stereo panorama to build big effects, PeriScope is a phase-correct equalizer and real-time spectroscope, and Deep Phase Nine is a true phaser that offers up to 24 notches per channel, beat locked sample and hold,

and more. The bundle retails for \$299 and is distributed in the U.S. by Mark of the Unicorn (www.motu.com).

Circle 342 on Product Info Card



UPGRADES AND UPDATES

The PSP (www.psp-audio.com) MixSaturator plug-in emulates analog saturation with three algorithms: an analog saturation simulation algorithm, which enables the user to choose one of the seven curves of nonlinearity characteristic of valve devices, analog tape and digital clipping; the bass frequencies processing algorithm; and the treble frequencies processing algorithm... Mark of the Unicorn (www.motu.com) announced that Mezzo Version 3.7, the project backup system from Grey Matter Response Inc. (www.mezzogmr.com), now sup-

ports Digital Performer 2.7.1... Synttrillium Software released "A Short Course in Digital Audio Processing," a free, animated tutorial authored in Director by Macromedia. The tutorial covers fundamental digital audio concepts, such as waveforms, sampling, bit depth and digital signal flow. A free download is at http://school.synttrillium.com/tutor/shortcourse.htm... Emagic (www.emagic.de) released Version 3.0 of its SoundDiver universal patch librarian. New features include a redesigned interface created to be similar to Logic Audio 4.0, and a context-sensitive interactive help system... Digidesign has licensed POW-r Consortium's POW-r technology

for digital audio word-length reduction for introduction into Pro Tools. In other Digidesign news, a free version of Pro Tools, Pro Tools FREE 5.01, is available. Visit www.digidesign.com for information... Glyph's X-Project with FireWire, with 15GB capacity, is now shipping. Glyph also introduced WildFire, a high-speed Fire Wire, tabletop CD-rewritable for audio and video files. Visit www.glyph.com... Noren Products Inc. (www.norenproducts.com) introduces the NoiseLock, a fan-free isolation box that cools using Noren's Heat-Pipe technology... Studio Network Solutions announced

an end-to-end storage area network. A/VSAN, developed for audio, post-production and multimedia. Check out www.studionetworksolutions.com... Radical Technologies' SAC 2K software assigned controller is now shipping. For more information, see www.radttec.de... Swissonic's AD8 is an 8-channel, 24/96, A/D converter with built-in mic pre's. Also new from Swissonic, the WD8 word-clock generator/distributor. Visit www.swissonic.com... Medéa's AudioRaid Ultra2 SCSI disk arrays are designed for professional audio applications. Check them out at www.medeacorp.com. ■

EVEN DIGITAL RECORDERS GET THE BLUES

MDM AND DAT MAINTENANCE

Welcome to the new millennium! No Prince songs this year, but by now you must surely be tired of the 2001 theme, Richard Strauss' "Also Sprach Zarathustra."

In my first column for *Mix* last April, I predicted that no new DAT models would see the light of production. I was nearly correct, although Fostex proved me wrong by updating its PD-4 field recorder to Version 2, and, in an unprecedented move, recent Fostex ad copy includes the name of Rick Cannata, its primary caregiver—a positive note for location recordists. Rumors are circulating that Panasonic, HHB and Tascam are getting out of the DAT machine biz. That leaves Pioneer, Sony and Fostex. So, now more than ever, keeping your current DAT healthy is good advice.

Let's examine some basics of digital tape recorder maintenance, both for DATs and modular digital multitracks (MDMs).

A ROARI!

When they are in good condition, digital tape recorders have plenty of error-correcting headroom. Deterioration is gradual, so before your deck starts misbehaving in an obvious way, you should know that it may already be making tapes that are harder to play. The best preventive maintenance is to check the error rate often. (See the "Decoding Error Rate" sidebar for more details.) With MDMs, the error rate can be noted after formatting, and for DTRS models, I recommend formatting with all tracks in Record mode. You have to know what's normal to avoid surprises.

That occasional icky fuzz or mysterious error message could just be a head clog. Don't be afraid to use a cleaning tape when this happens or, better yet, learn how to clean the heads manually. There are many

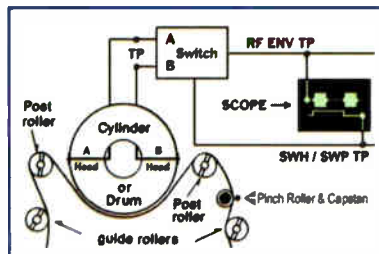


Figure 1: Digital transport basics are the same for DAT, ADAT and DTRS. Some symptoms are easily viewed with an oscilloscope via test points at the output of the head preamp.

"head access" pictures on my Web site (www.tangibletechnology.com); early DAT transports are the least accessible, and all ADATs are the most accessible.

CLEANING TAPES AND DTRS

Many users have an unwarranted fear of cleaning tapes. Considering the inaccessibility of many DAT transports, a cleaning tape may be

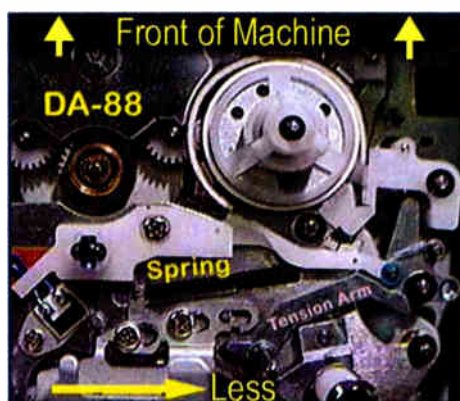


Figure 2: The horizontal arrow sits on top of a metal plate to which is attached a back-tension spring for the DA-88 and its kin. Two screws lock the adjustment, which should not be at maximum. When a new head is installed, the tension should be set to minimum to maximize head life.

your only option. As shown in Fig. 1, the "tape wrap" around a DAT head drum is only 90° or one-quarter of the head's circumference. (Tension is about six grams.) By contrast, both ADAT and DTRS formats have a 270° wrap—three times more contact—so, obviously,



Figure 3: A racecar and a "flying head chip" have a similar profile. For head cleaning purposes, rotate the drum counter-clockwise only.

you want to be a little more careful. (Tension for those two formats is 25 grams and 10 grams, respectively.)

Note that cleaning tapes should only be used when there is either a sonically noticeable problem or when the error rate is high. Never rewind a cleaning tape. Simply play—10 seconds for DAT, five seconds for DTRS—and remove. Dispose of the tape when it reaches the end.

Because ADAT head assemblies are so accessible, I never use a cleaning tape on an ADAT. DTRS heads, especially on the DA-88, require a little extra care. Unlike its newer siblings, the DA-88 has a linear, fan-cooled power supply. Unfortunately, the original design has the fan sucking air and dirt in through the "tape port." Tascam's solution was to add a clear plastic shield over the transport, but the shield is mostly in the way and not very effective. My solution is to reverse the fan, add an external filter and throw away the shield. Note that DA-38 and DA-98 heads are much more accessible.

BY EDDIE CILETTI

CAN YOU READ MUSIC?



With the **ULTRA-CURVE® PRO DSP8024**, you can.

24-bit dual-DSP stereo mainframe with 2 x 31-band graphic EQ, real-time analyzer, Auto-Q function, parametric EQ/notch filter, Feedback Destroyer®, limiter, noise gate, precision level meter, high-resolution 24-bit converters, complete MIDI implementation, delay function with up to 2.5 seconds of delay, optional 24-bit AES/EBU interface and much more...

www.behringer.com/ultra-curve



www.behringer.com

Canada Tel.: +1 902 860 2677	Fax: +1 902 860 2078	Email: support.ca@behringer.de
International Tel.: +49 2154 920 666	Fax: +49 2154 920 665	Email: support@behringer.de
Japan Tel.: +81 3 528 228 95	Fax: +81 3 528 228 96	Email: support.jp@behringer.de
Singapore Tel.: +65 542 9313	Fax: +65 214 0275	Email: support@behringer.com.sg
USA Tel.: +1 425 672 0816	Fax: +1 425 673 7647	Email: support@behringer.com



Early DA-88s came from the factory with the tension set at maximum, which, when combined with an overly aggressive cleaning-tape policy, often resulted in accelerated headwear. Fig. 2 details the location of the back-tension (tape-to-head) adjustment. If it is at the maximum setting, the machine should be serviced. Ask the technician to set the tension between eight grams and 10 grams (maximum). Check the battery too, because leakage can cause all sorts of weird problems.

Remember that head cleaning in any form is not a panacea. The complex interaction of the head, capstan and reel-servo systems can be antagonized by accumulated dirt in clutches, belts that become stretched and slippery, cams



Figure 4: Three steps to access error rate on an ADAT: 1) the normal display, 2) the brief display that pops up after pressing Set Locate and Record Enable for track 3, and 3) the actual error rate display and condensed tape counter.

and linkages that wear out or break, pieces from the cassette shell that break off, plus poorly applied labels. If a



Figure 5: Press Mode-Reset-Pause simultaneously on a Panasonic DAT, then press Mode until the "AB" appears. Copy protection is also indicated in this mode.

cassette gets stuck, all we technicians ask is that you don't freak out. Don't try to dig the tape out, and don't get blood on the heads. (Don't laugh—I've seen it all.)

SWABBING THE DECK: COUNTER CLOCKWISE

Many technicians clean heads with a

DECODING ERROR RATE

Just so we're on the same page, *Error Rate* (and not an *Error Message*) is a numeric report of a machine's ability to recover data from tape. Errors are a normal fact of life, and most of the time they are "conceal-able," which means the data is correctly and transparently reassembled.

Most DAT machines have two heads, with the exception of models with "confidence monitoring." MDMs have four heads (one pair for playback, one pair for record) and still, errors are detected *on playback only*, because the play heads are in advance of the record heads. Not all machines provide error rate access, and those that do may not display the numbers in a meaningful way. Visit www.tangible-technology.com for more examples.

Both Alesis and Panasonic display error rate in an easily comprehensible fashion. Figs. 4 and 5, respectively, show the secret keystrokes that provide access to the error display. (The exception is the blackface ADAT, which only displays tape errors by blinking a decimal place.) Four zeros (0000) are good. ADATs show the combined errors of both heads. Panasonic lets you select either or both heads.

FALSE POSITIVE

For XT and LX Series ADATs, recording on reformatted tape may yield "false positives," that is, an intermittent "sun" icon indicating an overly high error rate. Check the error rate by the numbers, and you'll see fluctuations from nearly all zeros to three digits without any change in the audio. The problem is annoying but benign.

An oscilloscope makes it easy to see the cause of the many tape-related problems. Fig. 1 shows how to make the connections to view the RF envelope, the signal from tape. A dual-trace 'scope with 20MHz bandwidth is the minimum requirement. To view the cause of a false positive, a better 'scope with a Delayed Sweep feature can zoom in. (See Fig. 6 a, b and c.) Oscilloscopes have ver-

tical inputs (for amplitude measurements) and horizontal inputs (for sweep-related triggering and timing). There are many variations on a theme.

Locate and connect vertical input-A to the RF ENV test point and vertical input-B to the PG Delay/SWP test point. (Set probes to "x10" mode and trigger from input-B. The test points should be easy to find, near the head wire/preamp connections. When in doubt, see the service manual.) The square wave trace is the head-switching signal. The transition from high to low (and back) alternately selects either the A head or the B head.

If the orange asterisk (error correction) icon on your ADAT flickers cyclically on recycled tape—but not newly formatted tape—check the error rate to confirm that no asterisk means minimal (less than 0050) errors. High error rates for DAT machines (above 0400) and Tascam's DTRS/Hi-8 format should not be taken lightly.

Some machines will lose or gain unusual functionality while in Error Rate mode. The Panasonic SV-3800, for example, will not shuttle tape, and the Tascam DA-P1 will auto-rewind and play.

DTRS

Tascam's newer DTRS machines (DA-38 and DA-98) allow easy access to the Block Error Rate (BER, via menu), which is reported in the same four-digit fashion as the machines mentioned above. Access is much more difficult on the DA-88. (Press FF-Stop-Play on power up. Then press Stop. If "Test" is displayed, then press Remote. If not, keep trying. If a more serious problem exists, it will not be possible to enter Test mode.) When Play is pressed, the error rate will be displayed on meters A and B. The meters will jump to maximum at first but should settle down and "disappear" within three seconds. If any LEDs are lit, either the machine has problems (have it serviced) or the tape is marginal and should be cloned. Do not overdub on a marginal tape.

—Eddie Ciletti

GIGASTUDIO™

Innovate. Never Imitate.



"Unless you explore it, emotionally you cannot understand how revolutionary GigaStudio is. I never have to worry about having enough space for my samples, and the low pass filters and crossfades are done right — natural and transparent — they really work. Nemesys has built a classic."

Hans Zimmer

Academy Award™ Winning Composer

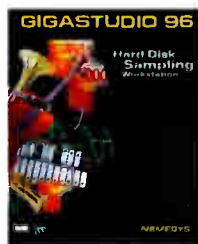
CIRCLE #053 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Sample Outside the Box

Patented Hard Disk Based Sampling Technology, 160 Voice Polyphony (all disk based), Multimode Resonant Filters with External Q and Fc, DSP Station™ 32 Bit Zero Latency Effects, 32 Channel 32 Bus Digital Mixing with Automation, QuickSound™ Database, Dimension Articulation Switching/Crossfading



"Academy Award" is a registered trademark and service mark of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences



www.nemesysmusic.com • 1.877.NEMESYS

World Radio History

NEMESYS™

Switchcraft Delivers More Sound Solutions!



VIDEO JACK SERIES



HPC CONNECTOR SERIES



AAA Q-G TWIST SERIES



FRONT ACCESS PATCHBAY SERIES



3.5MM PLUG SERIES



3502RA RCA PLUG SERIES



TT253NC SERIES

That's because the broadcast/audio industry continually turns to us for quality components. From jacks and plugs to connectors and patchbays, Switchcraft has been improving the sound quality of recording studios for decades.

By responding to the evolving and growing needs of our customers, the Switchcraft name is now seen virtually everywhere in recording studios around the globe. Because of our reputation for constant innovation, we are becoming your one-stop expert supplier. No one can deliver solutions tailor-made for your broadcast studio requirements better than Switchcraft!

Get your own sound solutions: call us today at 773-792-2700.

Switchcraft

www.switchcraft.com

Switchcraft, Inc.
5555 North Elston Avenue
Chicago, IL 60630
Phone: 773-792-2700
Fax: 773-792-2129
sales@switchcraft.com
www.switchcraft.com

CIRCLE #054 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

chamois or chamois-on-a-stick (a Minnesota favorite). I use Twillwipes from Chemtronics (www.chemtronics.com). Moisten the cloth with anhydrous/99%

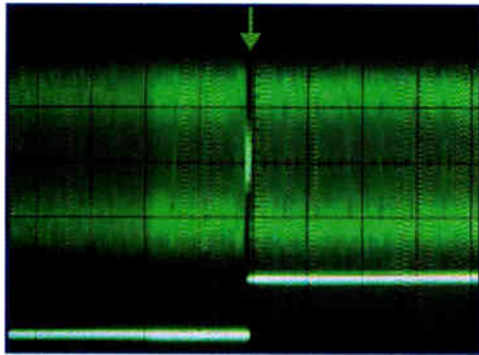


Figure 6a: The ADAT's RF envelope, including the output of both heads, highlighting the area to be scrutinized.

alcohol; denatured alcohol is an acceptable substitute. There may be other more aggressive/effective cleaners, but I work from home and choose human-friendly solvents. Apply the cloth to the head drum and turn the drum counter-clockwise only. Keep your hand absolutely steady—any “up and down” movement at this point can seriously damage the heads. I then apply a second dry cloth to wick away the remaining alcohol

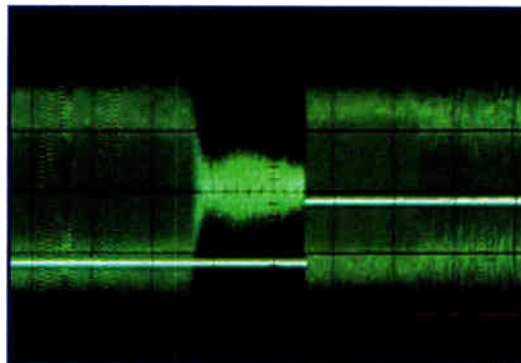


Figure 6b: Zoomed in to the head-switching transition, a nearly empty “gap.” When recorded on new tape, the gap is a flat line.

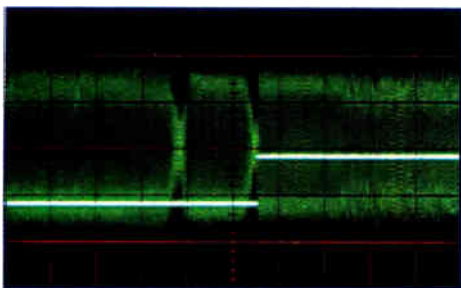


Figure 6c: Same zoom as in Figure 6b. Now the fragmentation of a previously recorded signal is obvious. Timing and sample rate differences are the reason this RF debris remains and, like a chorus/flanger, drifts in and out, disturbing only the error rate counter and the “sun” error alarm display, but not the audio.

and the oxide it dissolved. MCM electronics—www.i-mcm.com—is a good source for maintenance supplies, although their online search engine is lame. Request their paper catalog.

DTRS note: All DTRS head chips—

this includes the DA-38, -88 and -98—have a “racing car” profile on the leading edge to slice through the air with the greatest of ease (as shown in Fig. 3, the 1984 Ferrari 288 GTO). If the drum is turned counter-clockwise, the sharp trailing edge will catch on the cleaning cloth, so don't do it.

DOCTOR, CLONE THYSELF

Paying attention to “data integrity” becomes especially important in a multitrack and multiple-machine environment. Often, I get complaints after repairs are made, not from a current machine problem but because the unserviced machines were making marginal tapes. This can affect everything from machine-to-machine lockup (and lack of same) to the ability to punch in.

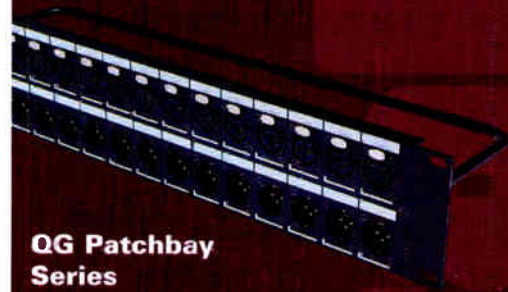
I advise everyone to evaluate tapes by checking the error rate on a known good machine, then clone all the marginal tapes at the earliest convenience on new tape.

YOUR VOICES OF EXPERIENCE

Workstations may have taken some of the pressure away from tape, but that doesn't preclude the need to confirm both media and data integrity. At minimum, check error rate before and after head cleaning, whatever your method. Experience tells me that some of you put up with problems for weeks or even months before doing *anything*. Don't wait! The head, the tape and the transfer you save could be your own! ■

Eddie Ciletti hopes to be cross-country skiing by the time you read this. Visit him at www.tangible-technology.com.

Again!



QG Patchbay Series

- 16 or 32 E Series QG panel mount connectors
- 1RU or 2RU rack unit heights
- Rugged cable tie bar



MT Patchkit Series

- 48 or 52 MT jacks with nickel-plated steel frames
- Gold-plated, cross-bar switching contacts
- Rugged, heavy-duty steel cable tray



3502RA RCA Plug Series

- Rugged, heavy-duty cable clamps
- Large handle
- Available with gold and black finishes

Switchcraft

www.switchcraft.com

5555 North Elston Avenue Chicago, IL 60630
Phone: 773-792-2700 Fax: 773-792-2129
sales@switchcraft.com www.switchcraft.com

PREVIEW

GENELEC 1093A ACTIVE SUBWOOFER ▼

The new 1093A Active Subwoofer from Genelec (www.genelec.com) offers a frequency response of 18-85 Hz (± 3 dB) from a single magnetically shielded, 10-inch driver housed in a compact, 41-liter cabinet. It is designed to work with Genelec's 1029, 1030, 1031 and

1032 Active Monitoring Systems. Capable of a maximum SPL of 112 dB at 1 meter, the 1093A features an acoustic THD of less than 2% at the 2nd and 3rd harmonics at levels of 100 dB at 1 meter. A new 6.1 bass management system provides XLR I/Os for combined LCR Front and LCR Rear configurations, as well as a separate LFE input for compliance with Dolby EX and DTS ES 6 main-channel monitor formats. A built-in calibration tone generator al-



lows users to check for correct phase using only a standard SPL meter. Additional features include comprehensive loop-through connections, LF response control, driver protection and a bypass function. The compact 21x12.5x23-inch (HxWxD) enclosure weighs 57 lbs. Price: \$2,185.

Circle 327 on Product Info Card

SPL STEREO PARAMETRIC

The Stereo Q from SPL (distributed by Group One, www.g1ltd.com) is a stereo parametric equalizer featuring three fully parametric bands per channel with boost/cut ± 15 dB and Q variable between 0.5 and 5. A subbass EQ (cut/boost ± 14 dB, up to 200 Hz) and HF "Air" EQ provide additional tone-shaping

functions, and a 3-D Enhancer circuit controls stereo width without affecting low-frequency components. All control functions for both channels can be adjusted with one control, and front panel controls feature detented pots. Lundahl input and output transformers are optional. Price is \$899.

Circle 328 on Product Info Card

YAMAHA mLAN

Yamaha's (www.yamaha.com/proaudio) mLAN technology is a protocol and

specification for connecting electronic musical instruments and audio devices via an IEEE 1394 high-speed digital interface. The mLAN system runs over a single line, providing "plug-and-play" cable connections capable of transmitting the equivalent of 100-plus channels of CD-quality digital audio, and music data equivalent to that carried by several hundred MIDI cables.

Three Yamaha products debuted at AES 2000: the mLAN-8P interface/breakout box, the mLAN-8E interface module and the CD8-mLAN interface card for connecting compatible Yamaha digital mixing consoles—the 02R and 03D—to an mLAN system. Each product operates at 200 Mbps (megabits per second) and offers sampling rates of 44.1 or 48 kHz, and 16- or 24-bit depth, depending on specifications. All products ship with mLAN patchbay connection management software, a mixer control application and mLAN Mac drivers for compatibility with the ASIO and OMS standards. Yamaha plans to develop mLAN product for both Mac and PC platforms via third-party developers. For details, visit www.yamaha.co.jp/english/news/00072002.html.

Circle 329 on Product Info Card

**OTARI STATUS 2 DIGITALLY CONTROLLED ANALOG CONSOLE ▲**

The Status 2 Digitally Controlled Analog Console from Otari (www.otari.com) is an affordable 5.1 surround-capable console based on Otari's existing Status console. Features of the Status 2 include 24 buses (up from 12), a five-way panner on each input module, a new automated joystick panner for surround panning and an M-Mon option. Standard features include master switching, dual-path equalized channel architecture, Image Recall, Eagle automation, VCA or motorized faders. It also includes frame sizes up to 96 automated inputs, and an optional dynamics package and patchbay.

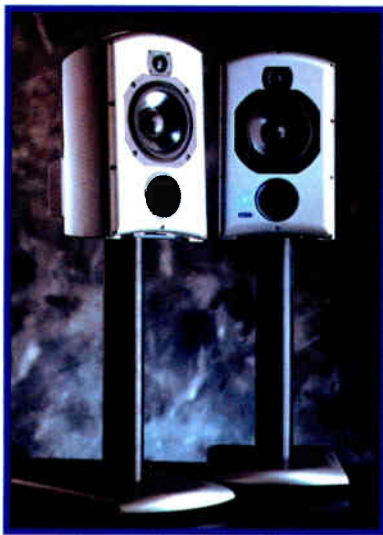
Circle 330 on Product Info Card

ATC ACTIVE MONITOR

The T16 Active from ATC (distributed by Flat Earth Audio, www.flatearthaudio.com) is a two-way active monitor featuring a 6.5-inch soft-dome woofer with a 45mm voice coil and a 1-inch fabric dome tweeter with a neodymium magnet. On-board amplification provides a total of 250 watts and maxi-

PREVIEW

mum continuous SPL is 108 dB; frequency response is 62-17k Hz (free-standing, -6dB down points). Additional features include a heavily damped aluminum casing (available in custom colors), front panel power-on indicator and user-configurable dynamics control for optimizing the system for multichannel use. The T16 is also available in surround format as part of the ATC Concept 4 system,



which includes a matching subwoofer and center channel speaker. Price is \$3,950 per pair.

Circle 331 on Product Info Card

TASCAM 24-BIT MULTITRACK RECORDER/PLAYER

The Tascam (www.tascam.com) DA-98HR DTRS-format MDM offers a range of 24-bit record/playback capabilities: eight tracks at 44.1

or 48kHz sample rates, four tracks at 88.2 or 96 kHz or two tracks at 192 kHz. The DA-98HR is record- and playback-compatible; all Hi-8mm DA-98, DA-88 and DA-38 tapes use the 16-bit, 44.1kHz or 48kHz standard. It is also fully compatible with the high-resolution DA-78HR. The DA-98HR includes a confidence monitoring feature, a comprehensive LCD, onboard 2-track

mix function and an advanced internal electronic patchbay. Digital I/O is standard via two DB25 connectors available in both TDIF and AES/EBU formats; optional analog I/O boards are switchable among 44.1/48/88.2/96kHz formats. Sync functions include SMPTE In/Out with onboard TC chase synchronizer, RS-422 (Sony P2) interfacing, MIDI In/Thru/Out and MIDI Machine Control.

Up to 16 DTRS units of any type can run in sample-accurate sync. Price is \$6,999.

Circle 332 on Product Info Card

DBX TUBE CHANNEL STRIP WITH DIGITAL OUTS ▼

The 376 Silver Series Tube Channel Strip from dbx (www.dbxpro.com) features a tube preamp, 3-band parametric EQ, compressor, de-esser, and AES/EBU and

S/PDIF digital outputs. The single-channel 376 also has +48V phantom power, phase-invert switch, 75Hz lowcut filter, -20dB pad, 8-segment LED meters, mic/line input switching, and a high-impedance, ¼-inch instrument input. The compressor section has rotary controls for Threshold and Ratio and a choice of hard knee or OverEasy compression characteristics. The frequency-tunable de-esser offers Frequency and Amount controls. Users can select from 44.1/48/88.2/96kHz sampling rates at 16/20/24-bits, with several noise-shaping algorithms and dither types available. The rear panel has mic and line inputs and wordclock I/Os. In addition to AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital outs, XLR and ¼-inch analog outs are supplied. Price: \$599.95.

Circle 333 on Product Info Card

AUDIENT 5.1 MONITOR CONTROLLER

Audient (distributed by Audio Independence, www.audioind.com) offers the ASP510 surround sound monitoring controller, designed to add comprehensive 5.1 monitoring and mix capabilities to any stereo console. System integration is via a single-rackspace interface. The ASP510 supports

three 5.1 and three stereo sources, accepts eight inputs from console bus sends, and provides eight outputs to recorders (5.1 plus stereo). Additional features include switchable Encoder/Decoder insertion connections, six speaker outputs, individual speaker cut/solo function, individual speaker level trims, guide track input and user-definable monitor reference level. State-of-the-art DCA gain control elements are used throughout, and an ergonomic remote control unit is standard. Price is \$3,860.

Circle 334 on Product Info Card

DYNASTAR SPEAKER KNIFE II ▼

The Speaker Knife II from Dynastar (www.dynastar-electronics.com) is an ad-



justable, high-speed transient/overload speaker driver protector. Able to handle up to 2,800-watts peak power (1,400W RMS) at 8 ohms, the unit installs easily in-line between the amp and any stan-



PREVIEW



standard speaker, and it works with 2, 4, 8 and 16-ohm impedances. The SK II operates as fast as 65 nanoseconds, and, when a fault is longer than about 2 ms, the module will disconnect the driver from the power amplifier or circuit, automatically resetting if the fault is no longer seen by the module. Retail is \$89.95.

Circle 335 on Product Info Card

SPIRIT DIGITAL 328 V. 2.0

Spirit by Soundcraft (www.spiritbysoundcraft.com) upgrades its Digital 328 console. New V. 2.0 software includes automation support for a wide range of sequencers and third-party hardware, and it now allows Digital 328 users to record, overdub and edit using any MIDI sequencing package. Audio from Control Room and Group Outputs may be routed via AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital outs. Version 2.0 offers support for Soundscape hardware, including the SSHDR, R.Ed and Mixtreme systems. The 328 now allows for control of Steinberg's Cubase VST 5.0 application, and the 328's Custom Tape Machine mode may be configured to use MMC, Note On, MTC and LTC in both Master and Slave modes. The Solo function has been enhanced, a wordclock feature added, and data dumps can be requested via SysEx to allow

third-party applications to act as librarians. The new software is free to Digital 328 users.

Circle 336 on Product Info Card

API 2500 STEREO BUS COMPRESSOR ▲

API (www.apiaudio.com) offers the 2500 Stereo Bus Compressor, a dual-channel, rackmount unit featuring an all-discrete, fully balanced design. Offering threshold settings variable between -20 and +10 dB,

and various compression ratios, the 2500 may be used for subtle compression or "brickwall" limiting. Attack time is variable from 0.03 to 30 ms, with release time from 50 ms to 3 seconds. ATI's patented Thrust circuit, located before the RMS detector, delivers a low-end punch. Compression is selectable between "Old" style (feedback-type of compression used by the API 525, Fairchild 600, etc.) and "New" style (VCA-mod-

ulated compression using an RMS detector, as used by dbx and SSL). Stereo coupling strength is variable between 100% and 0% in six steps. A high- or low-pass filter can alter the coupling signal and control the transfer of low end or transients from one side to the other. A (bypassable) automakeup gain control allows dynamic range to be manipulated without affecting output gain. Price: \$2,695.

Circle 337 on Product Info Card

HOT OFF THE SHELF

SSL offers new software enhancements for the SL 9000 J Series SuperAnalog console. Version 4.3 software enhances the Sony 9-pin interface and allows users to manage machine control from either the SL 9000 or from Pro Tools. Go to www.solid-state-logic.com or call 212/315-1111...HHB has upgraded its 2.6GB and 5.2GB Magneto Optical (MO) disks to deliver sustained and increased data transfer rates, offering significant advantages in high-resolution digital audio recording applications. HHB MO2.6GB and MO5.2GB media (identified by a 100% Certified stamp on the disk shutter and packaging) carries a lifetime warranty. Surf to www.hhbusa.com or call 310/319-1111...Maxell's

next-generation Betacam SX videocassettes are backward-compatible with Betacam/Betacam SP equipment, and feature Ceramic Armor Metal magnetic particle and high-performance binders. The new tapes are available in both S (6, 12, 22, 32 and 60-minute) and L (64, 94, 124 and 184-minute) lengths. Visit www.maxell.com or call 201/794-5900...Sony's CDR-W33 CD recorder/player is a professional rackmount unit that includes 24-bit AD/DA converters, built-in DSP processing and CD-TEXT support. Supplied with a wireless or wired remote control, the unit features a range of on-board DSP functions, including parametric EQ, limiter and Super Bit Mapping. Call 201/930-1000 or visit <http://bpgprod.sel.sony.com>...BGW introduces a new line of 19-inch racks.

The RN Series feature fully welded construction with 14-gauge steel tops and bottoms, 16-gauge steel side pieces, multiple cable lacing points, and adjustable or fixed rail-mounting positions. Call 800/468-2677 or try www.bgw.com...Lexicon has upgraded the software for the 960L Digital Effects System. Version 2 supports an additional DSP Reverb card, doubling the DSP horsepower of the system and providing for eight stereo or four surround reverbs at 48 kHz, or four stereo and two surrounds at 96 kHz. Version 2 also adds mappable I/O, support for 16 channels of independent I/O, a range of new factory presets, dual LARC2 support and several new cascaded configurations. For more info, call 781/280-0300 or check out www.lexicon.com. ■

AVALON

PURE CLASS A MUSIC RECORDING SYSTEMS

Emily Lazar

Mastering Engineer
"The Lodge" Studios, New York.

"I love my Avalons!

I rely on the AD2077 Mastering Equalizer for its incredible depth and elegance. It is the most versatile EQ I've ever used. The integrity of the stereo image is both wide and true and the tonal range is extraordinary. I can achieve great control in the bass, while keeping the midrange smooth and precise... and the high end air seems to go on forever!

When I need color and super-fat compression, I turn to my VT-747SP. It gives me the flexibility of choosing whether I want to add the tube signal path or not... and that extra little EQ rocks!

Avalon truly sets the pace...
absolutely brilliant!"



VT-737SP Mono vacuum tube preamplifier, opto compressor and discrete, Class A four-band equalizer. Unlimited rich sound loaded with sonic character, ideal for direct to tape, DAW and digital recording. \$2,295



VT-747SP Stereo vacuum tube opto compressor with LF and HF spectral side chain control, discrete Class A six-band program equalizer and tube bypass. Excellent for stereo buss compression, audio sweetening and mastering. \$2,495

AVALON  DESIGN

P.O. Box 5976 San Clemente, CA 92672 USA

Tel: 949-492-2000 • Fax: 949-492-4284

www.avalondesign.com



World Radio History

CIRCLE #056 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

KOBLO STUDIO9000

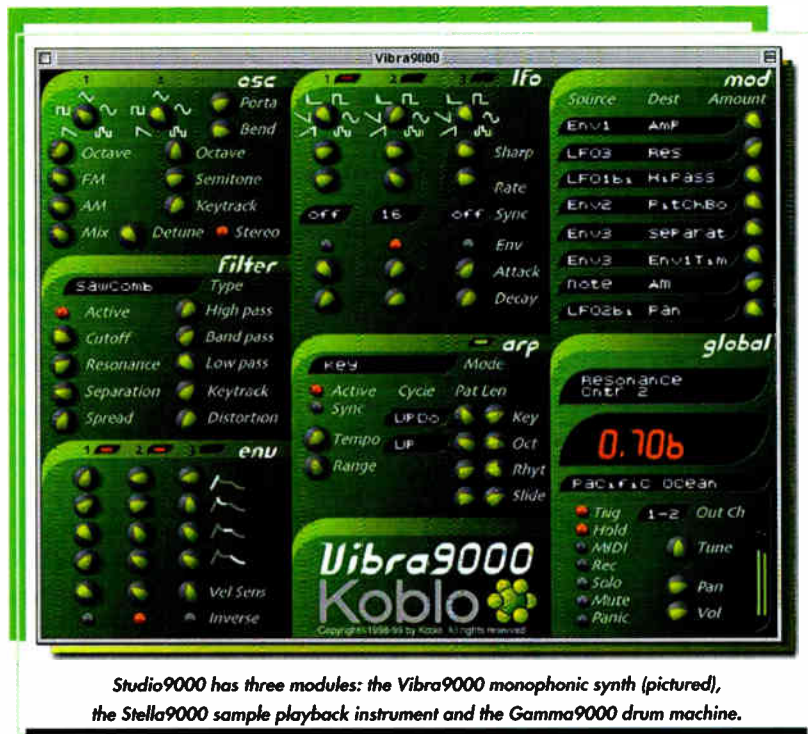
SOFTWARE SYNTH/SAMPLE PLAYER/DRUM MACHINE BUNDLE

Native software synthesizers were at one time dismissed for pro use due to their latency and poor sound quality. They were considered okay for occasional sound design but were shunned as real-time performance and composition tools. However, super computers—such as the Mac G4 and Pentium III class—have helped rewrite the reputation of software synths. Virtual instruments, as they are also called, now sport incredible synthesis engines and latency that is practically nonexistent with the right setup. Studio9000, Koblo's software synthesizer bundle, is an excellent example of the state of virtual instruments.

The Mac-based Studio9000 bundle has three modules—the Vibra9000 monophonic synth, the Stella9000 sample playback instrument and the Gamma9000 drum machine. Two scaled-down versions of the Vibra9000 are also included: the Vibra6000 and the Vibra1000. (The latter is also available as a free download at www.koblo.com.) All the modules share "Tokyo," a real-time engine that's put on your computer during the software install. An instrument's audio output can be routed to your digital audio sequencer's audio mixer via Steinberg VST2 or ReWire, MOTU MAS, or Digi's DirectConnect. To route the audio separate from your digital audio sequencer's audio mixer, Sound Manager and Direct I/O drivers are available. MIDI is handled via OMS or FreeMIDI.

MAKING CONNECTIONS

Installing Studio9000 can be routine or complex, depending on your needs. Using the program as a stand-alone application is as simple as installing the program, booting up the Tokyo engine, opening an instrument, and assigning your audio outputs and MIDI inputs.



Studio9000 has three modules: the Vibra9000 monophonic synth (pictured), the Stella9000 sample playback instrument and the Gamma9000 drum machine.

Routing the instruments through your digital audio sequencer's audio mixer requires assigning Tokyo an interapplication communication bus (IAC). The manual clearly explains setting up an IAC bus for OMS—which I used—but doesn't mention doing this with FreeMIDI. Third-party audio drivers aren't automatically installed, but they are available on Studio9000's CD-ROM.

Koblo suggests a minimum system requirement of a Power Mac 604e, 120 MHz or better with 40 MB of available RAM, and OS 8 or higher. I'd suggest a lot more horsepower. I used a 400MHz G4 with 256 MB of RAM and OS 9.0.4. This setup was fine working with Tokyo by itself, but once I started routing Tokyo's audio through my digital audio sequencer and inserting effects plug-ins, memory and CPU power were tight. As with most virtual instrument applica-

tions, the more powerful your computer, the better the performance. I auditioned Studio9000 using DigiDesign's Pro Tools Mix card with an 888|24 I/O converter.

Authorizing Studio9000 is accomplished via a key disk or by challenge/response codes. Kudos to Koblo for including a key disk for folks that have floppy drives; it's nice to avoid the challenge/response routine if possible. Unfortunately, because the G4 and "blue-and-white" G3 Macs don't have floppy drives, the key disk isn't much good. Key disks don't often work with third-party USB floppy drives; consequently, most users will do the challenge/response anyway, registering a version and challenge code on Koblo's Web site. A response code is e-mailed back to you (mine came within 24 hours).

GLOBAL PATTERNS

The Studio9000 instruments aren't fashioned to look like any particu-

BY ERIK HAWKINS

The Same. Only Better.



BACK IN 1998, Antares introduced the ATR-1 and made the unlikely claim of "perfect pitch in a box" a solid reality. Based on the technology of our ground-breaking Auto-Tune plug-in, the ATR-1 corrected the pitch of vocals or solo instruments, in real time, without distortion or artifacts, while preserving all of the expressive nuance of the original performance.

Since then, thousands of ATR-1s have found their way into touring racks, live performance rigs, and recording studios of artists and producers like Cher, Reba, Everclear, Al Schmitt and many, many more.

Now, Antares (never willing to leave a good thing alone) introduces the ATR-1a. Preserving the great sound quality and ease of use of the ATR-1, the ATR-1a adds some significant new features as well as a snazzy new appearance inspired by our AMM-1 Microphone Modeler.

HOW LOW CAN YOU GO?

Looking to do some pitch correction in the lower depths of the frequency range? The ATR-1a's new Bass Mode lowers the lowest detectable pitch by a full octave to 25Hz. Since the lowest E string on a bass guitar is about 41Hz, Bass Mode (as its name so ably implies) allows you to apply pitch correction to those pesky fretless bass lines as well as other low bass range instruments.

WORKING FOR SCALE

If you've ever had occasion to pitch correct a melody line whose key was not exactly clear, or which had too many accidentals to fit comfortably into a conventional scale, you'll appreciate the ATR-1a's new Make Scale From MIDI function. Simply play any line into the ATR-1a from a MIDI keyboard or sequencer and let the ATR-1a automatically construct a custom scale containing only those notes that appear in the line. No muss, no fuss.

CHECK IT OUT

So if you're still looking for perfect pitch in a box, check out the ATR-1a at your Antares dealer now. Where the song remains the same.

Only better.

UPGRADE ALERT! Got an original ATR-1? Except for the new cosmetics, current ATR-1s can be upgraded with all of the ATR-1a's new features by simply replacing an EPROM. (And if you purchased your ATR-1 after August 1, 2000, the upgrade is free.) Contact your local Antares dealer for all the details.

Did you hear they have a machine that can make you sing in tune?

What will they think of next?



ANTARES

WHERE THE FUTURE'S
STILL WHAT IT USED TO BE

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 6930

ANTARES AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES 231 Technology Circle, Scotts Valley, CA 95066 USA
voice: 831 461 7800 | info@antarestech.com | www.antarestech.com

FIELD TEST

lar type of real-world synth. Instead, they have their own look that is decidedly electronica—cool in my book! Though all the instruments have similar front panel layouts and identical graphical control elements, each module has its own color scheme, which makes it possible for the user to distinguish between the instruments at a glance. Stella is blue, Gamma is purple and Vibra is green.

Each instrument has a global parameter section with common controls, including master tune, pan and volume knobs; discrete mute and solo switches; a dedicated key for recording performances direct to hard disk; a MIDI panic button for clearing stuck notes; a Trigger for playing instrument sounds via a mouse click; and a Hold button that sustains the last note triggered. Because drum sounds are mostly transients, Gamma lacks the Hold button but has a global bend parameter. The Vibra1000 is the only instrument without the record-to-disk feature. (Remember, it's the freebie.)

Monitoring includes stereo master LED meters with peak hold and a MIDI activity light. Selecting any knob and a dedicated window displays that knob's function and Control Change number. (Every knob has a CC number for comprehensive automation.) The associated parameter value is shown as a large, red, alphanumeric LED. The current patch name has its own dedicated window, and the user's sound card's selected outputs are displayed there.

STELLAR VIBRATIONS

The filter, ADSR, LFO and modulation sections are similar on both the Stella and the Vibra9000. Each has eight multistate filters, three ADSR envelopes, three LFOs, arpeggiators and eight modulation sources/destinations.

The filters sound great and include the following types: 2/4/8-pole, Double and Quad (12 dB/octave multiple parallel), Notch (24 dB with split high-pass and lowpass), and Saw and Square Comb with multiple resonant peaks. A filter output stage includes cutoff, resonance lowpass, highpass, bandpass, distortion and stereo spread parameters. Keyboard tracking and a Separation control can vary resonance and cutoff frequencies, depending on the filter type.

Each of the three ADSR envelopes can be inverted and is velocity sensitive. The waveforms for the LFOs are

Ramp Up and Down, Triangle, Square, Sine and Random. Simple Attack/Decay envelopes are provided for each LFO. A parameter called Sharp applies a low-pass filter to the LFO's shape in order to smooth the waveform's edges. The LFOs can be synchronized to incoming MIDI Clock—a wonderfully useful effect. The eight modulation sources include all three envelopes and LFOs, velocity, aftertouch and the Mod Wheel, to name a few. Modulation destinations vary from Pan and Separation, to envelope times and even the LFOs themselves.

The arpeggiator is flexible and great fun to play with. Typical controls, such as tempo, octave range and sequence, (up, down, and up/down) are offered. In addition, there are several advanced parameters allowing sequences to be played back in a variety of ways. For example, rhythmic accents can be altered by changing note velocities, the sequence length can be set from one to 16 steps, portamento between notes is fully adjustable, and there are several settings that determine how octaves are played in an arpeggiated chord. The arpeggiator recognizes MIDI Clock for perfect synchronization with your digital audio sequencer.

The sound source for the Vibra9000 consists of two oscillators with five waveforms each: Saw, Square, Triangle, Sine and Noise. There is no oscillator sync feature, but amplitude and frequency modulation can be achieved by using Oscillator 1 to modulate Oscillator 2—a nice effect. Oscillator tuning spans an ample 15-octave range. Other parameters affecting the oscillators include portamento, detune, mix, bend and stereo doubling. A keyboard tracking control is available for Oscillator 2's frequency only.

Stella supports up to 32-bit, 44.1kHz samples in .AIFF and SDII formats and is 8-voice polyphonic (16 voices would have been nicer). It is a sample playback instrument only and does not record. However, I didn't find this to be a big problem, because there are plenty of sample sources on third-party CD-ROM, and, if you own a digital audio sequencer, you probably use that to record with anyway. A sample can be tuned to a 15-octave range and by semitones and cents. The pitch bend parameter goes from zero to 60, and a sample's start point can be adjusted. Reverse and loop are available, as well as a basic Attack/Decay envelope for the sample itself. Velocity can be set to modulate the sample's start point, pitch,

volume and panning.

Samples are easily assigned for playback if the user clicks in Stella's sample window, where the name of the sample is displayed. This opens a typical Browser window where samples can be located. Unfortunately, there's no way to audition samples from this window, which is a bit inconvenient. Another inconvenience is that Stella only reads SampleCell keymaps. There is no way to map your own samples from within the instrument. This is a major drawback. If you don't have SampleCell to create keymaps, you're stuck working with just one sample when creating your own patches.

GAMMA GLOBULIN

The Gamma9000 sports seven sample slots (Koblo calls them tracks). The first six slots hold one sample each, and the seventh slot is for multisample keymaps. The samples in slots 1 to 6 are mapped from C0 to B0 (this is fixed), and C1 and above are reserved for the keymaps. Like Stella, Gamma can read SampleCell keymaps. But unlike Stella, if you don't have SampleCell to concoct keymaps, Gamma will automatically map a group of samples for you. All of the samples must reside in the same folder and be either .AIFF or SDII format (.WAV would be nice, too). Open the folder from within Gamma, and the samples are mapped alphabetically.

Each sample slot has several associated sound-shaping controls. These controls affect the samples in slots 1 to 6 discretely, but the keymapped samples in slot 7 are affected globally. Samples can be reversed, looped and have their start point offset. Modulation sources include a simple lowpass filter (called Tone), velocity and the instrument's master filter section. The modulation destinations are volume, pan, pitch, sample start offset and tone. There is a simple Attack/Release envelope, and each slot has its own volume, pan and pitch controls.

Less comprehensive than Stella and Vibra's filters, Gamma's master filter section still sounds cool and sports all the essential elements. There are three filter types—highpass, lowpass and bandpass—and dials to adjust cutoff, resonance and distortion. This filter affects all the samples routed to the instrument's master output. With a sound card with multiple outs, it's possible to bypass the filter by sending specific sample slots to different outputs.

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 216

ESSENTIAL READING



HHB CDR850/850PLUS CD Recorders



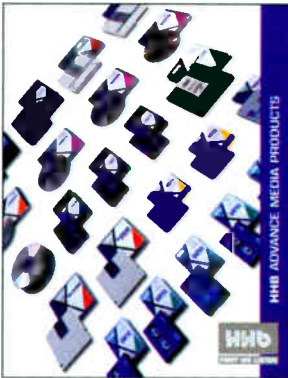
HHB CDR830 BurniT CD Recorder



PORTADISC Professional MD Portable



HHB Circle Active/Passive Monitors



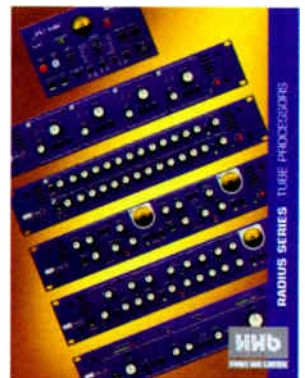
HHB Advanced Media Products



Genex GX8500 Multi Format Recorder



TLA VTC Vacuum Tube Console



HHB Radius Tube Processors



HHB Classic Tube Processors



Genex 24-bit/192kHz + DSD Converters



Quantec Yardstick Reverb



Rosendahl Nanosyncs Clock Generator

Download information • Locate a dealer • www.hhbusa.com

HHB Communications USA LLC · 1410 Centinela Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025-2501, USA
Phone: 310 319 1111 · Fax: 310 319 1311 · E-Mail: sales@hhbusa.com

HHB Communications Canada Ltd · 260 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5A 4L5, Canada
Phone: 416 867 9000 · Fax: 416 867 1080 · E-Mail: sales@hhbcanada.com

HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
Phone: +44 20 8962 5000 · Fax: +44 20 8962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk

Pro Audio Digital SA de CV · Rousseu No. 26 Col. Nueva Anzures, México D.F. 11590
Phone: 525.531.5859 · Fax: 525.203.0018 · E-mail: irbach@audiosistemas.com.mx

SK Audio Professional Products · R. Barão de Jaguará 1481, cj 142, Centro Campinas, Sao Paulo, CEP 13015-910 Brasil
Phone/Fax: (5519) 3236-0450 · E-mail: skaudio@uol.com.br



CIRCLE #058 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 4268

AUDIX VX-10

VOCAL CONDENSER MICROPHONE

Over the past few years, Audix has emerged as a serious player in the field of live performance mics. The company's latest offering is the VX-10, a \$599 cardioid model with a screw-on, field-replaceable, true condenser capsule in a body based on the same form factor as its familiar OM Series of dynamic mics.

I auditioned this model for use on Joni Mitchell's Both Sides Now tour. We were looking for the most natural-sounding vocal microphone on the market, because on the tour, as on the album, Mitchell is backed by a 60-piece orchestra. There have been many condenser vocal mics introduced in the past few years; we searched through dozens of models, so it took some time.

Most condenser vocal mics have an unnatural presence peak between eight and 11 kHz that is annoying to singer and listener alike. Many also have a proximity effect that clouds the response in the midrange. Some condensers use an electret design allowing operation on phantom power voltages below 48 volts, but many of these have an artificial sound that doesn't work as well for featured instruments or vocals. By the end of our auditions, only two other models were still in the running with the VX-10—a recent offering from Germany and a not-so-recent one from Japan—but the VX-10's open and transparent sound placed it ahead of those.

ON TOUR WITH JONI MITCHELL

The Mitchell tour proved the mic's strong points; it kept any leakage of the orchestra or floor monitors sounding as natural as the singer. The polar pattern seems tighter than what I would call cardioid, but, due to its smooth off-axis response, it is very forgiving. Mitchell's sultry, swaying vocal delivery is combined with four floor monitors and a 60-piece orchestra, so the mic had sound coming at it from all directions. Its smooth HF response eliminated the usual need for a de-esser. Low handling noise and a modest proximity effect make it a singer's dream come true. Our only objection was a slight excess of 800 Hz, which, given the mic's other strengths, was a simple shortcoming to fix with a tweak of the EQ.

AND WITH K.D. LANG

Moving on to k.d. lang's Invincible Summer tour immediately afterward, I wanted to use the VX-10 again. However, Ms. lang has a strong attachment for a legacy electret condenser that she's used her entire career, and she is very comfortable with its unique styling and steadily rising response. We did, however, put three VX-10s into play for background singers Amy Keys, Kate Markowitz



and Windy Wagner, who especially enjoyed their sound because they were using in-ear monitors. The complicated three-part harmonies—a trademark of lang's production—are the second-loudest element in the mix. We were often asked what kind of effect was employed on them, when it was simply a stock Lexicon reverb.

The VX-10 offers 10 to 20 dB more output than most other condensers. This requires less gain at the mic preamp for a cleaner sound. The VX-10 also has a great deal of headroom, so that vocals—from a whisper to a scream—are reproduced cleanly. The most striking feature of the VX-10 is its natural, transparent sound quality. With sound engineers having to fight so many elements to get vocals to sit cleanly in the mix, this mic offers an edge that will make the most jaded live engineer sit up and listen. Don't take my word for it; compare one to your current favorite vocal condenser, either live or studio, and hear for yourself.

BRINGING IT BACK HOME

Although the VX-10 is intended for live sound, broadcast and recording users will also appreciate its sonic honesty and robust output level. Engineers may also find it serves a variety of applications other than vocals. Musicians looking for an all-purpose condenser mic that can be used both in the studio and on the road need look no further than the VX-10. A nice addition to any inventory, this microphone would never sit on the shelf for long.

Audix Corporation, Box 4010, Wilsonville, OR 97070; 503/682-6933; fax 503/682-7114; www.audixusa.com. ■

BY MARK FRINK

Digital *Pro* Sound

your premiere online
audio resource!



www.digitalmedianet.com

Making sound better for
audio professionals
everywhere,
everyday.

www.DigitalProSound.com
A Member of the Digital Media Net Community

PEAVEY SRM 2410 HC

SOUND REINFORCEMENT MONITOR CONSOLE

When it comes to headlines in the pro audio press, monitor consoles are rarely spotlighted; the “more important” house consoles generally get more attention. However, while FOH engineers typically need to focus on only one mix, monitor engineers may need to create four, five, six or more mixes simultaneously. Fortunately, monitor consoles have greatly improved over the years and often offer more complexity and features than FOH boards. Incorporating on-board mic splitting, low-noise circuitry, advanced feedback suppression capability and 10 mix output buses, the new Peavey SRM 2410 HC is an excellent example of that trend.

The SRM 2410 HC is a 24-input monitor board featuring 24 mic/line input channels (with phantom power switchable in three banks of eight channels). The 24 transformer-balanced input channels feature parallel male XLR “thru” splits on each channel (plus TRS send/return insert points), 4-band channel EQ with sweepable mid bands, and mute and PFL on every input. Each input includes an FLS (Feedback Locating System®) LED that indicates the channel with the highest level, and each of the eight mono submasters have an adjustable highpass filter, as well as two tunable notch filters and an FLS indicator to help identify the offending frequency.

In addition to the eight mono submasters, the Master section includes a stereo bus with pre/post switching and main L/R outputs addressable from any of the subgroups. A comprehensive talkback section allows the talkback to be routed to any of the output buses, and a ClearCom-compatible interface with standard 3-pin XLR intercom in/out connections, a 4-pin XLR headset jack and a large, bright “call” light eases integration

with communications systems. Additional features include 12 peak reading LED output meters for the output buses and 12-volt XLR lamp sockets for board lights.

This 74-pound package is built into a 9.5x43.5x25.5-inch (HxWxD) Calzone ATA hard case (hence the “HC” in the SRM 2410 HC’s model number). The board’s internal universal power supply accepts any AC line source from 100 to 240V and ships with standard IEC AC cables with U.S.- and European-style plugs.

Setup and operations are straight forward. All of the main output bus signals appear on balanced XLR and unbalanced ¼-inch jacks, and the input transformers provided clean, transparent splitting. Phase reverse (polarity switching) is only offered on 18 inputs (1-6, 9-14 and 17-22). The board has no concentric controls so it’s easy to navigate and make quick adjustments when necessary. The 75Hz lowpass filter and 4-band, ±15dB channel EQ is flexible, with plenty of overlap in the two sweepable mid bands (100 to 3k and 500 to 15k Hz), while the fixed 12.5kHz and 80Hz points on the HF/LF shelving bands are both useful and musical. Also handy is a set of “wedge” outputs that provides a separate stereo bus for monitors at the mix position, driven directly from any PFL or AFL button.

The feature that sets the SRM 2410 HC apart from other monitor boards is the inclusion of the FLS LED tuning indicators and 2-band, narrow-Q notch filters on each of the monitor output channels. The notch filters have a -15dB attenuation range and are sweepable from 500 to 10k Hz (high band) and 100 to 4k Hz (low band). The filters have a sizeable overlap, allowing stacked use for deeper notching.

BY GEORGE PETERSEN



And, if desired, an external EQ can be patched into the insert points for each output.

Three LEDs (left/center/right) below each notch filter band indicate how to sweep the filter’s frequency to eliminate feedback. If the left LED lights, then lower the frequency; if the right LED glows, then a higher frequency is required. Once the filter is set at the right frequency, all three LEDs light and the user merely adjusts the filter depth (attenuation) control until the feedback subsides. FLS is a simple, effective means of optimizing monitor levels, adding six to 10 dB of available gain, while system ringout can be handled in a matter of minutes.

My SRM 2410 HC want list is relatively short, with minor points such as differentiated channel EQ knobs (currently all six are the same color), including schematics and block diagrams in the manual and offering the board in a 32- or 40-input version for larger productions. *Note: Peavey also makes the RQ1606M, a 16-channel monitor mixer with built-in (nontransformer) splits, FLS channel LEDs, adjustable HPF on the subs and retail price of \$1,166.*

But with its 10 monitor buses, clean audio performance, innovative feedback control and comprehensive set of pro features, the SRM 2410 HC offers a lot more than its \$3,499 retail price would imply.

Peavey Electronics, 711 A Street, Meridian, MS 39301; 601/483-5365; fax 601/486-1278; www.peavey.com. ■

*When I was young,
I always dreamed
I'd get a job working
with consoles!*



Get me out of here!

WARNING: Don't let this happen to you!



SAE, we offer:
Localized education
Small class sizes
Hands-on learning
**World-class recording studios
and multimedia labs**
**Financial assistance for
qualifying recipients**
Career placement

Life is short. Go for your dream now. The alternative could be frightening—a dead end job you never wanted and certainly won't enjoy.

If you dream of a career in professional audio or multimedia as an artist, engineer, or producer, you have a real choice. Attend one of our 30 schools around the world. Join more than 12,000 students in 15 countries who are already turning their dream into a promising reality.

Since 1976 SAE has been preparing thousands of people for fulfilling careers in entertainment technology and services. At SAE you can study in your own backyard or half way around the world and still enjoy the same quality education. Maybe that's why leading entertainment companies look to SAE for their technology interns and entry level positions.

Reach for your future today and call SAE toll free at **1-877-27Audio**. You already know the alternative.



© 2000 SAE Institute. All rights reserved.

Used in the U.S. by The New York State Education Department and The Tennessee Higher Education Commission. Licensed internationally in Australia, the U.K., Germany, France, and Italy. Main institutes located in New York, Nashville, London, Sydney, Munich, Paris, Amsterdam, Athens, Milan, Singapore, Auckland, Vienna, Madras, Kuala Lumpur and Stockholm.



State-of-the-Art Education in
Audio · Multimedia

www.sae.edu

Toll free **1(877) 27-Audio**

CIRCLE #059 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

TC ELECTRONIC TRIPLE C

DIGITAL MULTIBAND COMPRESSOR

Perhaps the Triple C should be called a Triple Threat. It is a digital full-range compressor, multiband compressor and envelope compressor capable of extreme alteration of attack and release. TC Electronic comes through again with another useful and modern recording processor with some unique twists on the compression process.

The Triple C comes in two different single-rackspace versions: a \$699 single-channel unit (the one I tested ran V. 1.02 firmware) and a stereo version at \$999. Two single-channel versions can be stereo-linked, but the stereo unit cannot be "unlinked" for two separate compressors. The Triple C accepts and outputs audio either as analog with the back panel balanced TRS jacks, or digitally with a pair of S/PDIF RCA jacks. Maximum input analog level is +24 dBu, and maximum output is +20 dBu balanced. A/D conversion is 24-bit with 128x oversampling, and the digital output can be dithered to whatever bit depth is required. The unit clocks to the incoming digital source or is selectable to a 44.1 or 48kHz internal clock when the analog inputs are being used. There is full MIDI implementation that can be used to offload and store the 50 factory and 100 user compressor presets called Styles, as well as control all the unit's parameters using Continuous Controller data.

KNOB, NOT BUTTONS!

All adjustments are made with knobs—yes, knobs! Thankfully, there are no up/down value buttons here, just knobs that, for the most part, have a single function each. The Input Level control has a range of -6 dB to +18 dB, and input and output levels are displayed on two small vertical VU meters at the left side of the comprehensive digital display. Clip indicators show both analog clip at the input or output



and digital clip (i.e., one or more samples at or exceeding 0 dBFS).

The compact display includes a 3-band, horizontal linear gain reduction/output meter that ranges from -18 dB to +18 dB; a graphical display used for the Envelope compressor; "Override" (a means of matching front panel knob settings to values held in the currently selected preset); and status indicators for analog or digital input, sample rate, quality of sync lock to an external clock, and stereo link to another Triple C.

Below the display, a well-lit, 23-character digital readout identifies and changes automatically to the knob and value being adjusted—a nice feature. This readout also shows menus for I/O settings and dither options, factory and user compressor presets, and certain internal fixed compressor parameters, such as the crossover frequencies for the multiband compressor. These parameters are accessible via the large System parameter wheel, a dual-concentric knob that is pushed in to select various actions. It took me a while to learn how to navigate around the Triple's system. However, after initial setup, I found little need to go there.

PROFESSIONAL COMPRESSOR

Like any other professional compressor, the Triple C has the required Threshold, Ratio, Attack and Release knobs. Threshold adjusts from -40 dB to 0 dB, and Ratio ranges from 1:1 to 1: infinity. Attack time is adjustable from 0.2 ms to 70 ms, and Release goes from 20 ms to 2 seconds. The Triple C has a Look Ahead feature in Multi Band mode, allowing for more precision with complex compressor tasks.

However, this mode necessitates that the output be delayed by 3 ms. The nominal A/D processing delay through the Triple is 0.7 ms and should be considered when processing one or more sources within a multiple microphone recording where phase integrity is very important. This delay, although slight, could affect phase coherency in this special recording situation.

The Triple C is an RMS compressor and can be switched into a peak compressor in Multi Band mode. Softlim, available in all modes, is a peak limiter that works like the version in the TC Finalizer unit and is pretty easygoing. Finally, a master Makeup gain control boosts or decreases the entire processed signal by ± 18 dB after gain reduction, and it has a clever display: The entire VU meter slides to the left with less makeup or toward the right when more makeup gain is applied. Meanwhile, the meter continues to show gain reduction, making this the best compressor metering scheme I have ever seen.

FULL-RANGE VS. MULTIBAND

The Triple C's most immediate mode is Full-Range, and all the controls work and act as you would expect, just like any good analog compressor. I usually started in this mode to get a ballpark setting and sound. Increasing the input level pushes more level and causes more compression. I liked the unit a lot in this mode, and I sometimes used the Digital Radiance Generator (another feature borrowed from the Finalizer) to introduce second harmonic distortion on rock guitar tracks.

The fun starts when you switch to Multi Band mode. For years, multiband compression has been used at radio stations and in live

BY BARRY RUDOLPH

sound. Now, it is gaining popularity in the recording studio as a means of dealing with difficult dynamics. The user can compress the band most responsible for large level jumps without affecting the rest of the audio with unwanted compressor side effects.

In Multi Band mode, the VU meter splits into three parallel meters, each reading different gain reductions and levels for the High, Mid and Low bands. Without doing anything, you'll hear a noticeable difference in sound; if you were compressing a mix, the top end will open back up as if you were not compressing at all, and everything else will sound less squashed.

Using the Triple C on a solo piano recording, I first reset the crossover points of the low- and high-band compressors. The crossovers are both identical shelving filters that range from 19.95 to 20k Hz. I ran the high crossover out to 12 kHz, and, when I was moving the low crossover frequency, it was easy to tell where I wanted it. In real time, I heard and saw the frequency areas that were mostly triggering the compressor, and I could dial in crossover points.

The spectral balance is adjusted with the Lo-Freq and Hi-Freq controls. Increasing either of these controls increases the makeup gain for those respective bands, while maintaining the same gain reduction based on program content and the master threshold setting. Unlike some other multiband compressors, there is no way to set individual thresholds for each band, making the Triple C much easier to set on-the-fly. This action is indicated again on the sliding VU meters. Decreasing both controls together has the net effect of increasing the mid-band after you turn up the master makeup gain control.

ENVELOPE COMPRESSION

Envelope Compression refers to the process of increasing or decreasing the attack and/or release portions of the dynamic envelope of a sound. This is a process that works well on periodic and predictably consistent sound sources, such as kick and snare drums, individual percussion instruments, samples, loops or preprogrammed recurrent synth events.

When Envelope Compression is selected, the four main active controls become Attack Gain, Attack Time, Release Gain and Release Time. One note of caution: Turn your monitors way down when you are switching into this mode, because the sudden changes in level are very dramatic—

especially if the two spectral knobs are turned clockwise. In Envelope Compression mode, both the Attack and Release controls set duration times for gain modification in the attack and release portions. Turning the Envelope Attack Gain clockwise increases the level during the attack portion of the envelope up to the maximum output of the Triple C, or +20 dB. Likewise, you can reduce attack level by 20 dB or more by turning the Envelope Attack Gain counter-clockwise.

Once the envelope is in a quiescent state—i.e., after the attack portion is over but before the onset of release—the signal passes unaffected. With the Envelope Release Gain, I could lift the level of the end of a sound for up to a full two seconds and up to the +20dB maximum output. Conversely, I could also reduce the sustain tremendously by turning the Envelope Release Gain control counter-clockwise. This was good for reducing reverb tails and unwanted sonic aftermath. It's a little like a downward expander, only much smoother and more musical.

The Triple C's Envelope Compressor is perfect for greatly increasing the attack or "hit" of a snare drum, or for bringing up the back end of a drum loop, or reducing excessive recorded reverb or room tone on any individual sound. Furthermore, any noise present will be greatly amplified along with the ring-out sustain. This feature worked more comprehensively than the SPL Transient Designer I reviewed in the January 1999 issue of *Mix*, and unlike the analog-based Transient Designer, the Triple C allows for control over both the length and level of the attack and release portions.

At \$699 (or \$999 for the stereo version), TC Electronic's Triple C is a new kind of digital processor that provides an easy-to-learn introduction to multiband compression and also offers an alternative dynamic control method with many creative possibilities. I like the new level of precision, adjustability and resettability made possible by the digitally based Triple C, previously only available within digital workstations and impossible with analog compressors.

TC Electronic Inc., 742-A Hampshire Road, Westlake Village, CA 91361; 805/373-1828; www.tcelectron.com. ■

Barry Rudolph is an L.A.-based recording engineer. Visit him at www.barryrudolph.com.



SECRETS REVEALED!

Area 51

Somewhere in the night sky of Nevada, a shimmering cylindrical object appeared . . . emanating deep and euphonic tones. We were immediately transfixed by the remarkable resonance and . . .

CIRCLE #060 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

www.mixonline.com - JANUARY 2001, MIX 129

SONIC FOUNDRY VEGAS AUDIO 2.0

DIGITAL RECORDING/EDITING SOFTWARE

Vegas Pro, Sonic Foundry's foray into multitrack digital audio recording and editing, established the company in the upper echelon of desktop audio production. Targeted for pro musicians, broadcast and audio engineers, as well as multimedia and Internet content developers, the application combined a highly configurable workspace with the ability to integrate into numerous production environments.

With Vegas Audio 2.0, Sonic Foundry introduces a number of refinements to the program's audio capabilities, while adding improved video support. It's also important to note that the program's name has changed to reflect the audio and video versions that are now available. Both Vegas Audio 2.0 and Vegas Video have video capability, but the higher-end Vegas Video is better suited for video professionals accustomed to working with applications such as Adobe Premiere, but who are looking for significantly greater audio capabilities. For the audio pro, Vegas Audio 2.0 is well suited to handle any number of audio production tasks.

Vegas Audio 2.0 supports 24-bit/96kHz digital audio, so the number of recorded tracks is limited only by your computer's CPU/RAM processing power. It also has the ability to import a considerable variety of file formats, including .WAV, .AIFF, MP3, AVI and QuickTime. Similarly, it will export to MP3, .WAV, .AIFF, and it supports file authoring for Internet streaming applications, such as Real Networks G2 (RM) and Windows Media Technologies (WMA).

Vegas is a PC-based application; system requirements are a 200MHz processor (400MHz recommended); 32 MB of RAM (128 MB recommended); Windows-compatible soundcard; VGA monitor (24-bit color display recommended); Microsoft Windows 98 SE, NT4.0 (Ser-

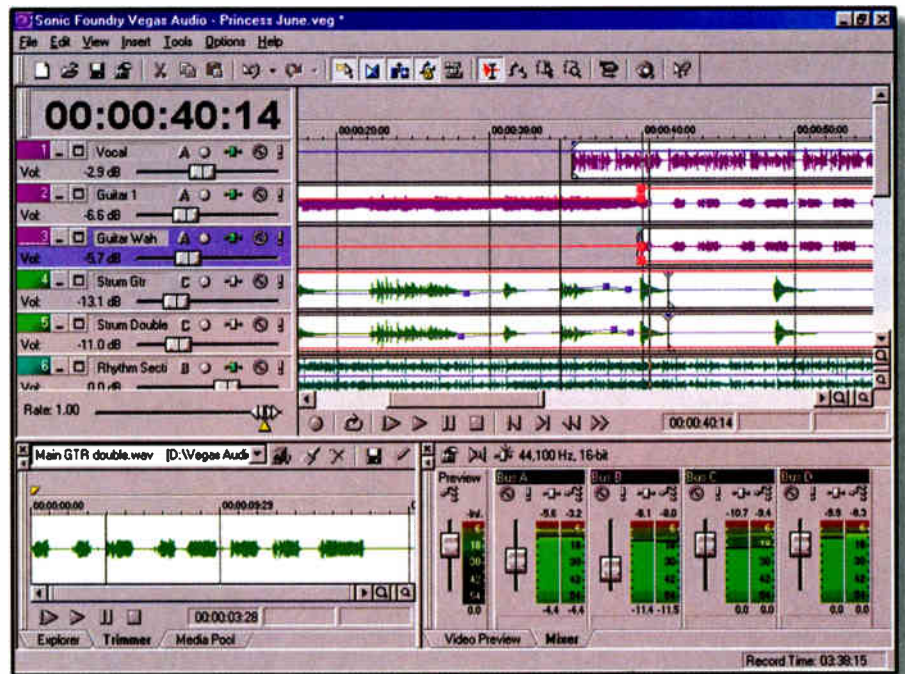


Figure 1: The blue and red horizontal lines running through events represent Volume and Pan for Vegas Audio 2.0's breakpoint automation. The lower left Trimmer window allows the user to isolate audio, and the Scrub control is just above the Trimmer.

vice Pack 4) or 2000; DirectX Media Runtime 6.0 or later (included on install CD-ROM); and Microsoft IE 4.0 or later for online help (Version 5.0 included on CD-ROM).

For the multimedia or Internet content professional, Vegas Audio 2.0 has facilities for adding timeline metadata such as URL flips and captions. These facilities enable you to direct Web surfers directly to a specified URL and provide an excellent means of steering traffic to your Web site. The program not only processes multitrack audio, but it also enables one to perform dialog replacement for computer multimedia. The ability to open an AVI or QuickTime movie, replace the dialog, plus add music and sound effects, enables one to produce very high-quality media files with surprisingly little effort.

NEW FEATURES

Vegas Audio 2.0 provides a number of new features. For starters, the program now ships with Sonic Foundry's XFX 1, 2 and 3 DirectX plug-ins, providing 15 effects ranging from reverb, delay and chorus to time compression, noise gate and distortion. Of course—as DirectX plug-ins—they're accessible from within any other DirectX architecture audio applications. Also, in the new version, these DirectX plug-ins are assignable to both tracks and buses. Previously, these effects could only be assigned to the buses.

In Vegas Audio 2.0, an audio event is a segment of data on any track, while a track is nothing more than a container for the events. With V. 2.0, you can lock the volume and pan envelopes to these events. In Fig. 1, the red and blue lines running through the audio events on the upper right portion of the display are the Pan and Volume

BY ROGER MAYCOCK

THE BEST KEPT SECRET IN THE PRO AUDIO UNIVERSE

The only Microphones Endorsed by Aliens!

"... I was reminded of a U-67".
Rob Shrock, EM Review

"A studio musician who brought in his gorgeous Martin guitar
instantly fell in love and wouldn't try any other mics ..."
Mike Sokol, EQ Review

"...new mics that have similar sonic characteristics
to these classic mics, but are priced so cheaply that
someone with a modest home studio can afford a pair."
Steven Stone, Vintage Guitar Magazine Review



Twin Brothers from Different Galaxies
Combine to create Cosmic Overtones



Thomas and Betts Switches from U.S.A.
Toshiba Low Noise FET from Japan



CIRCLE #061 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ADK • (360) 566-9400

NAMM Booth # 1772

World Radio History

www.adkmic.com

FIELD TEST

envelopes. Vegas Audio 2.0 uses break-point automation for volume and pan. By locking envelopes to events, you can move the audio data along the timeline, and any volume and pan assignments you made go right along with it.

Producers of jingles and on-air radio spots will appreciate the Rubber Audio feature, which can time-compress and stretch audio. Working with audio events, Vegas Audio 2.0 lets you change the length while preserving pitch, change the pitch while preserving length, or change both length and pitch.

If you need a click track, then Vegas Audio 2.0's new metronome is both a blessing and a curse. This feature lets you define time signature and tempo, but does not support time signature changes. To work around this, set your click to, perhaps, the eighth note value and then assign the same sound to both the normal and accented clicks. This will accommodate tempo changes between 5/4 and 4/4, for example, though you won't have any reference for the downbeat of the measure. If you find this distracting, you may wish to program a drum machine and print that track as a guide.

In the original Vegas Pro, all effects processing was accommodated by RAM and was, in essence, in real time. Vegas Audio 2.0 now offers destructive effects processing. This new function can be used to apply effects directly to the audio on a permanent basis. Doing so frees up computer resources for additional effects processing elsewhere.

In the lower left area of Fig. 2, there is an area for finding and accessing files directly from within the application. Clicking on the new Media Pool tab organizes all the various media files associated with your project in one convenient location. Once in the Media Pool, you can also change how these files are viewed, add and remove files, and view and alter file properties.

For the audio post professional, Vegas Audio 2.0 provides support for Apple's QuickTime 4.0 and OpenDML AVI files. Assuming you have the drive space, you can now open and work with digitized video files larger than 4 GB. This feature makes Vegas Audio 2.0 a viable tool for adding sound effects for TV and film projects.

IN SESSION

Vegas Audio 2.0 will record as many mono or stereo tracks of audio while

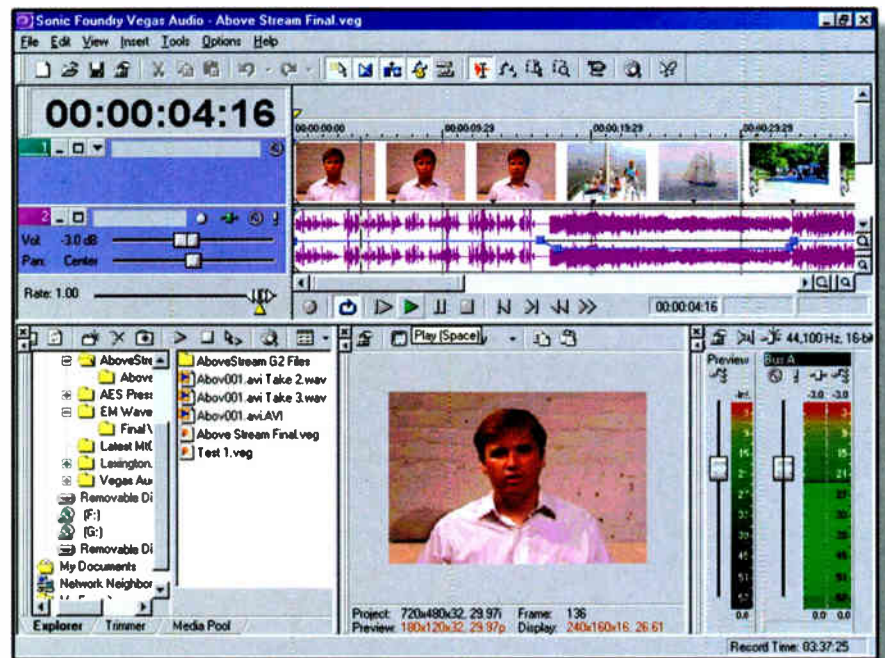


Figure 2: Window Docking in the lower portion of the screen helps the user organize workspace. Here, files can be accessed directly, within the application.

playing back existing audio tracks up to the performance capability of your computer and audio hardware. The factor that most directly affects simultaneous record capability is your audio card. If the card only supports four simultaneous inputs and outputs, then that's what you'll get.

Recording in Vegas Audio 2.0 is a nondestructive operation. Multiple takes can easily be recalled, auditioned and assigned to the track at a later time. You can think of these takes as audio layers. Punch-in recording is fast and easy to execute. After highlighting the desired record region (Fig. 3, track 1) with the Selection Bar (identified by two tiny yellow triangles), pressing "S" splits this event into smaller events. At this point, you simply drag the edges of the Selection Bar outward to create the Preroll and Postroll periods. Upon arming the track and clicking the Record button in the main transport area, playback commences from the Preroll point, and recording begins and ends at the edges of the highlighted section. The program automatically stops at the end of the Postroll.

Unfortunately, Vegas Audio 2.0 has no provisions for punch-on-the-fly recording—you must always tell the program in advance that you wish to record. Although this isn't likely to be an issue for everyone, it does, nonetheless, take some time to configure a punch. Perhaps Sonic Foundry could incorporate punch-on-the-fly into the next version.

Dedicated transport keys control

playback, with a hot key to launch your sound editor application (the default is Sound Forge, if installed). The program has all the usual editing provisions you would expect to find—including Cut, Copy, Paste and Delete, along with unlimited Undo and Redo. A Trimmer window (see Fig. 1, lower left corner) can isolate material for these purposes. Data can be placed directly into this area from the Explorer or by right-clicking on an event and then sending that data to the Trimmer. This approach frees the user to work on a segment or full track without having to remember which tracks are muted, soloed, etc. With its hot-link to your sound editor application, this work area functions as if you had a dedicated editor operating as a plug-in.

A useful Window Docking feature keeps frequently used windows available, yet out of the way while you are working and can display up to three windows at a time. This lets you customize the look of the application, and is particularly useful when working with video files. While replacing music and dialog on an AVI file, for instance, Window Docking enables you to manage your workspace better. Without Window Docking, you would probably end up with a video preview window that interferes with your ability to see track data and bus faders clearly. By docking the video preview (see Fig. 2, lower section), you can view the video while maintaining access to the Explorer and bus faders.

MUSIC TO OUR EARS...



"StorCase carriers have become the de facto standard removable for transporting and mounting hard drives. They allow seamless integration between digital workstations and enable us to work fast with proven reliability. That's why we choose StorCase."

Sony Picture Studios



"The Kingston/StorCase products are the choice of the professional in the film, audio and post production industry."

TASCAM.
a whole world of recording

Jim Lucas
TASCAM



TASCAM MX-2424 shown with StorCase Data Express removable



"The StorCase Data Express system is such an integral fixture in motion picture sound post production that it is impossible to imagine any aspect of our work where it is not used."

Liberty Livewire Audio,
Todd Hollywood Division

LIBERTY LIVEWIRE
CORPORATION

... ARE THE HIGH-NOTES THAT KINGSTON/STORCASE HAVE received from prestigious customers like Sony, TASCAM, FPC/Kodak and Liberty Livewire Audio. Editing commonly requires the use of multiple removable drives that are often swapped between workstations or transported from location to location. Whether mounted into a TASCAM unit or into our Data Silo® DS320 2-bay or DS351 4-bay rack mount chassis, Data Express® and Rhino/R® are the removable drive units of choice in the entertainment industry and have been for years because they continue to work flawlessly.

Call a Kingston/StorCase representative today at (800) 435-0068 to order your FREE 60 day evaluation unit and experience reliable, worry free removable storage for yourself.

www.storcase.com/jump/av/

 **StorCase™**
TECHNOLOGY
A Kingston Technology Company



©2000 StorCase Technology, Inc. A Kingston Technology Company. 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708. USA (714) 438-1850, Fax (714) 438-1847. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE #062 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

FIELD TEST

It was easy to ungroup the audio and video elements in this AVI file, clean up the audio, regroup the elements and render the enhanced file once again as an AVI file. Similarly, I could encode directly to RealVideo at a variety of bit rates. This application is wonderful for computer multimedia.

Vegas Audio 2.0 will scrub audio forward or backward at a constantly variable rate from—2x (reverse) through 2x (forward)—by grabbing the scrub control with the mouse and dragging right or left. It works smoothly and produces excellent results.

In addition to its myriad onscreen buttons and switches, Vegas Audio 2.0 also provides a comprehensive list of equivalent keyboard commands. While the point-and-click approach is quite comfortable during the initial learning phase, I was pleased that I could control many aspects of the program from the keyboard. Keyboard commands include basic transport functions, toggle between the Explorer and Trimmer windows, Cut, Copy, and Paste, resize track height, plus zoom in and out of event views. Sonic Foundry even provides a dedicated Keyboard Commands reference chart as part of the package.

MIXING

Vegas Audio 2.0 supports the grouping of multiple tracks, but they cannot be soloed or muted by selecting that group and then clicking either the Mute or Solo icons. This requires routing the tracks within the group—such as your drums and percussion section—to a dedicated output bus. Then, the entire bus can be muted or soloed. Although this is easy enough, it is an extra step that strikes me as odd.

I was impressed with the program's ability to mix internally. When you select Render to New Track from the Tools menu, Vegas Audio 2.0 processes the entire project to a new stereo track that it then places at the top of your track list. This sure beats mixing to DAT or some other external media, only to dump the material back into the computer for eventual mastering. When you select Preview in Player from the Tools menu, you have the opportunity to test various compression options when creating streaming media for the Internet.

SYNC AND EXTERNAL CONTROL

Vegas Audio 2.0 will slave to incoming

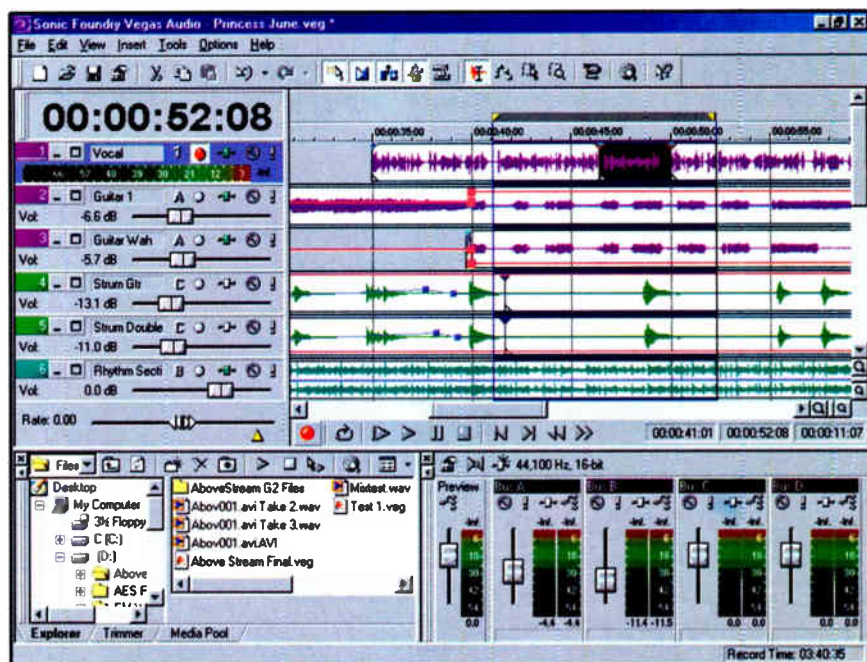


Figure 3: Recording in Vegas Audio 2.0 is a nondestructive operation, and punching in and out is fast and easy. Here, punch-in recording on track one is configured to include Preroll and Postroll. The selected area represents the audio data to be replaced.

MIDI Timecode (MTC), but it functions as a means of starting playback, or trigger sync. With this alone, Vegas Audio 2.0 and your external source (such as a stand-alone recorder) will ultimately drift. To maintain lock throughout the entire file, your audio card must be able to read incoming wordclock in addition to MTC. For slaving external devices to the program, Vegas Audio 2.0 outputs both MIDI Clock and MTC.

With Vegas Audio 2.0, an external mixer no longer has such a vital role in the tracking and mixing process, but it is likely to be used for routing signals into the computer and as a monitoring device. Hence, it is disappointing that the application provides no support for MMC (MIDI Machine Control) transport control or MIDI Continuous Controllers. Compact mixers and control surfaces such as Roland's VM-3100Pro, Tascam's US-428 and CM Automation's MotorMix are ideal companions to this type of desktop environment. The ability to control the output buses via MIDI controller messages is something the company should implement at the very least.

VERDICT

Sonic Foundry's Vegas Audio 2.0 is a very capable program that is well suited to a variety of audio recording and editing tasks. I was impressed with its ability to handle music and dialog replacement on a video file. For the multimedia content creator,

this program shines. Being able to preview various compression options for streaming media is extremely valuable, as is the internal mixdown feature.

I consider the inability of the application to respond to MMC transport and track arming commands or MIDI continuous controller messages for adjustment of the output buses to be its biggest shortcoming. Without this capability, no options exist for integrating the desktop production environment with more professional, dedicated hardware controllers. I'd also like to see punch-on-the-fly recording implemented.

Vegas Audio 2.0's ability to simultaneously accommodate multiple file formats and sampling rates can be a tremendous time-saver if you're grabbing music tracks and sound effects from multiple sources. Both the owner's manual and online documentation have improved considerably with this new version. Further, the program ships with a very useful tutorial CD. At a retail of \$499, Vegas Audio 2.0 is a versatile, stable and intuitive recording tool that will serve a multitude of audio professionals very competently.

Sonic Foundry, 1617 Sherman Ave., Madison, WI 53704; 800/577-6642; www.sonicfoundry.com. ■

Roger Maycock is a former technical consultant for Mix.

"Full Sail gave me the confidence and know-how to make it in the entertainment industry."

-Carlton Lynn

Credits include:

TLC
Monica
Sammie
Stevie Nicks
Brandy
Collective Soul
Joi

Full Sail gave us the chance to have our hands on the latest studio equipment. . . .

Now, we've got our hands on some GRAMMYS®. We got the education we needed to succeed tremendously and in a relatively short period of time."

-Leslie Brathwaite

Credits include:

TLC
OUTKAST
Micheal Jackson
Monica
Toni Braxton
Aretha Franklin
Boyz II Men

FULL SAIL

Real World Education

School of:
Audio • Show Production & Touring
Film/Video • Computer Animation
Digital Media • Game Design

800.226.7625

Tune into **webstationzero** at **www.fullsail.com**

CIRCLE #063 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

3300 University Boulevard • Winter Park, FL 32792 • Financial aid available to those who qualify • Job placement assistance • Accredited by ACCSCT

© 2000 Full Sail Recorders, Inc. All rights reserved. The terms "Full Sail", "Full Sail Real World Education", and the Full Sail and WebStationZero logos are either registered service marks or service marks of Full Sail Recorders, Inc. Other product and company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners. The appearance of these marks does not necessarily indicate a formalized sponsorship or affiliation with either such companies.

NEUTRIK MINILYZER ML1

HANDHELD AUDIO ANALYZER

Have you been avoiding the plunge into the world of geekdom? Neutrik has solved that problem by packing an arsenal of the most essential and powerful measurement tools into an affordable, easy-to-use package called the Minilyzer ML1. This is a pocket-sized audio analyzer designed for the many times you've needed to investigate an audio mystery but were afraid to call a technician.

Beyond the primary capabilities of this powerful little box—detailed in the seven major headings below—the ML1 includes a handful of little touches that make it as audio-friendly as a piece of test

equipment can be. Test equipment is often unbalanced, a serious issue when trying to measure a balanced device under real-world conditions. The ML1 includes both balanced XLR and unbalanced RCA inputs. Three AA batteries supply power, automatic turn-off time is adjustable, and four user presets allow the ML1 to boot into your favorite mode. There is even a headphone jack.

Of the seven main functions, many are intermixed within the



large, easy-to-read, backlit LCD screen.

For example, the LCD is large enough to display "level" in large bold characters, while simultaneously including an analog-style linear meter at the bottom, a frequency counter in the upper left corner and an inspired "input balance" indicator in the upper right corner (see Function 5).

Note: Despite its piccolo footprint, the ML1 is quite capable of getting you into trouble. Translation: It is just as easy to take a bad measurement as a good one. Read the sidebar, "The Ultimate Test," to learn how to compile real data.

THE ULTIMATE TEST

The carpenter's adage "measure twice, cut once" couldn't be more applicable to the art of acquiring good data. Measuring nominal level from a device is child's play, but measuring signals at or into the noise floor is quite another. This is not a fault of the ML1. Several attempts were made until the results were consistent. You might not think much about "impedance," but when taking measurements, both the source and the destination impedance must be addressed.

When measuring mic preamp performance at both minimum and maximum gain, the gain structure between it and the sound source (an oscillator) becomes quite critical. You can't simply turn down the level at the oscillator, because, in some cases, a buffer amplifier follows the level control. The oscillator's output amplifier has plenty of noise when looking down the high-gain barrel of a mic preamp. The top of Table 1 proves that reducing the level of the Minirator increases noise revealed in the THD+N measurement. Fortunately, the Third Octave analyzer helps to "see" the various noises.

I fashioned a quickie attenuator between the oscillator and the preamp using a 1-kilohm pot across pin 2 and pin 3 of the female XLR. Pin 3-f was connected to pin 3-m, while the wiper from the pot was connected to pin 2-m. With the Great River preamp set to max gain, I adjusted the trim pot so that preamp output fell just under +20 dBu (+19.9 dBu), keeping in mind the ML1's inability to tolerate anything higher. I then checked the attenuator output (-45.7 dBu) and calculated the gain to be 65.4 dB.

Once the gain was determined, I removed the generator and attenuator and connected a source impedance that represented the average mic. I chose 150 ohms, because it was used to create the preamp's published specs. To calculate Equivalent Input Noise, $EIN = \text{the noise floor} + \text{the gain setting}$. An older style signal-to-noise ratio (S/N) measurement was also made. $S/N = \text{the max output before clipping} - \text{the noise floor}$. ■

FUNCTION 1: LEVEL

The ML1 displays the RMS value of a sine wave test signal in millivolts (mV), as well as the relative level in dBu and dBV, referenced to 0.775 volts and 1 volt RMS, respectively. Additionally, the ML1 has a "relative" mode for precise comparisons of two or more signals—left and right, for example—with a signal-to-noise ratio as wide as 119 dB.

For years, technicians purchased the Fluke 8060A (\$479 at www.imcm.com) for its ability to measure RMS volts and dBu. The Fluke doesn't do dBV; its noise floor bottoms out at -74 dBu (compared to -99 dBu for the ML1), and it's too old to have the DSP do all the cool things that the ML1 can do. Because the Fluke is a volt-ohm-mil-

BY EDDIE CILETTI

Crystal. Clear. Sound.

Introducing the NEW Crystal® CS43122 – The Most Advanced D/A Converter in the World.

This is the sound of the future. An audio converter chip so technologically advanced, it redefines performance. The Crystal® CS43122 preserves the essence of recorded material, providing transparent audio conversion for a Pure, Crystal Clear listening experience. Delivering 122dB dynamic range and supporting sample rates up to 192kHz, audio performance and sound quality are pushed to the ultimate edge with the new Crystal® CS43122 from Cirrus Logic – World Leader in proprietary mixed-signal solutions.



Crystal® CS43122

High-Performance,
Stereo D/A
Converter

24-Bit/192kHz
Conversion

122dB
Dynamic
Range

0.0007%
THD+N



www.cirrus.com

(800) 888-5016

Come see us at CES Booth #6247, North Hall 3, Las Vegas Convention Center
To schedule an appointment for the ultimate listening experience, please call 512-912-3350.

CRYSTAL
from CIRRUS LOGIC®

CIRCLE #064 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

FIELD TEST

liamp meter, it has no upper level limit—compared to the ML1's 7.75-volt/+20dBu ceiling. I would like to see this ceiling raised 10 dB.

FUNCTION 2: THD+N

When measuring Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise (THD+N), the "+N" implies that noise is included as part of the measurement process. How can it not be? Unless pushing a device purposefully into the red, you hope that both distortion and any noises—hiss and hum—are way down in the sub-basement of random electron movement. The only way to separate distortion from noise easily is to use the built-in Third Octave analyzer, which will be discussed under the heading "Function 7."

Inside the ML1 is an A/D converter capable of 119 dB of dynamic resolution. The sample rate limits bandwidth (frequency response) to 20 kHz, as pointed out by Neutrik in the manual. This can potentially yield different (most

likely lower) readings relative to more sophisticated gear, but only when in the Linear (flat response) mode. Analog test equipment is not bound to the sample rate. The Hewlett Packard Model 8903B Audio Analyzer, for example, has a 30kHz "window."

The ML1 also includes built-in filters so that the measurement window can be "weighted" (bandwidth restricted) to include what is relevant to the test. For example, the popular A-weighted filter (as per IEC 651) is often used, because it reflects the ear's sensitivity to noise. The other filter options are C-Message (IEC 468-4), HP22 (highpass at 22 Hz), HP60 (highpass at 60 Hz), HP400 (highpass at 400 Hz) and a Voice-band filter. These filters are available in the Level, THD+N and Third Octave modes.

Note: Searching the IEC on the Internet for specifications yielded nothing—their search and destroy mechanism is about as useful as Microsoft Help, and they want money for documentation I couldn't find. If you want an IEC clue, go to the heading "Function 6."

I used the ML1 to measure the THD of two oscillators—the GTC Tone Plug and the Neutrik MR1 Minirator—and two mic preamps—a Great River transformerless prototype and an Altec 1566 tube preamp. The Tone Plug is a handy "generator in an XLR plug" commendable for its size, not cleanliness. (Check out Table 1 for the results.) While the Minirator is respectable for its price range, to truly measure the Great River's performance, a better oscillator would be required. As you can see, there is almost no difference in the performance of the MR1 alone compared to its use with the Great River preamp.

FUNCTION 3: VU+PPM

The ML1 emulates three metering standards: mechanical VU meters (referenced to +4 dBu), Type I and "Nordic" Peak program meters (PPM, +6dBu ref), and Type IIA PPM (+8 dBu). The user can reconfigure all references. Both VU and PPM are simultaneously displayed. Each includes a numeric peak hold indicator, plus there are two integration time options: normal (Type I and

ML1: SAMPLE TEST MEASUREMENTS

Test	THD+N dBu / % @ "x" level	Signal-to-Noise	EIN = noise floor + gain	Notes
Minirator MR1: 1 kHz	-78/.013 @ +5.9 dBu -71.5/.026 @ -16.1 dBu			1
GTC Tone Plug @ 98 Hz	-26/4.663			
GTC Tone Plug @ 1 kHz	-32/2.389			
Minilyzer ML1		119 dB	-98.5 dBu (noise floor)	
GR @ 24dB gain (1 kHz)	-78/.013 @ +20 dBu	107.5 dB	91.3 + 24.2 = 115.5 dB	2
GR @ 65dB gain (1 kHz)	-72/.024 @ +20 dBu	109.1 dB	60.2 + 65.5 = 125.7 dB	
Altec @ 24dB gain (1 kHz)	(a) -60/.09 @ 0 dBu		79 + 24.2 = 103.2 dB	3
Altec @ 65dB gain (1 kHz)	(b) -51/.28 @ 0 dBu		53.5 + 63.4 = 116.9 dB	
Front-end overdrive (1 kHz)	(c) -30.6/2.96 @ 0 dBu		2 kHz@-31 dB, 3.15 kHz@-51 dB	
Panasonic SV-3700 DAT	-6 /.04	89 dB		

NOTES:

1. Using the Minirator's built-in level control, two tests were purposely made at different levels NOT to reveal distortion, but to show how output amp noise contributes to the "+N" of THD+N. Using an external attenuator can minimize oscillator amplifier noise.

2. Maximum input to the Minilyzer is +20 dBu. Maximum output of the Great River preamp is +24 dBu. Signal-to-noise measurements were assisted" by the Fluke 8060A.

3. The Altec 1566A preamp is "clean," up until 0 dBu. Preamp overload (test "c") yielded the most "pure" second harmonic distortion.

The chart compares measurements of preamps, oscillators and a DAT machine made with the ML1. The oscillators—Neutrik's Minirator MR1 and GTC's Tone Plug—were reviewed in the February 1999 and the June 2000 issues of Mix.

A wall of sound is good. A world of sound is better.



Instant Access to the Sounds You Need.

Welcome to Sonomic. A whole world of **sound FX** and **samples** delivered online – right into your studio. All digital, searchable and downloadable in seconds. Take a minute. Find out how easy it is to select exactly the right sound – without running around. Visit www.sonomic.com.



our partners:

©2000 Sonomic, Inc. All rights reserved. 1-877-SONOMIC

TITUS



99 EXPRESS



DOUG BECK MUSIC

World Radio History
CIRCLE #065 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

FIELD TEST

Nordic: 5 ms. Type IIa: 10 ms). In Fast mode, the integration time is 1 ms for all standards.

While observing the output of a Panasonic SV-3700 DAT, I immediately realized that the ML1 could use one additional metering standard capable of being calibrated to digital audio's 0dBfs maximum. For example, the SV-3700 has a -18dBfs nominal reference; the range should accommodate a "low" of -20 dBfs and a high of -10 dBfs. Neutrik could probably turn the VU+PPM function into a stand-alone stereo product with both analog and digital inputs (and a larger LCD screen). It would be a helpful mastering tool for viewing accurate peak information, while maintaining some consciousness of "volume" per the VU meter. The VU meter should not be solidly in the red while the PPM would be kissing 0 dBfs.



Even-order harmonics are generated by asymmetrical distortion as is common for some vacuum tube circuits. The cursor is over the second harmonic.

FUNCTION 4: POLARITY

The polarity test requires both the MR1 and the ML1. The MR1 generates a pulse that is easily detected even after traveling through the air. Selecting Polarity on the ML1 engages the input select option—a choice of either the XLR/RCA connectors or the built-in microphone. It works!

FUNCTION 5: BALANCE

Quite unexpectedly, the very first "if only" feature I thought of was an "input balance" indicator—not left and right, as this is a mono box—of the incoming signals on pin 2 and pin 3. This feature is a reality on the ML1, putting this gizmo and me on the right foot from the very beginning. A 6dB level problem in the analog world is not uncommon—active balanced outputs can become damaged or interrupted via a dirty patch cord or bad cable—and the ML1 will tell which pin isn't doing its

share of the work.

Note: The ML1 "loses" what little headroom it has if the signal is not precisely balanced. I noticed this when testing the SV-3700, whose pin 2 and pin 3 outputs were particularly unmatched, reducing the max headroom in this case to +19.3 dBu.

FUNCTION 6: SWEEP

Sweep has two options, the traditional RMS level vs. frequency, or time vs. any of the following: level, THD+N or frequency. Getting this mode to function was most difficult, and the manual was not perfectly clear (perhaps due to translation). I got results simply by copying the example in the manual. Here, a picture was worth a thousand words. The best example would be to plot THD+N to show how distortion increases with increased levels.

FUNCTION 7: THIRD OCTAVE

The third octave analyzer can display the audible bandwidth from 20 to 20k Hz in 31 bands. As mentioned, THD+N does not separate distortion from noise. Harmonic distortion is a lack of sonic cleanliness relative to the input signal. Some vacuum tube gear is famous for its pleasing even-order (octave) harmonics. Input 1 kHz, for example, and push the device into its nonlinear region (not hard clipping) and watch the second harmonic (2 kHz) pop up. See Figs. 1 and 2.

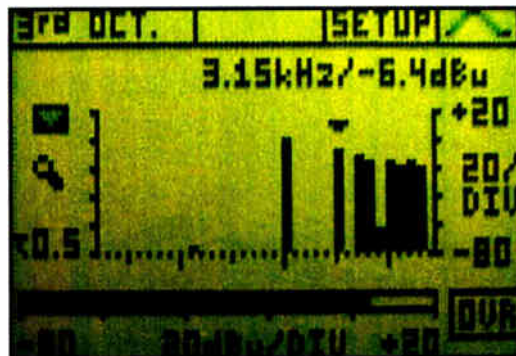
The cursor can be moved to each of the 31 bands to confirm both frequency and amplitude, the latter in both dB and %. An op amp circuit in hard clipping will produce odd-order harmonics (square waves are made from these), and the third harmonic of 1 kHz is 3 kHz. See the Altec preamp specs in the table on page 138.

FUNCTION 8: SCOPE

If you read my article on troubleshooting bad capacitors using square waves, the "oscilloscope-like" waveform display is the icing on the cake. Of course, the perfect companion to the ML1 is the \$139.95 MR1 Minirator, featuring both sine and square waves. As with most LCD scopes, the ML1 does not have amazing resolution, further hampered by the 20kHz bandwidth, which softens square waves until 10 kHz looks like a sine wave. That's okay. About the cost of a cheap-but-real 'scope alone, the ML1 is much more likely to see active duty.

GOOD DADA

Reviewing the ML1 was a good brain exercise, emphasizing the relative ease of making a bad measurement compared to the work involved to acquire good data. That said, it would be helpful if Neutrik offered an external attenuator as an optional accesso-



Odd-order harmonics are created when op amps hard clip. A 1kHz square wave produced this signature family of harmonics. The cursor is over the third harmonic.

ry to pad the output of the MR1 (or any oscillator) so that noise measurements would reflect the device under test and not the audio source. Otherwise, there is only one flaw. The maximum input of the ML1 is +20 dBu, which is not high enough and easily compromised if the signal balance is not perfect.

The ML1 is small enough to be kept in a control room or clipped to a belt for those technicians on the move who are also looking to start a fashion trend. (PDAs might suddenly become less cool!) Consider how many times you've returned to the scene of an audio crime only to find no suspects and no problem? Now you can whip out this nifty little "tricolor" whenever a problem occurs. By creating the Minilyzer, Neutrik has given more people the power to troubleshoot. The more you use it, the more you'll understand that a little science never hurt anyone. If you weren't lucky enough to get one of these in your Christmas stocking last month, you can pick one up for about \$399.

Neutrik USA, 195 Lehigh Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701; 732/901-9488; fax 732/901-9608; www.neutrikusa.com. ■

Eddie Ciletti had too much fun reviewing the ML1. He's not giving it back! If he gets away with it, you'll see some cool pictures at www.tangible-technology.com. WOOF!



Version 3

It's All New!



New processors, new features, new interfaces, higher resolution. More capabilities in every box, such as double-precision 48bit L1 Ultramaximizer for TDM,

48bit Double Precision

88.2 96kHz Ready

88/96kHz support for many native processors in every bundle.

And no more dongle.

It's all new, from the Gold, to the Renaissance Collection, featuring our new Renaissance Reverberator, including the Renaissance EQ and Compressor. Three of our best, for our lowest price ever. And the Gold bundles now contain everything, including the award-winning C4 Multiband Parametric Processor.

Waves pushes the edge, again, so you can sound your best.

Version 3 Software Processors



Gold Native



Native Power Pack



Pro-FX Plus Native



C4 Multiband Parametric Processor Native



Renaissance Collection Native



Gold TDM



The TDM Bundle



Pro-FX Plus TDM



C4 Multiband Parametric Processor TDM



Renaissance Collection TDM

gotta get Waves

phone +1.865.546.6115
www.waves.com



Choice of the Masters

CIRCLE #066 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

SABINE GRAPHI-Q

MULTIFUNCTION PROCESSOR



Sabine's Graphi-Q is a true multifunction digital processor, offering front panel controls for 31 bands of graphic equalization, plus sweepable high- and lowpass filters, 12 FBX Feedback Eliminator filters, up to one second of digital delay, and a compressor/limiter with ratio, threshold and gain. Graphi-Q comes in four models: single- and dual-channel GRQ-3101 and GRQ-3102 (\$799 and \$1,299 list), and both are available as Slave versions without front panel controls (\$699 and \$1,099 list). The single-channel models have a second output that provides all the processing *except* the delay.

After a decade of refining Sabine's FBX processors, the latest Feedback Exterminator algorithm is the best yet. Other imitators are poor substitutes—don't waste your money. The Graphi-Q is based on Analog Devices' 32-bit, floating-point SHARC DSP chip. Its 24-bit conversion and 110dB dynamic range compare favorably with a popular analog programmable parametric equalizer I was using in series when I first tried it. I since switched over to exclusively using Graphi-Qs for mix control.

Turbo mode is a setup procedure for automatically setting the FBX filters by "ringing out" a mix before it is used. It sets a limiter, increases gain and reduces output so the feedback that occurs while the filters are set is not as loud as if they were set manually. There are two kinds of FBX filters, Fixed and Dynamic. Once set for a frequency,

the Fixed filters stay there and can be locked so they aren't driven deeper. Dynamic filters, once they're used, are reassigned to new frequencies as needed. The default setting (which I recommend for most monitor applications) is nine Fixed and three Dynamic filters and a width of $\frac{1}{2}$ of an octave.

At first try, the Graphi-Q's 20mm sliders seem too short to do meaningful work, but as each adjustment is made, the cut or boost is shown in the delay's display, a feature called "Tweak-n-Peek." Other interesting features hidden in the manual include switching the sliders from 12 dB of cut and boost to 6 dB, with $\frac{1}{2}$ dB resolution. On the 2-channel model, pushing all the faders down all the way on Channel 1 makes the Channel 2 sliders their master.

Remote Control software provided with the Graphi-Q allows control of up to eight Graphi-Q units (up to 16 channels) from a single Com port using serial cables for RS-232 communication. Each additional unit is simply chained from the previous one with a DB9 male-to-female cable. Computer requirements are a Pentium 100 with Windows 95, so even five-year-old PCs will work.

The Remote software offers access to additional features. Width of the graphic filters can be squeezed down from the default setting of one octave wide to half an octave, which I prefer for monitor work,

and cut/boost resolution increases to a half dB. Other software-only accessible features include the ability to change the FBX filters to standard parametrics on a filter-by-filter basis. Global parameters for the FBX filters can be adjusted for sensitivity, persistence and maximum filter depth. The high- and low-cut filters can be changed from the default 12 dB/octave to a steeper 24 dB. The software also provides additional attack, release and knee parameters for the compressor and independent adjustment of a limiter threshold. Internally, the Graphi-Q has three snapshots and 66 program memories. A rear panel, 8-pin Phoenix connector allows contact closures to choose any preset or the front panel controls. The software also allows powerful absolute or relative linking of parameters in multichannel systems.

Device Control via SIA's Smart Live software is where the Graphi-Q really shines. Initially, I hesitated to use a computer to control the Graphi-Q, preferring to reach over and grab the sliders with my hand. However, to see a speaker's true response in Smart's transfer mode, place a filter onto a peak by clicking the mouse and then watch the result. It is priceless. The Smart device control module that SIA Software has crafted is outstanding. Almost anything you can do from Sabine's software is also available in Smart. Filter resolution is increased further to make even finer amounts of cut or boost.

The old argument about graphic

MARK FRINK

GET RIGHT TO THE POINT...

At first glance all powered monitors may look similar- they have woofers and tweeters and amplifiers, all mounted in a box.

But that's where the similarity ends.

- Patented trans*nova/trans*ana amplifier circuitry for more open, dynamic sound
- MOSFET power amplifiers for transient dynamic power and reliability
- Hafler manufactured speakers and electronics
- Magnetically shielded for CRT and monitor protection
- Custom high frequency waveguide for better dispersion
- Precision crafted double thickness stepped enclosures
- No tweeter compression - eliminates listening fatigue
- XLR/TRS/RCA inputs - install friendly
- Made in the USA

USE HAFLER. GET IT RIGHT.



Conservatory of Recording Arts & Sciences, Tempe, AZ
Studio D-5.1 room with TRM8s & TRM12s

CIRCLE #11 FOR PRODUCT INFO CARD

www.hafler.com • 888-hafler1
SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 6482

Hafler[®]
the standard

SPANK IT! WITH EMPIRICAL LABS' NEW FATSO

Full Analog Tape Simulator and Optimizer
with Classic Knee Compression

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 6627



⚠ (Unplug before opening!)

To spank your bad audio, call for a dealer near you:

**WAVE
DISTRIBUTION**

1170 Greenwood Lake Turnpike, Ringwood, NJ 07456
tel (973) 728-2425 • fax (973) 728-2931

www.wavedistribution.com

CIRCLE #067 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

WE WILL BEAT ANY DEAL!

ON EVERY MAJOR BRAND OF...

GUITARS • AMPS • DRUMS • KEYBOARDS • SYNTHESIZERS
SAMPLERS • SOUND SYSTEMS • RECORDING EQUIPMENT • COMPUTERS
MUSIC SOFTWARE • DJ EQUIPMENT • LIGHTING • ACCESSORIES

Where The Pros Shop:



Legendary Producer Phil Ramone with West L.A. Music store manager George Adjaff



West L.A. Music sales manager Mark Spivack with singer Sophie B. Hawkins



Singer, guitarist, and producer Todd Rundgren with West L.A. Music's Don Griffin



West L.A. Music staff member with "The Time" singer Morris Day



West L.A. Music staff member with guitarist Steve Stevens and producer Keith Forsey



West L.A. Music's Bob Gsellman with En Vogue's Dawn Robinson and singer Raphael Saadiq

Phone, Fax or Email us today!

Tel: (310) 477-1945 • Fax: (310) 477-2476

Email: sales@westlamusic.com • Web: www.westlamusic.com

West L.A. Music

CIRCLE #068 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

vs. parametric filters is well-known to most of us. Graphic filters give us a familiar menu of tones we can easily identify, while parametrics are the only precise way to accurately smooth speaker and room anomalies. The Graphi-Q offers the best of both worlds and something for everyone. For monitor applications, I chose its graphic filters for basic equalizing and then ring out with the FBX filters. If there are large peaks centered on nonISO frequencies that need to be tamed, then I can switch one or more of the 12 FBX filters to become a simple parametric filter. For FOH applications where FBX filters aren't quite so important, more of the 12 filters can be used as parametrics to tune the speakers and the room, leaving the graphic filters for artistic tweaking or tone shaping that FOH engineers normally do.

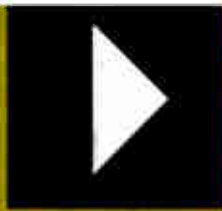
Using the Graphi-Q without a computer offers challenging, but very workable, basic front panel controls for a graphic EQ, a delay and a compressor, plus fabulous FBX filters. Add a computer and get all the features of a powerful processor that you'll wonder how you lived without. I've long since gotten over EQ'ing with a mouse, which is outweighed *by far* by all the advantages a system of remote-controlled Graphi-Qs offers.

The combination of Smart and Graphi-Q is a powerful tool that allows precise control of the speakers in my monitor system. The edge that FBX filters provides gives me extra gain-before-feedback and an invisible, lightning-fast hand to control the squeals of the occasional unforeseen accident. Presoundcheck time that I used to spend barking into a microphone is better invested getting an accurate picture of each speaker's response, tuning them to target curves and aligning the response onstage to work coherently as a system in conjunction with the main speakers. My front-of-house engineer often asks me, "Aren't you even going to talk into the vocal mic?" "Of course I am—I need to make sure it works!" I can't imagine pointing a speaker at a microphone without a Graphi-Q in between. You FOH guys might dig it, too, but get your own!

Sabine, 13301 Highway 441, Alachua, FL 32615; 904/418-2000; fax 904/418-2001; www.sabine.com. ■

Mark Frink is Mix's sound reinforcement editor and is currently on the road with *k.d. lang*.

Play on a Higher Plane



Level the playing field. Own high performance audio crammed with the latest in engineering excellence, wired with high-end components & ultra fine features that shatter the price/performance barrier. Transform your musical performance to tape, your hard drive, in concert, or over the net with some of the coolest audio gear on the planet.

M80 The Ultimate Plug-in.



- Transformer coupled input stage
- Class A Discrete Input Buffers
- Dual Servo Gain Stage
- Auxilliary Bus Input
- Mix Bus Assignment for Multiple Mic/Instrument Stereo Imaging
- Unique IDSS Control for adjusting Harmonic Distortion
- Servo Balanced Send & Return on each channel
- Instrument DI on every channel

The Perfect Gift for your favorite pair of microphones

MP20



- Transformer coupled input stage
- Class A Discrete Input Buffer
- Dual Servo Gain Stage
- XLR Balanced Output on each channel
- Assignable Stereo Mix Bus for accurate Mic/Instrument Stereo Imaging
- Separate direct outputs for each channel
- IDSS Control for adjusting Harmonic Distortion
- Full Scale Meters and +28dBu Headroom



Blue Tube Kill the chill of digital



- Dual Servo Gain Stage
- Neutrik® Combo connectors
- Two Eight-Segment LED Meters
- XLR Balanced & 1/4" Unbalanced Outputs
- Stereo Tube Mic Preamplifier Using a 12Ax7 Tube and Dual Servo Gain Stages
- 2 XLR Inputs and 2 High Z Instrument Inputs on Front Panel via combo connectors
- 48V Phantom Power for condenser Microphones
- 20dB pad and Polarity Reverse on each channel

CIRCLE #069 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

7257 Florida Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70806 USA

Ph: 225.216.7887 Fax: 225 926 8347

www.presonus.com

World Radio History

PreSonus
[audio electronics]

SNAPSHOT PRODUCT REVIEWS



VIEWSONIC VA800 ▲ Flat Panel Display

Once available only to the rich and famous, large-format, flat panel computer displays are fast becoming more affordable. A recent entry in this field is the ViewSonic VA800, a sleek, lightweight unit that is compatible with Macs and PCs and offers a full 17.4-inch display with true 1280x1024 resolution.

As the studio environment becomes more and more populated with computer monitors, engineers are discovering the drawbacks of multiple displays in the control room. Besides the nasty effects of electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference when guitar or bass pickups are used too close to a typical CRT, monitors emit an annoying 15kHz whine and can generate a surprising amount of heat in a confined space. Placement is another issue—the weight of single or multiple 17- or 19-inch glass display can be hazardous to your meter bridge.

Weighing in at 18 pounds and only nine inches deep, the VA800's LCD is well-suited to the studio environment. Its 17.4-inch screen offers nearly as much area as a traditional 19-inch monitor and is free from the weight, footprint, heat and magnetic interference is-

sues of standard glass designs. The display is sharp and bright with a useable horizontal or vertical viewing angle of 160° (±80° off-axis). Front panel buttons allow switching between two connected computers—a Mac and a PC in my studio. One thing I found somewhat odd was the small in-line external DC power supply—a fairly new concept for monitors. A wall-mount kit is an option that may be handy for some installations. The VA800 carries an affordable list price of \$2,000 (retail is around \$1,599), so there might be a flat panel display—or two, or more—in your future.

ViewSonic, 909/869-7976; www.viewsonic.com.

ART HPFX ▼ Headphone Monitor System

Sometimes technology creates as many problems as it solves. Computer-based recording systems offer excellent price/performance ratios, but the latency delays that occur when overdubbing on sound-card-based workstations can prove disastrous for operations as simple as running a touch of digital reverb to a performer's headphones.

The half-rack HPFX combines a 2-channel mic splitter and digital effects processor with a small mixer and four individual headphone outputs, which allows announcers or vocalists to set up an independent headphone mix while the dry mic signal is sent directly to the preamp or main mixer feeding the workstation. Two ¼-inch input jacks accept a stereo cue feed, so all the performer needs to do is set his or her own levels for mics, effects and overall volume while the

studio engineer or workstation provides a backing track mix. No phantom power is available, but condenser mics can be powered from their preamps or the mixer—the split through the HPFX is passive and does not affect phantom powering.

In session, the HPFX worked perfectly, allowing artists to tweak their own headphone mixes—they love turning knobs, and it's simple enough for any singer to figure out. However, the HPFX also works just as well in "traditional" analog environments for recording or broadcast production, and if desired, the 24-bit effect processor can be used as a stand-alone unit to provide stereo reverbs or delays during the final mix (via a stereo TRS output jack). The headphone amp section can be used by itself in a variety of other situations. At \$299 retail (with a three-year warranty), the ART HPFX is a useful problem solver that should find its way into all types of recording environments.



Applied Research & Technology, 716/436-2720; www.artproaudio.com.

SABRA-SOM SPK Mic Mounting System

Described as a "Noise Protection System for Microphones," the SPK from Brazilian manufacturer Sabra-Som is a combination of products that form a versatile "Erector Set" to deal with mic placement, shock-mounting and pop filtering issues in the studio. The system includes the ST2 universal T-bar double support with ⅜-inch thread, an SSM-1 mechanical noise suppressor support and the SPF pop filter. Ad-

BY GEORGE PETERSEN

ONE DAY THEY'LL FORGET THAT A RECORDING STUDIO USED TO TAKE UP AN ENTIRE BUILDING. THAT WOULD BE TODAY.



The Yamaha AW4416 professional audio workstation.

- 24-bit digital hard disk recording (all 16 tracks at once with no compression)
- 32-bit digital mixing (at the level of our renowned 02R, including motorized fader automation)
- 16-bit sampling (phrases from hard disk, CD or computer assignable to eight, dual-level trigger pads)
- 32-bit effects processing (two assignable to any track)
- Onboard CD burner (option...but who wouldn't get it?)
- Dual card slots for optional digital I/O of your choice (export/import up to 16 tracks simultaneously)
- Dedicated metering
- Unbelievable price!

Take note of this date. It's the first day in your professional recording future, courtesy of the AW4416. Once again, Yamaha gives you more for less.

 **YAMAHA**
WWW.AW4416.COM

ditional modules or accessories can be added to create customized setups, or to add a second mic for M-S or conventional stereo arrays.

The SSM-1 shockmount consists of two rings with elastic bands that accept mics of up to two inches in diameter. The unit was effective in isolating mics from noise, rumble and vibrations and held most mics securely, though using larger studio mics will require that the lower shockmount ring is attached over the XLR input to prevent the mic from



sliding downward. Also, heavier, tapered mics, such as U87s, cannot be used *upside-down* with the SSM-1, because the mic can easily slide out. By mounting a second SSM-1 (optional) to the ST-2 T-bar, the system will accommodate even the longest shotgun mics. Additionally, the T-bar can be used alone as a stereo mic mount with a maximum 8-inch spread, ideal for X/Y arrays. All components attach to (non-rotating) hex rods for a solid lock.

The SPF (Sabra Pop Filter) is a dual-layer screen design that effectively removes breath pops and plosives, while protecting your classic mics from the onslaught of performer's saliva, etc. The SPF mounts on an articulated arm that swivels and locks precisely and securely into position, unlike other pop filters that use gooseneck-type mounts.

Priced at \$129.95, the Sabra-Som SPK offers a flexible and elegant solution for all your mic hang-ups.

Sabra-Som, dist. by K-IV Enterprises, 201/828-9492; www.sabrasom.com.br.

KURZWEIL PC2R ▼ MIDI Sound Module

Kurzweil is no stranger to creating great-sounding MIDI sound modules, and the PC2R—which puts the power of the company's latest PC2 keyboard in a single-rackspace chassis—definitely continues the lineage.

Features of the PC2R include 64-voice polyphony (expandable to 128), up to four split/overlapping zones under MIDI controls, stereo analog and 24-bit/48kHz digital output (AES or S/PDIF switchable), and real-time adjustable, dual onboard effects processors. A multiple bus architecture allows separate send levels per MIDI channel for effects and reverb levels. Effects include reverb, chorus, delays, distortion, rotary, phasing, flanging and dynamics.

Among the PC2R's 272 programs are useful presets such as triple-strike stereo grand pianos, newly recorded multistrike classic electric pianos, brass sections, drums, percussion, voices, Kurzweil's KB3 modeled tone wheel organ, mallet percussion, guitar, bass, Clavinet, harpsichord, synth sounds and more.

At a retail of \$1,295, a few corners were cut, but fortunately not in sonic quality. The PC2R uses an external power supply, but at least it's an in-line transformer rather than a wall wart. But other than this minor hurdle, the PC2R was pure joy.

The triple-strike pianos are far better than anything Kurzweil has offered in the past—no easy feat—and are rich and full with natural decay and sustain that must be heard to be believed. The Rhodes and Wurlitzer electric pianos are also excellent, and the KB3 (B-3 tone wheel emulations) scream with nine drawbar settings, percussion control and realistic rotary speaker emulation. I was far less impressed by the PC2R's guitar samples—these are definitely *vin ordinaire*—but the strings, vocals (both choirs and Kurzweil's acclaimed Take 6 vocal samples), basses and percussion

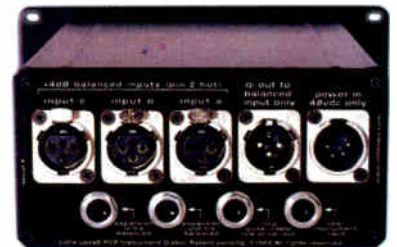
sounds, including traditional drum sets, Latin sounds and tuned percussion (vibes, marimba), are superb. The latter showed excellent punchy dynamics, long cymbal sustains and enough interesting new sounds to inspire creativity—just try "Virtuoso Percussion," "Woody Marimba" or "Aborigine Jam," and you'll see what I mean.

Anyone looking for lots of clean, useful studio sounds should give the PC2R a listen.

Kurzweil, 253/589-3200, www.kurzweil-musicsystems.com.

LITTLELABS PCP INSTRUMENT DISTRO ▼ Guitar Splitter/Direct Box

There are too many "me too" products in the industry, so when something really different comes along, I'm inter-



ested. A good example of this is the Littlelabs PCP Instrument Distro, a unit that combines the functions of a direct box with a one in/three out guitar splitter providing transformer isolated, guitar level/high-impedance outputs, each with individual controls for routing, phase reverse, ground lift and level matching.

In its most basic incarnation, the PCP Instrument Distro can function as a high-quality direct box, but rather than providing a mic level output signal, the unit's XLR output is a +4dB balanced line for connecting directly to tape machines, consoles or pro out-



The Sound of Streaming.

Optimize Audio - Minimize Noise

Legendary Converter Quality

Also available With Vegas Pro
Sonic Foundry's Multimedia Editing
Software

All Sources Independent and
May Utilize Varying Codec Rates
Simultaneously

One to 20 Stereo Sources per CPU

Sample Rates up to 96kHz Supported

Real G2 and WMA Supported

From the simplest to the most hair-raising configurations,
our cards are in the business of making you sound great.

The Delta Series Audio Capture Cards are the most powerful, dependable, and cost-effective on the market today, and are currently implemented in the following areas.

Internet Radio
Broadcasting Complex Live Content Scenarios
Single and Multiple Media Device Audio Capturing
Content Distribution Systems
911 Systems
Logging Systems



Hear For Yourself

For more information call 800-969-6434 ext.226

[Http://www.m-audio.com](http://www.m-audio.com)

CIRCLE #071 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 6712



Windows Media and
Real G2 Supported

AUDITIONS

We've just made your sound card jealous.



You've imagined that someday, someone would build a small, simple box that does everything needed for hard disk recording. That day is here.

Introducing USBPre. Very big performance in a very small package. It is unquestionably the easiest and most direct digital audio interface for your computer. Plug the USBPre into your Mac or PC's USB port with

one cable and you're ready. Start recording. Start streaming. Start ripping!

Features include: 24-bit A/D converters, two channels of studio quality mic preamps, 48-volt phantom, high-impedance low-noise instrument DI, line inputs, headphone monitoring, all powered by your computer.

No sound card can do this. USBPre can.



For detailed product information visit us at our web site, www.sounddevices.com or call (608) 524-0625.

www.sounddevices.com

CIRCLE #072 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

board gear. (By the way, the "PCP" part of the name stands for "Professional-to-Cheesy-Pedal.") The rear panel has three +4dB balanced XLR inputs, which can be summed together—with or without the instrument input—to feed three front panel, 1/4-inch, high-impedance/guitar level outputs for routing any signal to guitar pedals/effects and or amplifiers for "re-amping." Additionally, a 1/4-inch line driver output for driving long unbalanced cables allows the user to play guitar in the control room, while using amps in a distant iso booth or main studio. A pair of TRS expansion jacks on the back panel connect to a second PCP box, offering up to six instrument level outputs.

The PCP Instrument Distro is housed in a half-rack chassis (a rackmount kit is optional) with an external power supply. The front panel is laid out in a simple grid of pushbuttons that select which of the three XLR line inputs and/or instrument input is routed to each hi-Z instrument level output jack. Every switch has a corresponding two-color LED that shows all connections at a glance.

Whether tracking or mixing, the PCP Instrument Distro proved absolutely amazing, providing a degree of flexibility that's both creative and fun, especially to anyone who does a lot of guitar recording and has access to a variety of amps and pedal effects. On one session, routing a hat track through a Mu-Tron Bi-Phase into a little Danelectro 10-watt harmonica amp added just the right touch of weird to an otherwise straightforward rock mix.

Also, the possibilities of re-amping existing tracks is very cool. For example, after laying down a nice, clean DI-bass track, the PCP Instrument Distro let me route the audio back into the studio, connected to two miked amps—in this case, an Ampeg and a Fender Bassman. From there, I could choose from any combination of the three sources (DI/Ampeg/Bassman) during the mix.

Priced at \$950 (including custom case), the PCP Instrument Distro offers a nearly endless variety of studio tricks. Besides introducing an entire Pandora's box of strange stomp boxes into your studio-mixing palette, with the PCP Instrument Distro, I suddenly have tons of outboard gear I never used before! I like this.

Littlelabs; 323/851-6860; www.littlelabs.com.

Get The Perfect Mix

The Latest Gear at the Lowest Prices!

Looking for that piece of gear to take your studio to the next level? Call us. We have the latest studio gear in stock. You'll like our prices, quick delivery, and guarantee of complete satisfaction.

FREE CATALOG!

One-Year Catalog Subscription!
Call 800-776-5173 or Visit Us Online
at www.musiciansfriend.com
Weekly Web giveaway - win up to \$1000 in FREE gear!

The Musician's Choice for Over 17 Years!

Rapid Delivery!
Most packages delivered in 2-3 business days at no extra charge

45-Day Double Guarantee!
Money-Back Satisfaction Guarantee
Best Price Guarantee
Refer to this code: 170-0101

5 Easy Ways to Order!
Phone
Online
Mail
Fax
Email

OPEN
24 HOURS A DAY
7 DAYS A WEEK

HUGE SELECTION!
In Stock & Ready to Ship!

- Guitars
- Bases
- Keyboards
- Drums & Percussion
- Recording

CIRCLE #073 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

CD-R/DVD-R

The Complete Spectrum of CD-R & DVD-R Products

The Total Package



The DSR 1200

The DSR 1200 Series is a low cost, high performance CD Recordable Duplication system that utilizes superior technology.

The Saturn II P

- 150 disc standalone CD publishing
- Simultaneous print and record
- Unattended batch job processing
- Intuitive user interface

The Orbit II

- 50 disc standalone CD duplication
- Low cost, entry level
- Sleek desktop aesthetics
- Easy operation, friendly user interface

The Apollo II

- 150 disc standalone CD duplication
- Unique FIFO Disc Up Stacker
- Unattended batch job processing
- Intelligent "Menu Mentor" navigation

The CopyWriter 121

- One to One CD Duplication
- Support for 12X recording speed
- Compact footprint, contemporary design
- One button user operation
- Ruggedized acrylic enclosure

StartREC Editor/Duplicator

is a 4 recorder CD-R duplicating and editing system for on the fly recording.

Microboards Technology offers the highest quality **CD Recordable Media** from Taiyo Yuden, Inc. the inventor of CD-R technology.

Corporate Headquarters: (952) 556-1600
Toll Free: (800) 646-8881 • Fax: (952) 556-1620
Latin America (Miami): (305) 932-2600 • Fax: (305) 932-2603
Europe: 44-1789-415-898 • Fax: 44-1789-415-575
Japan: 81-3-3561-2266 • Fax: 81-3-3561-2267
India: 91-40-6504218 • Fax: 91-40-3326566

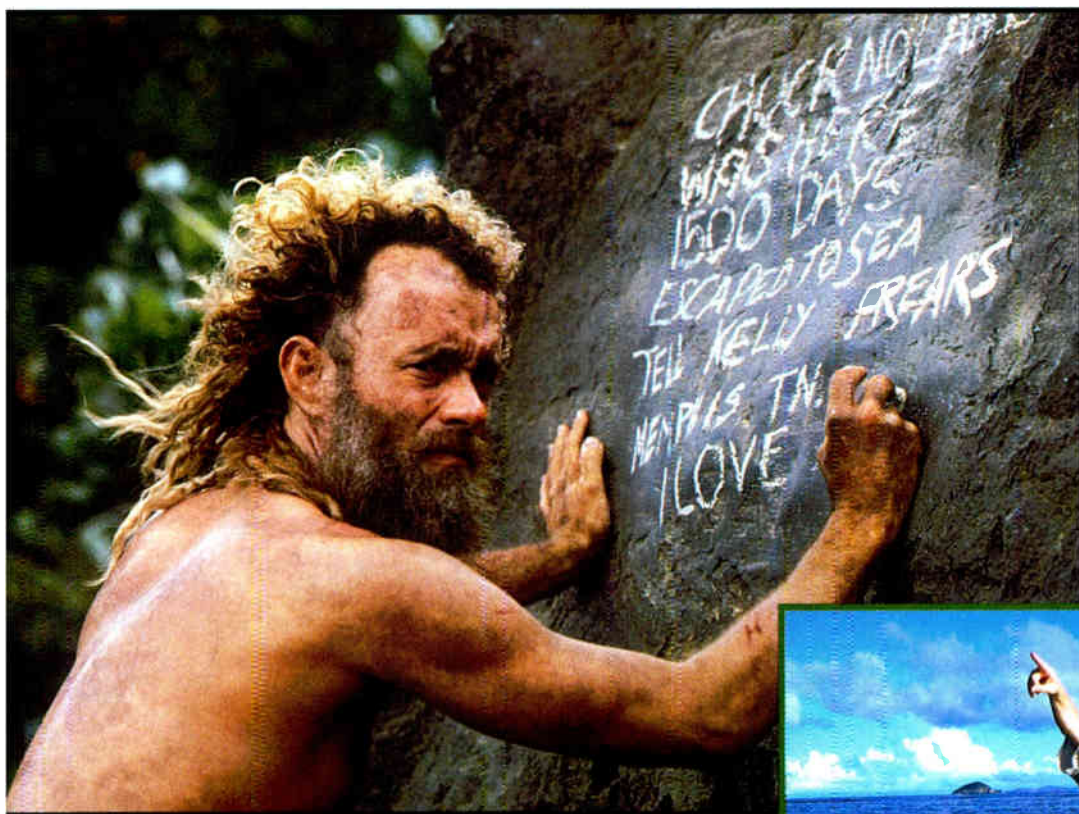
www.microboardsproaudio.com

World Radio History



MICROBOARDS
Technology

CIRCLE 4274 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



nity," he concludes. "We, the sound effects people, don't have anywhere to hide."

GIGABYTES OF WATER

In the movie, Hanks stars as a Federal Express systems engineer whose plane goes down in the Pacific. To illustrate Hanks' struggle, Zemeckis opted for something more reflective of what the castaway would be hearing. "He said, 'Randy, you're going to have to score this island with sound effects,'" Thom recalls. "In a typical film, much of this dramatic



Director Robert Zemeckis, knee-deep in water on location with Tom Hanks.

HARNESSING THE ELEMENTS ON CAST AWAY

RANDY THOM CREATES SOUNDTRACK FROM WATER, WIND AND FIRE

by Michael Axinn

Randy Thom has always been a man of many hats. After being nominated for two Academy Awards as production mixer for *Return of the Jedi* and *Never Cry Wolf* in 1983, he aced himself out for the trophy with his third nod as effects mixer on *The Right Stuff*. In addition to his current status as sound designer and re-recording mixer at Skywalker Sound, Thom is also known internationally for compositions like *Ear Circus*, which employs sound

to create a sense of locale and narrative.

But when Robert Zemeckis, a director with whom he has collaborated with on five films, approached Thom with his idea for the new Tom Hanks film, *Cast Away*, even Thom was taken aback. His brief was to create a track without birds, insects or animals, and only wind and waves for ambience during the hour-long sequence that covers Hanks' struggle to survive on a desert island. "It's certainly the biggest challenge of this

kind that I've ever had. For roughly half of the film's running time," Thom calculates, "there's virtually no dialog and no music at all."

"It's a sound designer's dream," says Zemeckis, "and Randy has risen to the occasion with more elegance than I could have imagined. He is a true sound artist who is able to evoke the audience's emotion using sound effects."

Sound designers and supervising sound editors often lament the secondary status accorded the effects track, and Thom is no exception. But like the kid who gets the keys to his Dad's car after years of begging and moaning, it's a bit of a shock to finally get behind the wheel and realize there's no one else in there. "It's a great opportu-

territory is covered by music."

Without the benefit of an orchestra, Thom, like the character depicted, was forced to rely on the elements. "There are no living things that make sound except for him. And so the sound palette that we have to work with is water and wind."

With these modest tools, Thom set out, as he does in his art pieces, to establish setting and underscore emotion, which was in keeping with the filmmaker's goals. "Bob Zemeckis has thought very deeply about what is going on with this character from moment to moment and how that can be reflected and amplified through the use of sound," he says. "It has to be

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 154

FACILITY SPOTLIGHT

DUOTONE

by Gary Eskow

If you grow up in Ridgewood, N.J., wanting to play gut-bucket R&B and '60s soul with conviction, then you've got some work to do. This affluent suburb boasts block after block of gorgeous older homes and sculpted landscapes, and a public school system that's considered to be one of the best in the nation. Cheap gin joints, down-hearted farmers and laborers

living from paycheck to paycheck are noticeably absent. So are the Sears & Roebuck guitars, Gospel choirs and the weight of oppression that spawned the blues.

But Jack Livesey and Peter Nashel were determined. Now partners and composers in a successful TriBeCa-based music house, Duotone Audio Group Ltd., the pair vigorously woodshedded, honing an ability to cop a variety of styles. It's helped their rise in the competitive spot music production business.

"I was always interested in music," says Livesey. "I started

out on trumpet and then moved on to bass guitar and guitar. Soul, the entire '60s R&B movement, was an early influence on me. After high school I moved out to L.A. to learn and train. My goal was to become a session bassist."

After spending some time playing in bands on the West Coast, Livesey returned to New York in 1990, where he ran into his old friend Nashel on the nightclub circuit. "Peter and I had known each other since the 6th grade," he says. "We both knew that the club circuit was

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 156

The Duotone core, l to r: Amy Sheldon, Jack Livesey, Carla Carpreto, Pete Nashel and Pete Min.



"GIMME SHELTER" COMES TO DVD

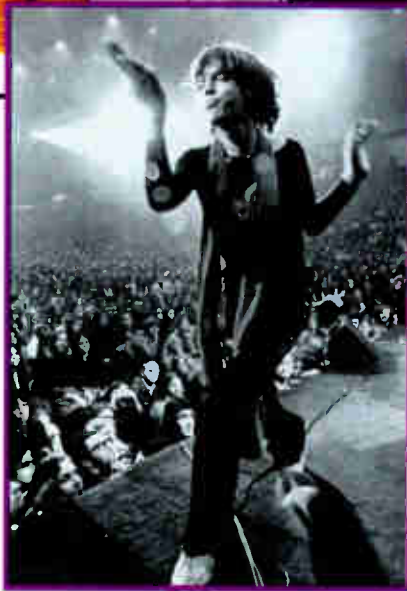
by Rick Clark

As the '60s tumbled to a close, two major concert events took place that summed up the highs and lows of the decade's heady idealism and self-absorption. We're talking, of course, about Woodstock and Altamont.

Woodstock permanently etched into the collective cultural conscience the idea of a blessed event where people pulled together and magic happened to the soundtrack of the greatest talent of the time; Alta-

mont, as represented in the more chaotic moments of the movie *Gimme Shelter*, is a riveting snapshot of the dark side of the counterculture id run amok.

Though Altamont's "end of the hippie era" tag may have been an overly dramatic press spin on the event, there is no denying that The Rolling Stones' December 6, 1969, concert at Altamont Speedway in Livermore, Calif., in which a small army of out-of-control Hell's Angels left one fan dead and countless others injured, was a tragic situation by anyone's estimation.



Gimme Shelter, directed by Albert Maysles, David Maysles and Charlotte Zwerin and released in 1970, has just been

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 164

SONS
FOR
P
C
T
I
V
E
M
U
S
I
C

THE WORKSTATION COMPANY

EXPERIENCE

The Industry's Widest Selection

WHY waste time and money canvassing the country when one call to **EAR** will do it all?

If you need complete digital workstation systems or computers and peripherals,

Call EAR for

- Most Extensive Selection in the U.S.
- Leasing, Buy/Sell/Trade
- New and Used, Buy/Sell/Trade

EAR™

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO/VIDEO

2641 E. McDowell, Phoenix, Arizona 85008
602.267.0600 • Fax: 602.275.3277
email: info@ear.net • www.ear.net



Merging Post Production and Music Technology since 1977.

DIGIDESIGN	AVID
STEINBERG	YAMAHA
TASCAM	ROLAND
MACKIE	GLYPH
APPLE	

CIRCLE #075 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

—FROM PAGE 152, CASTAWAY

authentic enough that you will believe it's real, but on the other hand, the sound needs to act on the character."

Thom began by collecting "virtually every conceivable kind of water sound" and playing them off one another. "What I'm looking for is emotional and dramatic notes that will resonate," he explains. "Very often some accidental juxtaposition of a certain kind of watery wave, a big impact on a rock and a wave that's rolling backward down a steep bank of sand will have an effect on you that's very different from—and might be better than—what you imagined was possible before you went about collecting those sounds."

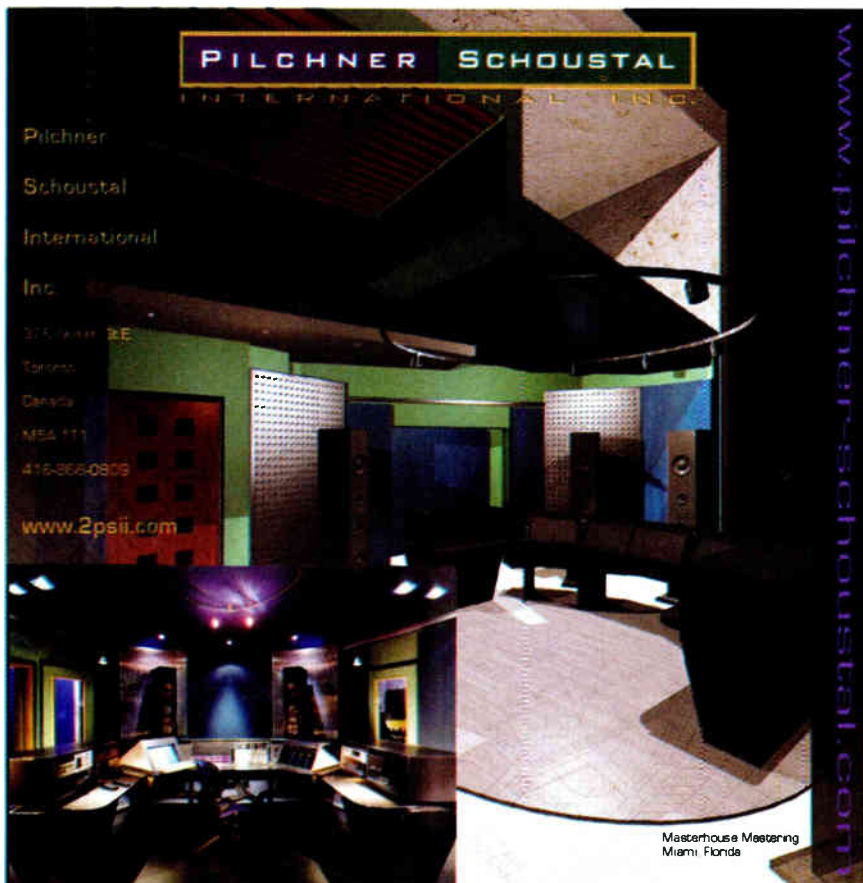
THE OPTIMISM EFFECT

Still, one of the things Thom has discovered over the years is that when it comes to emotion, sound effects have inherent limitations. "It's almost impossible," he says, "to signal optimism." When Hanks first washes ashore, he has little reason to feel any hope. But later, as he plots his escape, it's the close collaboration between filmmakers and sound designer that creates a new context.

"The writer and Bob Zemeckis came up with a great idea for launching him on the attempt to get off of the island," Thom says. "He discovers that the only way he can get through this dangerous reef is to invent a sail for his raft, and in order to do that the wind has to change. The wind almost always blows from the water to the land. We use the sound of the wind blowing around him and the raft and the palm trees and rocks."

Thom built a palette of prevailing winds during a month of prerecording in California, Oregon, Washington and Arizona. When Hanks makes his move, Thom cashes in on the brief to replace score. "He's noticed in the years that he's been there that there's one time of year when a strong wind does blow in the opposite direction," Thom explains. "We can use the wind in a very musical way to signal, 'Here's the moment that the change is going to happen.' And the intensity of the wind is such that it literally and emotionally launches him in this attempt to get off the island."

Another place Thom nails his cue is the cave where Hanks goes in to hide during a storm. "The winds that are associated with the cave are probably more musical than any of the other winds, partly because the wind as it blows across the opening and through the cave is a little like a flute."



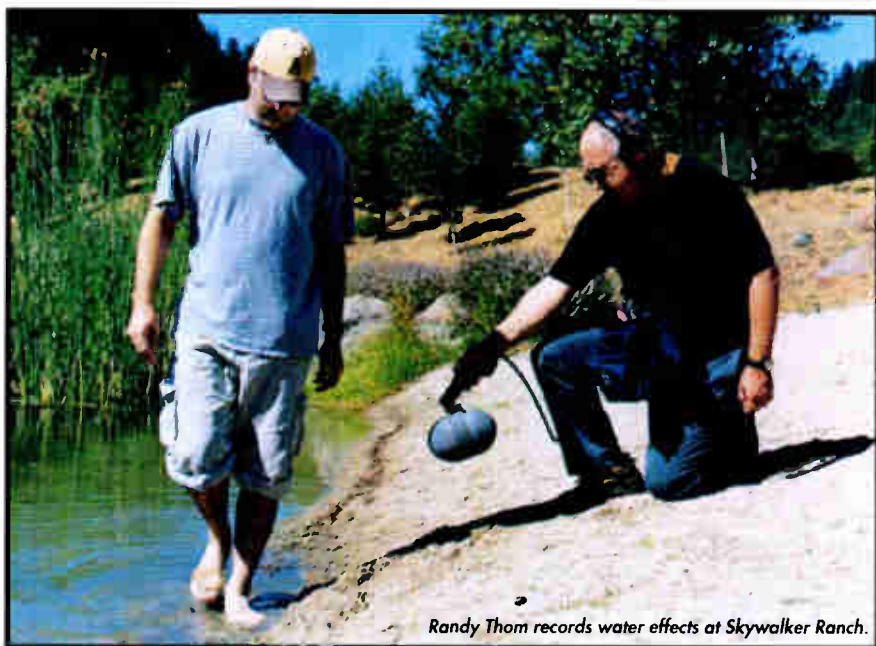
Pilchner
Schoustal
International
Inc.
315 West 2E
Toronto
Canada
M5A 1T1
416-366-0803
www.2psii.com

www.pilchner-schoustal.com

Masterhouse Mastering
Miami, Florida

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF RECORDING, BROADCAST AND MEDIA FACILITIES

CIRCLE #076 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



Randy Thom records water effects at Skywalker Ranch.

PEAKS AND TROUGHS

One element Thom might have used in his track is silence. "There's certainly a lot of places in the film where we could have used absolute silence," Thom notes, acknowledging his effective use of dead-quiet in *Contact*. Instead, he continues, "There are transitions where visual images turn into darkness, then new

images that are happening the next day or years later. It seems to work best if we hear something through all of those."

These transitions, symphonic in scope, demand a certain scale and pitch and, of course, the right sound. "I'm a big believer in dynamic range," Thom says. "That's a problem I have with lots of the action-adventure films that come

out these days, because the directors of those films seem to think that it's important for them to be as loud as possible at all times."

The kinds of transitions—from loud to soft, across scenes and across time—that lend a poetic quality to films like *Apocalypse Now*, Thom believes, are as much the result of serendipity as they are of hard work. He considered this as he sought to span a dissolve that occurs halfway into the film.

"A transition from campfire to shimmering water," he recalls. "The campfire is in a cave at night, and the shimmering water that you see is on a particular day four years after. I started by listening to lots of recordings of water lapping and fire and finally had this happy accident of hearing these two sounds that were very similar that I wouldn't necessarily have dreamed up if I had been trying to construct this in my brain." Thom also credits effects editors Ken Fisher and David Hughes with bringing his vision to fruition.

RAISING THE FOLEY BAR

Two other benefactors of *Cast Away's* deep focus on post sound were Foley

For your consideration

Best Sound

CHRIS MUNRO
TOM FLEISCHMANN
DOMINICK TAVELLA

Best Sound Editing

MICHAEL
KIRCHBERGER

MPSE and CAS members and a guest are welcome
to attend Miramax Special Gala Screenings.
For up-to-the-minute screening information,
please visit www.miramax.com
RSVP: 212-625-5433 (NY) or 213-240-1292 (LA)

Chocolat

MIRAMAX

CIRCLE #077 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Console goes...here

Littlite

Hamburg, MI 48139 USA
 810-231-9373
 Fax 810-231-1631
 litesls@caeinc.com
 www.littlite.com
 1-888-548-8548

Made in the USA Lifetime Warranty

and ADR. "The Foley on this film is at least as important as the Foley on any film ever done," says Thom. "For instance, there's one scene where FedEx packages that were on the plane wash up onto the beach. When [the Tom Hanks character] gets more desperate, he decides to start opening them to see if there's anything that he can use to survive. I think there's a very good chance that all we will hear is Foley—no wind, no waves—just because it'll make him seem more isolated."

Thom praises Skywalker Sound Foley artists Dennie Thorpe and Jana Vance, mixer Tony Eckert and recordist Pepe Morrell for living up to the challenge. "The Foley so far is the best I've ever heard," Thom raves. "You totally believe that what you're hearing are the sounds that were made while the camera was rolling, but in fact almost none of them are."

Equally crucial in this context is the ADR, especially the breaths that were cued to establish intimacy with our Curusoe-like hero. "Almost all of Tom Hanks' dialog on the island will be ADR," says Thom. "The production mixer did a great job, but he had an impossible task of trying to get usable breaths, for instance, when he was 50 feet from waves breaking."

As expected, Hanks, ADR supervisor Marilyn McCoppen and the stage at Fox have done a "spectacular job," but it doesn't end there. "We are worldizing some of the ADR," he says to describe the procedure undertaken by supervising sound editor Dennis Leonard. "There are some lines that Tom yells, and we want to make it really sound like he yelled them outside, so we've taken the recordings and played them through loudspeakers out of doors with microphones."

ADR centerstage? Olympic-caliber Foley? No music for half the film? All this puts Thom in mind of a promise he's heard throughout his career. "I've been told by other directors, 'It's your job to make the scene work. It's going to be all sound effects.' And then you get to the final mix and find out that there's music all through the same scene that's basically trying to do the same thing." With *Cast Away*, however, Thom may finally have his wish. ■

Michael Axinn is a freelance sound editor and writer living in the San Francisco Bay Area. His credits include over 12 feature films. Special thanks to sound design assistant Stuart McCowan for his fact check help.

—FROM PAGE 153, DUOTONE

going to get old pretty quickly, and so we started brainstorming, trying to find a way to use our musical skills in a way that got us out of that all-night, four-set scene."

Alto sax player Nashel had already jumped into the then relatively new computer music area with both feet. "After high school I went off to Wesleyan College," Nashel recalls. "I was most interested in jazz, and while playing in wedding bands and pickup gig bands, I was really pursuing that goal. Jack and I hooked up and played in an R&B band together, and that's when I started learning about roots music. I was also deep into my Mac Plus, which I was running MOTU's Performer 1-point-whatever on!"

Several nights a week, Livesey and Nashel began meeting in the latter's apartment with one clear goal: to hone their ability to write jingles in a wide variety of styles. With the same determination they had applied to learning R&B, the two attacked every genre they could think of, laying down MIDI tracks and their own instruments to create a reel.

"In the commercial world, you have to have the chameleon ability to write in different styles," says Nashel. "Jonathan Elias, tomandandy, any of the successful underscore writers will tell you that it's all about being able to listen to what's out there, cop it and put your own stamp on the music. The difficult part is that you can't be light about the process. You have to deeply understand different styles. In a sense, it's been an awkward but really rewarding process for us. Instead of starting off trying to create our own unique voice, we've realized that our deep skill is being able to mimic different styles. It's a high craft, as opposed to an art."

Duotone features a pair of writing rooms for the two principals and a third, larger space for tracking drums, vocals and ensembles. Livesey and Nashel both use Pro Tools 24 MIX Plus systems for tracking, with Logic Audio Platinum 4.5 as a front end. All mixing is done within Pro Tools, though each room is equipped with a Yamaha O2R console for monitoring.

To minimize redundancy, several racks float between the studios on an as-needed basis. One contains preferred outboard gear, including a Manley Stereo Variable-Mu limiter/compressor, Manely Massive Passive Stereo EQ and four Daking 52270 mic pre/EQ units. Three Empirical Labs Dis-



THE DETAIL

The Great Horned Owl uses its super hearing to locate targets when it is out hunting at night. It can judge exact distance and direction of even the tiniest sound. It knows this and trusts its ears 100% when working. So should Audio Engineers. This is why Dynaudio Acoustics monitors provide the transparency and details you need to judge audio – if it's there you will know it!



THE BIG PICTURE

BM15A

NEARFIELD MONITOR

The BM15A's relatively large size, extended low frequency response and exceptional peak SPL capabilities (124dB @ 1m) makes it the perfect alternative to larger wall mounted main monitors in medium sized studios, post and broadcast facilities. It delivers an accurate and transparent sound reproduction for the demanding engineer and is suited for both stereo and 5.1. Set-ups.

- Linear phase and frequency response, 30Hz – 21kHz
- Dynamic linearity, same response at low and high levels
- 28mm soft dome tweeter with long aluminum voicecoil
- 240mm magnesium silicate impregnated polypropylene woofer with a large 100 mm aluminum voice coil
- Bi-amplified (Dual 100W HF amp and 200W LF amp)
- Adjustable LF and HF trim
- Slow attack optical HF limiter
- True Clip indicator LED

Dynaudio Acoustics monitors utilize innovative and proprietary driver technology, which ensures exceptional dynamic capabilities, ultra low distortion and high power handling. A fine array of monitors ranging from small nearfields to big main-systems, active or passive, ensures the right solution for your application.

For more details contact your dealer today or visit www.dynaudioacoustics.com



dynaudio acoustics
IF IT'S THERE - YOU'LL KNOW IT

TC ELECTRONIC A/S • DENMARK • ☎ + 45 8742 7000
TC ELECTRONIC INC. USA • ☎ 1 (800) 482-4546 • FAX 1 (805) 379 2648
INFO@DYNAUDIOACOUSTICS.COM • WWW.DYNAUDIOACOUSTICS.COM
CIRCLE #079 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



tressors and four Telefunken V72s round out this rack. "The whole idea is to stock our individual rooms with the stuff we need on a daily basis," says Nashel. "We're both deep into Roland synths and samplers, for instance, so we have our unit devices. The floating outboard rack moves throughout the facility. We really love the Massive Passive stereo EQ. The Distressors are also something we turn to all the time."

The second rack houses a variety of synths that the composers use to flesh out their scoring and sound design work. It contains the Nord Rack 2, which both writers praise, several E-mu playback devices, including Orbit, B3, Audity 2000 and Planet Phatt, a Prophet-5 and a Novation Bass Station.

Software synthesizers are moving mainstream. Duotone spots regularly feature tracks created using ReBirth, Metasynth, Reaktor and Logic Software Sampler EASX24. Mixing—as well as all tracking—is executed entirely within Pro Tools, so plug-ins are extremely critical for Duotone engineers. "We use all of the Waves plug-ins," says Nashel, "including the L1 for mastering. We also love the Amp Farm and the Serato

One of the best main writing rooms at Duotone, with Yamaha O2R and Pro Tools

INTRODUCING SCOPE /SP SCOPE STUDIO PACKAGE

Finally, CreamWare unveils the long-ovioited SCOP[®]-based product for the pro audio studio.



Introducing SCOPE /SP. The world's most powerful audio DSP engine unites the power of cutting edge software technology with the reliability and ease of use of hardware products.



SCOPE /SP is a powerful and highly capable digital patchbay, router and mixer. SCOPE /SP is a unique collection of dozens of the best software synthesizers available. SCOPE /SP is a revolutionary studio sampler—loaded with functionality, ease of use, compatibility and spectacular time stretching and pitch shifting capabilities. SCOPE /SP spares you loads of time and hassle with the VDAI, the stunning ADAI compatible hard disk recording plug-in that lets you dispense completely with tape during production.

✱ SCOPE /SP - spice up your studio. ✱

For PC and Macintosh. Complete /SP configurations start at \$4,595 MSRP net.

We're confident that you will be amazed!

creamw@re[®]

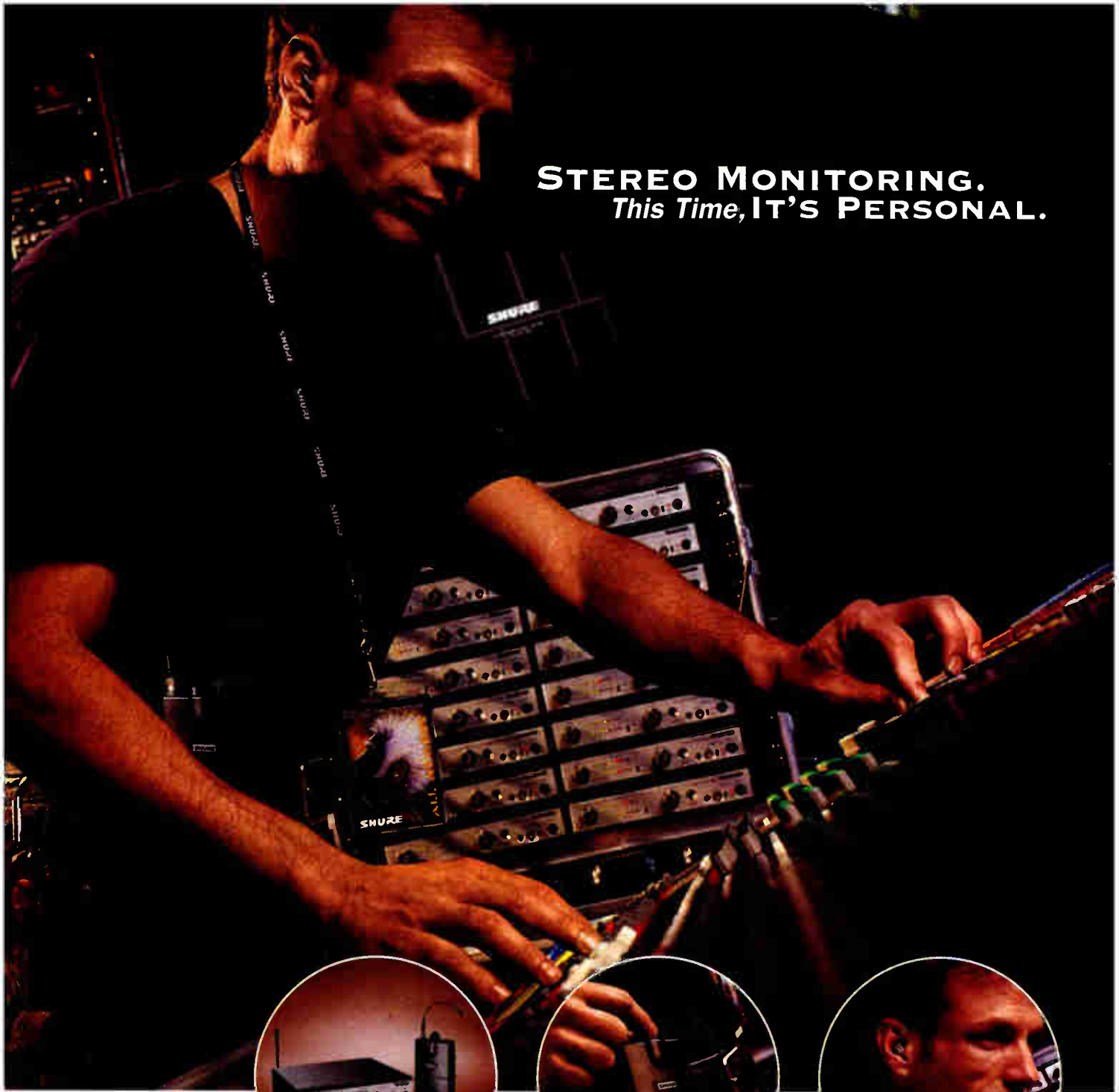
Order your Info Package call 1800 899 1939 or email info@creamware.com

All prices mentioned are subject to change without notice. CreamWare Audio Solutions 6879 Russell Ave, Burnaby, B.C. V5J 4R8, Canada, call (604) 435-0540, fax (604) 435-9937

www.creamware.com

CIRCLE #080 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

STEREO MONITORING. *This Time, IT'S PERSONAL.*



The PSM700 from Shure.
16 wireless stereo mixes.
All designed for you.



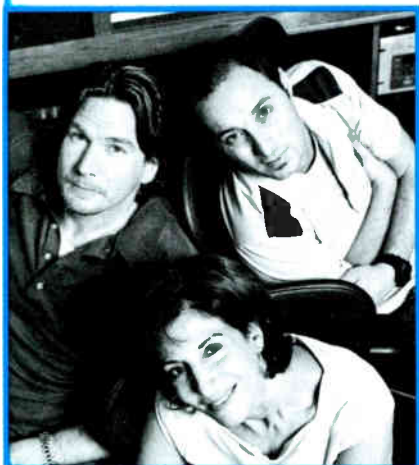
Mixing in-ears the way it was meant to be. With a frequency locator mode that allows you to locate your optimal frequency in seconds. An E5 dual-driver earphone with low-mass/high-energy™ technology, offering superior sound quality. And dynamic overload control that protects the system from distortion. Not to mention two groups of 16 compatible frequencies — so you can create custom mixes for every member of your band. It's as flexible as you need. And as powerful as you could possibly imagine. The PSM 700. To find out more, phone 1-800-25-SHURE. In Europe, phone 49-7131-72140. In Asia, phone 852-2893-4290. Outside Europe, Asia, and the U.S., phone 847-866-2200. Fax 847-866-2585.

www.shure.com

©2000 Shure Incorporated

SHURE[®]
IT'S YOUR SOUND™

CIRCLE #081 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



L to R: Jack Livesey, Amy Sheldon and Pete Nashel

Pitch n' Time plug-ins."

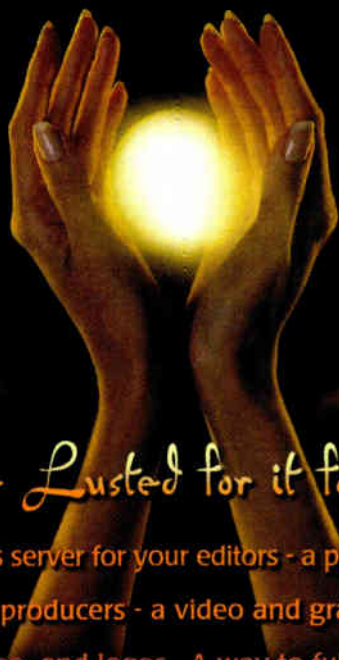
With a steady stream of work coming into the facility, Nashel and Livesey recently decided to augment their in-house writing staff, tapping another Ridgewood native, Pete Min, and his songwriting partner Carla Carpretto. "We've known Pete for quite awhile," says Livesey. "He's a fantastic guitar player who's played with Deborah Harry and others. We've been using him as a player on spots for some time."

Travis Pickle, the band that calls Min and Carpretto its own, had been the pair's primary writing vehicle before signing on with Duotone. Carpretto

sings with the group and on spots penned at Duotone. "The spot business is extremely competitive," says Nashel. "Sometimes we'll all brainstorm on one track, and at other times we'll all be writing competitive demos, even multi-

**In the commercial world,
you have to have the
chameleon ability to
write in different styles...
any of the successful
underscore writers will
tell you that it's all
about being able to
listen to what's out
there, cop it and put your
own stamp on the music.**
—Peter Nashel

The pearl of great post...



You've Lusted for it for years.

A sound effects server for your editors - a production music server for your producers - a video and graphics server for still pictures, video, and logos. A way to fully utilize all your production assets to make your facility run like it should! There really is one system that can do all of this - ServerSound from mSoft Inc., the "pearl of great post" at cutting edge facilities worldwide.

SERVERSOUND™



Toll Free: 800-489-9314 · Phone: 818-716-7081 · www.msoftinc.com

CIRCLE #082 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ple ones, for a single campaign. The more submissions you can make, covering different styles, the better. Carla writes and arranges, besides being a fantastic singer."

When called upon to deliver a larger sound than their studio can handle, Duotone will book outside rooms, "primarily either Back Pocket or the Edison," says Nashel. "When dates require large orchestra or big band arrangements, we work with Patrick Zimmerli, who's an outstanding orchestrator. We've also been privileged to work with some great engineers, including Larry Alexander."

With the jingles coming in, Duotone is in the process of looking to the film world for work, and the team has just completed scoring a short documentary film. Livesey says that he and Nashel are also working on an electronic music album. "We're the epitome of working musicians in this industry," says Nashel. "Being busy is half the battle. We like what we're doing every day. Who could ask for more than that?" ■

Gary Eskow is a contributing editor to Mix magazine.

MANLEY

Langevin



COMPANY PROFILE: Manley Laboratories, Inc. in recent years has expanded and thrived under EveAnna Manley's leadership. Our 11,000 sq. ft. building houses our own machine-shop, printed circuit board manufacture, audio transformer winding, engraving, and silk-screening facilities. All custom design, R&D, assembly, testing, and quality control processes are performed with precision and pride at the Manley factory, located just 35 miles east of Los Angeles.

NEO-CLASSIC: MANLEY ALL-TUBE GEAR
 We take a purist approach to everything we build; refining, executing, and expanding upon Manley's legacy of vacuum tube design philosophies proven over years of real-world experience, using high quality modern components, many of which are fabricated in-house. This attention to detail delivers the rich, present, and natural sound our vacuum tube designs are renowned for. Never small, sterile, or boring.

Beyond this, Manley means reliability, real technical support, and a company attitude that professionals depend on.

BIG BANG FOR THE BUCK: LANGEVIN
LANGEVIN is a legendary marque of premium electronics whose lineage goes back to World War II. **MANLEY** acquired the **LANGEVIN** brand name several years ago. With these products we offer you the different sonic flavor that **ALL-DISCRETE CLASS A CIRCUITRY** brings using fresh, original designs built alongside and to the same exacting standards as the Manley equipment.

We believe that good music and those who create it deserve the finest gear.

The choice is yours

CIRCLE #883 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

MANLEY LABORATORIES, INC.
 13880 MAGNOLIA AVE.
 CHINO, CA. 91710 USA
 TEL: (909) 627-4256
 FAX: (909) 628-2482

email: emanley@manleylabs.com

http://www.manleylabs.com

NAPOLEON, NYC

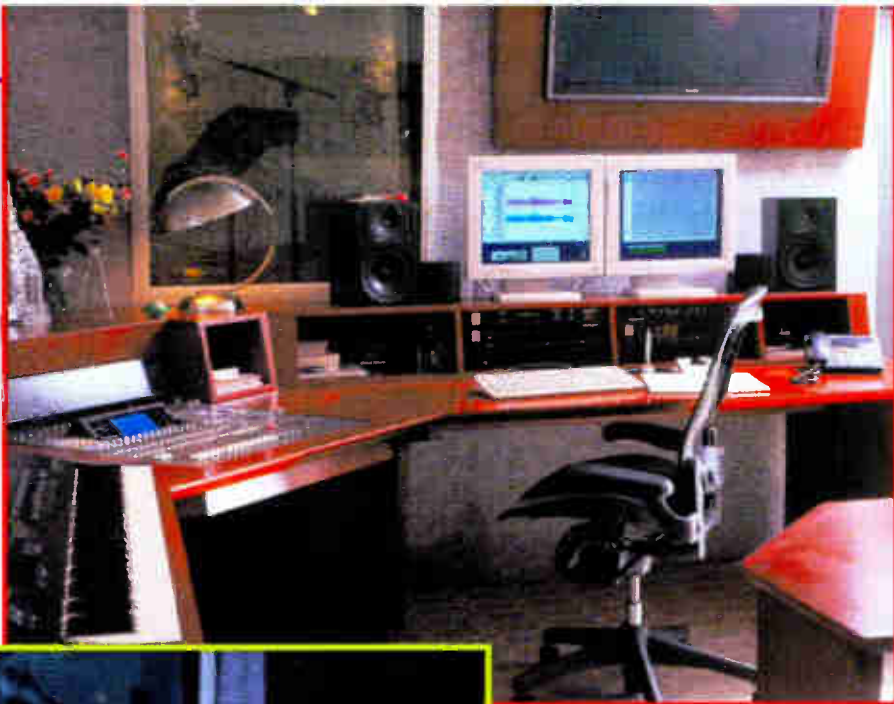
by Gary Eskow

Offering one-stop shopping to clients in the highly competitive New York advertising business has become critically important over the last decade or so. Production and post-production companies that have high-quality picture and audio services in-house stand a much greater chance of attracting and keeping clients than those who specialize, or so the logic goes.

Napoleon Inc., currently located in the Graybar Building—a midtown fixture since the gray flannel days—has been in business for more than 15 years, offering clients a range of services that includes storyboard, computer graphic, animatics, post-production editing and live action test work, as well as full-up production. Ten in-house artists operate out of Napoleon's art studio, with more than 30 additional freelancers on call.

Early last year, Napoleon expanded its affiliate company roster, which includes Code Films Inc., Code FX, Napoleon Productions and Napoleon Art, by bringing on Mark Zampella to head Ultra-Sound, its new audio division. A 12-year veteran of the audio industry, Zampella carries the title of chief audio and sound design engineer, and the same easy, affable air that he brought to sessions a decade ago as an assistant engineer at Hip Pocket Studios.

A guitar player and engineer, Zampella has found in Napoleon a place to exercise all of his technical and artistic skills. "I run audio support for five video edit rooms," he says. "Each spot requires something different. One will simply call for me to pull several effects from our extensive CD library collection. [Stock music and effects libraries are housed on a Pioneer 500-CD changer.] At other times, the client will want us to take the audio even further. I create a lot of sound effects, record Foley and often write music. The technology has really gotten to an amazing point. I've worked in great studios, with fantastic equipment, and when



Mark Zampella and the room he calls home at Napoleon.

possible, although some times I have to drop to Digi Beta."

Zampella relies heavily on TDM plug-ins from Waves, Wave Mechanics, Focusrite, Antares and Digidesign, as well as his Genelec 1030A monitors with matching subwoofer. A MOTU MIDI Time Piece A/V time-locks his system.

Looking to the future, Zampella says that Ultra-Sound is preparing for the day when cybercasting is a reality. "We're trying to master the whole area of compression. I've done a couple of Web sites for friends, compressing both the video and audio into Quicktime and Real Audio files. We've got some radio station leads at this time. I believe that's where the cybercasting of audio will begin, compressing radio station playlists. That kind of work is going on at the present time. As broadband and DSL lines become more widely used, the work will increase, and we want to be a part of it.

"We use Media Cleaner Pro for compression," he explains. "It's a software application that crushes things down to really small files so that you can make MPEG, Quicktime and Real Audio files. The cybercast part of the business hasn't exploded yet, but we expect it to, and we'll be ready when it takes off." ■

you're making records, you need to have the best gear you can at every step of the way."

"But you know what?" he asks. "I'll often record Foley onto a portable, 44.1kHz, 16-bit MiniDisc recorder that costs me less than \$300, using discs that cost about a buck a piece. They sound great! Once I've got the sounds I need, I'll dump the tracks over to our Pro Tools 5.1 24 MIX Plus system digitally.

"I'll also do some scoring—sweetening stock tracks or creating my own music from scratch—using the modest MIDI rig I have here," he continues. "I've got an Alesis QS7.1 multiimbral synth running through an O2R. The board is wired into Pro Tools. After I've laid down some synth parts, I track my guitar and bass parts directly into Pro Tools. All of our rooms are networked into our Pro Tools system, so I simply send out the finished mixes to the desk-top of whoever's working on the spot. The audio gets loaded into an Avid or Smoke system. I avoid tape wherever

Gary Eskow, a writer and producer out of the New York area, is a contributing editor to Mix.

Now the Winner of the Powered Monitor Extravaganza Has Some Stiff Competition.



Introducing the brand new V6 from KRK.

KRK raised the bar in powered monitor performance when they introduced the top-rated V8, a speaker that's taken honors in critical reviews, magazine face offs, and has world-renowned producers and engineers using terms like "completely smooth, neutral, spacious and accurate."

So when the engineers at KRK designed the new V6, a more compact and affordable version of the highly-acclaimed V8, they knew it was a tough act to follow.

Clarity, bass extension and big built-in power—hallmarks of the KRK V-Series—are wrapped in a smaller package that can embarrass bigger, more expensive speakers.

And with a great price to match its awesome performance, the new V6 is the first choice for a complete, affordable 5.1 system. Hear them at your KRK dealer.

- Two dedicated amplifiers with electronic crossover
- Precision drivers handle up to 105dB
- Variable gain control and combo inputs offer maximum flexibility
- Compact size lets you fit a KRK V6 5.1 system almost anywhere

*S10...First of the new
S-Series Subwoofers from KRK.*



*Match the V6 with
KRK's new S10 subwoofer
for seamless bass extension
down to 30Hz. 125 Watts
of built-in power deliver
explosive 115dB peaks!*



CIRCLE #084 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD
World Radio History

**THE AUTHORITY IN
POWERED SOUND**



www.krksys.com

(714) 373-4600 fax: (714) 373-0421

KRK is a registered trademark of KRK Systems, LLC

—FROM PAGE 153, GIMME SHELTER

given the DVD treatment by Criterion. Typical of other Criterion releases, it features excellent sound and picture restoration from the original film elements.

"We started by pretty much looking through the original material, and a lot of the stuff dated back to 1969 and 1970 and was pretty much a mess," says Lee Kline, Criterion technical director. "Things were unorganized and not labeled properly. Some things didn't have labels at all."

When the Criterion team finally located the original 35mm mag prints, they put them up and they sounded pretty good, Kline recalls. Nevertheless, there was distortion in the upper frequencies, which was aggravating. They kept looking for better tapes, and just when they were about to give up, another box with a bunch of magnetic tracks that had no labels at all showed up. These tracks turned out to be the complete set of originals, and they sounded close to perfect.

The material was transferred to DA-88, at which point they took the tracks and cleaned them up individually within a CEDAR system. They then laid the

cleaned-up tracks back to DA-88 and sent them to Pacific Ocean Post in Santa Monica, where they arranged for a 5.1 session with re-recording/remastering specialist Ted Hall. Criterion also called in the original Altamont sound person, Stanley Goldstein, to be a part of the mix.

"There was a 16-track made by Alembic Recording, but no one knows where the original 16-track is, so I was given a 4-track, which comprised guitar, left and right, on channels 1 and 3, bass drums and vocals on the center channel and an audience mic," Hall recalls. "So they were kind of intending this to be a surround sort of project originally."

"But Stan [Goldstein] said that even if we found the 16-track, we wouldn't want to try and deal with it. Everything was running off of generators at the show and whenever there were loud sections with the band, the power would be drained and the tape machine would slow down and the sync would slow down," says Hall. "As it turned out, they had to varispeed all sorts of elements, just to get it in sync for the original release. It is amazing that they even got what they did."

On first listen, Hall says, the tracks felt pretty harsh, sonically. "If you

cranked it up pretty loud, it just hurt," he says. "I smoothed it out with EQ. It is a 90-minute show, and you don't want 90 minutes at 100 dB. I wouldn't appreciate that for a movie. If you are going to a concert, well that is a different experience."

ROUGH-AND-TUMBLE SOURCE

There were plenty of problems that took place during the recording of the show itself. First off, the microphones on the stage were being moved around and knocked over, and there were people jumping up on the stage.

"You can see that going on in the picture," Hall says. "The bass would go away sometimes or a guitar. The drums would move around. It was mayhem up there with all those people running around, especially toward the end of the concert. The Stones would start a song and then stop it, and then Hell's Angels and other people would run around on the stage. The Hell's Angels were grabbing mics, so mics never got placed back to where they were, so the sonic image and the tonality of it changes throughout the whole concert. The only thing that remains consistent are the guitars,

FOR YOUR CONSIDERATION

BEST SOUND DESIGN PAUL LEDFORD, MICHAEL MINKLER, LORA HIRSCHBERG
BEST SOUND EFFECTS EDITING STEPHEN HUNTER FLICK, PETER BROWN



COLUMBIA
PICTURES

MPSE and CAS members and a guest are welcome to attend Miramax Special Guild Screenings.
For up-to-the-minute screening information, please visit www.miramax2000.com
RSVP: 212-625-5033 (NY) or 213-240-1292 (LA)

MIRAMAX

©2000 Miramax Films Corp.
All Rights Reserved

CIRCLE #085 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Who Needs Another Mic Preamp?

"...the finest sounding preamp I've ever used...as close to being the perfect preamplifier as possible.

It is made well and it sounds unbelievable."

*Russ Long, Nashville based producer/engineer,
Pro Audio Review, June 2000*

"The 1100 is the sweetest, cleanest, warmest, most flattering preamplifier I've ever used."

Jon Barry, Radio Personality, WMXB (FM), Richmond, VA

"The Aphex Model 1100 is a good example of something different... A work of art...The results were astonishing, providing an awesome sound that was natural, dynamic and absolutely free of noise."

George Petersen, Editor - Mix Magazine, April 2000



**Model 1100 Discrete Class A
2 Channel Tube Mic Preamp
with 24-Bit 96kHz A to D
from Aphex Thermionics**

Yes, the Aphex Model 1100 Thermionic Preamp is different - it's a completely new design filled with Aphex proprietary circuitry. These inventions, combined with the absolute highest quality components, provide accuracy, clarity, detail, and depth that have never been available before with any preamp, at any price.

The Reflected Plate Amplifier™ tube circuit imparts all the wonderful characteristics of a conventional tube circuit without any of the sonic drawbacks. The MicLim™ provides up to 20dB of limiting on the microphone output- before the preamp gain- allowing hot levels without fear of overloading. And the Drift Stabilized™ 24bit/96kHz A to D converters make the transfer into the digital domain at the highest possible resolution. Specs? How about -135dBu EIN! This means that the Model 1100 adds less than 1dB of noise to the output of a microphone!

There are many mic preamps on the market, but if you're looking for something different, with awe-inspiring performance and unique features, **you need another mic preamp—you need the Aphex Model 1100.**

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH #1578

APHEX
SYSTEMS

Improving the way the world soundsSM

11068 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 U.S.A.
818-767-2929 • Fax: 818-767-2641 • www.aphex.com

Aphex, Aphex Thermionics, Reflected Plate Amplifier, LoCaF, MicLim and Drift Stabilized A/D Circuitry are trademarks of Aphex Systems.

World Radio History
CIRCLE #086 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



Capture
the
Moment!



QTCImp
4Hz to 40kHz ± 1 dB

1024
1024
2 Hz to
100 kHz
 ± 0.01 dB
Distortion
under 1 ppm
(0.0001%)

Zero
Distortion
Technology

A whole new concept
in sonic realism

Earthworks

real: +1 603-654-6427 (fax -6107)

virtual: www.earthwks.com

postal: Box 517 Wilton NH 03086 USA

CIRCLE #087 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

and they actually sound very nice."

Hall decided that instead of making a hard, discrete center channel, he would spatialize it and create a left-center-right "drape," which created a pseudo-stereo image off a mono center track.

"I draped it across the left-center-right, kind of like a bell shape, with the guitars filling out and using the audience tracks as the surround," explains Hall. "Stanley, who was in the original production, wanted to try and maintain as much of the original mix as possible, so I didn't sweeten or add anything. I just EQ'd and utilized a couple of processing things and that was it. It was pretty straightforward."

As with many movies of the late '60s and early '70s, the recording was very mids heavy, so Hall backed off on that to give it a smooth quality. He didn't use a lot of compression, but he did make use of the onboard processors and compressors on his AMS Neve Logic II digital console. In those situations where the bass would disappear in a track due to some stage problem, Hall would search for a similar sound and try to pull it out in the mix. (Editor's Note: Hall employed the same technique in his stunning work on the effects track for *Yellow Submarine*. See *Mix*, September 2000.)

"If it was distant, away from the mic, or if there was a bar of music missing, I would take that bar from somewhere else," Hall says. "If it was like a regular rhythm passage, where the rhythm section was playing anything different, I would steal a bar from somewhere else. Otherwise, there was no control. If you tried to crank up the bass, it just became boomy, and you would just get this loud stage tone.

"But if you are watching the movie, it is very clear what is going on," he continues. "It was four hours before the Stones got onstage, and everybody was mad. The Hell's Angels were extremely upset at the Stones, so as a consequence, the Stones were pretty freaked out—you could tell. Plus, you had people jumping onstage, and then the Hell's Angels started beating up people, and there are some shots where Wyman has this stunned look on his face and he just simply stops playing.

"Every time the Stones would start 'Sympathy for the Devil,' the crowd would go nuts, and then there would be some skirmish and they would

have to stop. They would start back up and it would happen again. Granted, everyone was on acid near the stage. The shots of the people are pretty amazing."

FIRST-HAND ACCOUNTS

Around the time he got the project, Hall happened to bump into folks who had been at Altamont. "The previous owner of Pacific Ocean Post said to me, 'I was there.' He was up front, but when things got a little rough, he moved about a hundred yards away. He said that it was a nightmare.

"There happened to be a Pacific Ocean Post party, and a client of mine, who I've known for almost 15 years, said, 'I was up there. If you look at the footage, you would see me. The Hell's Angels came through there and made everyone take acid, and everyone was cramped like sardines and it was totally disturbing. Then the Angels decided to drive through the crowd with their motorcycles and beat up people to get them out of the way.' That put a whole different perspective on this. When I was print mastering, I was looking at it and going, 'Oh my God!'"

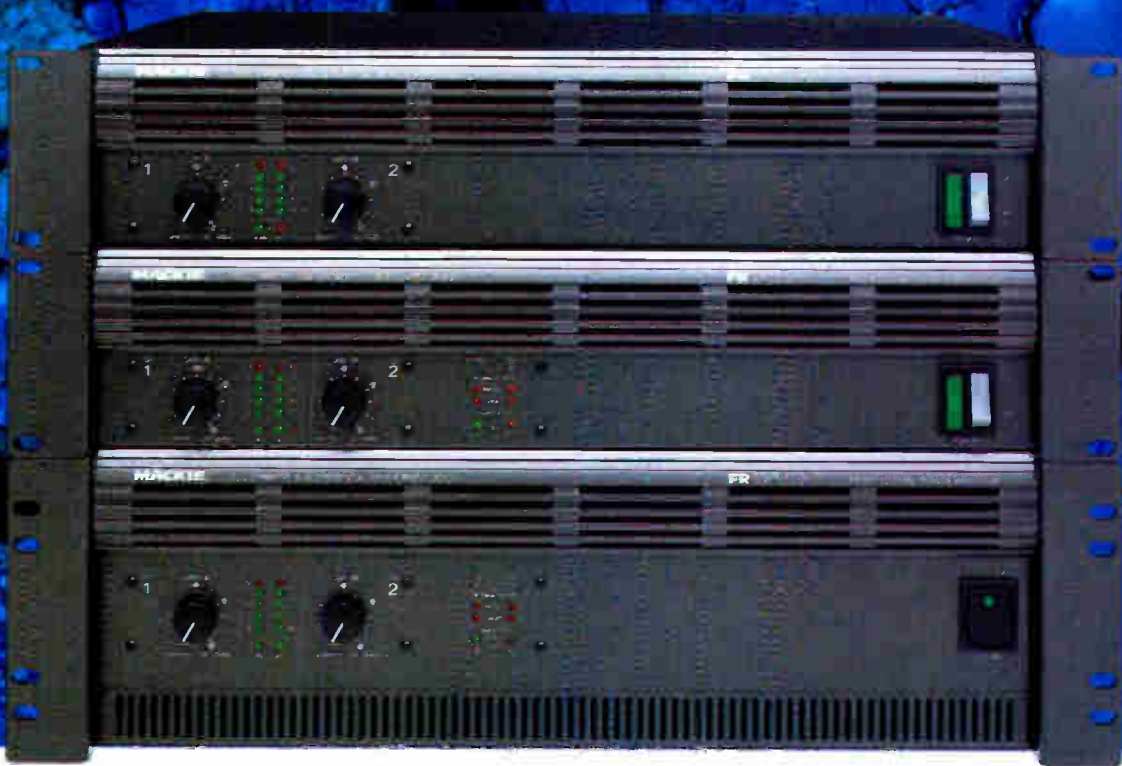
Stan Goldstein, who recorded and mixed the original show and movie, recalls it a little differently:

"I've spoken to lots of people who were there, and once you got beyond a certain radius from the stage, which was not all that far, people knew that shit was going on, but they didn't know what," explains Goldstein. "Most of the people who were there had a nice, peaceful, quiet day in the sun and music, for which it was occasionally interrupted. You know?

"The music going on over the P.A. was so much louder than all of the chatter that may have been going on, like 'Cool out' or 'Calm down' or 'Relax,'" continues Goldstein. "So the music got interrupted, and people in the back had their picnics and their sandwiches and cocktails and waited for the music to start again. All the action was in that contained, compressed jam territory up front."

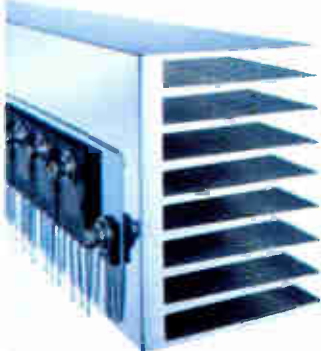
Gimme Shelter was released on DVD by Criterion and Home Vision Entertainment last November. ■

Rick Clark is a contributing editor to Mix magazine.

M-800400 + 400 watts
2x Stereo**M-1400i**700 + 700 watts
2x Stereo**M-2600**1300 + 1300 watts
2x Stereo

Satisfied FR Series™ amp owners wrote this ad.*

FR Series' mirror-polished heat exchangers make optimum contact with output devices to insure better heat transfer and long-term reliability.



All FR Series Power Amps have:

- Variable frequency low-cut filters
- Limiter with On/Off switch
- Detented gain controls calibrated in dB and volts
- Selectable stereo, mono & bridged amp modes
- LED level display with Signal Present & Overload indicators
- Balanced XLR & TRS inputs
- XLR thru outputs
- Superior T-Design cooling
- 5-year transferable Limited Warranty

M-800 800 watts @ 4 ohms bridged
• Constant directivity horn EQ/Air EQ
• 1/4" & 5-way binding post outputs

M-1400i 1400 watts @ 4 ohms bridged • Constant directivity horn EQ/Air EQ
• 18dB/oct. subwoofer crossover with 2 selectable frequencies • 1/4" jacks and 5-way binding post outputs • Forced-air T-design cooling

M-2600 2600 watts @ 4 ohms bridged • 24dB/oct. subwoofer crossover with 3 selectable frequencies • XLR thru outputs have selectable full-range. & crossover low/high outputs

"The 5-Year Warranty is great!" *F.C., Ft. Wright, KY*

"Nice amp. HF 'Air' EQ makes our music sing. Really like variable Low Cut — no more infrasonic woofer movement." *D.S., Antrim, NH*

"Best equipment in its price range." *M.P., New Brunswick, NJ*

"1400i is a real work-horse." *A.S., Winter Park, FL*

"Bought it because I sell them for a living and have yet to see one come back." *R.H., Fairfax, UT*

"Very dependable equipment." *J.C., Osage City, KS*

"Great features and ability to interconnect with other amps without an external crossover." *D.M., Colorado Springs, CO*

"In Jamaica we suffer from low voltage when playing at various dance halls.

M-2600 stands up to low voltages and still sounds good." *P.S., May Pen, Jamaica*

"Sensational sound... crisp highs and powerful lows." *V.A., Auburn, PA*

"Great features and price." *S.S., Arab, AL*

"The 2600 is by far the best amp I've had for my lows. I am considering more Mackie amps since I tri-amp." *D.C., Calverton, MI*

"I thank your M-1400i. Amp looks good, also it works great." *K.S., Providence, RI*

"Plugging it into my system is the best way to check out a piece of gear so I borrowed an M-1400i from a friend. Ten seconds was all it took to hear the difference. Nice lows and dynamic range." *D.H., Port Townsend, WA*

"Bought it because it was the best and most

powerful for the money." *E.P., Trenton, MI*

"Lots of quality power for the price." *E.W., Janesville, IA*

"Great amp with clean useable power. Love the multile input connectors." *J.C., Aurora, CO*

"Everything I needed in a power amplifier — reliable, powerful, built-in crossover." *C.C. Alexandria, VA*

"This amp is amazing. What clean power." *J.A., Mankato, MN*

"Sounds smooth and natural... not like it's being forced or driven too hard." *B.G., Mikwonago, WI*

"I spend 4-5 nights a week setting up and breaking down in clubs. Mackie amps are tuff stuff and don't let me down." *M.C., Zephyrchiles, FL*



www.mackie.com • 800.258.6883

Tough machines. Tough pumps.

* Except for the product info over here on the left. ©2000 All Rights Reserved. Mackie Designs Inc. "Mackie" and the "Running Man" figure are registered trademarks of Mackie Designs Inc. FR Series is a trademark of Mackie Designs Inc.

Aardvark
 API
 Apogee Electronics
 Audix
 B&B Systems
 Brauner
 Bryston
 Calrec
 Drawmer
 Gefen Systems
 Genelec
 Great River
 Lexicon
 Lucid Technology
 MediaFORM
 Mytek
 PMC
 Prism Sound
 Quartz Electronics
 Rorke Data
 Sonic Solutions
 SoundField
 Westlake
 White Instruments
 Z-Systems

30 years!

now in our 30th year of
 helping our customers
 choose the very best

studio consultants, inc.

321 West 44th Street, New York, NY 10036
 (212) 586-7376

Equipment, support, and design services for
 professional audio facilities and broadcasters
 in the New York area—since 1971.

CIRCLE #089 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

—FROM PAGE 102, CHOOSING A PIANO

age temperature, humidity and altitude will affect the tone and response of the piano, especially if it is a large grand. These natural adjustments need to happen before you bring in a qualified technician to make any further tweaks to the piano's response. Therefore, beware of technicians who advise you to drop off the piano to their location for the initial setup. Although they may argue that they can work more efficiently at their shop, your goal is for the piano to sound great in its ultimate home. A single piano move can affect the sound of a piano. A truly great technician tweaking the instrument onsite will be able to take into account all of the factors that affect the tone—room size, ambience, location, etc.—and ensure that the piano is at its best and ready for recording.

The tuning of the piano will also affect the tone of the instrument. If your sessions are orchestral, then the piano will need to be "stretch-tuned" more than for pop, jazz or rock sessions. In stretch-tuning, the lower notes are slightly flatter in relative pitch than the higher, sharper notes. This tuning method leans more closely to purer intervals than stricter "equal temperament" tuning. In equal temperament tuning, the intervals are less pure but more equally spaced. This makes an equal-tempered piano more in-tune with synths, samples, brass and woodwinds and is a more appropriate tuning method for pop, jazz and rock styles. Stretch-tuning has a more open, brighter sound than equal temperament, which somewhat compensates for the fact that pop pianos are typically much brighter overall.

If your studio specializes in rock music, then it is not necessarily a bad thing if the piano strings are a little on the dead side, especially in the case of an upright. Dead strings mean fewer overtones; fewer overtones means more fundamental. In a rock track with a lot of guitars, a piano sound with a lot of overtones can get buried. A piano sound with heavier fundamentals will cut through a track much better, usually with just a little help from some EQ. ■

Producer/arranger Rob Shrock has worked with Elvis Costello, Faith Hill, Whitney Houston, Mikaila, LeAnn Rimes, Dionne Warwick, Stevie Wonder and others. He is also the keyboardist and music director for Burt Bacharach and served as one of the music directors for the 72nd Academy Awards.



LEARN the ART of RECORDING®

You can get the practical, real-world skills needed to successfully start your career as a recording engineer or producer. For 27 years, thousands of students from the US and around the world have started their career at the Recording Workshop.

- The Original since 1971
- Hands-On Training
- On-Campus Housing
- 8 Studio Facility / Latest Gear
- 3 - 6 Students per Class
- Job / Internship Assistance
- Affordable Tuition
- 2 Month, 300+ hrs Training
- Financial Assistance



RECORDING WORKSHOP®

Contact us for a Free Brochure:

800-848-9900 or 740-663-2544

www.recordingworkshop.com

email: info@recordingworkshop.com fax: 740-663-2427

455-X Massieville Road, Chillicothe OH 45601

Ohio State Board of Proprietary School Registration #80-07-0696T

CIRCLE #090 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Digital Patching

(pun intended)

Are you caught in a tangle of AES/EBU, S/PDIF, and optical cables? Do you find yourself spending way too much time plugging and unplugging digital cables and trying to figure out how to make *this* device talk to *that* device? Then you need a **Digital Detangler**, the automated solution to your digital audio patching problems.

You'll never have to climb behind your rack of digital gear again; at the flick of a digit, you can recall a routing pattern and completely reconfigure "who's talking to who."

Available in sizes from 8x8 stereo pairs all the way to 64x64 stereo pairs.

Choose from standard configurations or get the one that's perfect for you. Control it from the front panel, use our router remote controller, or use our Mac or Windows control software.

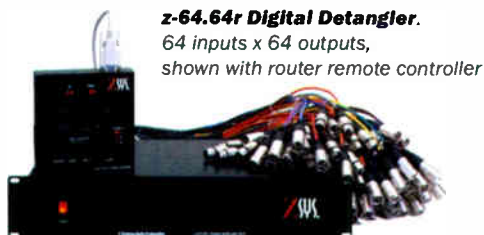
Find out what the world's top mastering, recording, post-production, and broadcast facilities already know: a Digital Detangler from Z-Systems is the smartest way to connect your digital gear.



AES/EBU? Coaxial S/PDIF? Optical S/PDIF? ADAT Lightpipe?

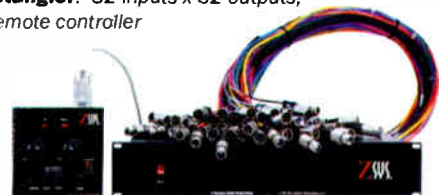
No problem!

z-16.16 Digital Detangler
16 inputs x 16 outputs, front panel controls



z-64.64r Digital Detangler.
64 inputs x 64 outputs,
shown with router remote controller

z-32.32r Digital Detangler. 32 inputs x 32 outputs,
shown with router remote controller



Z-Systems Audio Engineering

Tel: 352.371.0990 ▷ Fax: 352.371.0093
z-sys@z-sys.com ▷ www.z-sys.com

ZSYS.

—FROM PAGE 94, TOM WERMAN

Did you have a mentor figure when you started producing?

Yes and no. I loved the way Glyn Johns made records. I thought that *Who's Next* was probably the best rock 'n' roll record ever made at the time. I loved The Eagles' first record. It was almost too good. I just like what he did. His credits and his sound, the way the music sounded to me on stereo headphones, loud. I identified him as the guy whose records I really enjoyed, and he must be a great producer, and how can I do that? That was really it. He was the guy. But he wasn't a mentor—he didn't know who I was. And Pete Townshend was the other inspiration. When I signed Ted, I initially wanted Townshend to produce Ted Nugent.

Kind of a mind-boggling thought.

Yeah, think about it. I met his lawyer on the plane back from Chicago, after I first saw Ted, and I brought up the idea to her, and she laughed. Then later on, after Ted's album went Platinum, she sent me a letter of apology and congratulations, which was very nice of her. Years after that, I did meet Pete backstage when Mother's Finest was opening for The Who on tour. It was great. Unfortunately, he's shy, and he didn't talk too much, but it was good enough for me.

Were there bands you could record in one take, or did everybody have to be built up?

Cheap Trick were pretty competent as musicians. Mötley Crüe was more of a layer-by-layer situation, as was Poison and Twisted Sister. Nikki Sixx is an accomplished bass player now, but when we started out, he was not up to Tom Peterssen. Robin Zander is as good a vocalist as anybody could ever work with. Cheap Trick was fast, fun and good.

I don't mean to open an old wound, but why did they go off with another producer?

They went off with George Martin, actually, who surprisingly made a stiff record. And I wasn't glad to see that, but at least I understood then that just because you happen to be the most famous producer in the world doesn't mean that everyone's going to play or buy the record that you make. I always said Cheap Trick wanted to be The Beatles, and I wanted them to be The Who. So it was a good combination. We were a good combination.

I don't know why they went off. I don't know why anybody goes off.

Mötley Crüe went to Bob Rock and made a killer record after I worked on three of their records. Twisted Sister left after one record, because Dee Snyder wasn't interested in sharing any credit. He didn't want people thinking that I really had anything to do with that band's success, because he'd been working so hard at it for so long. You never know. I did a record with Poison that sold 5 million copies, and it was not an easy record to make, and then they went to somebody else. I'm not drawing any major conclusions from this, but with the exception of Mötley Crüe, every other band I've worked with had their biggest record with me.

With the exception of Mötley Crüe, every other band I've worked with had their biggest record with me. And soon after they switched producers, they disappeared. So you be the judge.

And soon after they switched producers, they disappeared. So you be the judge. [Laughs.]

How do you think the business has changed since you started?

A&R people don't sign as many bands out of clubs as they used to. They don't sign as many bands that haven't proven themselves. You have to have a very compelling story to take to an A&R man before he will consider signing you. You have to be selling records somewhere. There is very, very little artist development. There are very few instances of A&R people signing bands on pure musical passion or faith, and then working with them again and again and again until their musical vision is finally realized. As in Springsteen's case, for instance. That wouldn't happen today. You sign a band, it makes a stiff record and it's gone, generally. You don't get to sign the band unless there's a very strong radio cut to start with. So it's quite different now.

I can't think of anyone who's worked

with more bands that strike fear and terror into the hearts of parents across the nation. Is that unfair?

No, it's true. It's probably true. Mötley Crüe was...they weren't posers. They weren't pretending. They're great guys, but they lived fast and hard, no question about it.

How did that affect your working with them or your socializing with them?

I enjoyed it. I enjoyed the outlaw association. I enjoyed coming from a very balanced home life and dealing with this lunatic fringe. And then returning to my very sane home, with my wife and my children and my dogs and my cats.

I recently came across a book of interviews with record producers and it kicked off your interview with: "Tom Werman is a bitter man."

Yeah. I was bitter at that time. That was quite a while ago, and I regret giving that particular response to those questions. The fact is that when you have 25 Gold and Platinum records as a producer, and you've had 14 years of label experience and an equal number of years of independent producer experience, and a master's degree in business, and you can't find a job and you can't get a project, it's very frustrating. It's that simple. So at the time, I was angry. I'm not angry anymore, but I must admit to still being puzzled about why so few people are interested in taking advantage of the experience that I have. I know that I have colleagues and peers who are in the same position.

Part of it is age. Part of it is the musical association with hard rock. I have to say that, probably, some people just aren't willing to believe that anybody who did Ted Nugent and Twisted Sister and Mötley Crüe is capable of doing anything today. But a pop record is a pop record. And I don't mean Britney Spears or 'NSync. I mean a guitar band that sings and plays, regardless of whether they have a DJ with them or not. It's beyond me, actually. It's just beyond me. I love music. It's my number one passion in life, and it's frustrating that the industry as a whole appears to have no place for somebody with my experience. I can be useful in teaching people how to make better records for less money and troubleshooting projects. Just being a creative behind-the-scenes person. I'm not at the point in my life where I'm willing to say, "Okay, that was my career. It was a good one, but it's over." ■

Chris Michie is a Mix technical editor.

re·verb (rĭ-vûrb) 1. Lexicon



For over twenty years, Lexicon has been revered as the industry leader in digital reverb. From the groundbreaking model 224 in 1979, to the industry standard 480L in 1986, Lexicon has continued to build the world's best sounding reverbs at any price. But the world has quickly embraced multi-channel sound as successful new formats like DVD have given rise to the need for world-class surround reverbs in addition to world-class stereo reverbs. Enter the 960L.

The 960L sets the new industry standard for stereo and multi-channel reverbs while providing enough flexibility to grow as formats evolve. With support for 16 channels of I/O, the 960L meets the demands of any application today with ample flexibility to address the demands of tomorrow. A built-in CD-ROM allows for easy software upgrades ensuring that the 960L will remain at the forefront of performance and sound quality well into the future.

So experience the new standard, experience the 960L.

THIS IS THE FUTURE

960L Highlights

- World-Class Stereo and Surround Reverbs
- 3-Dimensional Perceptual Modeling (3DPM™)
- LARC2™ Controller with Assignable Joystick and Touch-Sensitive Motorized Faders
- 24-Bit, 96kHz Processing
- Available In Digital I/O Version

Version 2 Software

- Support For 16 Channels Of I/O
- Global Mix and I/O Control
- Multiple Reverb Card Support
- Mono, 4 X 4, and Cascaded Input Configurations
- Enhanced Input Metering
- Additional Presets
- Mappable I/O
- Dual LARC2™ Support

Already own a 960L?

Contact your advanced agent to receive a V2 CD-ROM at no charge.

Want to lease or own a 960L?

Contact an advanced agent or www.lexicon.com/960L to learn more.

lexicon

A Harman International Company

3 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730-1441 | Tel: 781-280-0300 | Fax: 781-280-0490 | www.lexicon.com

World Radio History

CIRCLE #092 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

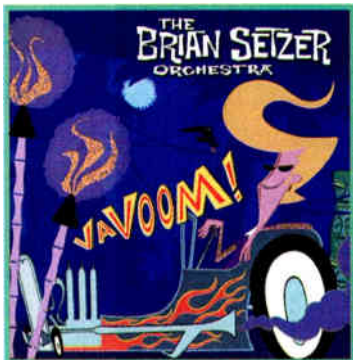
BRIAN SETZER

RETRO COOL

by Bryan Reesman

Brian Setzer does not come off as your typical pop star. He's not obsessed with inane posturing or with glamorizing his life; he just genuinely digs what he does. Then again, if the talented Setzer wanted to be a rock idol, he could have picked easier musical formats to market than big band and rockabilly. Indeed, it seems that, given his tastes, the animated guitarist and bandleader is a musician out-of-time. But he offers a good observation about this: "I'd probably have a lot more competition if I lived back in the '50s."

The Long Island native and current Southern California resident may have retro tastes, but his fluid way of combining big band, rockabilly, blues and doo-wop is



very modern. Just listen to the Brian Setzer Orchestra's latest album, *Vavoom!* (Interscope), the follow-up to the 1998 Grammy-winning, double-Platinum *The Dirty Boogie*. "It's all the blues to me," observes Setzer. "I don't understand why people don't mix 'em up more often. That's my stuff. Rock 'n' roll, rockabilly, bebop, jazz, swing, country—it all comes from the blues."



PHOTO: NEAL PRESTON

Over the course of 14 diverse cuts on *Vavoom!* (six covers and eight originals), the BSO ranges from rockabilly ("49 Mercury Blues") to jump blues ("Jukebox") to a faithful rendition of the Bobby Darin (actually Brecht/Weill) standard "Mack the Knife." Meanwhile, "Drive Like Lightning (Crash Like Thunder)" puts Setzer in James Dean mode with a gritty, surf guitar track. On the version of the '50s-sounding "greaser" tune "Gloria," Setzer has his sax players imitate a five-part doo-wop section, while on "That's the Kind of Sugar Papa Likes," he says his vocalists "sing the saxophone section, and the saxophones either doubled it, laid out or played a different part." Then there's the lead single, "Gettin' in the Mood," a reinvention of the Glenn Miller big band classic, featuring new lyrics, hip hop beats and even a rap during the

break! In creating the new BSO album, the guitarist wanted to push the envelope and show even swing purists that their music could be vital today. All of the album's tracks were initially produced by Peter Collins (Rush, Jewel, Indigo Girls) and engineered by John Holbrook (Natalie Merchant, Dan Hicks & His Hot Licks, and Setzer) at The Village Recorder in Los Angeles.

Setzer acknowledges that his taste in recording gear and methods runs to the retro over the modern. "Let's put it this way, I live in a world of vacuum tubes, flashing red lights and tape," he quips. "I'm not hip to new technology at all. As far as recording this band, it's got to be all about the old Neumann and AKG tube mics. That's just the best sound. I don't care if you're a techno group, a

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 182

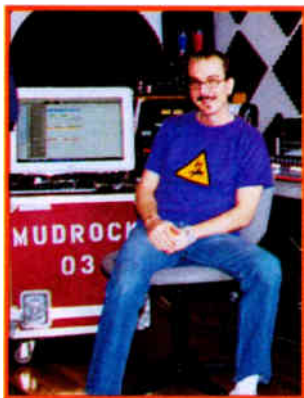
GODSMACK

SECOND TIME AROUND

by **Elianne Halbersberg**

When Sully Erna called Andrew "Mudrock" Murdock to say he had "a band called Godsmack and a little money" with which he wanted to record at Mudrock's New Al-

Andrew "Mudrock" Murdock at River's Edge in Boston.



liance Studio in Boston, no one entertained the thought that a \$3,000 indie CD would go on to sell more than 3 million copies. When it came time for the band to record their follow-up, *Awake*, they turned to Mudrock for production and engineering assistance. Again, Mudrock was caught by surprise.

"I didn't have much contact with them throughout the run of the first record," he notes. "We're friends, but it was largely a business relationship, and we live in different cities. I mixed a couple of live things for them for radio broadcasts. Any conversations we had, they said, 'We'll bring you back for the second album.' I thought, 'Right; not in a million years.' Then I got the call: 'It's time to do the second one.' During the time they'd been growing as a band, I was growing professionally. I mixed some serious



PHOTO: CLAY PATRICK McBRIDE

L to R: Tony Rambola, Tommy Stewart, Sully Erna, Robbie Merrill

records, produced a band with Steve Jones. I knew *Awake* would be a high-stress situation. I was happy to do it, but I also knew it wasn't going to be done in the same painless manner as the first one."

From start to finish, making *Awake* was a four-month

process. Mudrock again coproduced with vocalist/songwriter Sully Erna, the creative leader of the group. The other bandmembers are guitarist Tony Rambola, bassist Robbie Merrill and drummer Tommy Stewart. The Boston-based group opted once again to

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 188

EVERCLEAR

ART ALEXAKIS & CO.
RECORD TWO "MOVIES"

by **David John Farinella**

It's been a *whiz-bang-boom* type of year for Everclear's Art Alexakis—a new marriage, an appearance before Congress (testifying about deadbeat dads; he was abandoned as a child) and the release of two albums in two different styles.

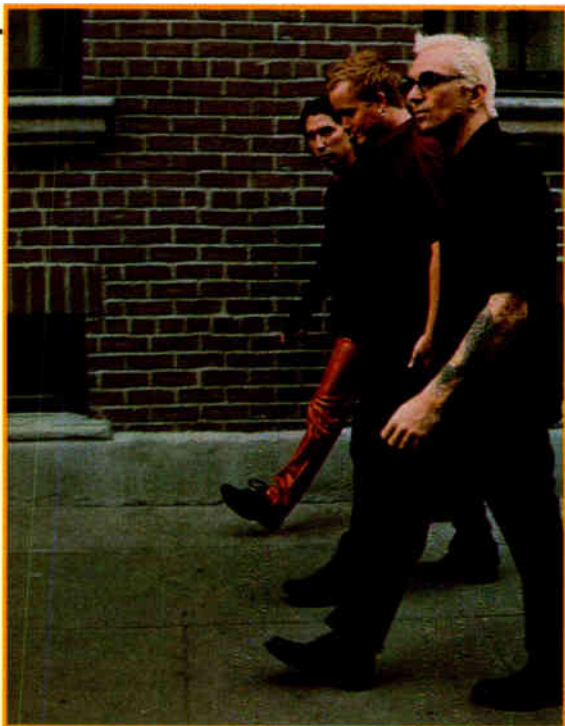


PHOTO: FRANK OCKENFELS

The two albums actually took 18 months to record, though they were both released dur-

ing 2000 and they both move in that Everclear way between melodic pop and harder rock.

Alas, with all that running around, Alexakis got a bit run-down.

His condition finally came to a head after he finished polishing up "When It All Goes Wrong Again"—the first single from *Songs From an American Movie, Vol. 2/ Good Time for a Bad Attitude*—in the wee morning hours. "I was heading home to my apartment in L.A., and I threw the mix in the CD player in the car," Alexakis explains during a break in the mixing sessions for the new CD. "It sounded off-key to me. The vocal sounded out of tune, and I was freaking out. You gotta remember, I hadn't had more than three hours sleep in three weeks. So, sleep deprivation is a big-time issue." Rather than turn

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 192

KOOL & THE GANG'S "CELEBRATION"

by Blair Jackson

When's the last time you heard Kool & The Gang's triumphal, anthemic, R&B smash "Celebration"? At your cousin's wedding last summer? After that stirring fourth-quarter victory at the stadium last Sunday? On your local oldies station yesterday? On the soundtrack of your *Toy Story 2* DVD? Twenty years after it hit the top of the pop and R&B charts, "Celebration" is still ubiquitous, a true modern "standard" that seems to appeal to nearly every demographic group. "Celebration" was the biggest of the dozens of hits churned out by the New Jersey-based Kool & The Gang between 1969 and today, but it only represents one of the many styles this group of musical chameleons has tried through the years.

Back at Lincoln High in Jersey City in 1964, Ronald and Robert Bell, the sax- and bass-playing sons of a one-time associate of Thelonious Monk, formed a jazz combo called The Jazziacs with some friends. The Jazziacs were good enough to earn gigs with the likes of Pharoah Sanders and Leon Thomas (both of whom also jammed with the group), but as the '60s went on and the group assimilated influences ranging from Sly & The Family Stone to James Brown, their music took a more R&B and funk turn. This



Engineer Jim Bonnefond at House of Music, late '70s

led to a series of name changes, from the Soul Town Review to the New Dimensions to, in 1968, Kool & The Gang. "Kool" was Robert Bell, though



PHOTO ©MICHAEL OCHS ARCHIVES.COM

Ronald Bell was the musical leader of the group. In 1969, on the basis of their tight live act, they were signed by Gene Redd's then-new De-Lite Records, and their first record, a funky instrumental called "Kool and The Gang," became a substantial hit.

Through the early '70s, Kool & The Gang continued to pepper the charts with minor hits, such as "Funky Man," "Let the Music Take Your Mind" and even a version of Sly's "I Want to Take You Higher." But their big breakthrough came at the end of 1973, when "Jungle Boogie" hit the Top 5 and went Gold. They still played some jazzy instrumentals, but the focus of their sound had changed. For the next two years, they had one hit after another on the upper reaches of the R&B charts, including the Number One songs "Hollywood Swinging," "Higher Plane" and "Spirit of the Boogie." Their fortunes fell somewhat in the late '70s, as disco overtook funk as the most popular form of R&B, though they did manage to land their song "Open Sesame" on the soundtrack for *Saturday Night Fever*, which sold 25 million copies.

By 1979, the group was ready to try something a little different in an attempt to regain its commercial edge, so they made two important moves: They hired a smooth-voiced lead singer from Jersey named James "J.T." Taylor, and they brought in the Brazilian keyboardist/producer/composer/arranger and one-

time jazzier Eumir Deodato to produce the group. With credits that included arranging stints with Frank Sinatra, Roberta Flack and Aretha Franklin, producing Con Funk Shun and cutting his own eclectic albums (his one megahit was his rhythmic reworking of "Also Sprach Zarathustra," the main theme from *2001: A Space Odyssey*), Deodato had an attractive resume and an obvious ability to work well with demanding performers.

Deodato had been doing a fair amount of work at a popular West Orange, N.J., studio called House of Music, with the studio's chief engineer, Jim Bonnefond, becoming Deodato's main man behind the board. So, when Deodato got the gig with Kool & The Gang, Bonnefond came as part of the package, as did working at House of Music. It proved to be a winning combination: The Deodato-Bonnefond team made four albums with Kool & The Gang, and Bonnefond produced and engineered two others for the group after Deodato moved on.

"Deodato was definitely brought in to make Kool & The Gang sound a bit more pop," says Bonnefond, who is still an engineer and producer, but is also now the head supervisor of SAE's (School of Audio Engineering) audio recording program in Nashville. "If you listen to some of their earlier songs—'Jungle Boogie,' 'Hollywood Swinging,' 'Open Sesame'—it's quite different from 'Ladies Night,' which was the first hit we

THE ROAD TO A BETTER MIX.

Compact, battery or mains powered, the RQ™ 200 is loaded with professional features like low Z mic preamps, inserts, smooth 60MM faders, and a few you don't expect like RCA and 3.5MM mini-phone line inputs/outputs.

Great for everything from location video to desktop recording, if you can use 6 low noise mic preamps, with 4 stereo line inputs in a road-rugged package, use the [dealer locator at www.peavey.com](http://www.peavey.com) to find the closest Peavey dealer, your total sound solution.



The Peavey RQ™ 200*



PEAVEY www.peavey.com

CIRCLE #093 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

* Microphone Sold Separately

Peavey Electronics Corporation • 711 A Street • Meridian, MS 39301 • U.S.A. (601) 483-5365 • Fax (601) 486-1278
Peavey Europe • Great Folds Road • Oakley Hay • CORBY • Northants NN18 9ET • England • Tel: +44 (0) 1536 461234 • Fax: +44 (0) 1536 747222 • ©2000

ROYER RIBBONS

hears like your ears

www.royerlabs.com

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 1748

This is a microphone that will make you question what "natural sound" is.

Recording Magazine
June 2000

The Royer's sound was unbelievable: warm, clear and incredibly lush.

Pro Audio Review
July 2000

(818) 760-8472
Burbank, CA

had with them, 'Too Hot' and 'Celebration.' On the stuff we did, there were less horns and a lot more dance kind of grooves. At the time, they were being influenced by a lot of different people, including Prince and Michael Jackson, as well as still having their earlier influences."

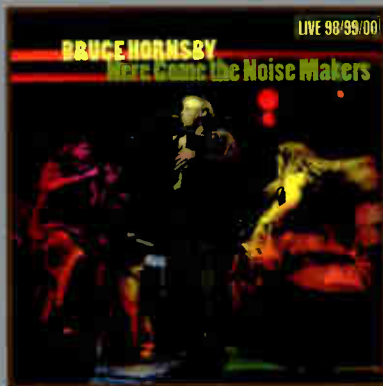
Part of the *Ladies Night* album had been cut at MediaSound in New York City, but, by the end of that project, House of Music had become the group's favored studio. For Kool & The

Gang, it was an ideal place to work—close to their Northern New Jersey homes but in a relaxed and decidedly non-urban setting. "The studio's calling card was that it was in the vicinity of New York, but on seven beautiful acres with a swimming pool and basketball court, and surrounded by trees," Bonnefond says. "It was *very* cool."

Celebrate, the 1980 album that contained "Celebration," was recorded in the facility's "B" studio, "which was actually pretty small," Bonnefond remem-

Cool Spins

The Mix Staff Members Pick Their Current Favorites



Bruce Hornsby: *Here Come the Noise Makers* (RCA)

Bruce Hornsby has long been one of pop music's most compelling performers. He's a spellbinding instrumentalist, and he swings. He continually brings a fresh eye to his always-literate and melodically adventurous original material, and he is a masterful song interpreter capable of gliding effortlessly between rock and jazz tunes. This live two-disc set finds Hornsby and his five-piece band in excellent form as they move easily through a number of creatively re-arranged old and recent Hornsby songs (the hits and more) and covers (or parts of them, anyway), such as Dylan's "It Takes a Lot to Laugh, It Takes a Train to Cry," Gershwin's "I Loves You Porgy," Bill Evans' "Twelve Tone Tune" and, in a nod to Hornsby's year-plus in The Grateful Dead, Jerry Garcia and Robert Hunter's "Lady With a Fan" and "Black Muddy River." Hornsby's playful and inventive piano work shines throughout, and the discs as a whole show off his impressive sense of dynamics, as he improvises his way from quiet, introspective passages of solo piano

to full band arrangements that really rock. If you don't have any Hornsby discs, this is a great place to start, and the already-converted should love it.

Producers: Wayne Pooley and Bruce Hornsby. Recorded on the road 1998 to 2000. Mixed at Hair Pub for Men. Mastering: Ted Jensen/Sterling Sound (NYC).

—Blair Jackson

Corrosion of Conformity: *America's Volume Dealer* (Sanctuary)

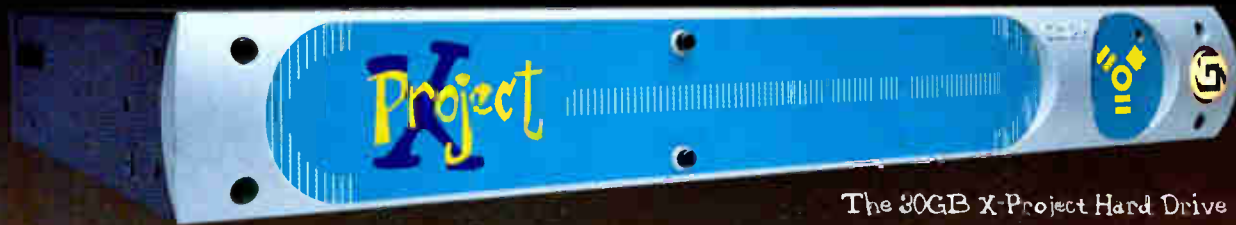
After being dropped by Sony, being picked up by the smaller Sanctuary label, and having members revolving in and out of the band, Corrosion of Conformity (COC as they are more popularly known) has finally gotten it straight. Their latest offering, *America's Volume Dealer*, explodes from the speakers with uncompromising attitude, venomous melodies and hard-hitting, politically charged lyrics. The current lineup of Pepper Keenan (vocals and guitar),



Woody Weatherman (guitar), Reed Mullin (drums) and Mike Dean (bass) form a cohesive unit dedicated to resurrecting heavy metal in this commercial, alt-rock age. The album opens that Pandora's box with the riff-heavy "Over Me" that slams the ears with a fantastic bass line that never quits. "Who's Got the Fire," (pronounced "fi-yah") the obvious standout, displays the

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 195

The Totally FireWire Project Studio is here!








The 30GB X-Project Hard Drive

**Record, mix and edit 144 minutes of
24-track, 24-bit audio at 48K!**



WildFire 3-in-1 CD-RW

Glyph's FireWire SMOKES!

-  Glyph optimized for superior A/V performance
-  Drives mount on your desktop and you're ready to go
-  24-hour advance replacement warranty*
-  Compatible with Macintosh and PC
-  No host bus adapter card needed
(For Macs, your PC may not have FireWire on board)

The FireWire edition of Glyph's X-Project™ and Glyph's WildFire™ CD-RW.

Tools that simplify digital audio production.

Enjoy the performance, Herculean service
and crushing technical support that professionals do.

**Plug in...turn on
Start Creating.**



*Applies to single hard drives in 1st year of warranty

800 • 335 • 0345 www.glyphtech.com sales@glyphtech.com



bers, "maybe 15 by 30. It was not a huge space, so we squashed in and baffled off drums and hung packing blankets, and basically did whatever we could to fit everybody and still get separation."

It helped that the way the band recorded in this era was that they would cut a skeletal basic track consisting of just bass, drums, guitars, keys and a guide vocal, so the full band, with horn players, was rarely ever in the studio at the same time. "Also, we didn't have any iso booths," Bonnefond says. "It was one small studio and then we would use the hallway, which was really the sound lock between the studio and the control room, for vocals. Believe it or not, that worked pretty well."

In 1980, the studio featured MCI 24 tracks and MCI 500 Series consoles, which Bonnefond still speaks highly of: "At the time, there were a lot of Neve snobs who were down on the MCI boards, but I really liked them, especially for mixing." The studio also used Studer A80 2-tracks, dbx 210 modules and 316 racks for noise reduction, plus, Bonnefond says, "the normal assortment of 1176 compressors, LA-4s, some dbx 165s, an AMS delay and reverb,

some Eventide stuff, and EMT plates and an EMT 250."

According to Bonnefond, "A lot of the songs we recorded with Kool & The Gang were written in the studio. Often, they'd come in with a groove or a few changes and we'd work on those, and then we'd take pieces of the 24-track, and, depending on what was needed, I'd edit them together and we'd come up with songs that way. There were different ways that the songs evolved, but I'd say less than 50 percent of the material on a given album was written and finished ahead of time. George Brown, who was the drummer for a long time, would write songs that were pretty much complete—like 'Ladies Night' and 'Too Hot.'" In the case of "Celebration," which was written by Ronald Bell and the group, Bonnefond believes there was a demo with the main hook and the structure of the song in place, "but I think a lot of the lyrics were written after the fact. But for that particular album, that was one of the more shaped-up songs."

The way the group worked, "first we'd set up the room for the band to play, and we'd go into basic track mode for a few weeks," Bonnefond says. "We

used to like a pretty dead drum sound, so we'd pack the kick drum with blankets and a sandbag to keep the blanket in place, and most of the time the front head would be off and sort of tunneled with a blanket. At the time, the kick drum was everything—if you listen to some of those mixes, you'll understand that. We really worked to get a good kick drum sound, and we worked hard to isolate it from the rest of the kit. The snare was also pretty dead; sometimes I'd use my wallet or a piece of felt to mute the top head so it didn't ring too much." It's Bonnefond's recollection that he used an AKG D-12 on the kick drum and a Sennheiser 421 on the snare. Strangely enough, George Brown rarely played toms in the studio—a concession to the importance of the kick, snare and cymbals/hat in the music the group was making then.

"Ultimately, after we got the basic tracks recorded, we'd spend one to two weeks just going through the tracks, fixing snares and kicks and hats and cymbals," Bonnefond says. "And that was without the aid of a sampler, of course. We'd copy bits we needed onto a ¼-inch tape and then fly them back in time. And that wasn't just for drums;

new products

TWO NEW REASONS TO CONNECT WITH WHIRLWIND



TWO DIRECT BOXES IN ONE

It's official. Our first dual direct box has arrived. If you're familiar with Whirlwind's DIRECTOR[®], then you know why this is doubly great. Made with the same legendary quality components and features as its predecessor, just twice the benefits. This space-saver is perfect for converting unbalanced signals from keyboards, acoustic guitars preamps, computer sound cards, and CD players to balanced mic levels. The **DIRECT2** scores big for convenience, quality, and value.

THE LATEST IN PERSONAL AMPLIFICATION

The reviews are in. This high output, low distortion, portable monitoring device is the perfect tool for critical listening in any professional audio environment. Ideal for headphone distribution systems, language translation, computer sound card monitoring, etc, this easy to use, easy to transport system accepts balanced or unbalanced signals and is powered by two 9 volt batteries or external AC power supply (included). The **PA-1** scores big on quality, reliability, and value.

888.733.4396

whirlwind

www.whirlwindusa.com

CIRCLE #096 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

THE EVOLUTION OF SOUND CONTINUES

K2600

WHAT DO YOU CALL A KEYBOARD THAT:

Keyboard Magazine has named "The Steinway of Synthesizers"

Is world-renowned for its superior sound quality

Is used on more film and record projects than any other electronic keyboard

Is undisputed as the most versatile synthesizer/workstation ever made



We call it... PROOF

You get what you pay for.

KURZWEIL

HEARING IS BELIEVING



Kurzweil Music Systems
9501 Lakewood Drive, S.W., Suite D
Lakewood, Washington 98422
253-589-3200 Fax: 253-588-6809
www.youngchang.com/kurzweil

3650 Victoria Park Avenue, Suite 105
Toronto, Ontario M2H 3P7
416-492-9899 Fax: 416-492-9299

World Radio History
CIRCLE #097 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

we'd do that for whatever needed it. So, for example, if I had a chorus of 'celebrate good times, come on!' I'd copy it off the ¼-inch and we'd fly it into the choruses or whatever. We flew in *a lot* of things. In fact, the battle cry became, "Take it to the airport, Jim!"

Following the replacement of assorted notes and even entire parts on the basics, other layers were added over a period of a few weeks, including various lead and rhythm guitar lines (usually recorded direct, as was the bass), horn parts (cut with a Neumann FET 47 on trombone, a U87 on trumpet, and RE-20 or Neumann 49 on sax) and lead and backup vocals (87s through 1176 compressors and the MCI console's preamps). Bonnefond notes that singer James Taylor "was a real professional in the studio. He could drop in any time he felt like it and sound great—he didn't have to only sing in the morning or late at night, or whatever. Sometimes he would try a vocal two or three different ways, and we'd work from that. He didn't need any sweetening. Obviously, both the lead and background vocals were a very big part of those albums.

"In those days, there was a lot of trial and error in the studio, which was

a fantastic way to go. I don't think many people could afford to do that nowadays. Everybody got involved, and everybody had a chance to watch the song come to fruition from a thought or concept to a master that was ready to be played on the radio. And we would be working right up to the end; I think the octave Strat guitar part on 'Celebration' was something we put on the day of the mix. We felt the song needed something, so we added it then." The mix was fairly straightforward: "It's not too wet or effected," Bonnefond says.

Because of the success of the *Ladies Night* album, radio was champing at the bit for new Kool & The Gang music when "Celebration" was released as a single in October 1980. It became a smash hit almost immediately, hitting Number One on both the pop and R&B charts and driving the *Celebrate* album well beyond Platinum. Bonnefond was thrilled, of course, but not completely surprised. "We knew it was a great song," he says. "Kool & The Gang had some unwritten rules about their songs, which were to be positive, not negative, and be universal. 'Ladies Night'—you can't argue with that. 'Celebrate'—you

can't argue with that. 'Cherish'—same thing. They're all positive, uplifting, universal things that won't date. 'Celebration' just had a really good vibe to it. It charged ahead; it was that kind of song.

"Then, not that long after it came out, it was the time when the American hostages [being held in Iran] were freed, and it sort of became the theme song. Then there was the Super Bowl...So, right off the bat it got tons of exposure, and it just kept going. Now you hear it everywhere—at weddings, at baseball games; I hear it all the time. And for someone who wasn't producing at the time and who has no points on it, I hear it *too much!*" he adds with a laugh.

The *Celebrate* album also produced hits in "Take it to the Top" and "Jones vs. Jones," and there would be more chart successes for the Kool & The Gang-Deodato-Bonnefond team, but "Celebration" was a high water mark for everyone involved—one of those magical moments when everything came together just right. And there will still be people screaming out that chorus and shakin' their boo-tays to that song long after all of us have gone to the great beyond. ■

All The Sound You've Never Heard™



BBE®

INTERACTIVE
DEMO
ON LINE NOW!!

"The BBE can be a real life saver when dealing with poor quality source material, whether it be in film/video or broadcast production, mastering or tape duplication chains."

George Petersen
MIX MAGAZINE



Tel: 714. 897. 6766 Fax: 714. 896. 0736 Web: www.bbesound.com
In Canada Please Contact Sounds Distribution Tel: 416. 299. 0665

CIRCLE #098 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

VIENNESE TWINS

C3000B
STUDIO MIC



C3000B
STAGE MIC



ONE MICROPHONE • MULTIPLE PERSONALITIES

The New
C3000B

FOR STUDIO OR STAGE

CIRCLE #099 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

AKG Acoustics, U.S. • 1449 Donelson Pike • Nashville, TN 37217 • Phone: (615) 360-0499 • Fax: (615) 360-0275 • Web Site: www.akgusa.com • E-mail: akgusa@harman.com



A Harman International Company

SEE US AT NAMM DEMO ROOM # 213D

World Radio History

—FROM PAGE 172, BRIAN SETZER

modern band—you use those old mics; there's something to be said for those. I also use tape delay. My [guitar] amp is an old Fender, my guitar is an old '59 Gretsch. I use an old chorus echo for that; it's gotta be tape, slapback echo. John Holbrook has an old Echoplex, and after the band is recorded, we take the Echoplex and sometimes just slap it over the whole track."

Minor tweaks aside, recording the music of BSO does not involve studio trickery—it's flat-out organic. On his two most recent albums, which Holbrook has engineered, the core three-piece—Setzer, upright acoustic bass slapper Mark Winchester and drummer Bernie Dresel—first laid down the basic tracks. To avoid bleed-through, Winchester was placed in an isolation booth, which still allowed him eye contact with Setzer, who faced Dresel in the main room.

"It's the way Brian likes to do it, because he likes to be in fairly close physical contact with the drummer," notes Holbrook. "When we first set it up, I was a bit nervous about leakage, but it actually worked out. We had minimal screening around the drums, but we

tried to keep it as open as possible."

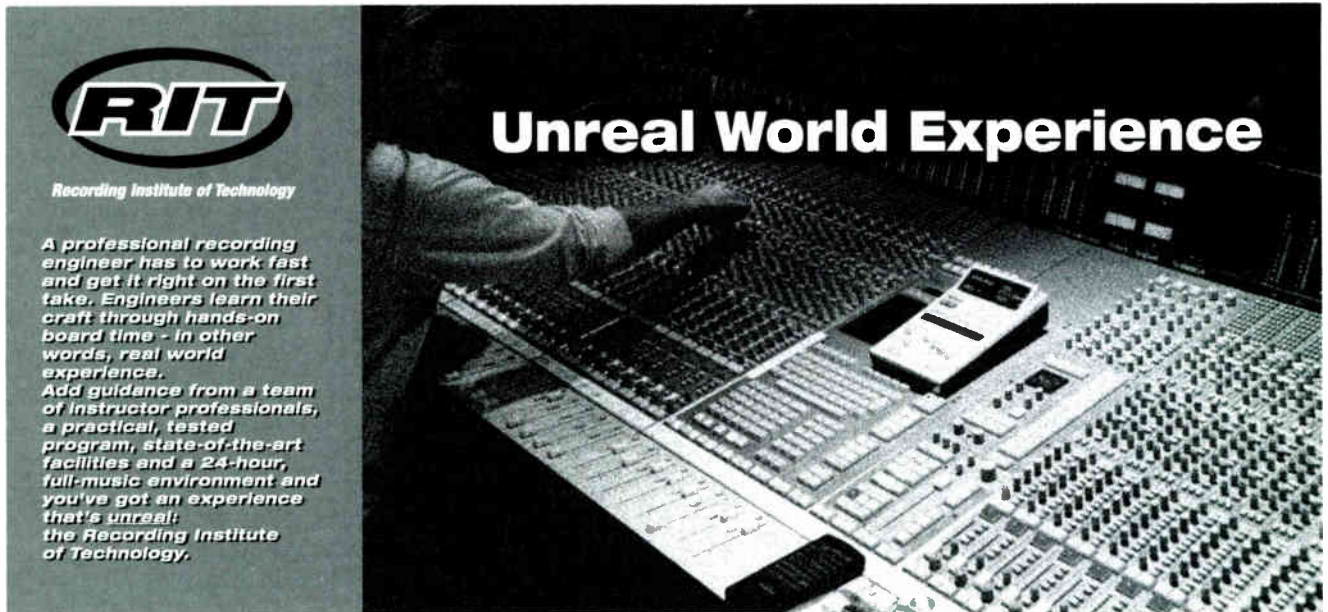
"We just get a kickin' performance," says Setzer. "There are no overdubs, just because I can never beat my original track. It has some kind of energy when I'm there in the room with Bernie and can see Mark."

**We just tripped
them out.
We went into that
Pro Tools land,
which is like,
"Danger, Will Robinson!"
I've never gone there!
—Brian Setzer**

After those trio tracks were recorded, the 13-piece horn section—five saxes, four trombones, four trumpets—came in on a separate day to lay down their parts. "They [were all] in the same

room," says Holbrook. "We put the brass on one side of the studio and the saxes on the other. I'd have one mic per horn. We'd submix them down to a few tracks so we'd have some measure of control. We used a lot of the old ribbon mics on the brass. We also rented some of these AEA [mics]—they're a reproduction of an old RCA 44, which this guy Wes Dooley makes that are really good. So we used those on the trombones and RCA 77s on the trumpets. For some reason, I just think brass generally seems to sound better with ribbon mics. We used Neumanns [U47s, U67s and U87s] on the saxophones."

Holbrook's approach in the studio was to make it sound like the band was onstage. "When you see Brian live, across the stage you see the saxophones on the left; and then the bass, drums and Brian in the middle; and the trumpets and trombones on the right," says the engineer. "It's funny because—I have to make a confession—I had never seen them live when we did the previous album. I actually had the stereo reversed on a lot of the tracks on that record, just because of the way we had them set up in the studio. For a lot of [*The Dirty Boogie*], I



RIT
Recording Institute of Technology

A professional recording engineer has to work fast and get it right on the first take. Engineers learn their craft through hands-on board time - in other words, real world experience. Add guidance from a team of instructor professionals, a practical, tested program, state-of-the-art facilities and a 24-hour, full-music environment and you've got an experience that's unreal: the Recording Institute of Technology.

Unreal World Experience

LEARN Classes in Acoustics, Electronics, Recording Theory, Music Production, Hard Disc Editing, Automation, Live Sound, and more. Access to MI's world-famous performance workshops and seminars.

RECORD SSL 4000G+, NEVE VX/Flying Faders, Otari Status 18R consoles. Sony PCM 24-track digital, Otari MTR90 tape decks. Full state-of-the-art outboard gear. Protocols 4.2. 10 ADAT/XTH workstations. Roger Nichols/Studio Bauton-designed rooms.

WORK Weekly board time. Engineer your own project from tracking to mastering. RIT students have earned credits on internationally released recordings produced at MI by artists such as Dennis Chambers, Steve Smith, Victor Wooten, Scott Henderson, Gary Willis, Frank Gambale, Stu Hamm and others.



VISIT: www.mi.edu CALL USA/CANADA: 1-800-255-PLAY INTERNATIONAL: 323-462-1384

New Recording Artist Program now offered. Call us for details!

CIRCLE #100 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Think of it as a monkey wrench for your audio files.

Written by digital audio experts for digital audio engineers, *AVtransfer*, pro-audio's ultimate file conversion utility, allows you to open, play, combine and export audio files and projects in today's leading professional formats.

With *AVtransfer* you can add or extract components to or from OMF, AIFF, WAV, BWAV, discreet edit* systems, cross convert OMF versions, fix drop frame errors and change audio sample rates and bit depths. *AVtransfer* reads exports from the industry's most popular professional workstations including Avid, Fairlight, Pro Tools, Lightworks and AMS Neve Audiofile.

Log onto www.avtransfer.com
for a **FREE** fully functional evaluation copy.



Los Angeles (818) 487 5656
London +44 (0)20 7664 5688
Sydney +61 (2) 9557 2292

AVtransfer

[created by DSP Media SOFTWARE DIVISION]

CIRCLE #101 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History



m. even
 use Explore my mood stats
 age, connectors and
 nce. www.rane.com/crossovers.htm
 want ialty.
 o at
 npress,
 in two
 cover on
 in Rane.
 like my
 de chain.

Love Graphic Behavior
 Single, sometimes dual, Northwest
 beauty seeking constant-Q and
 interpolation companion. I'm above
 average, dependable, high-
 performance, and have a wide range
 of travel. I boost or cut, and
 bypassing doesn't bother me. Handle
 many curves. Slide over to my page
 at www.rane.com/eqs.htm

Alternative Lifestyle
 over-priced scene. Looking
 or DJ for

a...
 encourage!
 guarante
 Meet
 www.ran
 I love
 priorit
 music
 a p
 accor
 bar,
 can
 cont
 See
 ww



RANE

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 6958

Rane — Personal Preference

Mukilteo, Washington USA tel 425-355-6000

CIRCLE #102 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Mt. San Jacinto College Audio Technology Department...

Breaking the "Sound" Barrier!

Audio Instruction
Certificate & Degree Programs
Small class sizes
"Hands On" instruction

Call (909) 487-6752 ext. 1576 for a FREE brochure, or Email us music@msjc.cc.ca.us

Mt. San Jacinto College's Audio Technology Program is proud to be in an educational partnership with OTARI

3 control rooms **Pro-Tools 24**

Audio for video **Otari Radar**

CIRCLE #103 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

mixed the saxophones on the right and the brass on the left. Subsequent to having seen some gigs, I said, 'Oh, they go the other way!' So, on this album, it's mostly the other way, where the saxes are on the left and the brass is on the right. I just try to make it fairly natural stereo, but it is somewhat artificially created, because, obviously, they're not all playing in the room at the same time."

Following the recording of the horns, Setzer generally cut his vocals with a U47, and his tracks were processed with the Echoplex. Holbrook notes that, occasionally, the vocals were done before the horns; the situation varied from song to song. And although the making of the album took place over a few months, the engineer estimates that the actual recording took two to three weeks. Mixing took an additional week or so and was also done at The Village. Recorded and mixed in analog, *Vuuum!* was mastered digitally.

"It was fairly traditional as far as regular analog recording would go," remarks Holbrook of the experience. "It's trying to get a blend of the old and new really. I would use the old ribbon mics on the horn section, and pretty much we used fairly conventional mics for the rhythm tracks. On Brian's amps, I liked to use a combination of microphones, like a Shure SM57 and a good old Neumann 67 tube. On the drums, it was a mixture of modern dynamics and old Neumanns."

On Winchester's upright bass, Holbrook placed a Neumann U47 FET and a Neumann KM84, direct-injected a MusicValve tube mic and used an AKG D-112 on the amp. For Dresel's kit, the engineer used two mics on the kick—a Beyer M88 for the pedal side and an E-V RE20 for the front head—a Beta 56 on the snare, Sennheiser 421s on the toms, an AKG C-24 stereo mic as an overhead, KM84s for the ride cymbal and hi-hat, and U87s as room mics.

Holbrook recorded the BSO on two 24-track Studer analog recorders. The room at The Village where they worked is equipped with a V Series Neve console with Flying Faders. Holbrook recorded the rhythm tracks on one 24-track, made a slave, then did the horns and overdubs on the other 24-track, later locking them up for the mix. Holbrook felt that getting a first generation right off the analog tape was the way to go, and he got no argument from Setzer.

One aspect of working with the

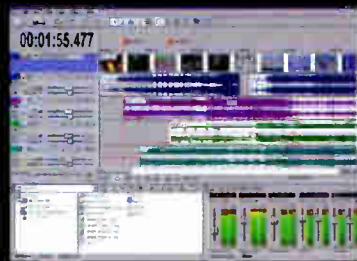
VEGAS™ AUDIO 2.0

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO MULTITRACK RECORDER/EDITOR



"I USE
VEGAS FOR
EVERYTHING
BUT A HOT BATH"

"From live multitrack recording of the London Symphony Orchestra at Abbey Road to quick commercial music or television work in my home studio, **VEGAS performs.** I find artists, producers, and engineers totally amazed not only with the 'transparent' sound quality of VEGAS, but also its astounding ease of use. You really don't have to learn VEGAS — you just use it. ***It's so intuitive it teaches itself to you.*** Even if you haven't had experience with hard-disk multitracking, VEGAS is for you. I never leave home without my passport, a change of socks, and VEGAS."



- Digital multitrack recorder/editor
- Unlimited tracks
- Automatic crossfades
- Simple drag-and-drop operations
- Customizable workspace
- Multiple file format support
- Real-time processing
- Nondestructive editing
- Audio/video scrub
- DirectX Audio Plug-In support
- 4-band EQ, Compressor, and Noise Gate
- Unlimited undo/redo
- One-track video support with frame-level editing
- Simultaneous play and record
- Right-click access to audio editor
- Media Pool for organizing project files
- Envelopes lock to events
- Video and AVI file support
- Real-time play and record meters
- Multiple I/O configurations
- MIDI Time Code synchronization
- 24-bit/96 kHz file support
- 32 assignable DirectX FX sends
- Quick-edit trimmer
- Cut, copy, and paste envelopes
- 26 Auxiliary Outputs

NEW IN VEGAS AUDIO 2.0 Formerly Vegas Pro

- Over 15 DirectX Audio Plug-Ins
- Rubber Audio™ time stretching
- Enhanced envelope editing tools
- Metronome
- Destructive editing of events
- Enhanced video support

Keith Levenson composer/arranger/conductor
Jewel, Roger Daltrey, Alice Cooper, British Rock Symphony, Tony Awards, Beach Boys



SONIC FOUNDRY®

SONICFOUNDRY.COM

CIRCLE 47 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

guitarist that impressed Holbrook was how efficient his recording process was. Setzer and his bandmates used charts created by the guitarist and trombonist/arranger Mark Jones; the duo have been doing this for the past eight years. The horn parts were all worked out going into the studio to record.

"When we're cutting rhythm tracks, the guys are reading music," says Holbrook. "Not every single note, but they have a chart. Bernie has a chart, and he usually has a music stand right there when he's cutting the track so that he can make sure he hits all the spots. The

same with the bass." It's an unusual situation these days in rock 'n' roll, but then what the BSO is doing is far more complicated than crafting three-chord anthems. "It's a big band; it's based in jazz," remarks Setzer. "There's complex chord changes going by me at 100 miles an hour. I have to be able to play over that. You can't jump from a rock band into a big band situation; it doesn't work that way."

Following the initial recording of all the tracks, Setzer's label felt that the first single, "In the Mood," should be turned into a vocal number, so the guitarist went to work with Grammy- and TEC

Award-winning producer Glen Ballard. "He impressed the shit out of me because the guy can read and write music," marvels Setzer. "He writes charts, I don't think I've ever dealt with a producer who could even read music. It just made things go so much easier. So that was a nice, nice experience, just to talk the language of music with a producer." The track, now titled "Gettin' in the Mood," was mixed by Chris Lord-Alge.

Two other tracks also received additional tweaking by a young producer named David Darling, whom Setzer thinks will become a big name soon. Through him, both the big band standard "Pennsylvania 6-5000" and the traditional Italian number "Americano" were turned into more modern tunes. "We just tripped them out," says Setzer. "We went into that Pro Tools land, which is like, 'Danger, Will Robinson!' I've never gone there! He said, 'Trust me. We're going to scuff this up, and it's going to sound unique.' So we took Bernie's drum part and threaded tape loops with it—I don't know if they're hip hop, they sound cha-cha to me—and we put that rhythm with Bernie's playing. And then we did stuff like putting megaphone effects and put the big band in and made it go backwards, put the telephone in there. We have a girl imitating an operator—'Pennsylvania 6-5000'—and we made it sound like it was all scratchy and scuffed it. All of that just added to taking it away from the 1940s sound and making it seem somehow year 2000. And I think it worked."

Encouraged by the diverse audience he is capturing, and undaunted by purists' criticisms of his blending styles, Setzer is bringing classic American music to new generations of listeners who did not grow up on swing or rockabilly. And he does it with style and pizzazz, whether on album or in concert, although the latter forum is where the band really gets to shine.

"In my audience, I've got 14-year-old kids there, as well as 60-year-old couples," observes Setzer, "so that tells me a lot. Old people could be pissed off that it's not the swing they're accustomed to, but they're not; they're in the front row. And I've got 14-year-old girls screaming for it. It obviously strikes a nerve; it's obviously good music that has a root in American tradition. To get that kind of a wide audience is a pretty amazing thing." ■



Professional Microphones



SOUND DIFFERENCE

MXL pioneered the revolution in low priced Condenser Microphones. We brought technology, previously out of the reach of most recording enthusiasts, into the mainstream of music recording. Today, there are a number of companies importing Condenser Microphones. Critics claim that they are all the same. Not the case. We at MXL design, assemble and test our microphones to a standard that equals our European counterparts. All this, and at a fraction of their price. We invite you to audition MXL Microphones and enjoy classic performance at truly extraordinary prices. Experience the difference, the MXL difference. Call us for the name of your local MXL retailer.

Now with 3 year warranty

www.MXLmics.com
1-800-800-6608

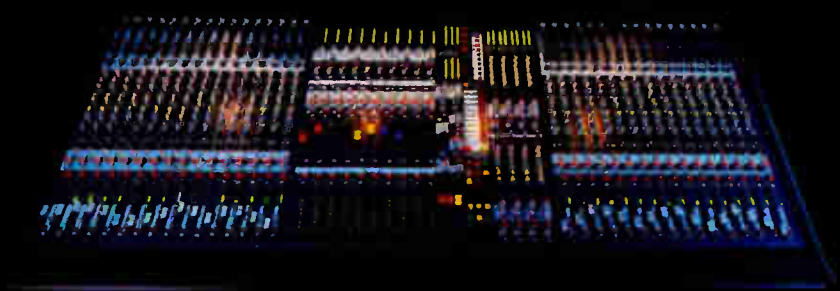
SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 1240
CIRCLE #142 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



A Console For Every Application



First Choice For Front Of House



**Fits your budget, your application
.....and your backseat.**



MIDAS
DESIGNED FOR A PURE PERFORMANCE

CIRCLE #105 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Walter Nash Road, Kidderminster, Worcestershire. DY11 7HJ. England.
Telephone ++ (0) 1562 741515 Fax ++ (0) 1562 745371 Klark Teknik USA Telephone +1 800 392 3497
www.midasconsoles.com

World Radio History

Brauner

Microphones of Germany

Is this the Best ?



VMI Klaus Heyne Edition
\$7,000

Are these the Best ?



VMI
\$5,000

Valvet
\$2,700

VMS1 Stereo
\$7,500

Imported Exclusively by:

TransAmerica Audio Group
(702) 365-5155 Voice
(702) 365-5145 Fax
www.transaudiogroup.com

CIRCLE #106 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

—FROM PAGE 173. GODSMACK

record in their home town, choosing the Haverhill, Mass., studio River's Edge Productions; it's in a former warehouse in an old mill, on the floor above a boxing club. "Picture this old, wood building in a brick shell with 12-foot ceilings," says Mudrock. "You see beams and wood over beams, and that wood is the wood of the floor above. What do you use in a boxing club? Punching bags attached to the ceiling. We could hear them yelling, hear the bags moving; we could tell which radio station they were listening to. Although the space was huge, the equipment wasn't much—just a Mackie board and ADATs. I bought a Pro Tools rig and picked a mixing console [a DDA DMR12] for the studio to buy. I also rented some outboard gear from a friend. We spent six weeks recording straight to Pro Tools and then took a month off for the band to do a small tour."

For Rambola, working locally was ideal. "There were no distractions," he says. "We went in every day like a full-time job, from noon to 7 p.m. It was routine. I like being home, sleeping in my own bed at night. For the first record, we had no money. This time we had the dough, but we wanted to keep the same groove, feel and vibe, do the same thing on a bigger scale. We worked hard and did it all ourselves—same people, same ingredients, just better gear this time. We spent a month-and-a-half to two months writing, jamming, doing pre-production, and the record probably took two months. It might have been less." Mixing was done in North Hollywood at NRG Recording on an SSL 9000J.

Reuniting with Godsmack after their nonstop touring, Mudrock found "a much tighter band. For one thing, they had a drummer. Sully played drums on the first record. The biggest difference was that they were all more mature. They'd lived some in that couple of years, Sully especially. Godsmack is very much his vision. As engineer and producer, my role has always been to realize Sully's vision, because he has such a clear idea of what he wants."

Rambola agrees: "Sully is such a perfectionist; he wanted the exact groove, the right performance. A lot of leads I did, I'd see him giving me the thumbs down through the window, but he's a quality-control guy. Sure, it was like pulling teeth to get the tracks right. But it's good; it's all for the better of the record."

Godsmack's determination not to tamper with the essence of their suc-

cess—raw vocals, Black Sabbath-influenced riffs, pounding rhythms—kept *Awake* remarkably under budget. "We only used a quarter of it by not renting a big, big studio or hiring a big-name producer," Rambola says. "We tried to keep it real, because that's what has worked for us, so why f— it up? Sully has had a real good idea and focus of the sound he wanted since the beginning, and bringing in someone from the outside could have spoiled it."

The project took four times as long as the debut, which was recorded and mixed in four weeks. "The methodology was completely different from my end," says Mudrock, "because we weren't using my studio [New Alliance is now run by his partner, Alvan Long, since Mudrock relocated to Los Angeles] and we recorded into Pro Tools. I didn't even own a Pro Tools rig on the first record. It made things better in terms of when you record onto tape, once you record a track, it's stuck on that reel. If you want to make changes, you have to play it to EQ it, compress it. It's very old-school and traditional. In Pro Tools, the track is laid out for you on the screen, and there's so much more you can do. I use Pro Tools as a recorder and editor to tighten guitar mutes, make sure there are no stops or crackling. On the first album we had to jump through flaming hoops to do that.

"I missed the sound of a tape machine on the drums," he admits. "In a perfect world, I wanted to use a 24-track and transfer that to Pro Tools, but doing so would have entailed buying a \$30,000 24-track and using it once. A tape machine compresses everything. The makers would hate for me to say this, but a tape machine mangles the sound and definitely changes it. One of the largest ways analog tape machines change sound is to compress things in a way you can't get from putting a compressor on a track. Tape makes the round edges softer and fuzzier, particularly on drums. It gives them a fatter sound. I've gotten much more used to Pro Tools now, but Sully says that on the next record we do, he wants tape."

Rambola was also new to Pro Tools, but became a quick supporter of the technology. "You can actually see the music," he says, "so if you need to fix something, you can do it right there, fix the levels. It's cool. We didn't abuse it, though. It's handy for certain things. I could record 50 guitar solos, see them and twist them."

With the band recording live in a warehouse, the process was very sim-

Join the
REVOLUTION NOW!

- RECORD/EDIT/MIX/MASTER
- AUDIO/VIDEO/RADIO/POST
- MULTIMEDIA/INTERNET
- SURROUND 5.1/3.1
- YOU NAME IT



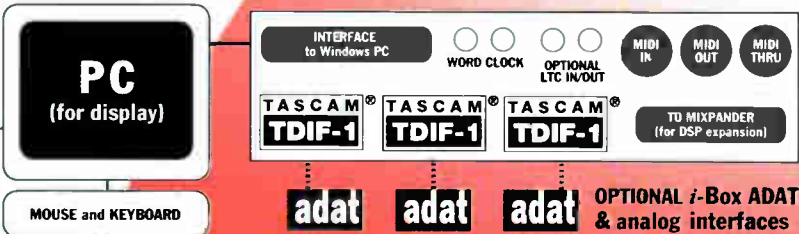
24



24 TRACKS **R.Ed 24** is the revolutionary new digital audio workstation from Soundscape. With its own built-in DSP motherboard, **R.Ed 24** has all the processing power you need for 24 tracks of record and playback. And that's just for starters. The 24-bit, 16-bus digital mixer can be configured to whatever you need, whether you're doing a hit record, a 5.1 surround remix for DVD, a radio spot, or a major Hollywood picture.

PLUG-INS Did we mention *plug-ins*? **R.Ed 24** is supported by the biggest names in DSP plug-ins, including Dolby, Cedar, Arboretum, Apex, Apogee, Wave Mechanics, SynchroArts and Sonic Timeworks. Run that vocal through TC|Works reverb while simultaneously compressing eight drum tracks *and* applying Hyperprism tube/tape saturation to that lifeless guitar part. More and more third-party developers are realizing how powerful **R.Ed 24** is—more plug-ins are arriving daily.

- 24 Bit
- 96 kHz* (*12 tracks max.)
- 24 Tracks
- Automation
- Surround Mixing
- Version 3.1 Software
- Real-Time Plug-Ins
- Optional *i-Box* AD/DAs
- Video Playback & Scrub
- Remote Control Ready
- IDE Drives (one removable)
- 1/4 Terabyte Storage Capacity
- WINDOWS 95, 98, NT, & 2000
- **Under \$4500!**



CONNECTIONS Right out of the box, **R.Ed 24** can handle all three of your Tascam DA-88 digital recorders, as well as O2R and DA-7 consoles or other TDIF devices. No hassle with extra cards or extra cost. Optional *i-Box* interfaces allow ADAT and analog users to hookup with ease—and for a lot less than you'd expect.

BUY IT NOW! So if you want a fully-featured DAW that won't be obsolete before you're finished leafing through this magazine, pop on over to your Soundscape dealer and check out **R.Ed 24**... before the revolution passes you by.

**BE PART OF THE
R.Ed REVOLUTION.**

Soundscape™

SOUNDSCAPE DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY
email: us-sales@soundscape-digital.com
(805) 658-7375 • Fax (805) 658-6395
www.soundscape-digital.com

©2000 Soundscape Digital Technology Ltd.

CIRCLE #107 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 1677
World Radio History

Internet Audio is Mix's new quarterly magazine focusing on Web-based audio production and delivery. Internet Audio is designed to educate the audio production community in making sense of emerging technologies while offering insight and perspective to this expanding market.

Editorial content of *Internet Audio* includes step-by-step guides to putting audio files online, examination of the shifting face of music distribution, exploration of Webcasting and profiles of Internet innovators who are creating great sounds online.

Subscribe FREE at

www.mixonline.com/internetaudio/intaud.cfm



InternetAudio™

ple, he says. "We would jam and get parts, then overdub and put leads on. There's no big secret. We only have three instruments! We were always experimenting. For the guitar leads, we were winging it and experimenting with things as we were going. The beginning of 'Spiral' was a really cool guitar sound. It was Sully messing around, plucking notes in the rhythmic pattern of the song. It came up and became part of the track. Spontaneous things happened and ended up on the record."

"Drums, bass and guitar were set up in the same room," says Mudrock. "On some songs, basic tracks were all together—drums, bass, guitar—with no headphones. On some songs, bass and guitar speakers were separated. On some, the drums were played alone and other things were layered on top. It was a different method for every song."

"In terms of editing in Pro Tools, I'm a strong proponent of 'Don't let yourself get lazy,' and we did not. Every vocal chorus is a unique performance. Every double on the vocals is a unique performance. There was no cutting and pasting of anything."

One would think that the blood-curdling emotions of Godsmack's music and

lyrics don't lend themselves to multiple takes, but capturing the spontaneous mood presented its own set of challenges. "Some songs came out very easily," Mudrock says, "but the big thing, obviously, was getting an exciting performance. Because some of the songs were so new, they were still learning to prop-

**We worked hard
and did it all ourselves—
same people,
same ingredients,
just better gear
this time.**

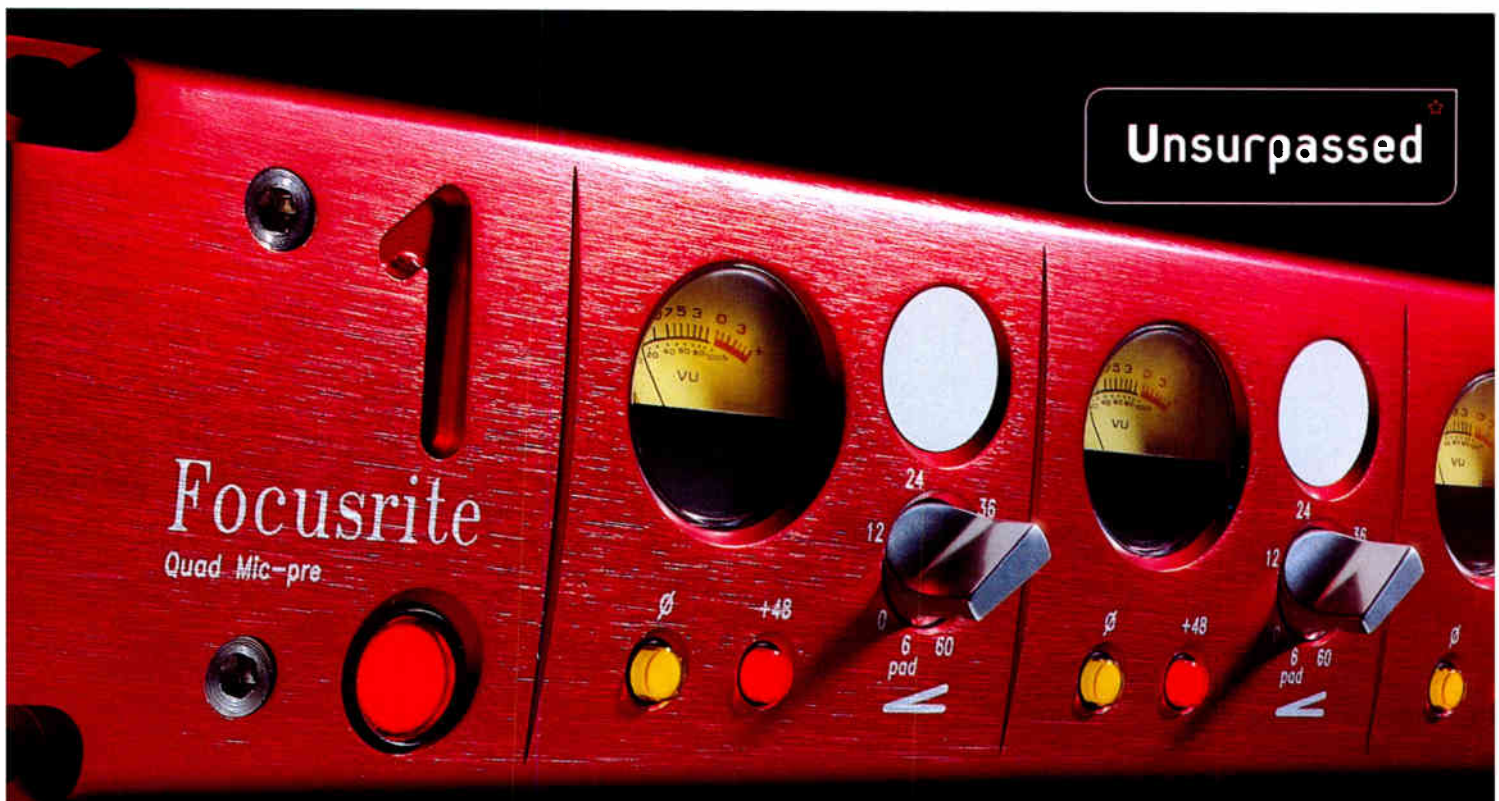
—Tony Rambola

erly represent them. Some they had played live, so those came very easily. Some we started over three or four times. Some required 20 or 30 takes."

Mudrock's miking scheme was fairly straightforward. Guitarist Rambola's

Mesa/Boogie amps were miked with a Shure SM57 and a Sennheiser 421, and then the signal passed through John Hardy M1 preamps and a Manley Massive Passive EQ. All vocals were cut using a Shure SM58 through a Manley VoxBox. "Drums were set up in a 150-foot-long wood room and miked with mostly Neumann and Shure mics," Mudrock says. "The room mics are different from song to song as we were experimenting." Other gear used on the sessions included Manley compressors, EQs and mic pre's and various items from Mudrock's traveling FX rack: an Alison Labs passive filter, Roland 555 tape echo, Lexicon PCM 70, Eventide 949, a Sansamp, Electrix Filter factory, Deltalab Effectron, MXR flanger/doubler and a Loft 450 analog delay.

Mudrock's credits cover a spectrum of genres, from the heaviness of Godsmack to progressive rock to the jazz sounds of British artist Django Bates. For 10 years, he has owned his studio where, he says, "You record anybody who rings your doorbell." He has also toured as a sound engineer and mixed a variety of projects. Production, he says, comes down to two schools: "I see two ends of the spectrum. One is



Unsurpassed

DISTRIBUTED IN NORTH AMERICA BY
www.digidesign.com

digidesign

1.800.333.2137, code 678

PRODUCED IN THE UK BY



Focusrite

www.focusriteusa.com

red 1: quad mic-pre
red 8: dual mic-pre

★ classic red range sound at new lower prices

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 6606

CIRCLE #10A ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

AUDIO AFFECTS

America's #1
Full Service Audio
Rental Company

Your Ultimate
Pro Tools® Source

From SM57 to Sony PCM3348HR
and everything in between!

www.audioaffects.com
818.980.4006

CIRCLE #110 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Keep your studio
in the limelight

...with a
Studio Showcase ad
in *Mix Magazine*

For rates and schedule,
please call (510) 985-3275 or
e-mail: shawn_langwell@intertec.com

CIRCLE #111 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

George Martin, the consummate example of the musical producer, changing the song, making arrangements, bringing in a string section. The other is Steve Albini, who refuses to let himself be called a producer. Despite what he says, I think he's a producer, because when you listen to a record he did, you know it's him, which brings us to...

"My role with Godsmack comes more from an engineering aspect, because Sully writes the songs and knows what he wants. Since he's a producer as well, I'm not going to tell him to change his songs around, which I often do with other bands. There are times when he asks for my opinion musically, but part of it for me is to let go and let him take care of that. I didn't make any musical arrangements or changes, but when I listen to the finished product, I feel my personality comes through." ■

—FROM PAGE 173, EVERCLEAR

around and recall the entire mix, he found a Big Brother & The Holding Company disc in the car and threw it in the CD player. That was out of tune. "So, I'm thinking, 'Well, this was recorded way back when; this could very well be out of tune.' Then I turn on a radio station in L.A., and I don't know what song it was, but it was sounding out of tune. I started laughing, thinking, 'Somebody needs a nap.' I woke up the next day and ran out to my car to go master this thing, and it sounded perfect. It was one of those dark moments."

A couple of years ago, however, when Everclear came off their tour supporting *So Much for the Afterglow*, Alexakis was raring to go. He was gearing up to record what he originally planned to be a solo album. Toward that end, he built a studio in the basement of his home.

Neal Avron and Lars Fox, who assisted Alexakis with the studio construction and on both albums, laugh now while thinking back to the basement days. "It wasn't acoustically set up by anybody," explains Avron. "It was literally some drywall slapped up and the ceilings were very low, so a lot of the ambiance had to be artificially created." The 'control room' was a 7x7x14 box that boasted a Mackie console, a Pro Tools Mix Plus setup and Alexakis' outboard gear. The space had bad room nodes, Avron continues, "so one minute you'd have no bass, and if you moved your head, you had too much bass." The plate win-

dow wasn't quite set up correctly, so it resonated whenever a bass drum was hit and he would have to turn up the monitor. "There were all kinds of challenges. In essence, we were lucky any of it came out," he adds with a laugh. "It's one of those things."

For Alexakis, the home studio was a natural. "It seemed like a way to do it without spending a lot of money in the studio," he says. "I could put the money into gear like a Pro Tools system and Neve and API and UREI equipment—vintage equipment that I could use from project to project. Also, the main reason was to spend more time with my family," he says. He purchased Neve 1073s, API 550s, Teletronix LA-2As, a UREI 1178, as well as microphones like an AKG C-12 (which he used for vocals) and a Neumann TLM103. They also had a ribbon microphone and an assortment of standard Shures.

Because the team was still thinking that the sessions were for an Alexakis solo album, the acoustic guitars and vocals were recorded with a click track directly into Pro Tools. From there, they could figure out how any number of studio musicians, who were also recorded in the basement, would fit into the template. (The only parts not recorded in Portland were the strings and one background vocal session.)

The recording *could* have all been a simple affair had Alexakis not asked his Everclear mates—drummer Greg Eklund and bassist Craig Montoya—to join in on the fun nearly at the last minute, after many of the bass and drum tracks had already been recorded. Suddenly, Alexakis' solo project became a band effort.

"It was kind of like building a house, taking it off its original foundation and putting it onto a new one," explains co-producer and Pro Tools engineer Fox. "We were trying to preserve all of the work we had done with the guitars and Art's vocals and then have Craig and Greg come in there and have their playing and style fit underneath all of the stuff that had gone down with the other players. You want the rhythmic lilt of the whole thing to be identical, but to have the unique thing that these performers bring still be there. So, the tempo had to be the same, the kick pattern had to be the same, where the two and four had to be the same, but to have it not be exactly the same part."

That's where Pro Tools came in handy. "It was absolutely indispensable," Fox continues. "There was no

way it could have been done without Pro Tools. I had laid out the songs pretty rigidly, rhythmically, locking everybody down to a tempo. So getting the new performances in there wasn't that difficult; it was just making sure the feel for Craig and Greg, as opposed to the other players, was right. We wanted to make sure their individual styles were able to shine through, even though they had to fit."

Within Pro Tools, there were a number of plug-ins that were useful to the team, including VocAlign, Filterbank, Amp Farm, Digidesign's own UltraTools, AutoTune, D-Fi and Sound Blender. According to Fox, the team was somewhat experimental with their plug-in applications. "VocAlign was used on the newer bass lines to make sure they really got in there and phase-locked with what was going on in the original bass," he explains. "The bulk of the plug-in use was for a utilitarian sound thing or as an effect, rather than a performance."

Avron, who was the co-producer, recording engineer and mixing engineer on *Vol. 1*, concurs: "In the recording process, I tend to stay more natural, and if we want to funk things up, we tend to do it either in the mix or before Pro

Tools, like guitar pedals or other outboard effects. There was no trickery or gadgetry. A lot of those kinds of things were generated at the sound source. If we wanted a chorus on the guitar, it was either recorded in chorus or I mixed it that way. Or, if we wanted to distort the

There was no trickery or gadgetry. If we wanted a chorus on the guitar, it was either recorded in chorus or I mixed it that way.

—Neal Avron

vocals or the bass, a lot of times that was outboard gear more than plug-ins."

The mixing process for *Vol. 1* was akin to the *Afterglow* mixing sessions, in that the team had an analog 24-track slaving to a Sony 48-track digital machine. "We decided coming in to this

record we were going to keep it to a 48-track machine with no slave," explains Avron. So they submixed everything in Pro Tools and then transferred it to the 48-track machine. If there were changes along the way, they had to go back into Pro Tools to make the adjustments and then retransfer the tracks to tape. That's an issue they opted to avoid while mixing *Songs From an American Movie, Vol. 2/Good Time for a Bad Attitude*, explains Avron, by mixing right out of Pro Tools. It saved both time (by avoiding the change and transfer issue) and money, because they didn't rent another machine.

Avron, Fox and Alexakis point to the acquisition of an Apogee AD-8000 as one of the turning points midway through the recording of *Vol. 1*. "That was a sweet development," says Fox. "They sound beautiful. The high ends are a little more crystal-clear, and the low ends have a little more of a tight bottom."

For the recording of *Vol. 2*, the team made an abrupt about-face and opted to record mostly analog and then move into Pro Tools just for editing. "It's more of a 'Let's get back to rock' record," Avron explains, "so they got

Dynamic

Focusrite
Dual Compressor
Limiter

classic red range sound at new lower prices

DISTRIBUTED IN NORTH AMERICA BY
www.digidesign.com

PRODUCED IN THE UK BY
Focusrite
www.focusriteusa.com

red 3: dual compressor/limiter
red 7: mic-pre and dynamics processor

1.800.333.2137, code 679

CIRCLE #112 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

World Radio History

visit us on the web at www.samash.com or call
1-800-4-SAMASH
twenty-four hours a day • seven days a week

Thinking about buying musical equipment? You can buy it from a friend, travel to another planet or go with one of the most trusted names in the music industry!



The largest selection of the hottest products all at the guaranteed lowest prices!

No other on-line/catalog retailer can offer you the incredible selection of musical instruments, pro audio and accessories like SamAsh.com. Our huge 70,000 square foot warehouse is packed with the latest and greatest from such leading manufacturers as Roland, Korg, Alesis, Yamaha, JBL, Crown, Mackie, Shure, Steinberg, Samson, dbx, Fender, and Gibson - to name only a few!

Our staff is filled with musicians who will make sure that you find exactly what you are looking for - at the lowest price available. For over 76 years guitarists have relied on Sam Ash for professional advice and service. We created SamAsh.com specifically for musicians that want Sam Ash style selection, price, service and expertise without



Every major brand, every top model - including some that you won't find anywhere else!

having to leave the privacy of their own homes.

Use your Sam Ash Credit Card and make no payments, pay no interest for six months on purchases of \$500 or more!* Call 1-800-4-SAMASH today and get a copy of our 180-



Acoustic, electric, bass - you name it, we got it! In-stock and ready to ship!

page full-color catalog featuring thousands of the latest products from all of the leading manufacturers - it's like holding a music store in your hands!



It seems that every new day brings a new dotcom music retailer claiming to have the best selection and the lowest prices. Who are these people and where do they come from?

Only SamAsh.com offers the benefits of over 76 years of service to musicians. The Sam Ash family is committed to delivering their world-famous selection, service and famous discounted prices to musicians on-line.

The Guaranteed Lowest Prices

Everyone claims to have the lowest prices. But only SamAsh.com stands behind their claim with the industry's best price protection policy. Simply put, find a lower advertised price from an authorized dealer within 60 days of your purchase and we'll beat it.*



The Best Selection

Our multi-million dollar inventory means the gear you want is always in-stock. And most orders are shipped out the very same day!

Personalized Service

Your complete satisfaction is our only goal. That's why SamAsh.com gives you 45 days to make sure you are totally happy with your purchase.* If you ever have a question, our call center is staffed by actual musicians, producers and DJs ready to handle any and all questions you might have regarding our products and services. If you are ever dissatisfied for any reason call (516) 932-6400 and an Ash family member will be glad to take your call.



samash.com

The on-line musical instrument megastore!

Get A FREE 180 Page Color Catalog!
Call Toll-Free: 1-800-4-SAMASH

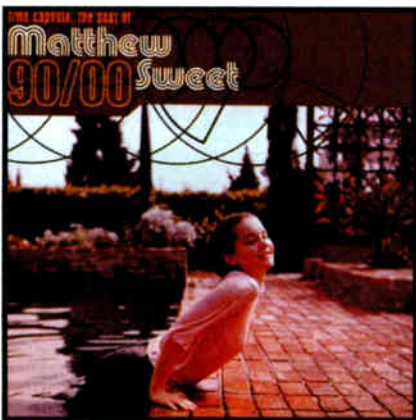
*No interest/no payments on approved credit. Call 1-800-4-SAMASH for complete details. Some restrictions apply on sale items and price policies. Both are fully detailed on the website or call 1-800-4-SAMASH for full details.

Lowry. Mixers: John Custer, and Custer and Pepper Keenan (one track). Studios: Jag Recording Hut (Raleigh, NC), The Pod (Raleigh, NC) and Wig Shoppe (Raleigh, NC).

—Sarah Benzuly

Matthew Sweet: *Time Capsule—The Best Of... 1990-2000* (Volcano Entertainment)

Matthew Sweet has never really been a hit maker, though he's had a few songs on the charts during the past decade. But he writes songs that *sound* like hits, or at the very least have some of the elements of hit records. He's a master hook- and riff-writer and also a wonderful pop arranger who has assimilated a wide range of influences, but seems to keep coming back to The Beatles, the Stones and The Beach Boys. Sweet is one of those guys who obviously has a zillion ideas about how every song should sound, and it's either his genius or his failing that he often tries to cram all those ideas into short pop songs. Personally, I love all the layering of guitars, the trick endings and the unusual effects, but I can also recall that when *Altered Beast* came out in 1993, I wanted to strip about half of the tracks off the album, so I



guess there is a clutter threshold. This collection really does present Sweet's best, from the magnificent "Divine Intervention" from 1990 (still my favorite song of his) to a pair of tracks cut last summer that show Sweet hasn't slowed down one bit and that his songwriting and recording chops are very much intact. In between, there are light pop confections, a couple of sweet ballads, lots of heavy guitar tracks, heavenly backup vocals, and conventional and slightly weird songs. It's 70 strong minutes (such a deal!) and great on headphones!

Producers: Matthew Sweet, Fred Maher, Richard Dashut, Brendan O'Brien, Jim Scott. Engineers: Jim Rondinelli, Lloyd Puckitt, Tom Nellen, Chris Littell, Nick DiDia, Jim Scott, Christopher Fudurich. Studios: Axis (NYC), Sunset Sound Factory (L.A.), Southern Tracks (Atlanta), Cello (Hollywood). Mastering: Bob Ludwig/Masterdisk and Gateway Mastering, Stephen Marcussen/Precision Mastering.

—Blair Jackson

We make it
easy to record
in Nashville.



The Nashville Association of Professional Recording Services

Visit our web site at: www.naprs.org

Established in 1995 to promote Nashville's
finest recording studios and services worldwide.

P.O. Box 128511
Nashville, TN 37212
(615) 321-6277

ModernRecording.com

The Premier Web site for Recording & Sound

Enter Here.

No Hype, Just Help.

**3rd-Party Support for
the Real World**

For information call Hector LaTorre at 732-741-1275

Merrily,
merrily,
merrily,
merrily,
life is
but a
stream.

The magazine for streaming content & delivery.

netmedia
STREAMING CONTENT CREATION & DELIVERY

913-341-1300

www.netmedia-online.com

An INTERTEC®/PRIMEDIA Publication

Streaming content professionals create. They distribute. And *netmedia* shows them how. Up-to-date technology. Creative ideas. Business opportunities. From content to delivery, *netmedia* is the magazine for today's streaming industry.

Intertec is also the publisher of Telephony, Video Systems, Millimeter, and MIX magazines.

Kennedy and Jaz Coleman: *Riders on the Storm—The Doors Concerto* (Decca)

By all rights I should hate this: I've always loved The Doors, and I've traditionally despised symphonic renditions of rock songs. This one even comes wrapped in the grandiose/preentious (take your pick) clothing of a concerto about the Vietnam War—yikes! And, truth be told, there's a lot of borderline easy listening fluff here that's pretty hard to take if you ever really *grok*ked the Lizard King. Yet there's also something quite haunting about these at times intriguing extrapolations on Doors songs conceived by Jaz Coleman. Violinist Kennedy (beware of the virtuoso with one name!) is an exquisite player who succeeds in coaxing enormous amounts of emotion from his instrument and finely stitching the songs' melodies against the grand sweep of the Prague Symphony Orchestra. Some tracks, such as "The End" and the surprisingly effective "Light My Fire," stick fairly close to arrangements on the original Doors records (with Kennedy playing note-for-note versions of guitar and keyboard solos on violin); others, such as "The Unknown Soldier" and "Hello, I Love You," are significantly altered and expanded.

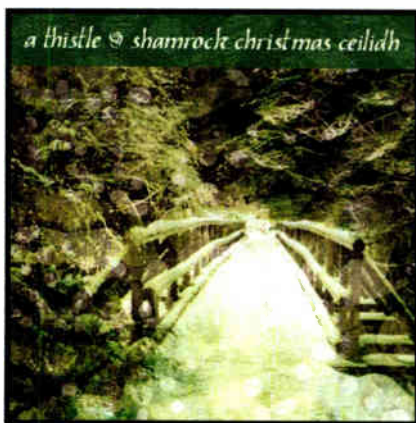


Not surprisingly, "Spanish Caravan" becomes a jumping off point for some ersatz Rodrigo, yet it's still effective. There are rips from Beethoven and gypsy music, too, but Coleman is at least a clever thief. The remaining Doors are said to be quite taken with this project, and I'm sure Jimmo himself probably would've dug it on a certain level, too, just like I do. File this one under "guilty pleasures," I guess.

Producer: Jaz Coleman. Engineers: Rupert Coulson, Nick Wollage. Recorded at Dvorak Hall and Rudolfinum (Prague), Abbey Road (London), SARM West (London), Studio Recall (Paris). Mastering: Don Bartley/301 Mastering.
—Blair Jackson

A *Thistle & Shamrock Christmas Ceilidh* (Green Linnet)

From what I hear, samplers don't usually sell very well, and Christmas music certainly has a limited shelf-life. However, this is a special sampler, and it's not just for Christmas (though maybe now you'll find it on sale). Fiona Ritchie, who hosts NPR's enjoyable



Thistle & Shamrock program, has chosen this collection of traditional Irish dance music from

the Green Linnet catalog. The idea is that the songs make up an evening's worth of Irish music, such as you'd find at a Christmas Ceilidh (pronounced kay-lee), a spirited gathering where neighbors of all ages dance, play and imbibe into the night. But, in this case, the musicians are all first-rate recording artists, such as Altan, Cherish the Ladies, Patrick Street, Tannahill Weavers, etc. This rousing, well-presented batch of reels, waltzes, jigs and songs are seamlessly assembled, both sonically and conceptually, and makes a great evening's entertainment any night of the year.

Producer: Fiona Ritchie. Mastering engineer: Paul Avgerinos. Studio: Studio Unicom (Redding, Conn.).
—Barbara Schultz ■

In the Studio?

FREE Guide Saves You Time and Money!

Bonus Offer!

We'll include our **37 Recording Tips brochure**, packed with advice and simple tips on how to save big bucks in the studio, **FREE!**

Nothing is more frustrating than making CDs or cassettes and finding out that there's something wrong with your master. **Disc Makers' Making A Great Master** provides insider information, as well as common sense tips, on preparing an error-free master on the first try. *No matter where you record your project, you need this 36-page booklet before leaving the studio.*

Contact Us Today!

1-800-468-9353
www.discmakers.com/mix
info@discmakers.com



DISC MAKERS
CD, CASSETTE, AND VINYL MANUFACTURING MADE EASY

CIRCLE #118 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

MIX MASTERS

—FROM PAGE 56, DAVID THOENER

pressor, but again just a little. I don't want the balance to shift when I get to mastering, so I try to do what I can to master as flat as possible. I generally don't use a lot of equipment. I try to capture a performance as true to the natural sounds as possible, and then I try not to f— it up in the mix.

You mixed "Smooth" pretty quickly.

We mixed it in a day and sent a copy to Clive Davis to comment on. We got Clive's comments the next day and finished the mix, doing a few vocal level option mixes. Then we tore that mix down at about 11 p.m. and at midnight started a basic track on another project. We'd booked the musicians for that day, not thinking the mix would take long to close out. But things always take longer than expected, so we just kept going and finished around 5 a.m.

So much for having more regular hours after you get successful!

Success has nothing to do with schedules. Record companies have deadlines, and a lot of the time you're forced to finish a mix or record a song because you're told it has to be done by a certain

date. Then [laughs] you turn it in on time and they sit with it for weeks.

You're originally from New York state, and you travel a lot for your projects. Yet, you've chosen to make Nashville your home, and you also do a lot of your work there.

It has been a wonderful experience living and working in the Nashville community. The pool of talent is enormous. For me, the recording process in Nashville is exciting as well. It's not uncommon to record eight musicians at one time, and you've got about an hour to get it together. Not only EQ, levels and compression, but headsets, effects, the whole nine yards.

The producer wants to hear it as a finished record from the first downbeat. If the session is booked as a 10 a.m. start, the musicians get in about nine-ish, and at 10 a.m., the producer is running the song down. It's not unusual for the first take to be the master, so you've got to work hard and make it right the first time. *Your recurring themes seem to be that you like to work with live musicians in situations where there is excitement and energy, and that, after all you've done, you still like to work hard! Any final thoughts?*

A big item on my agenda is to thank my wife, Linda, for her emotional support and faith in me. It's a very hard job being the wife of an engineer, and she's one of the best. I also have to thank my daughter, Austin, for her understanding and love, which constantly fuels my creativity.

And, thanks to all of the very talented engineers and producers I've had the great fortune to work with over the years; I draw from the experiences with them often. Roy Cicala, who gave me my start, Shelly Yakus, Jack Douglas, Jay Messina, Jimmy Iovine, Mutt Lange, Matt Serletic, Martin Birch, Ed Germano and the great J. Geils Band, who took a 22-year-old kid from Yonkers, N.Y., let him sit in the driver's seat and made him a part of their family for six of the best years in my life.

For me, there's nothing that compares with getting a talented band in the studio and watching the magic happen between bandmembers. That spontaneous creativity is as exciting as it gets. The great part for me is the luck I have to sit and watch all this come together. Recordmaking is a team effort, and, when you're successful, the whole team is responsible. ■

Maureen Droney is Mix's L.A. editor.

Cutting Edge Audio

US DISTRIBUTION

REDWOOD
MUSIC CORP

Bendy UT 84080

www.redwoodmusic.com

Call 888-888-9624



VX-3242N

32 Channel 4 Bus, 6 Aux Mixing Console

- Studio Quality Mic Preamplifiers
- 6 Individual Aux Sends Per Channel (2 Pre, 2 Post, 2 Switchable Pre/Post)
- Warm, Natural 3 Band EQ With Mid Sweep On Mic Channels
- 75Hz Low Cut Filter On Mic Channels
- 6 Aux Send Masters With Individual Solos
- 6 Stereo Aux Returns With Aux Return To Monitor
- Separate Talkback Section With External-Microphone
- Balanced Stereo TRS and XLR Main Outputs
- Very High Quality 100mm Log Panasonic Faders

Noise Reduction Circuit! Limiter!
Constant Q Control!



HVQ-215

- 2/3 octave dual 15-band Graphic EQ (2-space)
- XLR and terminal strip balanced and 1/4" unbalanced inputs and outputs

HVQ-231

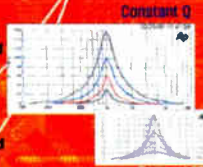
- 1/3 octave dual 31-band Graphic EQ (3-space)
- XLR and terminal strip balanced and 1/4" unbalanced inputs and outputs
- Built-in, switchable noise reduction

HVQ-131

- 1/3 octave mono 31-band Graphic EQ (2-space)
- XLR and terminal strip balanced and 1/4" unbalanced inputs and outputs
- Built-in, switchable noise reduction

General

- Built-in limiter with variable threshold control on each channel
- 4 segment LED indicators for level and gain reduction
- Low cut filter (18dB/40Hz)
- LED indicators for bypass, clip, low cut filter and noise reduction



Please visit us at
Namm Booth 1726, hall E



INTERNATIONAL
HEADQUARTERS

369-2 KURAERI YANGCHON-MYON KIMPO-CITY KYONGGI-DO, KOREA
TEL : +82-31-981-1788 FAX : +82-31-981-1784
stkcom@soback.kornet21.net

www.stkpro.com

CIRCLE #119 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Insatiable lust for tone?



Own POD.

POD is the ultimate guitar direct recording/performance tool with acclaimed Line 6 modeling, built-in stereo effects and A.I.R. (Line 6's proprietary mic/room emulation technology).

Bass POD delivers all of the excitement of POD to bass players: 16 bass amp models to mix and match with 16 bass cab models, 16 built-in effects (including Distortions, Phasers, Flanger, Envelope Follower, Octave Divider and Crossover) and Dual Outputs—Modeled with A.I.R. and D.I.

POD Pro, a 2U rackmount version of POD, features amp modeling, effects and A.I.R. With 1/4" and XLR analog outputs, 24-bit AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital outputs, Digital Clock In (sync) and a stereo effects loop, POD Pro is perfect for professional recording or live performance.

Whichever POD you choose, you get instant tonal gratification and access to an ever-expanding library of new tones from the Line 6 ToneTransfer Web Library—enough to feed the most insatiable lust for tone.



—FROM PAGE 202, L.A. GRAPEVINE

when they went to A&M, they brought me with them. They gave me pretty much free rein to just build stuff. What was also great was that they would buy gear and then say, 'We want it to be better.' So I got to pull everything apart and try to improve it. I also had some of the best engineers in the world to get feedback from. That's how I developed the DI; I just made sure that sonically it would outperform everything so that in a listening test everyone *always* picked it."

Being hand-built of audiophile-quality components, Little's products are, of course, expensive to produce and to keep in stock. As a practical matter, he's decided to focus, for the time being, on the three items now handled by distributors such as Westlake Audio.

The Multi Z direct box, called "out-standing" by engineer/producer Tchad Blake, and a favorite of users such as Rob Jacobs, Neil Dorfsman and Paul Fox, has four separate input circuits for different instruments with selectable high, mid and low-source impedance and balanced, unbalanced and unbuffered outputs.

The PCP Instrument Distro, called "the ultimate studio tool" by Barresi, is a guitar splitter, triple "re-amp" box, and audiophile direct box for electric guitar, bass and vintage effects. "It's four things in one that work together," Little states. "It's a 3-output guitar splitter with transformer-isolated outputs so you can have phase reverse and ground lifts on it and get true isolation between your amplifiers. It's three re-amp boxes so you can bring stuff back off of tape out to your guitar amp. It also contains the hi-Z section of the Multi Z DI, and it's a line driver—all in one unit. So what high-tech nomenclature is PCP an acronym for? Gotcha, 'cause it's 'Professional to Cheesy Pedal.'

"It makes it so you can easily use something like a Pultec before your guitar amp, or you can put a little stomp box on the sends of your console. When you're tracking, you can split out to three guitar amps, and you could have another amp that runs a 100-foot line out to a combo amp that you have to have out in the studio. It's a very powerful tool."

The AES Digital Audio Mastering Router is a sonically transparent, easy-to-use distribution box. It was originally designed by Little when he was at A&M and other available digital routers had failed listening tests. In use at Conway, Ocean Way Studios and at Stephen



L to R: Ron Garrett and Mark Napier of Audio Affects Rentals

Marcussen Mastering by both Marcussen and Dave Collins, it has five selectable digital audio inputs for each digital audio output, and is high sample rate-ready.

Little, who has built custom gear for Bob Clearmountain and Toto, among others, has lots more ideas for gear he'd like to build, all in keeping with his philosophy of being both audiophile quality and simple to use. Currently he has about 25 of each of his three main items in stock at any given time, and he *does* plan to make more of those mic pre's. "Until now, all my gear has gotten know only by word of mouth," he says, "because I was always working in the studio with constant exposure to people who'd come into the shop and want me to make things for them. Now I have distributors and the Web site (www.littlelabs.com), and it's slowly taking off. I don't cut corners, and it's a lot of work, but it's what I love to do. I'm really hoping to take it to the next level, to sell more so I can get on with other ideas I have."

Audio Affects Rentals, a division of The Enterprise Group, has been in expansion mode, adding new services and taking over more space at its Burbank location.

"It really is amazing how the whole thing has grown," says general manager Mark Napier, who, with technical director Ron Garrett, gave me a tour. "Almost 17 years ago, I used to walk from my parents' house to [Enterprise Group owner] Craig Huxley's house, which was where everything—the studio, the rental company—was located. The bedroom was the office, the kitchen was where all the gear was stored and the

laundry room was where the cables were hung. When you had to move out a 24-track, you had to make sure it didn't fall in the pool. Now we have four locations in Burbank alone, as well as our live sound rental division in Las Vegas. And here at Audio Affects, we've been bursting at the seams. Now we've been given the opportunity to spread out a little more."

Audio Affects is, of course, a full-service rental company, in business for approximately 20 years. Its complement of equipment reflects that span of time, from everyday items like A-to-D converters, DA-88s and ADATs to vintage microphones and outboard, to Sony 3348s, Pro Tools and the brand-new Sony R-100 digital console. Now AA has added three new services: a transfer division, a cabling department, and ARC, which stands for Authorized Service Center.

"All of it has been a natural progression with our clients, who range from engineers and producers to studio managers, label reps, production coordinators, assistant engineers...and artists," Napier notes. "When you have good relationships with people, they come to you for all sorts of stuff, from, 'Do you know where I can buy this?' to, 'Do you know a good guitar player who's in town this week?' So we're trying to broaden off of that."

ARC came about at Audio Affects when it became apparent that, with so many machines of their own to maintain, paying retail for parts was prohibitive. Becoming service-authorized just made good business sense.

"It started with taking a Tascam



A Pre-Owned SSL Console

Hundreds Of Hits Already Produced.
Thousands More Still To Come.



As the great studios of the world refit with new SL 9000 SuperAnalogue™ and Axiom-MT digital consoles, it's never been easier to buy a classic, pre-owned SL 4000.

Professional Audio Design is North America's exclusive factory-authorized supplier of pre-owned SSL consoles, each sold with a full warranty and on-site commissioning by our SSL-trained technicians.

Every console is prepared for sale in strict accordance with factory procedures and we can also undertake custom upgrades, expansions and reconfigurations to customers' requirements.

Professional Audio Design always has a wide choice of pre-owned SSL consoles in stock and favourable financing is available. Call today or visit our web site for a full list.

www.usedssl.com

Professional Audio Design, 357 Liberty Street, Rockland, MA 02370 Tel: 781-982-2600 Fax: 781-982-2610 info@proaudiodesign.com

BUY GEAR ONLINE



Sweetwater goes beyond the typical Web Store to provide you the same award-winning personal service that's made us America's leading retailer in music technology equipment. Why risk dealing with other Web stores? Join the thousands of musicians and audio professionals all over the world who've discovered the Sweetwater Difference!

Sweetwater
music technology direct
www.sweetwater.com
(800) 222-4700

course and becoming authorized to benefit our own company," explains Garrett. "And then people started calling us to fix their DA-88s. We do Disney's machines, Warner Bros.' and others. Then we did the same with Alesis, Panasonic and Mackie. We do it all, and as time goes on we're becoming authorized at it all. There's really nothing that we don't do. And, of course, we're full service. We don't only fix your Mackie board, we can rent you a replacement, pick up and deliver. We really work at getting things back to you quickly. Also, our hours are so long (7 a.m. to 11 p.m. weekdays, weekends 9 a.m. to 6 p.m., with 24-hour paging availability) that you can pick up your repaired DA 88 at 10:30 at night."

The transfer service came about much the same way: The equipment and staff were already in place. "Everyone's on a different format these days," comments Napier. "Even guys in the same band! The drummer's got DA-88, the guitar player's got ADAT. They're overdubbing to 2-inch at the studio, and they all need to make copies to take home. We offer a great service: The label A&R admin people, like Mary Hogan at Virgin, have realized that they don't have to book a three-hour minimum at a studio to make a transfer. We don't have the overhead of a million dollar console, so we can offer a better rate."

"Some of these transfers are difficult," adds Garrett. "Going from different digital formats through a converter. Often a studio won't have the necessary experience or equipment, whereas we have three techs available all the time. Not to mention if there's an equipment problem, they can grab another machine! Not everybody can go SDIF to TDIF or MADI to optical; we can. We have every conversion possible. Studios don't need to have that one piece of gear onhand; it doesn't make sense for them to own it. But we do."

The third new area AA is offering is cabling. "We deliver cables to everyone, on every order," says Garrett. "And people are always telling us how great our cables are. It's true, they're indestructible. For rental standards, they have to be. Now people are asking for that quality for their home studios, and we make them. We'll customize them for you...any length, any connectors, we'll even put your name on them!"

Home studios, once thought to be the bane of the music industry, have actually helped rental companies like Audio Affects thrive. Rentals are, as Napier notes, the lifeline for those soli-

tary outposts. "In a way, they're an island," he muses. "They're not a studio with support. So they need us more than ever. It's interesting how the industry has changed. There are the two camps, the analog SR guys and the guys with the digital 48s and Pro Tools, DA-88s or PCM800s. We feed both sides of the world. To us, it's the more the merrier. I wish there were even more formats!"

What's new and exciting in the rental department at Audio Affects? "We have the M6000 by TC Electronic; actually we have the whole line," says Napier. "The 2000, 3000, 5000... We have the Lexicon 960L, the surround sound item that replaces the 480L. And the small Sony console, the R-100, looks like it's going to be a great board; we just got two in last week."

When you call Audio Affects for your rental or repair, make note that Napier is probably onsite. This guy, who works 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., hasn't missed a day in 17 years. The staff at AA has to force him to go on vacation, and then, when they finally get him to take one, they have to field his phone calls all day long.

"It's true," he laughs. "There just aren't enough hours in the day, and I'm still excited about what I do. Being in rentals for all these years gives me an interesting vantage point; we have a little bit to do with hundreds of sessions at a time. Instead of being in a studio with two or three rooms and two or three clients at a time, we're dealing with rappers, 110-piece string sections and everything in between, every day. I love the business, and I love the personalities. That's what keeps me going. And I've got some great stories—like that guy who actually called me from jail to book rental gear for the next day. He said, 'I don't know if I'm in or out, but the session's got to happen!' Think about that. His one call wasn't to his lawyer—it was to me!"

Fax your L.A. news to 818/346-3062 or e-mail MsMDK@aol.com.

—FROM PAGE 202, NY METRO REPORT
the business get the call, and the gear they select is invariably state-of-the-art. Not surprisingly, Elton John and his entourage called on multiple Grammy winners Phil Ramone and Frank Filipetti, the dynamic duo responsible for a long string of studio and live extravaganzas, including the annual Pavarotti &

HOT CD-R COOL PRICE



Welcome to the new CDR830 BurnIT™, a studio quality HHB CD recorder for a lot less money than you might think. When it comes to sound quality, there are no short cuts, no gimmicks. The BurnIT uses precision 24-bit A-D converters, 24-bit Delta-Sigma D-A converters and an advanced laser assembly to deliver recordings of unrivalled accuracy.



It's easy to make copies from CD, DAT and MiniDisc via the SCMS-free digital inputs, and the BurnIT records on standard CD-R and CD-RW media.

You can even name your discs, tracks and artists with the BurnIT's CD Text facility. OK, so it's a hot CD-R.

But just how cool is the BurnIT's price?

Find out by calling an HHB dealer today and prepare yourself for a pleasant surprise.

HHB Communications USA LLC · 1410 Centinela Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90025-2501, USA
Tel: 310 319 1111 · Fax: 310 319 1311 · E-Mail: sales@hhbusa.com

HHB Communications Canada Ltd · 260 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5A 4L5, Canada
Tel: 416 867 9000 · Fax: 416 867 1080 · E-Mail: sales@hhbcanada.com

HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU
Tel: 020 8962 5000 · Fax: 020 8962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk

www.hhbusa.com



CIRCLE #123 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD
World Radio History

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 4268

**IF RECORDING QUALITY
IS THE ISSUE -
OUR NEW MICROPHONE
IS THE SOLUTION**

Nothing comes close to the exceptional quality provided by the all-new large diaphragm Type 3541- the microphone that sets new standards in recording technology. Combining outstanding build quality with unrivalled specifications, the Type 3541 ensures that, from today, your solcist recordings need never be compromised.

Only Type 3541 delivers:

- The highest output available
- Extremely low self noise
- High SPL handling characteristics
- Choice of solid state or tube preamp technology
- All accessories included in sturdy carrying case

**SEE US AT NAMM
BOOTH # 1440**

Contact us to request your DPA catalogue or for your opportunity to audition the new 3541.

3541@tgina.com

Or, check out our website for all the latest info on this, and many other quality DPA products.

www.dpamicrophones.com

DPA
MICROPHONES

TGI North America Inc.

335 Gage Ave., Suite #1

Kitchener, ON Canada N2M 5E1

Tel: (519)745-1158 Fax: (519)745-2364

LITERATURE HOTLINE: litplease@tgina.com

CIRCLE #124 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Friends concerts in the tenor's hometown of Modena, Italy.

By now, the recording community knows that if there's one producer/engineer combo for whom no job is too big, then it's Team Ramone/Filipetti. (I once jokingly remarked to these geniuses of the studio that Ramone/Filipetti sounded like the name of a Formula 1 racing team, to which Ramone deadpanned: "Or a mafia family!")

Anyway, producer Ramone and engineer/mixer Filipetti went boldly where no other recording team has gone, capturing the show's 80 tracks on four different formats and mixing the album in less than a week. Following the intense mixing sessions for the album, Ramone and Filipetti worked on the TV shows and multichannel mixes.

For the recording, Filipetti would have employed the services of the New York-based Effanel L7 mobile recording unit, which would have provided a fiber-optic snake capable of sending clean, uncompromised signals across the nearly 700-foot span between the Garden stage and the truck, a remote-controlled mic preamp system, enough space to accommodate four Sony 3348HR 24-bit recorders, which would have been needed to record 80 tracks of live music continuously for two hours, and an AMS/Neve Capricorn digital console, a favorite of Filipetti's.

However, the Effanel truck was already booked for the VH-1 Fashion Awards, which, ironically, were taking place at the Theater at the Garden, just feet away from MSG. Even though his truck was in use, Effanel owner Randy Ezratty worked on the Elton John project as recording supervisor, securing the services of The Nashville Network's Capricorn-equipped vehicle and setting up a bank of Aphex Systems remote-controllable 1788 mic pre's, which allowed the producers to send line-level analog signals from the stage to the truck.

Because the TNN mobile was too small to accommodate four 3348HRs, Ramone and Filipetti opted for a variety of formats. The first 48 tracks would go to a 3348HR, the next 24 to an Otari RADAR II hard disk recorder and the re-



L to R: TNN chief engineer Greg Lankford, assistants Max Feldman and Stan Docus (kneeling), Frank Filipetti and Phil Ramone

PHOTO: STEVE JENNINGS

maining ones to Tascam DA-88 MDMs. The 3348HR and RADAR tracks were cut at 24-bits, whereas the DA-88 channels (which consisted mostly of audience mics) were limited to 16-bits, according to Ezratty and Filipetti.

To further complicate matters, the Elton John camp's insistence that the shows be recorded at 96 kHz meant that Ramone and Filipetti had to resort to technology that had never been used in a large, live and high-profile multitrack environment.

They selected the Euphonix R1 hard disk recording system, which—along with the Palo Alto manufacturer's System 5 digital console—has won raves in the industry for its intelligent design and ability to deliver 96kHz audio. But, because neither Ramone nor Filipetti had worked with an R1 prior to the Elton John shows, they felt uncomfortable relying on it as the leading format. Accordingly, they went with their tried-and-true 3348HR/RADAR/DA-88 combo in the TNN truck and sent a dual feed (using the second of the Aphex 1178s' transformer-isolated outputs) to a dressing room that served as the R1 command center.

Fortunately, all the signals went to tape and disk without a hitch, leaving Filipetti with a variety of choices for the mixes, which were done at nearby Right Track Studios. He could have synchronized a 3348HR, a RADAR and a DA-88, as he had done in the truck, but instead he opted to work from the R1 sources.

However, the Capricorn console has a maximum sampling rate of 48 kHz, and the tracks were cut at 96 kHz, so Filipetti had to use a Euphonix format converter to halve the sampling rate. ("One positive by-product of down

sampling," says Filipetti, "was that we got 96 tracks on one machine, which really made it simple to mix.")

Sonically, Ramone and Filipetti were not able to do an A/B comparison between the R1 and the Sony 3348HR, but Filipetti's impressions of the Euphonix machine are positive.

"I don't know in the end which one sounds better," he says, "but I do know that the R1 sounded more than good enough, and operationally, functionally and ergonomically, it was wonderful."

Even though *One Night Only*—released November 21 on Universal Records—was not mixed from the highest-resolution source that was available, the use of 96kHz sampling for such a large-scale project bodes well for other high-resolution recordings in the future and validates the claims of engineers and manufacturers who have been saying that the sonic benefits of high sampling are worth the extra effort.

Now, are we all ready for 144 tracks of 32-bit audio at 192 kHz? ■

Please contact Paul Verna at Vernacular Music, 305 Riverside Dr., Suite 1G, New York, NY 10025; 212/280-1297; pverna@vernacularmusic.com.

—FROM PAGE 203, NASHVILLE SKYLINE

stars, such as Shania Twain and Faith Hill, out of the sales equation, the real numbers are almost certainly single-digit.)

Country music changed. Once it set out on a road toward pop success, the exigencies of pop music followed. Drum machines, once considered anathema in country music, became common, and in the process decreased the need for conventional recording studios. Hard disk recording, such as Pro Tools, once the dark secret of Nashville and used furtively to fix less-than-stellar pitch problems on singers who were signed to labels based more on their looks than their chops, eventually came out of the closet and has been transforming the recording culture of the town ever since.

The music business changed. While studios were expanding, their main clients—the major record labels—were consolidating, a process that led inevitably to lower recording budgets and fewer artists as rosters were pared to pay for acquisitions. At the same time, those same labels began to divert more and more financial resources to fighting the download monster. Don't underes-

timate the amount of money that this battle has diverted from record production. And as the old model of the music business disintegrates, it hits Nashville harder than most other music centers, simply because Nashville has been working more strictly under that model for such a long time.

Rates are an illusion. More than perhaps anywhere else, Nashville clung to the notion of rates as the prime barometer of business. However, half of the new major rooms that came online during the period were owned by individuals or entities who could support those rooms independently of the revenue they generated. This further distorted the picture the studio business presented to itself. Rates are irrelevant when there are no common reference points on which to peg them.

Project studios hit Nashville late and hard. By the time the project studio phenomenon took root in Nashville, in the mid-'90s and nearly a decade after its effects were already being felt in New York and L.A., the technology that fueled personal studios had become more advanced, more powerful and much more affordable. Songwriters, one leg—along with producers and musi-

*The largest pro-audio rental inventory in the world.
Transfers to and from all formats analog and digital,
CD/tape copying and blank media sales.*



Dreamhire Professional Audio Rentals & Services

visit us at: www.dreamhire.com

New York: 800-234-7536 • 212-691-5544 Nashville: 888-321-5544 • 615-321-5544

London: 011-44-208-451-5544



- Red Hot Chili Peppers
- Charlie Daniels Band
- ABC Television
- Barenaked Ladies
- Sheryl Crow
- Fox Television
- Foo Fighters
- Tim McGraw
- Faith Hill
- Lou Rawls
- SFX Radio
- Live • BET
- NPR • Jewel
- Kenny G
- Tito Puente
- Marcia Ball
- Westwood One
- Dave Matthews

48 track analog
w/ Dolby SR

48 track Digital

• Concert Recording

• Radio Broadcasts

• Video & Film Shoots

• Television Broadcasts

• Festival Recording



301.562.9360
fax: 301.608-0789
www.BigMoRecording.com

CIRCLE #126 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ARGOSY
www.argosyconsole.com



Simply the finest.



Visit our online catalog of studio furnishings or call 800.315.0878 for a free catalog

CIRCLE #127 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

cians—of the triad that is country music's production foundation, first began to embrace the concept as their publishers sought ways to contain demo budgets. The rest of the industry followed. Hard as it seems to conceive of now, as late as 1995, the idea of recording, even demos, at home was considered uncommon in Nashville. Today, it's routine for significant parts of master recordings to be done in people's homes.

Producers bolted. The idea of record producers owning or having interests in recording studios was nothing new to Nashville. But they began doing so in ever-increasing numbers in the mid- to late 1990s, and the economic effect was considerable. The removal from the pool of just five major producers—a conservative number, at best—who had once booked \$1,200-a-day commercial rooms in Nashville 200 days a year adds up to \$1.2 million in revenue that was lost annually. The actual figure is likely to be exponentially higher. That is in addition to the particularly pernicious practice, very specific to Nashville, of producers who are both studio owners and heads of major record labels. Guess who approves studio budgets on their productions?

Projections for the coming year: Even I thought that the round of studio consolidations was over with the close of 2000. It's not. I expect to see two or three significant facilities in Nashville changing hands in 2001. The trend of producer-owned studios will also continue. And those two trends are definitely intertwined. But while this is not good news for some facilities with large capital investments, it is good news for the city's multifaceted media infrastructure overall: Nashville's still one of the leading audio mastering centers of the world and can remain so as long as the mastering facilities can adapt. Also, Nashville has carved out a place for itself in multichannel audio. Even if DVD-Audio fails to capture a significant market share—and I don't expect it to—multichannel sound has numerous applications, and most of them can be capably done in Nashville at a lower cost than in Los Angeles, London or New York. I also don't want to overlook the fact that the city's deeply rooted and

implicit devotion to the idea of recording music as a craft and an art form has contributed considerably to keeping Nashville afloat, and will continue to do so.

Nashville's often painful changes have been chronicled in this space for five years. How Nashville will continue to adapt into the next century will be an interesting narrative to read and to write. I look forward to doing both. ■

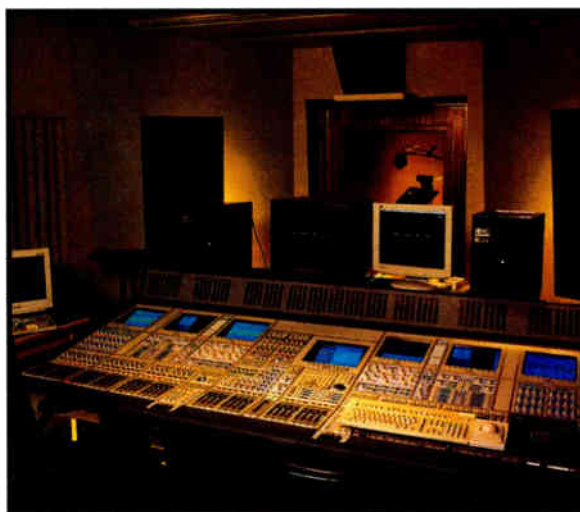
Send comments and information to Dan Daley at danwriter@aol.com.

—FROM PAGE 203, SESSIONS & STUDIO NEWS

mother, is currently working with producer Sean McMahon and longtime collaborator, Josh "The Mute" Rand on a new side project. The album is tentatively titled *SUPEREGO*. [Click Here to Enter](#) and is set for release this month...Pogo Studios (Champaign, IL) recently hosted up-and-coming diva Ashlee Hollis and producer Mark Rubel. Shiner was also in working on an upcoming release with engineer Paul Malinowshy...Michigan rocker Jim Davenport stopped in at Perfect World Studios (Traverse City, MI) to work on his new CD with engineer Jack Connors...Moby was in at the Chicago Recording Company (Chicago) to remix the No Doubt track "Bath Water" with engineer Ron Lowe. Styx were also in at CRC to mix some live tracks for a forthcoming DVD release with engineer Gay Loizzo; Sean Sutton mastered the 5.1 mixes for the project.

NORTHEAST

Guitarist Warren Haynes, engineer Ray Martin and mastering engineer Emily Lazar were in at The Lodge (New York



The new Sony Oxford console at Sony Music Studios, New York.

Find Great Deals ...Online or On Your Desk.

Mics, Amps,
Mixers,
Speakers,
Keyboards,
DJ Gear,
Video, Software
and More!



Call for the best catalog
in the business!

800-356-5844



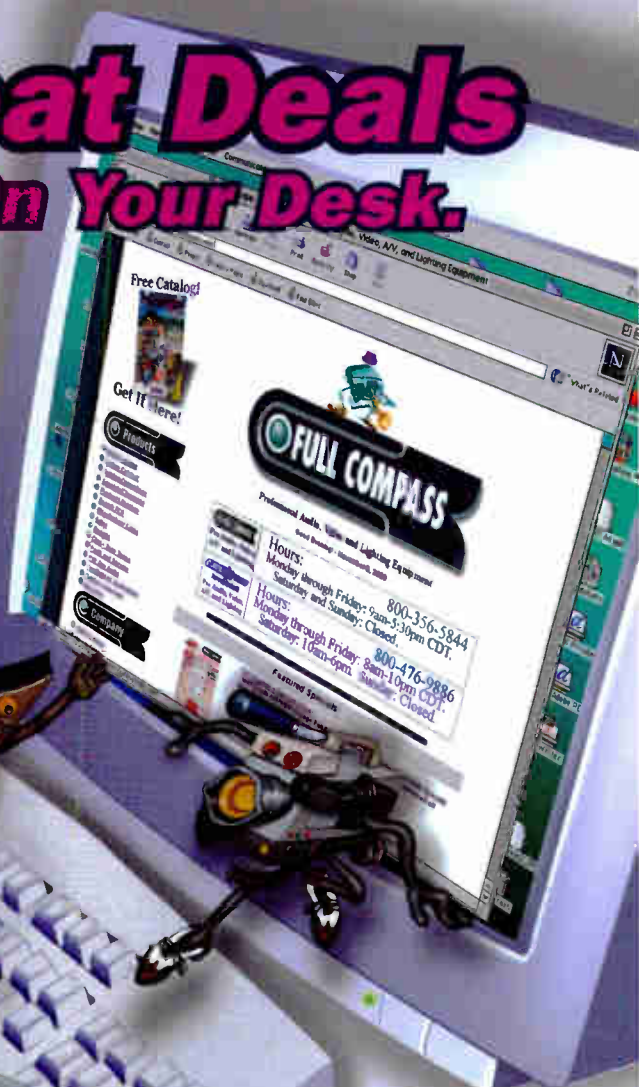
AUDIO • VIDEO • A/V • LIGHTS

608-831-7330 • Fax: 608-831-6330

8001 Terrace Ave. • Middleton, WI 53562



The Xpress order division of Full Compass.
Call 800-476-9886 from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. CST weekdays
and 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. CST weekends!



Check
www.fullcompass.com
for the latest sales
and closeouts!

PUT YOUR HEAD WHERE
YOUR HEART IS...



Come to
New York City

the center of the
recording industry
Learn recording
engineering at the

INSTITUTE OF AUDIO RESEARCH

Our 6 month
Recording Engineering
and Production Program
includes:
Multitrack Recording,
Mixdown Techniques,
MIDI, Digital Audio
& more. + a diploma
from a world
renowned school.

Call 800-544-2501
212-777-8550
(NY, CT & NJ)

Your focus is music,
our focus is you.



INSTITUTE OF AUDIO
RESEARCH
64 University Place
New York, NY 10003

CIRCLE #129 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

City) to handle mastering for *Wintertime Blues: The Charity Concert*, which features live performances by Haynes' Government Mule, Edwin McCain and Susan Tedeschi...Out at Trutone Inc. (Hackensack, NJ), engineer Kurt Upper mastered a greatest hits album for Warlock Records artist Lisette Melendez. Also at Trutone, engineer Phil Austin put the final touches on the new Beastie Boys single "Buddy." Austin also lent his talents to the new DJ Disciple release "You Mixes," set for release on Catch 22 Records...Engineer Elliot Scheiner was in at Presence Studios (Westport, CT) mixing for the film *All Access*. In addition to mixing in 5.1, the film will feature live performances by Sting, B.B. King, Sheryl Crow and Kid Rock, among others.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Artist/producer Warren G brought G-Funk/Restless Records artist The 5 Footaz into Track Records in North Hollywood to work on their forthcoming album. While still at Track Records, Warren G also lent his production prowess to Sony artist T.Q. Charles Nasser and assistant Eric Williams engineered the session. Also in at Track Records, Bad Azz mixed a new song in the studio's SSL room with producer Devante and engineers Dave Young and Steve Lu...At Skip Saylor Recording (Los Angeles), producer Claudio Cueni was in working on an upcoming Tupac Shakur album for Interscope Records. Chris Puram and assistant Ian Blanch helped with the mixing. Coolio and producer Vic Conception and Lew Laing also spent

some time at Skip Saylor working on an upcoming release for Crystal Dragon Entertainment. Mixing and engineering responsibilities were handled by Lance Pierre and assistant Paul Smith...Producer/engineer Alan Parsons spent some time at Bernie Grundman Mastering (Hollywood) working with Al Stewart, remastering Stewart's *Year of the Cat* and *Time Passages* for re-release...Bette Midler and producer Don Was were in at Signet Sounds' (Los Angeles) Studio A overdubbing and mixing for an upcoming release. Stephen Stills was in mixing tracks with engineer Stanley Johnston and assistant Brian Dixon. Producer Timberland also locked out Studio A to mix tracks by Snoop Doggie Dogg and Mack 10 with engineer Jimmy Douglas, and assistants Wade Childers and Jesse Eaton. In Studio C, producer/engineer Scott Ralston mixed a new release by Interscope artist Shuvel; Eaton was tapped to assist. Engineer Frank Wolf also mixed a track by Jennifer Warnes with Dixon assisting...Moving out to Studio City, DNA Mastering president/engineer Davis Donnely recently finished adding the final layer of gloss to the soundtrack for *Almost Famous*. Also hanging out at Donnely's digs, producer Jim "Jimbo" Barton was in mastering the *Tattoo the Earth* live album for 1500 records. Also gracing the illustrious monitors at DNA were recent projects by Hootie and the Blowfish, Jimmy Barnes, Communion of God and Simple Gifts...Heading down the "one" to Lionsong Recording Studio (Harbor City, CA), producer/artist Mark Mohr mastered the latest

'N Sync in at Colorado Sound Studios. L to R: JC Chasez, Justin Timberlake, producer Hex Hector, programmer Desi Caruso, Joey Fatone, Lance Bass and Chris Kirkpatrick



High Resolution Recording with Total Confidence. Introducing the DA-98HR.

The DA-98HR represents the pinnacle of evolution for TASCAM's world-renowned DTRS modular digital multitrack recorders. It combines all the advantages you've come to expect from TASCAM digital recorders with new features and high resolution 24-bit sonic capabilities.

As you're creating a master archive copy or tracking a crucial performance, the DA-98HR's confidence monitoring feature allows you to make sure that the audio you hear is exactly what's being printed to tape. Fully compatible with recordings from earlier DTRS machines such as the DA-88, the DA-98HR also offers special high sampling rates, allowing for four tracks of 96kHz recording or even two tracks of stunning 192kHz audio fidelity.

Integrating the DA-98HR in professional studios is simple, with 9-pin RS-422 serial control and a parallel port at your disposal. Standard digital interfacing via TDIF and AES/EBU and optional analog interfacing via the IF-AN98HR module makes the DA-98HR an easy fit into your facility. Its new operating system offers special one-touch commands to make sessions quicker and more efficient.

The ultimate modular tape-based machine for acquisition, delivery and archiving of high-resolution digital audio, the DA-98HR should be your first choice for every application in commercial recording studios and post production facilities. See www.tascam.com for all the information on the only professional modular digital multitrack you can use with confidence for your most important work.

DA 98HR HIGH RESOLUTION MODULAR DIGITAL MULTITRACK RECORDER



The DA-98HR easily integrates into your studio with Time Code in and out, an RS-422 (9-pin) serial port, Video Sync in and thru, Word Sync in, out and thru, 8-channel AES/EBU input and output, MIDI in, out and thru, a parallel port, remote/sync input, sync output, TDIF digital interface and meter unit connection. An option slot for analog interfacing via the IF-AN98HR module is also available.

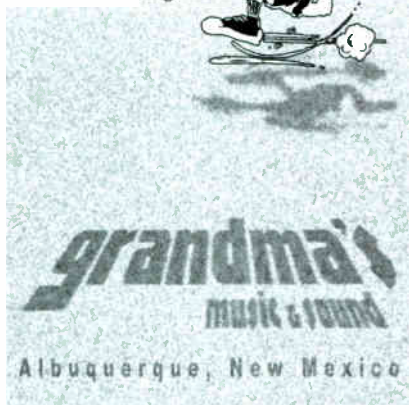
TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640
323-726-0303 www.tascam.com

All copyrights are the property of their respective holders

TASCAM
a whole world of recording

CIRCLE #130 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD
World Radio History

www.grandmas.com
1-800-444-5252



CIRCLE #131 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Coming in *Mix*
March 2001

Special Venue Audio

APPLICATIONS
 & TECHNIQUES

MULTICHANNEL RIDE DESIGN

EQUIPMENT
 SPOTLIGHT

AMPLIFIERS

LIVE MIX

LOUDSPEAKERS

Ad Close:
January 12

Materials Due:
January 18



The recently installed Trident MTA 980 console at Planet 3 Productions in San Francisco, L to R: Malcom Toft, Walt Szalva and Bob Marshall

Eclectica Records offering by the reggae group Youth Exodus; engineer/producer Allen Kaufman was also in on the sessions.

NORTHWEST

Tooth and Nail Records recording artist **Blenderhead** were in at Robert Lang Studios (Seattle, WA) with producer/engineer Kip Beelman working on their newest album. Also at Robert Lang Studios, Beelman co-produced and engineered a score to the film *Our Burden is Light* with artist/composer Nate Mendel of the Foo Fighters...At Mushroom Studios (Vancouver, B.C.), the group **Cadet** were in tracking with producer Neil King. Chris Isaak also breezed into Mushroom with producer/engineer John Shanks and assistant Scott Ternan. French Canadian artist Oliver Haze was in to track with producer/engineer John Webster and assistant Scott Ternan. Local band **Free Coke** for Supermodels cut their album with engineer Blair Calibaba...At Studio 880 (Oakland, CA). Hollywood Records artist Simon Says stopped in to work on tracks for their forthcoming album with producer/engineer Mark Needham; Tone was in to assist. Needham and Tone also produced and engineered tracks for the Sacramento-based band **The Willnots**.

SOUTHWEST

Colorado Sound Studios (Westminster, CO) recently hosted Jive Records recording artists 'N Sync when they stopped by the studio along with producer Hex Hector. The group recorded vocals for a club mix of the song, "This I Promise You." Hector was joined in the studio by programmer Desi Caruso and engineers

Steve Avedis and Lorne Bregitzer...At Rube's Joint (Dallas) the hip hop collective known as **Hydroponic Sound System** finished their debut album for Sound Evolution Records. The effort was produced by **Skinny Fresh** and Rube.

STUDIO NEWS

Sony Music Studios (New York City) has added a second Sony Oxford console. The new 96-input desk will be housed in Studio G, a new suite that will cater to a plethora of multimedia projects...Planet 3 Productions (San Francisco) has purchased and installed a Tri-



Alan Parsons, left, and Bernie Grundman

dent MTA 980 in their main tracking room... Circa Music (Dublin, OH) has opened a new two-room surround production studio, which will house both Circa and **Radio Midwives**, a company that aids in sound production for commercials. The new Pilchner Schoustal-designed facility boasts two 64-track surround audio suites, six Foley pits and an 11-foot projection screen. ■

Please send your session and studio news to robert_hanson@intertec.com or fax 510/653-5142.

The new self-powered 3-way Turbosound TQ-440SP establishes a superior benchmark for this class of speaker system.

Through the use of cone-type transducers up to 8kHz, the TQ-440SP excels with the spoken word, music playback and combinations of the two — by an extraordinary margin compared with conventional 2-way systems.

Physical time alignment of the HF and midrange drivers contributes to authoritative clarity and unsurpassed projection.

This audio superiority is enhanced by a highly sophisticated range of rigging hardware.

By eliminating the distractions of performance and installation compromises, the TQ-440SP allows you to focus on what really counts: presenting your audience with the best possible sound.

For multi-purpose venues and rental operators, the Turbosound TQ-440SP is peerless.



QLight™

TQ-440SP
3-way self-powered



TQ-440
3-way bi-amped



Visualise the invisible
Hear the light

Turbosound QLight™ Series

Self-powered and bi-amped full-range and sub-woofer speaker systems for theatre, corporate and AV applications. Bi-amped version requires matching LMS-06 controller.

Turbosound QLight™ Series is black. TurboBlue™ finish available to special order.
Comprehensive model-specific literature and EASE data is available from www.turbosound.com

Audio Independence, Ltd 2140 West Greenview #7 Middleton WI 53562 USA
tel: (608) 831 8700 fax: (608) 831 7100 e-mail: sales@audioind.com

In Canada: Audio Distributors International 1275 Newton Unit 6 Boucherville Quebec J4B 5H2
tel: (450) 449 8177 fax: (450) 449 0190 www.adi-online.net e-mail: info@adi-online.net

World Radio History

 **Turbosound**
KNOW HOW

CIRCLE #143 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

COMING IN MIX
FEBRUARY 2001

THE PROJECT STUDIO

FEATURES

New Media:
Audio for PlayStation 2

New Formats for the Internet

Live Webcasting from
Red Rocks

Equipment Spotlight:
Virtual Instruments

LIVE SOUND

All Access:
AC/DC

Tour Profile:
Britney Spears

PLUS!

Location recording: An Open
Letter to Directors; sound for
Music in High Places

Behind the scenes with
producer Rudy Perez and
rock icon Marilyn Manson

ATTENTION ADVERTISERS:

CALL (510) 653-3307 FOR
A 2001 MIX EDITORIAL
CALENDAR, SPACE
RESERVATIONS AND
COMPLETE ADVERTISING
INFORMATION.

MIX

Visit Mix Online at
www.mixonline.com

FIELD TEST

—FROM PAGE 122, KOBLO STUDIO9000

A step sequencer for creating drum patterns is onboard. It has 16-step-entry keys and tape-style transport controls. Up to eight patterns can be created, looped and assembled into songs; you get four banks for saving your songs. If you're familiar with the old Roland drum machines, circa TR-808, you should feel right at home with this sequencer. Clicking on a beat's LED lets you edit the sample on that beat. For example, you can change a sample's velocity, duration and pitch independent of the sample slot parameters. Controls for tempo, shuffle and accent are provided. And the sequencer can sync to incoming MIDI Clock for locking patterns and songs to your main digital audio sequencer.

VIRTUAL HOT SEAT

I worked with Studio9000 mostly on Pro Tools 5.0.1 with DirectConnect. However, I also tried it in Steinberg's Cubase VST 24 4.1r2 using VST2. It worked well in both cases, and I encountered no major problems. I liked the convenience of having all of Koblo's virtual instrument power right in Pro Tools. Studio9000 can save its instruments as a preset bank, which is associated with your Pro Tools session and is opened automatically when the session is booted—very cool. Being able to call up the Studio9000 modules as VST instruments in Cubase VST is also useful.

Be forewarned that using Studio9000 with a digital audio sequencer requires a lot of system memory. For example, if you load large samples to Gamma and Stella, you will need to increase Tokyo's memory beyond the minimum 40 MB. Say you want to use a lot of effects plug-ins and other virtual instruments in your digital audio sequencer, this also requires additional memory. I've gotten used to needing massive amounts of memory to run native instruments and effects, but to some this may come as a shock; expect to spend some extra cash on additional RAM.

Apparently, I've been spoiled using the new multitimbral instruments manufactured by Koblo's competition. I found myself wishing the Studio9000 instruments responded to more than one MIDI channel at a time. (Each instrument can receive different MIDI channels, so Tokyo as a whole is multitimbral.) However, because the individual modules aren't multitimbral,

you can hear only one instance of each instrument at once. To hear more than one instance of a module simultaneously, you'll have to submix your virtual tracks down to your hard drive, which is a bit of a pain. On the flip side, though the Vibra instruments aren't multitimbral or polyphonic, there are three of them for layering.

A virtual instrument's sound quality depends on your sound card, and through Digidesign's 24-bit outputs the Studio9000 instruments sounded exceptional. And there are loads of cool presets. I particularly enjoyed Vibra's quirky arpeggiated presets and phat bass sounds. Stella's presets aren't earth-shattering, but some of the pads are definitely useful. However, the vintage drum machine samples in Gamma are some of the best I've ever heard. These patches include old standards like Roland's TR-909 and E-mu's Drumulator, specialty sets such as the Linn9000 and Alesis HR-16, and esoteric machines including the Casio PT-87 and Roland CR-8000.

KOBLO CABANA

Studio9000 is a deep software bundle, and a single review can't truly do it justice. I've done my best to cover the bases, but certainly there are details I've missed. Though Studio9000 does have a few drawbacks—Vibra is monophonic, Stella is missing keymap and sample audition features, Tokyo is a memory hog, and none of the instruments are multitimbral—these are relatively minor gripes considering the overall package. For \$595 retail, Studio9000 is a great deal. If you bought all the Studio9000 instruments as hardware, you could easily spend four times as much money. For under \$600, you get three analog-style synthesizers, a sample playback unit, a drum machine with great emulation sounds, compatibility with a variety of digital audio sequencers, lots of cool-sounding filters and tons of parameters that synchronize to MIDI Clock (arpeggiators, LFOs and even a step sequencer). It's hard to top that deal.

Koblo Studio9000 is distributed by Digidesign, 3401-A Hillview Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94304; 650/842-7900; fax 650/842-7999; www.koblo.com. ■

Erik Hawkins is a musician/producer working in Los Angeles County and the San Francisco Bay Area. Visit him at www.erikhawkins.com for more equipment chitchat and tips on what's hot for the personal studio.

REFLECTION

ONE-TO-ONE • CD-R • DUPLICATION

Introducing MediaFORM's

NEWEST

CD-R Duplication System

- COMPACT
- LIGHTNING FAST -12X
- EASY-TO-USE
- COPIES BOTH
AUDIO & DATA CDs



ADVANCED FEATURES:

AUDIO TRACK EXTRACTION

Create your own compilation discs!

BURN-Proof

Buffer Under Run Protection - Reduce wasted media!

PC COMPATIBLE

Connect REFLECTION to your computer and take advantage of the SmartDRIVE features -

- Electronic Watermarking
- Frame Accurate Recording
- Audio 'Click' Detection
- & So Much More!

MediaFORM SMART TECHNOLOGY

info@mediaform.com • 888-607-1527

www.mediaform.com

CIRCLE #144 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

THE TOYBOX

—FROM PAGE 38, DIGITAL EFFECTS PROCESSORS sampled—until now. The unit uses actual impulse response samples of real acoustic spaces, as opposed to artificial-

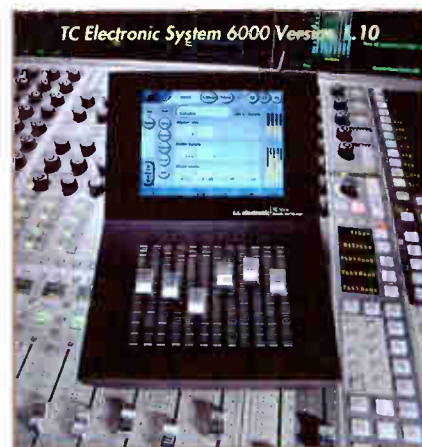
ly generated algorithms. Until the introduction of the new DASK-S704 Sampling Software, however, users were limited to the existing libraries provided by Sony. The new DASK-S704 Sampling Software allows users to do their own sampling and store their acoustic spaces



on Sony Memory Stick media. Key benefits of the DASK-S704 include the ability to upload and download reverb data between Memory Stick media and the DRE-S777. Large-capacity Memory Stick media may be used. A 64MB Memory Stick will accommodate approximately 15 stereo samples. MSRP: \$7,650 (base price: DRE-S777; \$13,000 fully configured); \$930 for DASK-S704 and all CDs of acoustic spaces.

TC ELECTRONIC SYSTEM 6000 VERSION 1.10

A software update for TC Electronic's (www.tcelectronic.com) flagship System 6000 adds a variety of useful features. New programs and presets available include: Vienna Hall; Large Warm Hall; VP-8 (a multichannel algorithm with eight channels of simultaneous pitch change with a $\pm 200\%$ range); a 4:2:4 version of the M-3000's VSS-SR Studio Reverb, optimized for surround production; and full



MIDI support for MIDI SysEx dump/receive and Program Change commands. Two newly developed multichannel reverbs include VSS™ 5.1 Source (room simulation with control of source positioning) and VSS™ 5.1 Reverb, offering control of up to eight single sources with the ability to dynamically move the sources in the surround field using either the SpacePan™ 5.1 algorithm or TC's cascaded optional SP-1 MIDI Joystick controller.

TC•HELICON VOICEPRISM

The VoicePrism from TC•Helicon Vocal Technologies (www.tc-helicon.com) is



TC•Helicon
Vocal Technologies VoicePrism



prolight+sound

Experience a new world:
The stage of the future.

In Frankfurt the global market prepares for a big entrance. At Pro Light+Sound, the international trade fair for event and communications technology, production and entertainment. Global market leaders will display their latest innovations. Here you will see, hear and experience the trends of tomorrow.

March 7 – 11, 2001
Sound technology

March 7 – 10, 2001
Lighting and stage technology

Messe Frankfurt Inc.
1600 Parkwood Circle, Suite 515
Atlanta, GA 30339
Phone (770) 994-8078
Fax (770) 994-8072
info@www.messefrankfurt.com



CIRCLE #132 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Denon. Heard around the world in perfect clarity.

Advanced CD and Mini-Disc technology for broadcast.

In 1995, Denon introduced the world's first family of professional MiniDisc products. Since then, the industry has looked to Denon to take this medium even farther. The DN-M1050R does just that. With recording and editing features that are faster and easier than before and options that include a PC compatible keyboard, SMPTE, FS Converter and Hot Start, this MD recorder is a must have. And when paired with the DN-C680, Denon's best CD player

technology for studio and broadcast production applications, you have a reliable and uniform operating environment ready to deliver superior sound quality using innovative, easy-to-use controls. The DN-C680 features dedicated buttons instead of dual purpose scroll menus, a wide range of connectivity options, easy-adjust output levels, and options like SMPTE — and that's just the beginning. Hear Denon for yourself. After all, the rest of the world has.



DENON
The first name in digital audio



www.del.denon.com • Denon Electronics, 19 Chapin Rd., Pine Brook, NJ 07058
(973) 396-0810 Denon Canada, Inc., 17 Denison St., Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 1B5
(905) 475-4085 Labrador, S.A. de C.V., Zamora No. 154, 06140 Mexico, D.F. (52) 5-286-5509

CIRCLE #133 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

THE TOYBOX

a Voice Formant and Pitch Processor designed for both stage and studio applications. The unit provides a full range of lead and backing channel vocal processing under preset control. The Voice-Prism provides the ability to go directly from a phantom powered mic into its 48V mic preamp to access any of the onboard processes, including compression, gating, dual fully parametric EQ, 4-voice harmony (with individually adjustable gender controls and humanizing parameters) and fifth lead-doubling voice for automatic double-tracking. There are two separate post-effects

blocks (including chorus/flange, delay and reverb with pre-delay), effects and harmony libraries, plus a preset browser with context-sensitive help menus. Connections include ¼-inch analog outs and S/PDIF digital I/O. MSRP: \$1,299.

YAMAHA SREV1 SAMPLING REVERBERATOR

The SREV1 Sampling Reverberator from Yamaha (www.yamaha.com) employs digital convolution processing to impose an acoustic "fingerprint" of a previously measured environment onto any audio signal, re-creating the original reverberation, with accurate reflection detail identical to that produced had the sound been heard in that environment. The SREV1 is intended for recording studios, audio post, broadcast, concert halls and theaters. In addition to stereo reverb (2-channel mode), the SREV1 offers 4-channel processing for true surround reverb (4-channel mode). Alternatively, the SREV1 can be configured as two fully inde-

pendent reverberators (2-channel, 2 mode), each with its own inputs, outputs and program settings. The unit provides 4-channel AES/EBU I/O and two mini YGDAI slots, which offer various analog and digital I/O options (AES/EBU, ADAT, Tascam). MSRP: TBA.

ZOOM 505 II GUITAR PROCESSOR

Distributed by Samson Technologies Corp. (www.samsontech.com), the Zoom 505 II multi-effect guitar pedal combines distortion effects—including Clean, Scream, Wild and Shred—with modulation sounds such as Cry, Tremolo, Ring Modulation, Slow Attack and Echo. The unit includes a total of 33 guitar effects, and up to nine can be used at the same time. The 505 II also features guitar amp sounds created using Zoom's VAMS (Variable Architecture Modeling System) technology. Sounds can be stored in up to 36 patch locations. Other features include: ZNR (Zoom Noise Reduction); a rear panel input for an expression pedal; and an integrated auto-chromatic tuner. MSRP: \$144.99. ■



WORRIED THAT YOU MISSED YOUR MOST IMPORTANT TRADE SHOW?

We cover all the major tradeshows for music, sound, lighting and video industries including: **Winter NAMM**, **DJ Expo West**, **NSCA**, **NAB**, **Infocomm**, **Summer NAMM**, **The International DJ Expo**, **AES**, **LDI** & **Musikmesse**.

Testa's Convention TV brings you all the highlights, straight from the show floor. You'll be on your computer but it will feel like you're watching the evening news, with breaking news stories, in-depth reports, product demonstrations and presentations.


Our webcasts run for three full months after a show. Check out www.conventionTV.net for complete show schedules.

TESTA'S
ConventionTV

For more information about Convention TV, contact Tony Clemente at 516-767-2500 or email: tclemente@testa.com



your studio sound. on stage.
the new audix vx-10. **believe it.**



The new VX-10 condenser vocal microphone has been designed by Audix with but one task in mind. To deliver a sound so pure, so transparent and so sonically neutral it's like having your studio mic on stage. Nothing is added, and more importantly, nothing is lost. The elegantly designed VX-10 features a uniform cardioid pick-up pattern throughout its entire frequency range, provides ultra-high sensitivity and is able to handle extraordinarily high sound pressure levels. If it's in your performance, the audience will hear it. If you've been searching for studio quality sound reproduction on stage, you've just found it. Believe it.

SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 6976

FOR A DEALER NEAR YOU CALL: 800-966-8261
TEL: 503-682-6933 FAX: 503-682-7114 www.audixusa.com

Audix Corporation PO Box 4010, Wilsonville, OR 97070 In Canada, Cabletek Electronics LTD, 604-942-1001 fax 604-942-1010
©Audix Corporation 2000. All rights reserved. Audix and the Audix logo are trademarks of Audix Corporation.

CIRCLE #134 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

AUDIX
PERFORMANCE IS EVERYTHING

B&H

PHOTO - VIDEO - PRO AUDIO

- ▶ The Latest Gear At The Best Prices
- ▶ Expert Advice From Working Professionals
- ▶ Worldwide Shipping Usually Within 24 Hours



Complete Hardware & Software Solutions For Computer-Based Audio Production



Panasonic DA-7 & Mackie D8B Stations

Interactive Mic Shootout

world radio history

Detail



Character



Confidence



Resolution



Control



Maximum Potential



Deliverance



Visit The B&H Superstore
 Featuring Our State-Of-The-Art
 Interactive Pro Audio Showrooms
420 Ninth Ave
New York City
 (Between 33rd & 34th Sts)

Call Toll Free:
800.853.7088
 In NYC:
212.444.6777
 On The Web:
www.bhphotovideo.com

The Professional's Source For All Of Your Pro Audio Equipment Needs



CIRCLE #145 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ProTools Mix Plus/24 Station

Interactive Studio Monitor Shootout

World Radio History

Ad Index & Advertiser

PAGE	PRODUCT INFO NUMBER	ADVERTISER
62	029	Acoustic Systems
107	050	Acoustical Solutions
129	060	ADK #1
131	061	ADK #2
39	019	AKG #1
181	099	AKG #2
23	092	Amek
244	•	American Federation of Musicians
121	057	Antares
165	086	Aphex Systems
49	023	Apogee Electronics
210	127	Argosy Console
71	035	Artist Pro
192	110	Audio Affects
98	•	Audio-Technica
221	134	Audix
119	056	Avalon Design
222-223	135	B & H Photo-Video
180	098	BBE Sound
111	052	Behringer
63	031	Bellari
79	039	beyerdynamic
210	126	Big Mo Recording
47	022	BSS
56	026	Burlington/Maxell
107	051	Burlington/Sony
67	033	Carvin
65	032	Community
244	136	Conservatory of Recording Arts & Sciences
158	080	Creamware
137	064	Crystal
30-31	015	dbx Professional Products
219	133	Denon Electronics
96	097	digibid.com
93	045	Digidesign
80	•	Digital Media Online (DMO) #1
103	•	Digital Media Online (DMO) #2
125	•	Digital Media Online (DMO) #3
199	118	Disc Makers
IFC	001	Dolby
208	124	DPA Microphones
209	125	Dreamhire
183	101	dsp
157	079	Dynaudio Acoustics
154	075	EAR Professional Audio/Video
166	087	Earthworks
58	028	Eastern Acoustic Works (EAW)
27	013	Emagic
75	036	Euphonix
82	040	Europadisk
53	024	Ex'pression
191	109	Focusrite #1
193	112	Focusrite #2
51	•	Fostex
211	128	Full Compass
135	063	Full Sail
70	141	Future Sonics
11	011	Genelec
195	115	Gepco
177	095	Glyph Technologies
214	131	Grandma's Music & Sound
101	048	GT Electronics
143	117	Hafler
85	042	Hannay Reels
123	058	HHB Communications #1
207	123	HHB Communications #2

PAGE	PRODUCT INFO NUMBER	ADVERTISER
69	034	Innova-Son
212	129	Institute of Audio Research
14-15	007	iZ Technology
BC	140	JBL Professional
163	084	KRK Systems
179	097	Kurzweil Music Systems
171	092	Lexicon
201	120	Line 6
156	078	Littlite
195	•	Los Angeles Recording Workshop
149	071	M Audio
6-7	004	Mackie #1
104-105	049	Mackie #2
167	088	Mackie #3
IBC	139	Mackie #4
62	030	Mad Hatter Studios
161	083	Manley Laboratories
13	006	Mark of the Unicorn
186	142	Marshall Electronics
217	144	MediaFORM
218	132	Messe Frankfurt
151	074	Microboards Technology
87	043	Microtech Gefell
187	105	Midas
57	027	Minnetonka Software
155	077	Miramax #1
164	085	Miramax #2
197	•	ModernRecording.com
184	103	Mount San Jacinto College
160	082	mSoft Inc.
150	073	Musician's Friend
182	100	Musicians Institute
197	•	NAPRS
113	053	Nemesys
175	093	Peavey
154	076	Pilchner Schoustal
145	069	Presonus
205	121	Professional Audio Design
43	020	QSC Audio Products
83	041	Quantegy
194	113	Radikal Technologies
184	102	Rane
168	090	The Recording Workshop
77	037	RØDE Microphones
24-25	012	Roland
176	094	Royer Labs
38	018	Sabine
127	059	SAE Institute of Technology
196	•	Sam Ash
159	081	Shure
1	•	Solid State Logic (SSL)
185	104	Sonic Foundry
139	065	Sonomic
9	•	Sony Broadcast and Professional Company
194	114	Sound Affair Mastering
150	072	Sound Devices
45	021	Soundcraft #1
91	044	Soundcraft #2
189	107	Soundscape Digital
37	017	Steinberg
133	062	StorCase Technologies
200	119	STK Professional Audio
29	014	Studer
168	089	Studio Consultants
19	009	Sweetwater Sound #1
206	122	Sweetwater Sound #2

PAGE	PRODUCT INFO NUMBER	ADVERTISER
245	145	Sweetwater Sound #3
245-247	138	Sweetwater Sound #4
114-115	054	Switchcraft
3	003	Tannoy
17	008	Tascam #1
213	130	Tascam #2
2	002	TC Electronic
95	046	TC Works
220	•	Testa
188	106	TransAmerica Audio Group
215	143	Turbosound
33	016	Walt Disney
21	010	Warner Brothers
144	067	Wave Distribution
55	025	Wave Mechanics
141	066	Waves
144	068	West L.A. Music
178	096	Whirlwind
147	070	Yamaha
169	091	Z Systems

MARKETPLACE

227	257	American Duplication Supply
228	262	ATR Service Company
226	253	Boutique Audio & Design
232	287	Cal State Northridge
229	268	ClearSonic
228	260	Crystal Clear Sound
227	259	D.W. Fearn
230	274	Demeter Amplification
228	261	DigiDoc Productions
229	269	Digital Domain
232	284	Disks Direct
226	250	Earth Disc
232	285	Etymotic Research
228	263	Fleetwood Multimedia, Inc.
232	283	Funk Logic
226	251	Gefen Inc.
231	280	Ground Support Equipment
227	256	Jovial Test Equipment, Inc.
231	279	Lonely Records
231	277	Marathon Computer
231	278	Markertek
230	272	Marquette Audio Labs
230	275	Media Services
226	252	Multimedia Recording Systems
229	270	Neato, LLC
229	271	Pendulum Audio
231	281	Primal Gear
230	276	Progressive Music
227	258	Rainbo Records and Cassettes
232	282	Reliable Music
232	286	Shimad
227	254	Shreve Audio
228	265	Sound Anchors
229	266	Sound Technology
228	264	TerraSonde
229	267	Universal Recording Supplies
230	273	Vintage King
227	255	World Media Group



Engine Studios

1644 N. Honore
Chicago, IL 60622
773-772-6200; Fax: 773-772-4716
studiomanager@enginestudios.com
www.enginestudios.com

Engine is a full service recording facility located in the heart of Chicago's Wicker Park/Bucktown neighborhood. Our 6200 square foot complex houses what we think is the best recording facility in the city of Chicago. We offer first class amenities and are within walking distance of over 50 music related stores, nightclubs and restaurants. Whether you need a tracking, mix room or both, we know we can meet the demands of your project and schedule. Engine is now doing professional audio rentals, offering a wide selection of digital and vintage analog equipment.



Artisan Recorders Mobile

P.O. Box 70247
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33307
(954) 566-1800; Fax (954) 566-3090
e-mail: mobile.red@aol.com
www.artisanmobile.com

For over 20 years, Artisan Recorders has been providing excellence in remote recording and broadcast. Along with an extensive array of equipment in a comfortable aesthetic environment, our "Mobile Red" studio boasts an expert staff of technicians with a love of music and a desire for perfection. Currently touring with ABC's *Tom Joyner Morning Show*. When you rock, we roll.



NPR

635 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20001-3753
(202) 414-2482; Fax (202) 414-3033
e-mail: rgi@npr.org
www.npr.org/studios

Located in downtown Washington, D.C., Studio 4A offers a spectacular recording environment well-suited to all music genres. Studio 4A, at 2,600 sq. feet, is one of the largest recording facilities on the East Coast. We offer digital and analog multi-track recording, an extensive mic collection, digital editing suites and CD mastering. NPR also offers satellite uplinking, fiber-optic and ISDN capabilities worldwide.



GKS Entertainment

1800 N. Argyle St., Suite 203
Hollywood, CA 90028
(323) 962-2444; Fax (323) 962-3666
gkse@earthlink.net

Located in the heart of Hollywood, GKS Entertainment premieres their new state-of-the-art HDCD SONIC MASTERING STUDIO ONE. GKS is fast becoming the hottest new place for major & independent label mastering. At the helm is accomplished senior mastering engineer Louis Hemsy, whose radio edits include Blink-182, Tracy Chapman & B.B. King, Sublime, The Murmurs, Semisonic, New Radicals and Dada. Mastering credits include: Melky Sedek, Richard Buckner, Old '97s, DA Congregation, Pretty Boy Floyd and Little Charlie & the Nightcats.



Record Plant Remote

1170 Greenwood Lake Turnpike
Ringwood, NJ 07456
(973) 728-8114; Fax (973) 728-8761

Record Plant Remote has been an industry leader in location recording for over 20 years. We've kept abreast of new developments in audio technology without sacrificing our sonic integrity. Some of our recent clients include MTV, Aerosmith, Elton John, Michael Bolton, Spin Doctors, R.E.M., Live, Meatloaf, Wynton Marsalis, John Mellencamp, Keith Richards, Chuck Berry, Guns N' Roses, Whitney Houston, Pavarotti, INXS, James Taylor, Emmylou Harris, Shawn Colvin, Billy Ray Cyrus, Mary Chapin Carpenter, Trisha Yearwood and Harry Connick Jr. Our reputation speaks for itself!



Studio Atlantis

1140 N. Western Ave.
Hollywood, CA 90029
(323) 462-7761; Fax (323) 462-3393
www.studio-atlantis.com

- Neve VR 60 with Mad Labs CP-4 upgrade and Flying Faders
- 48-track Studer analog
- Pro Tools | 24 digital recording and editing
- 5.1 surround sound by George Augspurger
- baurton designed
- Excellent selection of vintage and state-of-the-art outboard equipment and microphones
- Private lounges and restrooms
- Secured indoor parking
- Experienced and professional staff
- Creative and harmonious vibe

MARKETPLACE

www.earthdisc.com

500 Free CDS !!!

WHEN YOU PURCHASE A CD PACKAGE AT EARTH DISC YOU'LL BE ENTERED IN OUR FLAVOR OF THE MONTH CONTEST! ONE WINNER WILL BE PICKED EACH MONTH. GO TO OUR WEBSITE FOR CONTEST RULES. RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY.

\$986.00
500 CDs package includes:
full color 2 page/4 panel insert
3 color on cd printing
glass master,
jewel box, shrink wrap

\$1299.00
500 CDs we do it all! package includes:
graphic design/film
full color 2 page/4 panel insert
3 color on cd printing
glass master,
jewel box, shrink wrap

\$1385.00
1000 CDs package includes:
film separations
full color 2 page/4 panel insert
3 color on cd printing
glass master,
jewel box, shrink wrap

cd • cd rom • dhd • cassette • mastering • graphic design • printing

Free Barcode Fast, reliable and friendly service

1.800.876.5950

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 250 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

CD & DVD Duplication

- Duplicators **Low price!**
- Printers **Next-day delivery!**
Rimage • Signature III • Inscripta
- Blank Media **All major brands!**
We will beat any advertised price.
- Supplies **In Stock - ready to ship!**
MediaFORM • Rimage • Cedar • Primera • More...
- Duplication Services **24 hour turnaround!**
Duplicated • labeled • sleeved

Check out our **HOT deals** online at www.gomrs.com

GO MRS
MULTIMEDIA RECORDING SYSTEMS
www.gomrs.com
1-800-769-2715

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 252 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ex-tend-it
USB-241

Switch Video & USB between your ProTools Mac and GigaStudio PC

800-545-6900 www.gefen.com gsinfo@gefen.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 251 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Boutique Audio & Design
Presents

A safe harbor for your valuable vintage modules at a great price.
\$895.00 (Any Rack)
• Modules not included

- Enclosed 3RU Chassis
- Internal shielded power supply
- Conductive plastic output pots
- All steel chassis
- Rear chassis mount XLR's
- Front panel 1/4" line/inst inputs

Also available: Neve 8 channel racks and custom racks

PHONE: 818-708-7716 FAX: 818-708-7105 Web: www.boutiqueaudio.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 253 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Click Here for Great Deals!

SHREVE AUDIO

1-800-214-9222 We Buy Used .com Gear!

Marshall Mics ON SALE!

Price TOO LOW to advertise!
Includes FREE! shockmount! - a \$49 value!



MARKET Digital Systems
HR824

Digital 8 Bus



capable of signal quality equal to or better than that of \$1,000.000 consoles!

Prices reflect a 29% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Custom & hard to find cables IN STOCK!

AKAI DPS 12 v2 AND GLYPH



- 12 tracks - not 8!
- Mix on your computer!
- Burn your own CD's!
- 250 Virtual Tracks!
- Cables Included!
- Everything you need!
- Software Included!
- Easy to use!
- Unbelievable price!

Complete Workstation

ONLY \$999

Limited Time Only!

ALESIS Upgrade your ADAT!

TASCAM

SHURE THE SOUND OF PROFESSIONALS... WORLDWIDE

audio-technica



BLOWOUT on atm41a's!

JUST LISTEN!

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 254 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

COMPACT DISCS • CD ROM • ENHANCED CD
OVER 10 YEARS IN BUSINESS
FULFILLMENT • MASTERING

VIDEO CASSETTES • VINYL

WORLD MEDIA GROUP INC

- FULL SERVICE MASTERING
- COMPLETE GRAPHIC SERVICES
- PRIORITY PROOFS
- ALL MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTS
- COMPLETE RETAIL PACKAGES AVAILABLE

PHONE: 317/549-8484 sales@worldmediagroup.com
FAX: 317/549-8480 www.worldmediagroup.com

AUDIO CASSETTES • PRE-MASTERING

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 255 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

MAKE MONEY MAKING CDS

Start your own duplication shop!
Duplication suite #1

Inferno 10 Bay 8x Tower • Rimage Thermal CD Printer w/autoloader • professional overwrapping system
Lease as low as 299.00 per month
**Please call for complete lease options and details*

TOWERS starting from \$99.00 per month

200+ CDs PER HOUR POSSIBLE!

BLANK CD-R's as low as 49¢

800-617-3877

American Duplication Supply

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 257 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

CAN'T FIND YOUR SHORTS?

Use the **SHORTSTOP** Cable Fault Finder

From just ONE END of any two or more conductor cable you can:

- Find opens and shorts
- Measure distance to faults
- Measure remaining cable on open spools

Jovial Test Equipment, Inc.

Tel: 800-820-6079 Fax: 510-633-9435 Website: www.JTEtest.com
8393 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 256 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

300 CD PACKAGE: \$975

1000 CD PACKAGE: \$1249

INCLUDES:

- ORIGINATION • 1-COLOR 1-PAGE BOOKLET AND TRAY CARD • 1-COLOR CD LABEL • JEWEL BOX & SHRINK WRAP • QUICK TURNAROUND
** from your print-ready film (in Rainbo's specs)*
- ORIGINATION • FULL COLOR 4-PAGE BOOKLET* (INSIDE B&W) and 4-COLOR TRAY CARD • 2-COLOR LABEL IMPRINTING* • JEWEL BOX & SHRINK WRAP • QUICK TURNAROUND
** from your print-ready film (in Rainbo's specs)*

IN-HOUSE CD, VINYL & CASSETTE REPLICATING & PACKAGING • OVER 60 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE
ASK FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE! PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Play on the Road!

Rainbo Records and Cassettes
1738 Berkeley St. • Santa Monica, CA 90404 • (310) 829-3476 • Fax: (310) 828-8765 • www.rainborecords.com • info@rainborecords.com

VISA

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 258 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

VT-2 Dual-Channel Vacuum Tube Microphone Preamplifier

Anyone who has heard it knows . . .

D.W. FEARN

610-793-2526
610-793-1479 fax
www.dwfearn.com PO Box 57 • Pocopson, PA • 19366 • U.S.A.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 259 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

CD & CD-ROM manufacturing
 cassette duplication
 graphic design & insert printing
 digital mastering & editing
 30 years experience

guaranteed national distribution
 through all major Internet & retail chains: Amazon.com, CDNow, Tower Records, etc.
 Call or visit our website for details!

crystal clear sound
1-800-880-0073
 visit us at www.crystalclearsound.com/cdtape



CIRCLE AD NUMBER 260 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD


THICK AS A BRICK

The new Large Format ATR-102 1-inch stereo mastering recorder.

For analog sound depth and density beyond all digital comparisons.

Listen.
 Believe.

ATR SERVICE COMPANY
 AMPLIFIER SPECIALISTS
 717-852-7700
www.atrservice.com



CIRCLE AD NUMBER 262 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Visit Internet Audio Online
 at www.mixonline.com



InternetAudio

START ME UP
 Taking Your Business Online

SF's AUDIO ALLEY
 Anatomy of an MP3

InternetAudio

Complete CD Packages Ready in 5 Days

100 CDs Replication / B&W Covers, Tray / Wrap with **Full Color** printing **only \$349** from your cd master & artwork disc

1000 CDs with 3 color label **\$689**

Digital Chrome Tape Packages complete 500 for \$715 w/ **Full Color** printing 100 for \$299

many packages available

Fleetwood Multimedia, Inc.
 781 599 2400 outside MA 1-800 353 1830 www.fleetwood.com



CIRCLE AD NUMBER 263 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

The Audio Toolbox™

The amazing DSP-powered acoustical analysis, audio test, calibration and troubleshooting tool.

Functions
 SPL · 1/12 octave RTA · RT60 · Energy Time Graph
 Distortion Meter · Speaker Polarity · Signal Generator
 Frequency Counter · Stereo dB Meter · MIDI Analyzer
 Audio Scope w/phase · Impedance Meter · Cable Tester
 Time Code Generator / Reader / Re-gen / Analyzer
 Headphone Monitor Amp · Phantom Power Tester
 PC/Mac Interface · 40 memories · more...

Tel: 303 545 5848
 Fax: 303 545 6066
 Toll-free: 888 433 2821
www.terrasonde.com

Available in Rack-mount, Plus, and Standard models (shown).



CIRCLE AD NUMBER 264 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

IT'S YOUR BABY AND WE DELIVER.

FULL COLOR CD PACKAGES
 From supplied CDR & print ready film

500 \$923.00
 1000 \$1,793.00
 2000 \$3,000.00

Other Services Include:
 Mastering
 Design
 Film

800-DIGIDOC
www.digidocpro.com

ONE YEAR FREE MEMBERSHIP WITH V.M.G. WORLDWIDE INTERNET MARKETING AND DISTRIBUTION COMPANY

VISION MUSIC GROUP



CIRCLE AD NUMBER 261 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ANCHOR Your Speakers With Sound Anchor Stands

SOUND ANCHORS is your first choice when it comes to speaker stands for your studio. We have a complete range of designs to fill any speaker stand requirements.

The **Large Adjustable Stand** in this picture features adjustable height and tilt. It is designed to support mid to large sized monitors safely. There is also a special version of this stand designed to support video monitors

Sound Anchors Inc.
Phone/Fax (321)724-1237 www.soundanchors.com



CIRCLE AD NUMBER 265 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

SOUND TECHNOLOGY
Spectrometry and Automation

S P E C T R A

Transform Your PC Into A Powerful Spectral Analysis System

Call To Order 1-800-401-3472
Fax: 408-378-6847
info@soundtechnology.com

http://www.soundtechnology.com
FREE SOFTWARE DEMO

S E R I E S

The Best In Test offers a totally new dimension in Audio Testing...
CIRCLE AD NUMBER 266 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Master at **DIGITAL DOMAIN™** where music still sounds like music. Where punch, vitality, space, imaging, clarity, warmth and quality are not just buzz words. We enhance musical values with specialized techniques invented here.

Unsurpassed mastering quality by **Bob Katz**. Custom-built hardware and software. **Stereoization, Microdynamic Enhancement.** Unique Processes. Sonic Solutions Editing. Tube and Solid-State Analog Recorders.

CD Mastering is an art. Levels, dynamics, fades, spacing... everything is important to you and to us

Recorded & Mastered 1997 Latin Jazz Grammy

CD Replication... Booklet Printing... Graphic Design...

How to make a superior pressed CD:
1) 1X speed Glass Mastering
2) Quality control
3) Attention to detail
4) Personalized Service
5) Good, clean packaging and packing
6) Dependable, on-time delivery

Digital Domain
(800) 344-4361 in Orlando, FL

The Definitive, Award-Winning Internet CD Mastering Website
http://www.digido.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 269 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Unbeatable Prices! Unsurpassed Service!

on all your **Recording Supplies** and related services

- Blank audio, video and data media
- Studio mastering supplies
- Labels, albums, sleeves, jewel cases
- Cassette duplication
- CD replication
- Graphic design services

877-778-7987
www.universaltapes.com
(732) 367-TAPE • Fax: (732) 886-TAPE
61 Whispering Pines Lane • Lakewood, NJ • 08701

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 267 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

CD LABELING & PACKAGING FROM YOUR DESKTOP!

DESIGN • PRINT
APPLY • PACKAGE

40 FREE HIGH-GLOSS CD LABELS

NEATO2000 Kit

ONLY \$29.95

NEATO
Media Labeling Products

800-984-9800

Also available...
Other Media Labeling Products Including -
Video Sleeves/Wraps/Labels,
Business Card CD Labels/Sleeves

250 Dodge Ave. • East Haven, CT 06512 • 800-984-9800 • 203-466-5170 • Fax 203-466-5178
www.neato.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 270 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Effective & Portable Volume Control & Separation

CLEARSONIC PANELS

SORBER

new!

FOR A FREE BROCHURE CALL
800-888-6360

clearsonic.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 268 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Class A Vacuum Tube Signal Processors

MDP-1 Mic/DI Preamp
The ultimate front end for high resolution recording

OCL-2 Optical Compressor
Smooth dynamics processing without coloration

ES-8 Variable-Mu Limiter
Classic feedback compression with a modern twist

At Pendulum, our modern tube designs provide superior audio performance and a level of clarity, intimacy and detail that is unattainable with vintage tube products.

Pendulum Audio
P.O. Box 339, Gillette, NJ 0 933
(908) 665-9333

Hand-built in the USA - www.pendulumaudio.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 271 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

MARQUETTE AUDIO LABS



**New, Used & Vintage
Recording Equipment**

*Specializing in
Custom Racking*

- Neve • Telefunken
- Siemens • Calrec
- Langevin...and more!

Phone 510-581-3817 • Fax 510 581 3917
www.marquetteaudiolabs.com



Mercury Recording Equipment Co.

"There's nothing better than the best!"

- "All Tube and All Transformer," fully-balanced, variable-bias limiting amplifier, (comp./limr.)
- Hand built in the USA, No PC board or ICs (chips).
- Mono (linkable)



For more info and closest dealer please go to our website.

Phone 510/581-3817 • Fax 510/581-3917
www.mercury-rec.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 272 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



www.vintageking.com

*New or Used
Package Deals
Buy, Sell, Trade*

*Over 250 Vintage EQ/Pre's &
More Than 75 Tube Mics in Stock*

AKG C12/C12a/C24/C28/C60-61/D12/D224/D30/D45/451/452;
ADA STD-1, ADR COMPLEX ALAN SMART CL1+2
AMS RMX16/1580s APHEX 612 gates
API 24x16/32x24 consoles/racks/525/550a-1/550a
ALTEC 1567/436c AUDIX 35102/35101, B-K 4003 w/preamp
BBC comps. COLES/STC 4038 CALREC 1061/1161/DL1656 comp-lim-gate
DBX 166/160/161VU DECCA eq-pre DOLBY SR racks ; DRAWMER DS201
EAB 8x2 tube console EMI mastering EQ's EMT 250/Emt 256II comp
EVENTIDE Instant Flanger FAIRCHILD 670; FLICKENGER 3-band eq/rack
FOCUSRITE ISA115/215 GML 8200; HELIOS Island/Olympic eq/pre;
KLARK TECH. DN780; KORBAY mics/new; LANGE PEQ2 pr
LANGEVIN AM16; LEXICON LXP1-5-MRC
NEVE consoles: BCM10/Melbourne 12x2-12x4/8058/8014 frame/VR Legend 48
NEVE 1073 MIC PRE ONLY-racked in pairs, output level, 48v, DI in)
1066/1073/1081/1091/2053/2074/33314/33609/83065
/2254a/2262/3415/1271/1272/1279/1290/racks
NEUMANN U47fe/U47M49/M249/UM57/UM70/KM253/53 cons./254/
54/64/84/85/86/U67/M269/U87/582/CMV563/SM69fev
SM23/Leipzig 7151/TLM 170/shock mounts
NTP 179/120 comps/EQ PANSCAN; PYE Comp/lim
PULTEC EQH2 discrete/EQP1aEQH2/Filter. QSC 1200
QUADRAVERB; QUANTEC QRS; RCA 77/44/ 4 band 70's mastering EQ.
ROLAND Dim D./SBF 325 Flanger. SCHEOPP 221
SHURE tube pre's; SONY C37p SPENDOR SA300
SSL 4048 e/g 4056/4032 ; STUDER 827/A800MKIII
TELEFUNKEN V72/76/V76s/V76m/77/78/V672/V676/V695eq
TRIDENT classic comp/lim
UREI 1176LN black-silver/1178/LA2/LA3/LA4/565 filter
VALLEY dynamite

NEW ITEMS: Fairman, Universal Audio, GML
Please inquire about products not listed

info@vintageking.com * Phone: (313)965-0645 * Fax: (313) 964-3338
CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED FINANCING AVAILABLE

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 273 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD



1.888.891.9091

**GUARANTEED NATIONAL
DISTRIBUTION!
and FREE barcode**

<p>\$1395</p> <p>2 Panel 4/k book, 4/0 tray</p> <p><i>includes:</i> national distribution, printed inserts, FREE barcode, topspines, all films, jewel cases, assembly & wrap 2 color CD's, 1000 units</p>	<p>\$1595</p> <p>4 Panel 4/k book, 4/0 tray</p> <p><i>includes:</i> national distribution, printed inserts, FREE barcode, topspines, all films, jewel cases, assembly & wrap 2 color CD's, 1000 units</p>
---	---

Call with questions or inquires on other services

Call about our broker discounts

Media Services
4030 S. 108th Street
Omaha, NE 68137
1.888.891.9091
www.mediaomaha.com
mediaomaha@aol.com

**BULK CD'S
STARTING AT
62¢**

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 275 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

**Real Spring Reverb for
the digital age**

"The best sounding spring reverb " Ry Cooder



Demeter Amplification
818-994-7658 demeteramps.com • demeter@gte.net

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 274 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

GET IT FAST

Don't trust your audiophile duplication needs to anyone else!

Progressive Music
www.progressivecds.com Avail: VISA & Master Card

2116 Southview Ave.
Tampa, FL 33606
(813) 251-8093
FAX: (813) 251-6050
Toll Free: (800) 421-TAPE

ALL COMPLETE:		
Full color Pkgs. with Inserts, from your CDR & Film		
500 CD'S		\$980.00
500 CASS		\$690.00
1000 CD'S		\$1275.00
1000 CASS		\$905.00
also		
•NEW! 100 CD, RETAIL READY PACKAGE IN 5 DAYS!!! \$589.00 (just give us a photo & mockup!!!)		

"Fastest Turn Around in the Known Universe!"

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 276 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

RACKMOUNT YOUR MAC



MARATHON COMPUTER
www.marathoncomputer.com
 800 • 832 • 6326

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 277 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

SALE! PLUS FREE ADHESIVE!

GIANT 54" x 54" MARKERFOAM™ ACOUSTIC FOAM



IMMEDIATE SHIPPING 2" Reg. \$29.95 **Now \$19.99**
 3" Reg. \$39.95 **Now \$29.99**

KILL NOISE QUICK! High performance, full-size sheets of super high density Markerfoam. E2 mount. Blue or charcoal gray. Super-effective sound absorption for studios. Markerfoam offers the best value, looks professional & is proven in studios worldwide. Request Catalog, specs & free samples today.

MARKERTEK JUMBO SOUND ABSORB BLANKETS



Heavy-duty 76" x 68" padded blankets absorb sound wherever they're hung or draped. Fabulous for stage, studio or field use. Top professional quality at a super saver price! Weight: 6 lbs. **\$19.99**

MARKERTEK 16" x 16" BLADE TILES™

HIGH PERFORMANCE - LOW, LOW COST!!!
 America's best acoustic tile value only from Markertek!
 2" Thick - **\$3.49** per tile, charcoal or blue; 3" Thick - **\$4.49** per tile, charcoal or blue; 4" Thick - **\$5.49** per tile, charcoal.



MARKERSTIK™ FOAM ADHESIVE

FREE with any foam purchase in this ad! Limited offer. A \$4.00 per tube value.



SONEX

All the Colors, Styles and Sizes Plus Great Prices!

FREE!

America's most unique catalog featuring 328 pages of over 16,000 exclusive and hard-to-find supplies for Pro Audio, Broadcast Video, Audio Visual & Multimedia production.

MARKERTEK® VIDEO SUPPLY

4 High St., Box 397, Saugerties, NY (USA) 12477
 Toll Free: 800-522-2025 • 914-246-3036 • Fax: 914-246-1757
 Order On-Line Today: www.markertek.com • E-Mail: sales@markertek.com •

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 278 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

LonelyRecords.com

• Free national distribution with Indie Music Online.
 • Web pages for only \$5 per month.

54¢
 as low as
 100 cds only \$620
 100 cds fast!!! \$185

1 cd to 1,000,000

• 100 CDs...retail package with full color inserts, jewel case&wrap...**\$289**

• 1000 CDs...retail package with full color inserts, jewel case&wrap...**\$1270**

International Service
 guaranteed
 call for details

1 800-409-8513

6460 E. Leisure Lane-Flagstaff, AZ 86004

Mastering as low as \$35
 Blank CD-R as low as \$20
 Graphic design as low as \$20
 Call For A Free Catalog

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 279 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

the only way to work



biomorph® interactive desk

ergonomic computer furniture

biomorphdesk.com

call now for free catalog 1-888-302-DESK

Biomorph is a registered trademark of S. Barlow & Associates. ©2001 Growth Support Program (GSP) Ltd. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 280 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Sorry, we've just sold our only pair of George Martin ears due to overwhelming demand. (He wanted them back.)

But we've got this gear in stock now!

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Neve VR60 | Euphonix CS2000 |
| Neve VR72 | Euphonix CS3000 |
| Helios 32x24x24 | Audient ASP 8024 |
| SSL 4048 E/G | Urei 1176 (3) |
| Harrison MR4 32x24 | Fairman compressor |
| Neve 1073's racked | Fairman master EQ |
| Neve 33314 Comp/Limiters | API 525E (2) |

And we also carry the following:

API, Avalon, Manley, TC Electronics, Lexicon, Mackie, Neve, Pultec, SSL, Trident



1622 16th Ave. South, Nashville, TN 37212
 (615) 944-1194 www.primalgear.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 281 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Call Toll Free!

ReliableMusic.com

Online Catalog!

PRO AUDIO • RECORDING • KEYBOARDS • SOFTWARE



QUESTIONS?

Get straight answers from Pros with hands-on product knowledge. Working musicians, engineers and songwriters who understand your equipment needs.

1-888-888-4515



CIRCLE AD NUMBER 282 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

RACK FILLER PANELS FOR THE NEATLY TWISTED

Funk Logic
760.305.6213 ~ www.funklogic.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 283 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

ER-4 microPro™
reference-quality earphones

Next best thing to live music, plus noise isolation which far surpasses that of active-noise-reduction earphones.



- ER-4B Binaural
- ER-4S Stereo
- ER-4P Power



ETYMOTIC RESEARCH
847-228-0006
www.etymotic.com

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 285 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Quick Turnaround Affordable Prices

Shimad

CD-R Media CD-Rom Replication
CD-R Printers CD-R Duplication
CD Duplicators CD-R Silkscreen
CD-R Business Card CD-R Printing

Quality Service

www.shimad.com

Fax: 650-493-1333 1-888-474-4623
Ph. 650-493-1234 Toll Free

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 286 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

1000 BULK CD'S \$590

Includes Glass Mastering / 3 Colors on Disc
1000 Retail Ready CD'S **\$1249.00**

Includes Color 4 Panel Inserts (Inside Black) 411 Tray Card's, 3 Color on Disc, Jewel Cases, insertion, polywrap, Film Output Included

- Free Clear Trays • Free UPC Barcode
- Free Templates • Free Third Color
- Free Web Page with Sound

CD-R Media all major brands as low as 29¢

CD-R Duplication
100 CD-R'S - 1 Color Black/Red/Blue \$199
100 CD-R's - Process Color \$299
24Hr Turn Available

1-800-557-8000

DisksDirect.com
Digital Media Professionals

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 284 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Jobs available now for maintenance techs in recording studios!

There's a shortage of audio maintenance technicians, so jobs are available - if you have the right training.

The Cal State Northridge Audio Maintenance Technician Program was created to fill this critical shortage. It was developed in part and is taught by the chief engineers of many of Southern California's leading studios and audio manufacturers, including Sony Pictures, Cello Recording Studios, Solid State Logic, Warner Bros., and Manley Laboratories.

Call 818.677.4334 or visit our website at audio.utac.net.

CIRCLE AD NUMBER 287 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

CLASSIFIEDS

MIX Classified Ads are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. The classified pages of Mix supply our readers with a valuable shopping marketplace. We suggest you buy wisely; mail-order consumers have rights, and sellers must comply with the Federal Trade Commission, as well as various state laws. Mix shall not be liable for the contents of advertisements. For complete information on prices and deadlines, call (800) 544-5530.

Acoustic Products

ARCHITECTURAL ACOUSTICS FROM Professional Audio Design, Inc.

- DESIGN AND CONSULTATION FOR EVERY PROJECT - NO MATTER THE SIZE OR BUDGET
- EXCLUSIVE U.S. REPRESENTATIVES FOR MUNRO ASSOCIATES DESIGN, LONDON
- ROOM ANALYSIS AND MONITOR SYSTEM TUNING
- CUSTOM DYNAUDIO/MUNRO MAIN MONITOR SYSTEMS
- CUSTOM WIRING SYSTEMS DESIGNED AND INSTALLED
- EXCLUSIVE U.S. RESELLER FOR PRE-OWNED SSL CONSOLES

V (781) 982-2600 F (781) 982-2610
www.proaudiodesign.com

THE SYSTEMS COMPANY
RECORDING STUDIOS • MASTERING
FILM • POST • BROADCAST



VocalBooth.com

MultiPurpose
Recording & Practice
Rooms

Starting at
\$1499

Affordable Portable
4x4, 6x6 & larger
(541) 330-6045

WhisperRoom INC.
SOUND ISOLATION ENCLOSURES

"Celebrating
10 years of reducing sound
to a Whisper!"

Practice / Vocal Booths, Etc.
Immediate Shipping!
3 Year Warranty
Various Sizes & Configurations
www.whisperroom.com
PH: 423-585-5827 FX: 423-585-5831

Acoustics by db

...all the others are just brokers.

- Total studio concepts created by experienced producers & engineers.
 - Control rooms, studios, full facilities and turnkey packages.
 - Wiring system design, custom cabling and full installations.
 - Consultation and advice on equipment or system choices.
 - Room tuning, noise problems, existing plans and custom traps.
- Packages of used & vintage consoles, 24 tr, mics & processing available.

Building Studios & Keeping 'em alive for 30 31 years!

Neve Classic 80 Range • Neve V1-VR Range
SSL 4000 • 5000 • 6000 • E/G/G+ • 9000J
Flying Faders • API 3224 • Trident 80C/80B
Neumann U47 VF14 • U67 • U47 • KM84
Studer A827 • A820 • A800 MKIII • A80 MKIV
Otari MTR90 • MX80 • Radar • Sony JH24ALIII
Sony PCM3348 • Studer D827 • Dolby XP/SP
EMT 250/251/140 • Lex 480/224 • Sony DRE
AKG C24 • C452EB • C12 clone • C28 • C60
AKG C414EB Silver • Neve 1066/1073 • Shep
Fairchild 670/660 • Quantec • AMS RMX/DMX

Building a project studio?
Designs from existing plans
start at \$1,000 per room.

SMALL AFFORDABLE SPECIALS
Trident 24 • Studer 169 • Alesis • Eventide
Neotek • Anek Big • Tascam MSP24 • MS16
Neumann U87ai • UREI 813C • 809 • Manley
Urei 1176LN • 1178 • LA3A • LA2A • LA3A
Neumann TLM103 • KM184 • U87 • KMS106
AKG C414EB • C451E • C60 • C12VR
Digidesign • Otari • Ampex • API

1194 Walnut St, Suite 205 Newton, MA 02459 • 617 552-0585 • Fax 617 994-1590
Now on the web @ www.db-engineering.com • email ob1db@earthlink.net

Audio Design Solutions (301) 607-6607

- * Facility Design and Consultation
 - * Custom Wiring Systems
 - * Equipment Installations
 - * Turn Key Packages
 - * Pro Tools System Rental
 - * Pro Tools System Training
- Small or Large Projects:
Let our experience help you.
Call for Information!

SILENT

58 Hancock St., Northampton, MA 01062
INFO (413) 584-7944 • FAX (413) 584-2377
ORDER (800) 583-7174
info@silentsource.com • www.silentsource.com

Acousticoore Fabric Panels • Sound Barrier
Isolation Hangers • A.S.C Tube Traps
Silence Wallcovering • WhisperWedge
Melafox • S.D.G. Systems • Technifoam
R.P.G. Diffusers • Sonex • Sound Quilt

Business Opportunities

FOR SALE:
Well-known, high-end
manufacturer of analog audio
products for mastering and
recording markets worldwide.
Attn: Vice President,
Dept. 0101M,
POB 1583, Nokomis,
FL 34274.

Computer Products

Hear Today. Gone Tomorrow.



INTRODUCING THE MAX-Wall from Auralex.

It's the super-affordable, world-class,
stand-mounted recording & mixing
environment that can go ANYWHERE!

Our patent-pending, interlocking MAX-Wall
system can grow & grow as your needs
change and allows you to do critical stereo
or 5.1 work in ANY room at ANY time.

The MAX-Wall offers linear acoustic control
in an attractive, portable package that's the
perfect solution when wall-mounted & ceiling-
mounted acoustical treatments are out of the

question. Amazingly, its absorption only varies .04 over the entire test frequency spectrum!
That's accuracy & performance you can't get anywhere else.

Add Sunburst-360s™ or some of our new stand-mounted 4' tall LENRD™ Bass Traps and
you've got an incredible amount of AFFORDABLE and TOTALLY MOBILE acoustical control.
Visit www.auralex.com for more info & put a MAX-Wall to work...today!

ON DISPLAY & IN-STOCK AT MAJOR DEALERS EVERYWHERE! 800-95-WEDGE

AcousticsFirst™

Toll Free: 888-765-2900

Full product line for sound
control and noise elimination.
Web: http://www.acousticsfirst.com

VIBRANT TECHNOLOGIES
SOUND CONTROL
DIFFUSER PANELS
800-449-0845
www.vibrantech.com

Shimad

Full line of CD-Duplicators,
CD-Recorders, CD-Printers
and CD-R Media
1-888-474-4623

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 232

FRAX your Mix Classified Ad
510 • 653-8171

Employment Offered

**SCHOOL OF MUSIC
INDIANA UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON**
Notice of Anticipated Faculty Vacancy
Audio Department
DIRECTOR OF THE RECORDING ARTS
Tenure-Track Position

Appointment Effective Beginning August 2001

RESPONSIBILITIES: Supervise recording of approximately 400 musical events each year and CD releases for the School of Music. Administrative responsibilities as Chair of the Audio Department. Depending upon background and experience, responsibilities may include teaching undergraduate majors in courses, such as classical music recording techniques, editing and production; history of audio recording; popular music recording techniques, including multi-track recording and production; basic electricity and electronics; and advanced courses, such as audio electronics and studio maintenance/repair. Service on School of Music committees and in departmental service activities and recruitment is expected.

QUALIFICATIONS: Ability to work with departmental colleagues in an active audio program, including hands-on involvement with audio productions. Demonstrated leadership abilities and experience in working effectively with a professionally active and demanding performance faculty. Advanced degrees preferred; extensive professional experience will receive equal consideration. Experience with Web-based and multimedia audio will also be considered.

SALARY AND RANK: Commensurate with qualifications and experience.

APPLICATION: Send letter of application, three letters of recommendation, curriculum vitae and other credentials to:

Audio Search Committee
c/o Eugene O'Brien, Associate Dean for Instruction
School of Music Indiana University
1201 E. Third Street
Bloomington, IN 47405

Please do not send recordings unless requested to do so

The search will remain open until a suitable candidate is identified;

review of applications will begin on **February 15, 2001.**

Indiana University is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

The job you want.

Sales • Service • Technical
Support • Contracting/Install
Recording Studio • Creative
Marketing • And More

Call and ask for Kristine Haas
or the Career Center today!



Sweetwater
music technology direct

800-222-4700

www.sweetwater.com
careers@sweetwater.com
5335 Bass Road, Fort Wayne, IN 46808
(219) 432-8176 • FAX (219) 432-1758

**WANTED:
CRUISE SHIP TECHNICIANS.**
We are accepting resumes for experienced technicians to work onboard luxury cruise ships. Positions include: AUDIO ENGINEER, MASTER ELECTRICIAN, WARDROBE, BACK STAGE TECH, VIDEO TECH & STAGE MANAGERS. We recruit for most major cruise lines with exotic destinations all over the world. Travel & get paid for it! For more information, please visit our Web site: www.c-deck.com. Interested applicants should send a current resume with references to:

C-deck Inc.,
PO Box 230548,
Las Vegas, NV 89123,
or e-mail
reception@c-deck.com.

Subscription Online to INTERNET AUDIO

www.mixonline.com/
internetaudio/intnaed.htm

SIGN UP TODAY!

Equipment Financing

GREAT RATES ON INSURANCE!

EQUIPMENT ONLY:

(Limited Worldwide Coverage)

\$50,000 of Studio Gear for \$625
\$100,000 of Location Gear for \$1,250
\$250,000 of Studio Gear for \$2,250
\$250,000 of P.A. Gear for \$3,750

OR ENTIRE PACKAGES

(For Studios)

\$100,000 of Equipment
12 Months Unlimited Loss of Income
\$1,000,000 General Liability
\$1,000,000 Non-Owned Auto Liability
Plus MANY Additional Coverages for Only \$978

UNITED AGENCIES INC.
Insurance

800-800-5880
www.UnitedAgencies.com
Pasadena, California CA. License #0252636



EQUIPMENT FINANCING

- ♦ FAST EASY APPROVALS
- ♦ We Specialize in Audio-Visual Equipment
- ♦ No Financials Necessary
- ♦ True Lease or Finance Lease Option
- ♦ New or Used Equipment

LOANS BY PHONE

Call Jeff Water

(800)699-FLEX

24hr. Fax (972)599-0650



FLEXLEASE, Inc.
COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT FINANCING

Contact Us at Our
Web Address:
www.flexlease.com

A/V EQUIPMENT FINANCING

Specializing in Audio-Video Equipment

Visit Our Web Site For

Applications & Qualifications

- No Financials Required
- New & Used Equipment
- Upgrade Existing Leases

LFCL www.lfcl.net

We Are Direct Lenders

Call **800 626 LFCL**

Equipment For Sale

VT-2 Vacuum Tube Mic Preamp

www.dwfearn.com



D.W. FEARN

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 227

Music Grinder Studios
Neve 8108 Console,
64-input, custom-modified,
GML automation, 64 channels,
6 groupers, extra patchbays,
spare modules, in session daily.
\$69k/OBO.

Gary (323) 957-2996

Sound Productions "YOUR SOUND CONNECTION SINCE 1973"

MIXERS • AMPS • SPEAKERS
EFFECTS • CASES • CABLE • WE FINANCE!
NEW • USED • DEMOS • B-STOCK

VISA **The Best Selection of Pro Audio Anywhere!** Discover

800-203-5611
www.soundpro.com • buy@soundpro.com

SOUND ANCHOR
SPECIALTY AUDIO STANDS
(407) 724-1237

DESIGNED FOR ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE BEHIND CONSOLE AND FREE SPACE APPLICATIONS.
STANDARD & CUSTOM Models
SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE



ES-8 Variable Mu Tube Limiter



A Modern Approach to Classic Tube Compression
Same Compression Profile as the Fairchild Limiter
Class A Sonically Accurate Signal Path
(948) 665-9333
Pendulum Audio www.pendulumaudio.com

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 228

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 229

THE MIC SHOP
TUBE MICROPHONES
BOUGHT/SOLD/SERVICED
Mic Power Supplies & Cables
Bill Bradley: (615) 595-1717
Fax: (615) 595-1718
www.micshop.com

UPGRADE YOUR VOCALS

WIRELESS
VOICE SCREENING
voice of fax (800) 252-1503
or (914) 255-3367
www.poptiller.com
e-mail: info@poptiller.com



FOR SALE NOW!
(2) HARRISON CONSOLES
(1) SM-5 (1) HM-4
48 Channels, Broadcast Quality
Power Supplies and
Custom Cases Included!
\$15,000 each/Or Best Offer
(850) 837-8688

EXCLUSIVE FACTORY AUTHORIZED RESELLER

www.UsedSSL.com

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO DESIGN, INC.
(781) 982-2600

HARBOR SOUND
HUGE SELECTION OF
USED, VINTAGE &
NEW GEAR
Consoles, Mics, Recorders,
Buy & Sell vintage NEVE & API
modules, Pultecs, tube mics.
New equipment in stock. Credit
cards accepted.
Ph: (781) 231-0095
Fax: (781) 231-0295
www.harborsound.com

CELEBRATING 10 YEARS
OF GREAT DEALS!

We list over 600 live and recording boards, plus speakers, amps mics, more. We can help sell your used equipment, too!

- Euphonix CSII.....\$27k
- Amek Big.....from \$12k
- Harrison MR-4.....from \$10k
- Amek Recall.....from \$32k
- Tascam M3500.....from \$2300k

Call now for details & FREE catalog
The Friendly folks at H.T.I.C.S.
(610) 865-9151
(610) 758-9999(Fax)
Email: HTICS@aol.com

Trident 80B 30/24/24 mint cond. 2nd owner both home studios.
Recapped/chipped/discrete Jensen 990 stereo buss/summing,
TT bay, \$27.5k. Studer A-80 2" 24 trk wide body totally rebuilt
all motors etc. Mk 4-headstack, new erase head, repro just
lapped, record 40%, w/Timeline Microlynx w/Dig card. \$12.5k.
(203) 294-9860. E-mail: joe@joetown.com

The gear you need. We've got it.

Recording • Guitars
Amplifiers • Pro Audio
Keyboards • & More
We have everything you need
for studio and stage!



800-222-4700
www.sweetwater.com
sales@sweetwater.com
5335 Bass Road, Fort Wayne, IN 46808
(219) 432-8176 • FAX (219) 432-1758

Used JBL 2344 1-inch Studio
Monitor Horns, \$45.00 each.
100x100 degree pattern,
excellent for near-field
applications.
Call Tom @ (760) 724-4342 or
e-mail to: rimrep@aol.com

www.rackittm.com
Modular, stackable media furniture
holds all formats and equipment
Free brochure (please mention Mix)

Per Make Design
(800) 821-4883

SoundBroker.com
Bringing buyers & sellers together.
CONSOLES • SPEAKERS • AMPLIFIERS
(310) 333-1960
sales@SoundBroker.com
www.SoundBroker.com

LOOKING FOR
BETTER SOUND?
Component-level upgrades for mixing
consoles, tape machines, mics & all
outboard gear. Also, high-speed,
high-quality mic preamps.
AUDIO UPGRADES
6410 Matilija Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91401
(818) 780-1222
Fax (818) 886-4012
www.audioupgrades.com

**CLASSIC MICS
FROM RUSSIA**

VINTAGE TUBE & FET
Telefunken, NEUMANN
AKG, LOMO, OKTAVA, etc.
TEL/FAX: 011-7-095-299-1161
E-mail: aeg210268@mtu-net.ru

**AMPEX - ITC
SCULLY PARTS**

**SEQUOIA
ELECTRONICS**
TEL: (800) 848-4428
FAX: (408) 363-0957

**Equipment Appraisal
Facility Liquidation**

**Hamilton Brosious
Associates**
(888) 308-6800

Otari Status 18R Recording
Console. 24 modules/48 automat-
ed inputs w/Eagle Automation.
480 pt. patchbay. Two yrs. old,
in excellent condition.
Asking \$21k/OBO.
Call (414) 708-3070

FURMAN **Pluglock** #421950

PRODUCTS FOR AUDIO, VIDEO AND COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

- Rated 15 amps - circuit breaker protector
- Securely clamps 5 wall warts or plugs
- All Steel construction, UL listed

\$39.99

1-800-776-5173
Musician's Friend
www.musiciansfriend.com



UPA
usedproaudio.com

The Web Site
Where The
Pros
Buy And Sell Their Audio
And Video Gear!

Amek Big 44-in, TR, Audio, Dynamics
\$22,500; Amek Mozart 40-ch, Auto
\$32k; Amek Angela II 32-ch, auto
\$22.5k; AMS Stereo Phasor; Massen-
burg 8900 Stereo Comp; Quantec QRS;
Tascam TDM-4000; Studer A800 MkII
24-trk \$22.5k; A800 8-trk 1-in ready
for 2-trk 1-in \$5k; UREI 1178; Wanted
Neve 24-input Class-A console (8024,
8026, etc.)
National Tech-Traders
(888)256-8650 T/Free: (902)477-6860
linus@techtraders.com
www.techtraders.com

Equipment For Sale

MARQUETTE AUDIO LABS

New, Used & Vintage Gear - Specializing in Custom Racking



Phone: 610-601-3017 • Fax: 610-601-3017
www.marquetteaudiolabs.com

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 230

NEUTRIK TT CABLES

\$10.99 ... 24"
REAN TT BAYS: \$299
EDAC parts in stock!
GREEN DOT (615) 366-5964
www.greendotaudio.com

Digital Recording
Factory Direct Discount Dealer
* Alesis * Yamaha * Sony * Tascam *
* Roland * Akai * Event Electronics *
* Digital Audio * Fostex * Korg *
Pro Audio Plus (800) 336-0199
Division of Rolls Music Center
www.rollsmusic.com

Protect Your Investment
Step up to Professional Cables
www.AVCable.com
Toll Free 877-229-3601
Audio, Video & Custom Cables
Custom Imprinting Risk free guarantee

API, Jensen, etc....

2520tm / 990tm

Finally, pure Class-A, all discrete direct replacement J-FET op-amps of exceptional musical realism. From Millennia Media, Inc.

T 530-647-0750 www.mil-media.com
info@mil-media.com

NEVE VR CONSOLES FOR SALE
Any size, any configuration
Flying Faders or GML
Contact Gary Belz
House of Blues Studios
(818) 990-1296

masterpieceav.com
blank media
cd-r recorders
microphones
studio gear
digital audio workstations
impeccable customer service
call aaron & jamey toll free
(888) 776-2835

Radial "Winner" Mix Magazine

www.radialeng.com
(604) 942-1001 Direct Box

sales@funky-junk.co.uk
Funky gear at funky prices
proaudioeurope.com

Coles 4038 RCA 44s & 77s
(800) 798-9127
Call Wes Dooley

Since 1984 we have had the largest equipment Data Base in the world.
Ocean Audio Inc.
Call (303) 449-8322 Fax (303) 449-8556
Email hadlerd@rmi.net
http://oceanaudioinc.com

MISTY HILL AUDIO
VINTAGE
NEUMANN • NEVE • AKG • STUDER
API • TRIDENT • AMEK • UREI • RCA • SSL • TELEFUNKEN
Buy/Sell - We pay top dollar - FAX us your list
Worldwide Shipping • Visit our website
512.338.6777 • http://audio.home.texas.net

WORKSTATION MONITORING SOLVED



SL2 Stereo Level Control **LS3 Line Level Selector**
Coleman Audio
(516) 334-7109
FAX (516) 334-1420
colemanaudio.com
3 Stereo source selections
Balanced in & out
Passive signal path
Accurate tracking to .5db

ALAN SMART COMPRESSORS



C-1, C-2 & Multichannel version
available in the U.S. & exclusively distributed by:
Sunset Sound, Hollywood (323) 469-1186
www.sunsetsound.com

STUDIOTECH SUPPLY

YOUR SOURCE FOR QUALITY AUDIO TRACKING, MIXING, MASTERING AND SURROUND TOOLS
Sales • System Integration • Service

A HALFWAY HOUSE FOR THE SERIOUSLY AUDIO ADDICTED
Dallas, Texas
Ph: (214) 358-0050 www.studiotechsupply.com Fax: (214) 358-0947

visit us on the web @ <http://www.doucets.com>

NEW AND USED GEAR
• Manley • Presonus
• Summit • Vintech Audio
• ADL • Sytek
• Langevin • Purple Audio
• John Hardy • A.D.A.M. Monitors
• Daking • Acoustics First
DOUCET'S
and...
AUDIO SALES
toll free 1-888-923-0123

Bought a used MCI multi-track lately? Was it clean, have a recent head report, manual and REMOTE and DID IT WORK when u got it? It did if you got it from Randy Blevins. **B.A.E., INC. aka (BLEVINS AUDIO EXCHANGE)**
(615) 242-0596 Fax (615) 242-0599 Fax xyzr@bae.com
www.blevinsaudioexchange.com

TAKE A BITE OUT OF STUDIO CRIME
WITH THE MIX ONLINE STOLEN EQUIPMENT REGISTRY
WWW.MIXONLINE.COM/SER

ARGOSY



NEW 90 series console enclosure for SONY DMX-R100

Specialized Studio Furnishings
www.argosyconsole.com
catalog: 800.315.0878

ODYSSEY PRO SOUND

New, Used and Vintage Recording Equipment
API, Neve, Fairchild, Manley, Quested, Urei
Pultec, Neumann, Lang, Studer, and More!

www.odysseyprosound.com
1-800-249-1821
Phone: (978) 744-2001 Fax: (978) 744-7224

Open for business
24 hours
http://www.mercenary.com



"this is not a problem"

TEL: (508) 543-0069
FAX: (508) 543-9670

AMPEX ATR PARTS

All common replacements in stock!
Key parts made by ATR Service
Flux Magnetics heads • 1/2-inch conversions • Precision motor rebuilding
(717) 852-7700



SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 228

Boutique Audio & Design



See our ad in Marketplace

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 226

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA PRO AUDIO
NEW, USED AND VINTAGE
THE LAST CALL YOU'LL HAVE
TO MAKE!
Phone: (818) 222-4522
Fax: (818) 222-2248

BEST PRICES & SELECTION OF WORKSTATIONS, DIGITAL MIXERS, RECORDERS, OUTBOARD GEAR, MICROPHONES AND MONITORS.

Pro Tools MIX/MIX Plus, ToolBox, Plug-ins, Mackie Digital, Manley, TC Electronic, dbx Quantum, Panasonic Digital, Amek, TubeTech, Apogee, Dolby, Neumann, MOTU 2408 and 1224, API, Summit, Genelec, Hafler, Lexicon, AKG, Otari, Yamaha Digital, Soundcraft, Tannoy, Roland Digital, Alesis Digital.

- Very Aggressive Pricing
- Experienced & Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- Serving the Recording Industry For Over 20 Years
- Ask About Our Used & Demo Selections

EAR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO
(602) 267-0600

Visit our Web site for more Product Information and Incredible Blowouts at **WWW.EAR.NET**

Switch between any combination of two computers. (PC and Mac)

ex-tend-it mini PC/Mac

800-545-6900
www.gefen.com

GEFEN, INC.

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 226

Every major brand of everything. Millions of dollars of musical gear in stock. **ALTO MUSIC.** Guitars, recording, keyboards, amplifiers, drums, pro sound, new & used. One of the largest selections in the country. We ship everywhere! **(914) 692-6922** • 680 Rt. 211, East Middletown, NY 10940
www.Altomusic.com
Ask for Uncle Freddy—He loves ya!

Hard Drives

SCSI - IDE - Rackmount - Removable
Digidesign - MOTU - Cubase - Emagic



Complete Mac & PC Turnkey Systems
Plugins - Software - Hardware - Backup
877-244-3472 bigdisc.com

PATCHBAYS VINTAGE GEAR

we buy-sell-trade, see our list at
www.audiovillage.org

(760) 320-0728

VINTECH AUDIO

CLASS A MIC PREAMPS MADE WITH
NEVE™ 1272 COMPONENTS
www.vintech-audio.com
call toll free: 1-877-4-mic-pre

SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS
Unlimited Backgrounds™
From Standard Tapes, Records, & CDs with the Thompson Vocal Eliminator™
Call for Free Demo Tape:
Internet http://tsound.com
LT Sound, Dept. MX-1
7588 LT Parkway
Lithonia, GA 30058
24 Hour Demo/Info
Line (770) 482-2485 - Ext 8
Best Vocal Eliminator™, Key Changer, Voice Enhancer!

Buy. Sell. Trade

New or Used Package Deals

See Our Ad in Marketplace

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 230

Pre-Owned Professional Audio and Video Gear.
Call for our latest For Sale List.
DA-88s, ADATs, Sony 3348s
The Enterprise Group
www.enterpriseaudio.com
(818) 840-8480

SSL - NEUMANN **K.G.B.** STUDER - NEVE

www.killergearbroker.com

VISA Professional Audio Specialist MC

phone (818) 904-9400 fax (818) 904-9444 pgr (818) 999-8970

SPECIALS:

Neumann U87ai, New w/Wood Box	...-Call
U47 Tube, original VF-14	...-\$7,000
Studer A800 Mk-3, 317 Hds, Auto/Rmt, 6500 hrs	...-\$30k
Studer A827 w/Auto & Rmt	...-\$35k
SSL 4056 E/G, TR, 3.5 Floppy	...-\$90k
Neve VR-60 FF, 5.1-Center Sec. Monitor	...-\$185k

AMS Avalon Fostex JBL TAD Telefunken United Audio

Shopping for Equipment?
Before you pay too much, check out **www.digibid.com**

Best Pro Audio Deals on the Planet!
The Internet Auction Marketplace

Equipment For Sale

Equipment Wanted

Professional Audio Design

THE SYSTEMS COMPANY

- Exclusive factory authorized U.S. agent for pre-owned Solid State Logic consoles..
- US representatives for Munro Associates studio design and custom monitors.

QUALITY EXPERTISE VALUE

- In-house service, custom wiring design and fabrication and installation services.
- New, used and vintage equipment sales.

Please call us to discuss your facility's requirements.

Professional Audio Design Inc.
Voice (781) 982-2600
Fax (781) 982-2610

REPRESENTING OVER 100 MANUFACTURERS PLUS HARD TO FIND VINTAGE GEAR
API, AKG, AVALON, DYNAUDIO, FOCUSRITE, GML, LEXICON, MANLEY LABS, MUNRO CUSTOM MONITORS, NEVE, OTARI, SONY, SSL, T.C. ELECTRONIC & MORE

www.proaudiodesign.com

We want your used recording, audio and keyboard equipment. We will airmail you **CASH \$\$\$** or take your gear in trade. Over 350 brands of new and used gear in stock. **Absolutely the best prices anywhere!** Come in or do it all through the mail. Over 70 years in business. Call (800) 264-8614 or e-mail sales@carusomusic.com today for a free appraisal. Fax (860) 442-0463.
Caruso Music, 94 State St., New London, CT 06320
www.carusomusic.com.

Sales@SoundBroker.com

(310) 333-1960

SoundBroker.com

Linking Buyers & Sellers Together

We Buy & Sell For You

New & Used

Consoles - Speakers - Amps
Meyer, Crown, Crest, QSC
Satisfaction Guaranteed

MIX Subscription Questions?
(800) 532-8190

Instruction

MUSIC RECORDING INDUSTRY CERTIFICATE PROGRAM
San Francisco State University
College of Extended Learning.
Classes taught by Bay Area pros. Expand skills and earn certificate. Engineering, management, song-writing & more! www.cel.sfsu.edu. Call (415) 405-7700



Audio Recording Technology Institute

- Extensive Hands-On Training •
- Analog and Digital Workstations •
- Music, SFX Design, Audio Post •
- Low Student/Teacher Ratio •
- Placement Assistance •
- Financing to Qualified Applicants •
- Accredited by ACCSCT •
- Located in Beautiful Orlando, Florida •

888-543-ARTI • audiocareer.com

VINTAGE NEVE™ 1272 PREAMPS with D.I.

\$1089 Single w/p.s. \$1859 Two channel

VINTAGE NEVE™ 3415 PREAMPS with D.I. (PRE FROM NEVE 1081 EQ)
\$849 Single w/p.s. \$1349 Two channel w/p.s.

CLASSIC MIC PREAMPS MADE FROM VINTAGE API™ COMPONENTS
\$1449 Two channel w/p.s. \$549 Plug-in module

POWERED RACKS FOR VINTAGE API™ PREAMPS AND EQ'S
\$569 6-Module portable \$569 6-Module rack mt. \$899 11-Module rack mt

Brent Averill ENTERPRISES
14300 Hortense Street • Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
818 784•2046 FAX 818 784•0750
www.brentaverill.com

BE A RECORDING ENGINEER
★ TRAIN AT HOME
Easy Home-Study practical training in Multi-track Recording. Join our successful working graduates or build your own studio. Career guidance... Diploma... Licensed.
FREE INFORMATION:
Audio Institute of America
814 46th Ave Suite F, San Francisco, CA 94122
Or visit us at www.audioinstitute.com

Jobs Avail. Now for Maintenance Techs in Recording Studios if You have the right training!
Cal State Univ., Northridge, College of Extended Learning.
Audio Maintenance Tech program taught by leading engineers & mnfts in Los Angeles.
(818) 677-4334 <http://audio.utac.net>

OMNIRAX
STUDIO FURNITURE

CODA DB with Sidecars

OMNIRAX 800.332.3394 415.332.1392
FAX 415.392.2007
www.omnirax.com

Trident 80C Console 32/24/48
P&G faders Exc. Cond. \$32k OBO
Sony 3324S mint. \$18k OBO
Sony 3324 w/RM-3310, \$9k OBO
Partial Uptown Automation System
Pls call (212) 255-5544

THE CASE SPECIALISTS
FREE CATALOGUE

(800) 346-4638
(631) 563-8326, NY
(631) 563-1390, Fax
Custom or stock sizes.
Our prices can't be beat!
Discount Distributors

Recording Engineer Broadcasting

Multimedia/Digital/Video/Film
Radio/TV/Sports/News/DJ/Talk Show

No experience required!
On-the-job-training
in local major Recording Studios & Radio/TV Stations
Part-time, nights, weekends - Call recorded info line for FREE video
1-800/295-4433 www.radioconnection.com

Maintenance Services & Repairs

SPEAKER RECONING REPLACEMENT DIAPHRAGMS

ACCUTRACK RECORDING AND SOUND, INC.
ACCUTRACKRECORDING.COM
(847) 465-8862

ADAT Specialists
Service for Alesis, Fostex, Panasonic, Tascam, Amek and more.
Fast turn by experienced technicians. Studio wiring, cable and gear rentals also available.
(303) 296-1885
Audio Consultant Services, Inc.

Check Out MIX Online
<http://www.mixonline.com>

Midwest Digital Services Inc.
 DAT and DA-88 Repair
 (Chicagoland Area)
 Professional DAT Service since 1985.
Authorized by Sony,
Panasonic, Tascam & Fostex
 (888) 809-3309
 Ph: (708) 448-7539
 www.midwestdigitalservices.com

HEAD RELAP/REPLACEMENT
 multitrack analog specialists

iem
 Palatine, IL
 (800) 227-4323
 www.iemmag.com

Recording Services



THE GATE MEDIA GROUP

CD, CD-ROM, DVD and Vinyl replication
 Audio & DVD Mastering & Authoring
 Graphic Design proofing on the Internet
 Retail-Ready & Specialty Packaging
 Posters, Stickers & Promotional Material
 Promotion and Internet development

CHECK OUT OUR SPECIAL'S ON-LINE AT:
WWW.GATEMUSIC.COM
 OR CALL US TOLL FREE AT: 800-655-1623

GRAPHIC DESIGN SERVICES & FILM INCLUDED IN ALL RETAIL PACKAGES!

1000 CD'S RETAIL-READY \$1495.00	500 CD'S RETAIL-READY \$1295.00	COMBO GATE \$2295.00
500 130 GRAM VINYL \$1495.00	1000 FULL COLOR POSTERS \$425.00 w/cd package	2000 POST CARDS \$225.00

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!

DATs FIXED FAST!

Expert solutions for all
 DAT recorder problems

- All makes and models
 - Experienced, factory-trained techs
 - Fast turnaround
 - Repairs, overhauls, parts
- "The DAT doctor is in!"



973-579-4849 FAX 973-579-7571



America's #1
Full Service
Audio Rental Company
 Authorized Repair Center

- Tascam, Alesis, Mockie, and many more!
- Quick Turn-around, Shipping and Rentals Available
- Factory-Trained Technicians

www.audioaffects.com
 818.980.4006

PRO DIGITAL INC.
 www.PRODIGITALINC.COM

DAT, MULTITRACK DIGITAL REPAIRS
 OVER 13,000 DATs SERVICED
 ALL BRANDS AND MODELS
 FAST SERVICE
 (610) 353-2400

For Classified Ad Deadlines
 Call
Kevin Blackford
(800) 544-5530
 email:kevin.blackford@intertec.com

Music Production

KARAOKE

Looking for studios that produce KARAOKE tracks. Would like to buy complete or partial library. All genres of music. Looking for ongoing relationship for new sequenced pop songs. Send samples on CD to: KARAOKE, 10840 Chapman Hwy., Seymour, TN 37865.

Music Products/ Software

AKAI MPC60 USERS
UPGRADE TO
MPC3000 SOFTWARE!

- LONG SAMPLING TO 26 SEC
- STEREO SAMPLING
- MIDI FILES
- VOICE RESTART
- LOAD MPC3000 SOUNDS
- SOUND COMPRESSION
- DOUBLES MEMORY CAPACITY
- HI-HAT SLIDER DOUBLES AS TUNING
- 4 PAD BANKS
- 8 DRUM SETS
- 4 FREE SOUND DISKS AND MORE
- \$195 OR \$445 WITH SCSI HARD DISK PORT



PH 415 474-0903 www.RLinnDesign.com
 FAX 415 474-1118 Sales@RLinnDesign.com

ANALOG HEADS



- Head Relapping
- Replacement Heads
- Precision Alignments
- 1/2" 2-Track Conversions
- Custom Heads and Assemblies

Unsurpassed service for over 19 years!



973-579-5773 fax 973-579-6021
 e-mail jrf@jrfmagnetics.com
 www:jrfmagnetics.com

Better CD/Tape Duplication!
 Premium CDs: As low as \$.54 ea.

Creative Sound



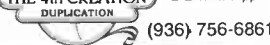
(800) 323-PACK
 www.csoundcorp.com

The Digital Sunspot Inc
 Affordable Professional
CD MASTERING
 1-888-985-3311
 www.digitalsunspot.com

CD - R DUPLICATION

50+	2.49	300+	1.89
100+	1.99	500+	1.79
200+	1.94	1000+	1.69

Price Includes: CD - R, Duplication, Thermal Imprinting, Jewell Box, Inserting of cover, & Shrinkwrapped



(936) 756-6861

MIX Classified Department
 e-mail address

mixclass@intertec.com

digimixdoctor.com

Send us your music on any format.
 We will doctor your sounds and return to you a professional mix.

Experienced Engineers with Major Label Credits.

phone 615.385.3820 or check us out @ digimixdoctor.com

small ad...big savings
 cd...cassettes...graphics
(800) 801-SONG
 www accuratemediaservices.com

46 PRODUCTIONS
 25 CD-Rs - \$100.00
 50 CD-Rs - \$175.00
 100 CD-Rs - \$250.00
 200 CD-Rs - \$425.00

FREE CD-Rs WITH EVERY ORDER

From CD or CD-R master. Includes CD-R in jewel box with text printing on CD label. Add \$19 for other digital master, \$33 for analog master. Orders must be prepaid. Shipping not included.

\$5.00 OFF WITH THIS AD

42 W. 557 Hawk Circle
 St. Charles, IL 60175

Phone: (800) 850-5423

E-mail: info@46p.com

Visit our Web page at http://www.46p.com

Records Tapes CD Services

1000 CDs
\$900

500 CDs
\$690

300 CDs
\$614

price includes:
mastering, 2 color
printing on cd, jewel
case & polywrap

DEAL DIRECT!

WE ARE THE
MANUFACTURER

- CD/DVD Replication
- Graphic Creation & Design
- Digital Film Output
- CDR Duplication
- CDR/CD silk screen printing
- Custom Cut™ CD
- Booklet & Insert printing
- Packaging/Fulfillment



877-221-8440 toll free

Info@media-dimensions.com • www.media-dimensions.com

1000 CD's **\$599**

BULK • MIX Magazine Special

100 CD's **FULL COLOR**
Retail-Ready

COMPLETE PACKAGE INCLUDES:
FULL COLOR insert & traycard,
direct-on-disc printing,
jewelcase & shrinkwrap

\$369

1-800-365-8273

59¢ CD'S?
THEM BOYS
IS CRAZY!!



- Let us "ENHANCE" your CD by adding VIDEO!
- Audio/Video Tape Duplication
- Mastering/Digital Editing
- Design, Printing, & Packaging

FREE
COLOR
CATALOG!

Serving the World since 1985
EASTCO PRO MEDIA
CORPORATION

Got Fat Sound?

AnalogMastering.com
800-884-2576

HARVEST
Music Productions

Expert mastering & Graphics
Short runs & Custom orders
Great prices on cardboard sleeves & packaging

1,000 CDs \$1395.00
Includes 4-panel book, CD label & packaging

1-888-626-2250
All major credit cards accepted

A Different Way to Manufacture Your CDs

- best quality
- best price

\$1499.99

1000 CDs and Jewel Cases
Color Insert and Tray
Polywrap and Insertion

P.R.S.

INCLUDES ALL NEGATIVES AND PLATE CHARGES!
1-800-713-5306 www.pineapplestudiotexas.com

CD DUPES!

\$.62 Bulk
\$1.09 Retail Ready
1-888-374-8877
www.trackmasterav.com

TRACKMASTER INC.

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE ON CD'S

- CD'S
- QUICK
- BEST QUALITY
- DIGITAL CASSETTES
- PERSONALIZED SERVICE
- TOTAL COMPLETE PACKAGES
- LOWEST PRICES, CALL US LAST!

(727) 446-8273

Total Tape Services
639 Cleveland St. / Clearwater, FL 34615

In the Studio?

FREE Guide
Saves You Time & Money!
Contact Us Today!
1-800-468-9353
www.discmakers.com/mix
info@discmakers.com

DISC MAKERS

RECORDING & DUPLICATING SUPPLIES

ARCAL® TDK BASF SONY QUANTEGY MAXELL

Cassettes • Reel-to-Reel Tapes
C-0's • Cassette Albums • Labels
R-Dat's • CDR's • Video Tapes
Data Storage Media

Musicians-Bands-Studios

HIGH BIAS BULK/BLANK AUDIO CASSETTES

BASF maxell	TDK
C-10..... .18 / ea.	PERFECT DEMO LENGTHS
C-20..... .22 / ea.	
C-30..... .28 / ea.	

CHROME Cr02 C-94..... .50 / ea.
Clear Norelco Box/Round Edge .12 / ea.

All Lengths Available From 1 to 126 minutes

Quantegy, Maxell BASF or Sony

124	94	64	48	34	15
\$5.40	\$4.75	\$4.20	\$4.00	\$3.60	\$3.10

All Formats and Brnds Available.
Please Contact our Sales Department For the Lowest Prices!!!

764 5th Avenue,
Brooklyn, New York 11232
In NY: (718) 369-8273
24 Hour Fax: (718) 369-8275



NRS
National Recording Supplies Inc.

CONTACT US FOR A FREE
FULL LINE RECORDING
SUPPLIES CATALOG

COMPACT CDR'S

TDK OR MITSUI BLANK FACE WITH JEWEL BOX		
10-99..... .95	100-499..... .90	500+..... .85

BULK / SPINDLES	
Princo..... .55 / ea.	Mitsui..... .60 / ea.
Generic..... .50 / ea.	TDK..... .80 / ea.
Taiyo Yuden..... .70 / ea.	

CD Jewel Boxes With Trays .15 / ea.



2" ANALOG

QUANTEGY 499.....	\$138
QUANTEGY GP9.....	\$142
BASF SM-900.....	\$140

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED OR CATALOG PRICE!

adati	QUANTEGY.....	\$8.50
	BASF.....	\$8.50
	SONY.....	\$8.50
	HHB.....	\$7.00

Master Distributors of:



maxell
PROFESSIONAL



BASF
SONY
Taiyo Yuden



www.TapeBargains.com

- Low Prices! On-line Ordering!
- Low Prices! ADAT!
- Low Prices! DTRS!
- Low Prices! R-DAT!
- Low Prices! ZIP!
- Low Prices! JAZ!
- And Much More!

Getting your audio, video, and data recording media is as easy as a click of the mouse!

www.tapebargains.com

Records Tapes CD Services

THE WAREHOUSE

Studio Sales & Services

· CD & Cassette Albums
· CDRs · DATs · ADATs · RTAR
· Blank Cassettes

Call, Fax or Email for

FREE

Catalog

· Overnight CDRs & Graphics

800-483-8273

www.warehouse-studio.com

Email: info@warehouse-studio.com

2071-20 Emerson St., Jacksonville, FL 32207

904-399-0424 fax: 904-398-9683

100 CD's [Retail] \$3.25ea

Includes, CD, Jewel Case, full color Surface Print,
2 panel insert & Tray Card (full color) & poly wrap.

1000 CD's [Retail] \$1.40 ea

1-877-644-5544

www.omnidisc.net

**500 CDs and Jewel
Boxes for \$650⁰⁰**

800-859-8401

Great prices on complete packages w/
printing, graphic design & mastering.
www.go-QCA.com

**Lowest
Price Period!**

- CD, CD Rom, DVD, cassette
& video manufacturing
- Graphic design & print production
- Customized packaging solutions
- Low run capability



1-888-256-DISC ballmedia.com

1000 CDs for \$1,399

4-panel full color insert & tray card,
film output, 3 color on-disc silk screen,
jewel case, polywrapped, and barcoded.

bulk cds - 67 cents each
(includes label films)
get 1000 full color posters for \$299



2-panel full color insert & tray card,
film output, 2 color on-disc silk screen,
jewel case, polywrapped, and barcoded.

500 CDs for \$999

SERAPH MEDIA Toll free 877-255-0509 e-mail: CDs@seraphmedia.com

888-DISC-MFG

**1000 CDs
\$0.62^{ea.}**



www.tgsdisc.com

Get an online quote or a free catalog!

compact discs
cassettes
posters
postcards
cd-r media

www.gvrjr.com

Good Vibrations-RJR Digital

800-828-6537

"Simply the best prices and
service for CD Replication,
Duplication and Design!"

SINCE 1976

Recording Supplies



**Unbeatable
Prices!**

877-778-7987
www.universaltapes.com

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 229

EARTH DISC

**YOUR NEXT
REPLICATION OF
500 CDS COULD BE
FREE**

800-876-5950

www.earthdisc.com

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 226

Fleetwood MultiMedia

1000 CDs from \$689

500 Chrome Tapes \$715
"Retail Ready"

800-353-1830 (781)599-2400

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 228

www.mrsmedia.com

MRSmedia
Master Recording Supply

Servicing the Duplication Industry for 25 years!

CD-R, DVD-R Media & Duplication Equipment.
One of the LARGEST dealers of MITSUBI Media.

TOLL FREE (800)-860-4560

XTCDISC.

- 24 Hr Order Status
- Exact Pricing
- \$.62 Raw Disc

1-866-XTC-DISC

www.xtcdisc.com



TMM
Disc Manufacturing

Highest Quality!

Best Price!

Best Service!

Better! Period!

CALL TODAY!

www.ttmdiscman.com

1-800-324-8568

**Lovingly Handcrafted CDs
at Factory Direct Prices.**

We own the factory. (And the Elves aren't unionized.)

CD SOURCE.NET

www.cdsource.net

toll free 1-877-CD PRESS



Serving you since 1987

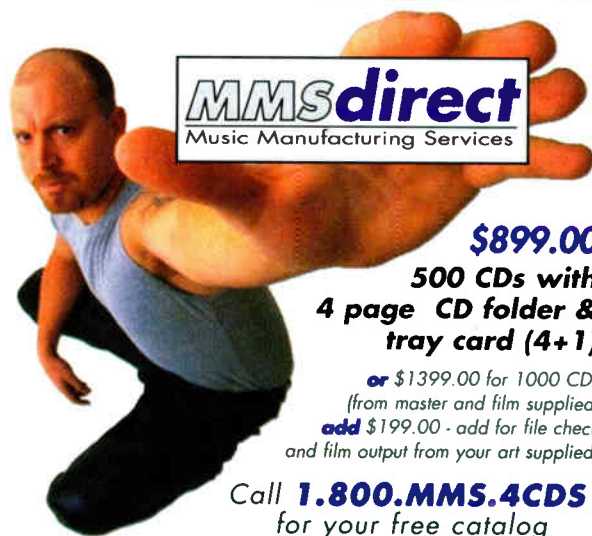
CD CD-ROM DIGITAL CASSETTE

888.655.2272

digital duplication solutions

www.TAPEanddisc.com sziegler@TAPEanddisc.com

Don't go crazy, Go direct!



MMSdirect
Music Manufacturing Services

\$899.00

**500 CDs with
4 page CD folder &
tray card (4+1)**

or \$1399.00 for 1000 CDs
(from master and film supplied)
add \$199.00 - add for file check
and film output from your art supplied.

Call **1.800.MMS.4CDS**
for your free catalog
www.mmsdirect.com

Compact Disc ▶ CD-ROM ▶ DVD ▶ Vinyl ▶ Cassette
Design ▶ Mastering ▶ All Related Packaging

experience
the **difference**

500 CDs for every budget!
Retail Ready CD Package
with color insert **\$999**

call for your free catalogue, or visit our website

1.800.835.1362

www.healeydisc.com

Need 1000 CDs? Just add \$499
Healey
disc manufacturing

SPECTRUM'S
FastTrack
Full Color CDs...
From your CD or DAT master

Mix Special! GET 25 FREE
CDs IN EVERY
100 ORDERED

100 CD's
Full Color
only \$595
complete

AUDIO CDs
CD ROMS
AUDIO TAPES

INCLUDES:

- Full color one side front insert card
- Matching color tray card with color photo
- Fast Track layout and design
- One color black print on disc
- Jewel case and wrap

Spectrum
1.800.334.9328

**Fast Track
Digital Chrome Cassettes**
100 \$445 GET 25 FREE
CDS IN EVERY 100
ORDERED

EST 1967 "IF IT'S RECORDABLE WE HAVE IT" EST 1967

ANDOL
AUDIO ENGINEERING INC.

1-800-221-6578

SONY Pioneer QUANTEC

BASF ATOK

maxell Media FORM
FOR EASY SECURE ORDERING

CHECK US OUT ON THE
WEB www.andol.com

12X SILVER CDR'S
100-----@ .64
500-----@ .58
1000-----@ .53

CUSTOM LENGTHS AVAILABLE
FROM 1 MIN TO 126 MIN

LENGTH	TDK BA PRO	MAXELL CHROME PURE	MAXELL XLI
C-10	.22	.21	.24
C-20	.28	.26	.28
C-30	.33	.31	.36
C-60	.47	.43	.51
C-74	.53	.50	.61
C-90	.61	.58	.73

1000 Bank
CDs \$670!

MEDIA
SERVICES

1.888.891.9091

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 230

IT'S YOUR BABY
AND WE DELIVER
CD & Cassette Packages
(See ad in Marketplace)

800-DIGIDOC
www.digidocpro.com

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE pg. 228

Lyric CD Studios
Small Run Duplication

-10 CD's \$49 -25 CD's \$99-50 CD's \$175 -100 CD's \$299
-over 100 call for pricing-

Incl. CD's from CD/CDR Master, Text Design.
NO UGLY LABELS
Jewel Case and insertion.

Add \$35 for transfer from DAT/analog masters or cassette
Dep. Req'd/Shipping not incl.

Full Color/B&W CD's Avail.-Full Design Services
MENTION MIX AD GET FREE SET-UP -\$25+ VALUE

1-800-77-LYRIC www.lyricstudios.com

TAKE A BITE OUT OF STUDIO CRIME
WITH THE MIX ONLINE STOLEN EQUIPMENT REGISTRY

WWW.MIXONLINE.COM/SER

1000 CDs Retail Ready -- \$1,349!!

Includes full-color, 2-panel insert, full-color tray card, all films/color separations,
FREE UPC barcode, cello wrap, more! • **500 Retail Ready just \$995**

We offer incredibly high quality work at competitive prices. Our fully-equipped
print shop can produce anything you can imagine.

1000 CDs in full-color cardstock jackets \$1199 • 1000 Full-Color posters: \$499

For more information and free samples: Afterburner Duplication & Printing Inc.
TOLL FREE (877) 433 2372

Miscellaneous

CD, CASSETTE, CDR and CD-ROM
Complete Packages!

DDAI
DIGITAL DYNAMICS AUDIO INC.

1-800-444-DDAI
www.4ddai.com

- CD/CASS MASTERING
- CD/CASS REPLICATION
- CEDAR RESTORATION
- GRAPHIC DESIGN
- FILMS AND PRINTING
- CD-ROM AUTHORITY

DIGI-ROM Full Services
For Electronic Media

CD-ROM • DVD • AUDIO CD

MASTERING REPLICATION PRINTING

- CD-ROM One-Offs: Same Day - On Site • 2000 CD-R Duplication: Next Day - On Site
- Video Compression: BetaSP & VHS to AVI, Quicktime, MPEG1 & MPEG2: On-Site
- Audio & DVD Mastering Suites: On-Site • DVD-R Disc Duplication: On Site
- Audio Archival Restoration with CEDAR • Personalized Service: **Outta Sight!**

800-815-3444

In New York City: 212-730-2111 On the web: www.digirom.com

The Full Service Company
Magnetic Air
since 1980

CD / CD-Rom
Cassette
DVD

CD-Rom Business Cards
Graphic Design / Film

Just Getting Started?
Then take advantage of our all
inclusive "indie band special"
DESIGN / FILMS / 300 CD's

All for only \$999
(or 500 CD's for \$1149)
Includes free barcode

Visit our web site or call us today
for a free full color brochure.

1000 CD's \$1199
750 CD's \$1049
500 CD's \$849
300 CD's \$699

Prices Include

- 2 Color Disc
- 4 Page insert (full color/bw)
- Full color tray card
- Jewel case & shrink wrap
- Glass Mastering

(you supply CDR or DAT & artwork films)

www.magneticair.com
1.800.561.1815

Best Pick

DIGITAL FORCE

Feel the Power of Excellence

toll free: **877-DISC-USA**
www.digitalforce.com

TOTAL CD,
CD-ROM, DVD, &
CASSETTE PRODUCTION

(212) 252-9300 In NYC
149 MADISON AVENUE NY, NY 10016



Learn Audio Recording Like No Where Else.

The Conservatory of Recording Arts & Sciences 1.800.562.6383

All students train, hands-on, in cutting edge 48-track Analog/ Digital Recording Studios that feature:

-SSL -Studer -Otari -Neumann
-Amek -Neotek -Lexicon -Hafler

Plus...

-Mac G3/TASCAM Digital Lab
-Studio Master Mix Down Lab
-Individual Pro Tools Work Stations
-And Much, Much More!

No more than 12 students per class - taught by award winning professionals.

Every student completes an internship in the industry for graduation.

Only recording school authorized by Avid/Digidesign, T.C. Electronics, WAVES, and SIA to certify students in the use of their products.

t.c. electronic

2300 East Broadway Road Tempe, Arizona 85282



Avid Authorized Education Center
www.audiorecordingschool.com

CIRCLE #136 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

—FROM PAGE 22, INSIDER AUDIO

has made of that poor company—more on this next month), is reportedly leading the OS X MIDI team, but Apple isn't saying much about it just yet. (And, sad to say, their corporate track record on MIDI support has been consistently pretty miserable.)

Similarly, according to Jim Wright, the Windows Streaming MIDI API has a 1ms time-stamping feature already built-in, but it only works on output, not on input. Microsoft's DirectMusic supports time-stamping (at a far greater resolution: 100 nanoseconds!), but apparently none of the hardware interface makers are taking advantage of this yet.

Last April, the USB-IF (led by Intel) announced USB 2.0, in which throughput is increased by a factor of (take a deep breath) 40. Will it solve the timing problems? Until someone comes out with a USB 2.0 computer and a USB 2.0 MIDI interface and someone (else) tests them, we won't know.

IEEE-1394, though it's more expensive, seems to hold a lot more promise for the future of MIDI. I'll talk about that next month, as well as some new and proposed enhancements to the Standard MIDI File spec and (dare it be whispered) the possibility of MIDI 2.0.

...

Starting early in the new year, *Mix's* Web site, mixonline.com, will have a whole new look. It's going to be much more tightly integrated with the sites of our sister magazines under the Intertec/Primedia corporate umbrella, including *Millimeter*, *Sound & Video Contractor*, *Broadcast Engineering*, *Video Systems*, *Entertainment Design* and, of course, *Electronic Musician*, as well as other services like Digibid.com. There will be some new features, and some current features will be discontinued. I'll continue to work with Mix Online, but I may not be as visible a presence. I'll still be writing this column, and I can still be reached at mixonline@gis.net, so please stay in touch. And thanks to the many thousands of you who have made developing and running Mix Online so much fun these last three years. ■

"Insider Audio" columnist Paul D. Lehrman thanks Jim Wright, Tom White and Rick Cohen for their help, and promises to let go of his MIDI cables when you pry them out of his cold, dead hands. Or whenever he converts his entire studio to 1394, whichever happens first. Read about his latest multimedia adventures at antheil.org.

ATTENTION!

Recording Musicians

Arrangers

Copyists

Singers

We are processing royalty payments for more than 1,500 records & CD's rented in Japan.

Do We Have Any Money For You?

Visit us @ www.jproyalities.org to see if we have a payment for you. Or call 323-966-2966 x 812.

A JOINT PROJECT OF AFTRA & THE AMERICAN FEDERATION OF MUSICIANS

CIRCLE #137 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

more essential gear for MAS

Digital Performer

Expand your MOTU audio workstation with these essential tools.

MOTU AUDIO SYSTEM



PLUG-INS EXCLUSIVELY FOR MAS

Nautilus is the latest ground-breaking audio effects processing technology from Netherlands-based Audio Ease, the leader in plug-ins designed exclusively for the MOTU platform.

Like its namesake from the timeless Jules Verne novel, Nautilus takes your audio below the surface, into exotic sonic seascapes you

never could have imagined. From Deep Phase Nine, a syncable 24-notch true phaser, to RiverRun, the world's first real-time granular synthesis plug-in, to PeriScope, an Altivec- turbocharged 32-band phase coherent equalizer, Nautilus launches your creativity anew. Mitch Gallagher, Editor of EQ magazine, says: "Nautilus is anything but another set of me-too plug-ins. Recommended for those looking for inspiring, unique audio processors."



Nautilus Bundle™

WAVES 3.0/MAS — NOW SHIPPING

New processors, new features, new interfaces, higher resolution. More capabilities in every box, such as 88/96kHz support for many native processors. And no more dongle. It's all new, from the Gold to the Renaissance Collection, featuring

including the Renaissance EQ and Compressor. And the Native Gold Bundle contains everything, including the award-winning C4 Multiband Parametric Processor.



our brand new Renaissance Reverberator,

Waves pushes the edge, again, so you can sound your best. Call Sweetwater today and find out why so many have said you simply gotta' get Waves.



Gold Native™

AFFORDABLE HANDS-ON AUTOMATED MIXING

With its new, custom software written specially for Digital Performer, MotorMix becomes a seamless, tactile extension of your MOTU software recording environment. Put your hands on eight 100mm motorized faders and rotary encoders to tweak your mixes in record time. Gain instant easy access to all MIDI and audio tracks

with control banks. You'll never even think about mixing with a mouse again. Imagine having tactile control over most of Digital Performer's features with MotorMix's intuitive layout and easy operation. MotorMix gives you all the advantages of a professional mixing board, at an incredibly affordable price. Bring motorized mixing to your MOTU desktop today. For more info: cmlabs.net.



MotorMix™

PRISTINE MIC PRE-AMPLIFICATION

Why is the PreSonus DigiMax perfect for your MOTU rig? Because it's the purest path to digital. DigiMax combines 8 channels of

award winning 24-bit mic pre-amplification with our unique simultaneous RMS/peak detection limiting and EQ enhancement, giving you maximum gain before clipping while maintaining the musical

transparency of a compressor. The result? Fast, natural and versatile limiting on every channel. And DigiMax connects all 8 channels directly to your MOTU system in pristine, 24-bit digital glory.



DigiMax™



Sweetwater
music technology direct

800-222-4700
www.sweetwater.com



MOTU AUDIO SYSTEM

THE LATEST NATIVE REVERB TECHNOLOGY

On the heels of their ground-breaking RealVerb 5.1™ surround reverb plug-in, Kind of Loud Technologies presents RealVerb™, a new stereo reverb plug-in for MAS. RealVerb uses complex spatial and spectral reverberation technology to accurately model an acoustic space. The bottom line? Great sounding reverb with the ability to

customize a virtual room and pan within the stereo spectrum. RealVerb even lets you blend room shape, material, and size according to the demands of your mix. And RealVerb was designed from the ground up for automation: adjust controls in real-time without distortion, pops, clicks or zipper noise. You can even morph between presets – in real-time. Don't rely on your old standby – let RealVerb bring new quality and space to your recordings.



RealVerb™



AUTOMATED WORKSURFACE

The Human User Interface (HUI) from Mackie is unmatched for advanced, yet affordable control surface technology for audio workstations. HUI is so tightly integrated with Digital Performer, it's like placing your hands on Digital Performer itself. Sculpt your mix with HUI's silky smooth motorized faders. Tweak effects parameters with firm, yet

responsive V-Pot rotary encoders. You can even call up plug-ins on-screen directly from HUI. Keypad and transport controls let you locate Digital Performer's main counter instantly, just like the familiar keypad on your computer keyboard. HUI is a complete hardware workstation console, with the user-friendly ergonomics that Mackie mixers are known for. Boost your productivity through direct hands-on control.

MACKIE.

HUI™



MICROPHONE EMULATION

Now the microphones you own can sound like the microphones you wish you owned. Mic Modeler allows any reasonably full-range microphone to sound like virtually any other mic. Using patented Spectral Shaping Tool™ (SST) technology, Antares has created precise digital models of a wide variety of microphones, from historical classics to modern exotics, as well as a selection of industry-standard

workhorses. Just select which microphone you are actually using and then select what mic you want it to sound like. You can further fine-tune the sound with modeled tube saturation, proximity, windscreen effect, and more. Mic Modeler is an easy, cost-effective way to extend your existing mic collection, or to obtain that classic, vintage sound — without the excessive price tag.

Microphone Modeler™

The Antares Microphone Modeler has just won the prestigious Mix Magazine Technical Excellence and Creativity (TEC) Award for Outstanding Technical Achievement in Signal Processing.

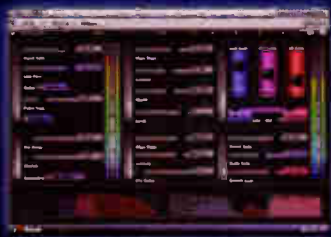
ANTARES
REALLY COOL STUFF FOR MAKING MUSIC



EVERPACK BUNDLE

From tube warmth to stereo enhancement to the new Z-room reverb, there's no other way to get the smooth sound produced by these classic MAS plug-ins.

For more info:
www.duy.com



All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. References to specific microphones are intended solely to identify the microphones analyzed in the development of the digital models and do not in any way imply any association with or endorsement by a specific microphone's manufacturer.

Sweetwater
music technology direct

www.sweetwater.com
Voice: (219) 432-8175 • Fax: (219) 432-1758 • Email: sales@sweetwater.com
5335 Bass Road • Fort Wayne, IN 46808

World Radio History

©2000 Sweetwater, Inc.

more essential gear for MAS

MOTU AUDIO SYSTEM

Bomb Factory



BIG KNOBS. BIG SOUND. NEW BOMB FACTORY PLUG-INS FOR MAS

Pultec EQP-1A



The Pultec equalizer provides smooth, sweet EQ and an extremely high quality tube audio signal path. Use Bomb Factory's meticulously-crafted replica anywhere you'd use the original: on individual tracks, critical vocals, or even across a stereo mix for mastering applications.

Fairchild™ 660



Re-introducing the undisputed champion in price, weight and performance: the \$35,000, 100-pound, Fairchild compressor. Bomb Factory's no-compromise replica captures every nuance of the studio classic. But unlike the original, it's affordable enough that actual musicians can afford to own one. Heck, run a dozen at once — even in stereo.

JOEMEEK™ Compressor



Add a little magic to your mixes with the JOEMEEK SC2 Photo Optical Compressor. In use by top producers the world over, JOEMEEK compression is the secret weapon that gives your sound the character and excitement it deserves!

JOEMEEK™ Meequalizer



Joe Meek prototyped musical circuits in tiny tobacco tins. One of them was a treble and bass circuit used in conjunction with a sweepable mid control. The Meequalizer recreates the exact circuit used by Joe Meek, offering simple controls and incredibly warm, musical results. Use it on mono or stereo tracks!

Tel-Ray™ Variable Delay



In the early 1960's, a small company experimented with electronics and technology. When they came up with something great, they would 'Tell Ray' (the boss). One invention involved a tuna can, a motor, and a few tablespoons of cancer-causing oil. The creation: an "Electronic Memory Unit." A technology, they were sure, that would be of great interest to companies like IBM and NASA. Though it never made it to the moon, the killer technology that gives Tel-Ray its unique sound was licensed by most every major guitar amp manufacturer. Ad-N-Echo™ to any voice or instrument using the Tel-Ray™ Variable Delay. It provides lush delay, amazing echo, and warms up your tracks and mixes.



moogerfooger™ Analog Delay

The moogerfooger Analog Delay is simply the coolest (and warmest!) delay in the digital domain. Due to component shortages, fewer than 1,000 "real world" versions exist! Bomb Factory snagged serial #1 and, as always, meticulously modeled every detail of Dr. Moog's classic analog design. Wait until you hear it!



moogerfooger™ 12-Stage Phaser

The moogerfooger 12-Stage Phaser combines a 6 or 12 stage phaser with a wide-range variable LFO. Start with subtle tremolo or radical modulation effects, then crank the distortion and resonant filters for unbelievable new tones—all featuring classic MOOG® sound.

Sweetwater is an authorized Apple VAR and MOTU specialist.
From your Mac, to your MOTU audio system,
to free lifetime tech support, we make it easy for you.

800-222-4700

KURZWEIL K2000/K2500/K2600

SYSTEM, SEQUENCING AND SAMPLING SECRETS

Flexibility and extensive utilities are part of what makes the Kurzweil synth/samplers legendary. These tips will show you a few ways you can take advantage of the hidden power within, assuming you have the current software version.

UPDATE YOUR OS!

I frequently encounter Kurzweils with outdated software. K2500 and K2600 updates are free downloads at www.kurzweilmusicsystems.com; the K2000 Series requires purchasing new OS chips, but it's an inexpensive and worthwhile investment.

BOOST THAT CLICK TRACK

Having trouble entering drum parts into the Kurzweil sequencer? Perhaps all you need is a louder click track. Go to Program 198, click and hit the EDIT button. Press the "More>" softkey twice and hit the OUTPUT softkey. Change the gain from 12 dB to 18 dB (or 24 dB if needed). Press the EXIT button and answer yes. Type 198, ENTER and then select Replace. You'll be surprised at how much tighter your playing is when the click track is the dominant sound.

FOOT CONTROLLER ASSIGNMENTS

A Foot Controller won't do anything until it's assigned to something. We'll use Volume (CC#7) as an example, but you can make it anything you want. Plug a Kurzweil Continuous Controller pedal into the first Continuous Controller jack (there's only one in the K2000). For the K2000, press MIDI then the XMIT softkey. Cursor down to the CPedal parameter and change it from "Foot" to "Volume" (you can type 7 then ENTER). For a K2500/K2600, press the same MIDI and XMIT buttons, but highlight the CtlSetup program instead.



(The default is 97 ControlSetup.) Press EDIT and hit the "More>" softkey once. Press CPEDAL and change Cped1 from Foot to Volume (type 7 then ENTER). Exit and save back to Setup #97. This will add volume control to your programs. To add volume control to your setups, you'll have to edit each of them separately.

FIND A FILE ON DISK

If you know the name or at least some of the letters of a saved file but don't know what directory it's hiding in, then try the find utility. Press DISK, "<more," Util and Find. Type in the title or partial title and hit OK. If the file shown is not the one you wanted, then hit FindNext until it is. Once you find it, press Go To. Now you can press Load, Delete, Backup, Copy, Rename or Move, and you'll go directly to your file to perform that operation.

SEARCH AND REPLACE NAMING

Let's say you've got five piano samples called "Piano Hard A#2," "Piano Hard D3," "Piano Hard G#3," "Piano Hard C4" and "Piano Hard F#4." Imagine that you need to shorten these names to only eight characters because you want to export them as .WAV files (see next tip). Press MASTER, Object and Name. Using the Select softkey, put an asterisk next to all five

samples and hit OK. You'll see "Object name: Piano Hard A#2." Press Insert once to put a space in front of the name and put "/" there. (Type 0 and scroll back once for "/.") Move the cursor under the A and hit the Delete button three times to remove A#2 and press OK. Make "Replace with:" be PHRD and press OK. Now you have PHRD A#2, PHRD D3, etc.

Finally, do the same process again but change the "Object name:" to just "#" and "Replace with" to just "S" and hit OK. Now you have PHRD AS2, PHRD D3, PHRD GS3, etc. This is important because .WAV files can't use the # character.

EXPORTING SAMPLES AS .WAV FILES

Saving a Kurzweil sample as a .WAV file for use in another sampler or computer can be useful. To do this, press DISK, Save, Export and then WAV. Highlight the first sample and press OK. Using the above samples it would save as: PHRDAS2. (Now you see why it is important to get the names to eight characters.) Press OK to save to disk. Repeat for each sample. ■

Daniel Fisher has been professionally programming Kurzweils since 1992. If you are seriously interested in getting the most out of your Kurzweil, then you can write him at synthwiz@earthlink.net.

BY DANIEL FISHER

"REASONS NOT TO BUY A MACKIE D8B...ZERO."

—Roger Nichols, EQ Magazine

PLUS 3 MORE REASONS TO GO FOR IT.



1 FREE UPGRADE! NEW OS 3.0 ADDS OVER 30 NEW FEATURES!

Our Programming Department has been chugging the double lattes to create Mackie Realtime OS™ Version 3.0, packed with more new features and enhancements than you can shake a mouse at. Here's just part of what 3.0 adds to the already amazing D8B.

- **New key (sidechain) inputs** for all 48 onboard dynamic processors featuring soft knee architecture and single band 20-20k parametric EQ for frequency dependent processing such as de-essing
- **3rd-party plug-ins** via our new UFX card. Up to 16 simultaneous plug-ins on the first 48 channels, pre or post DSP, pre-fader via up to 4 UFX cards. Each plug-in is available twice — once when tracking, and again at mixdown!
- **Multiple Undo List** — 999 levels!
- New **Snapshot libraries**.
- Externally or internally accessible **inserts across Mains and Buses** plus **channel inserts pre and post DSP**.
- **Updated GUI** including 48-channel fader bank view screen.
- **Time Offset** (delay) adds a delay of up to 999 samples to the signal at the pre-DSP (dynamics/EQ) point in the signal path.
- **New surround capabilities** including depth-of-center control (LCR mixing with divergence), multiple surround panner window, individual LFE channel level control.
- **Multiple direct outs** per channel.
- **Optional level to tape** fader control.
- **Assignable, bidirectional MIDI control** of all parameters.
- **Cross patching** allows substitution of channels between various banks.



2 DSP PLUG-INS!

Antares' Auto-Tune for the D8B uses advanced DSP algorithms to detect the incoming pitch of a voice or solo instrument as it's being tracked and instantly pitch-correct it without introducing distortion or artifacts. Fully automatable.

Massenburg Parametric EQ. MDW 2x2 High-Resolution Parametric Equalizer plug-in from Grammy-winning engineer/producer George Massenburg. Mono/stereo EQ at 96kHz sample rate for unprecedented clarity and high frequency smoothness.

Drawmer offers two dynamics packages for the D8B: ADX100 includes their industry standard frequency conscious gating, plus compression and limiting; ADX200 adds variable "Peak Punch" and further Drawmer innovations.

IVL Technologies' VocalStudio provides real time vocal doubling, multi-part harmonies and pitch correction in an easy-to-use interface. A free demo is built-into the Digital 8 • Bus. Just add a second MFX card to own this innovative plug-in from a world leader in vocal processing.

TC Electronic Reverb (bundled with the D8B UFX card) provides Reverb 1 and Reverb 2 algorithms from the renowned TC Electronic M2000 Studio Effects Processor. TC FX upgrade package contains an expanded set of M2000 reverbs plus Delay, Chorus, and Pitch. TC 2080 adds the TC M2000's Reverb 3, de-essing, tremolo, phasing, and panning.

3 1999 TEC AWARD WINNER!



Normally we don't name competitors in our ads. But in this case, Mix Magazine published the other nominees for the 1999 TEC Award for Outstanding Technical Achievement in Small Format Consoles: Allen & Heath's GS-3000, Digidesign's ProControl, Panasonic's WR-DA7, Spirite's Digital 328 and Yamaha's O1V. Thanks to all who helped us win this prestigious award.

The list of top engineers and producers who use the award-winning Mackie Digital 8 • Bus is growing daily. For info on the D8B, new UFX and Optical • 8 cards, 3rd-party plug-ins and how D8B owners can get their free OS upgrade, visit www.mackie.com or call your local D8B dealer.

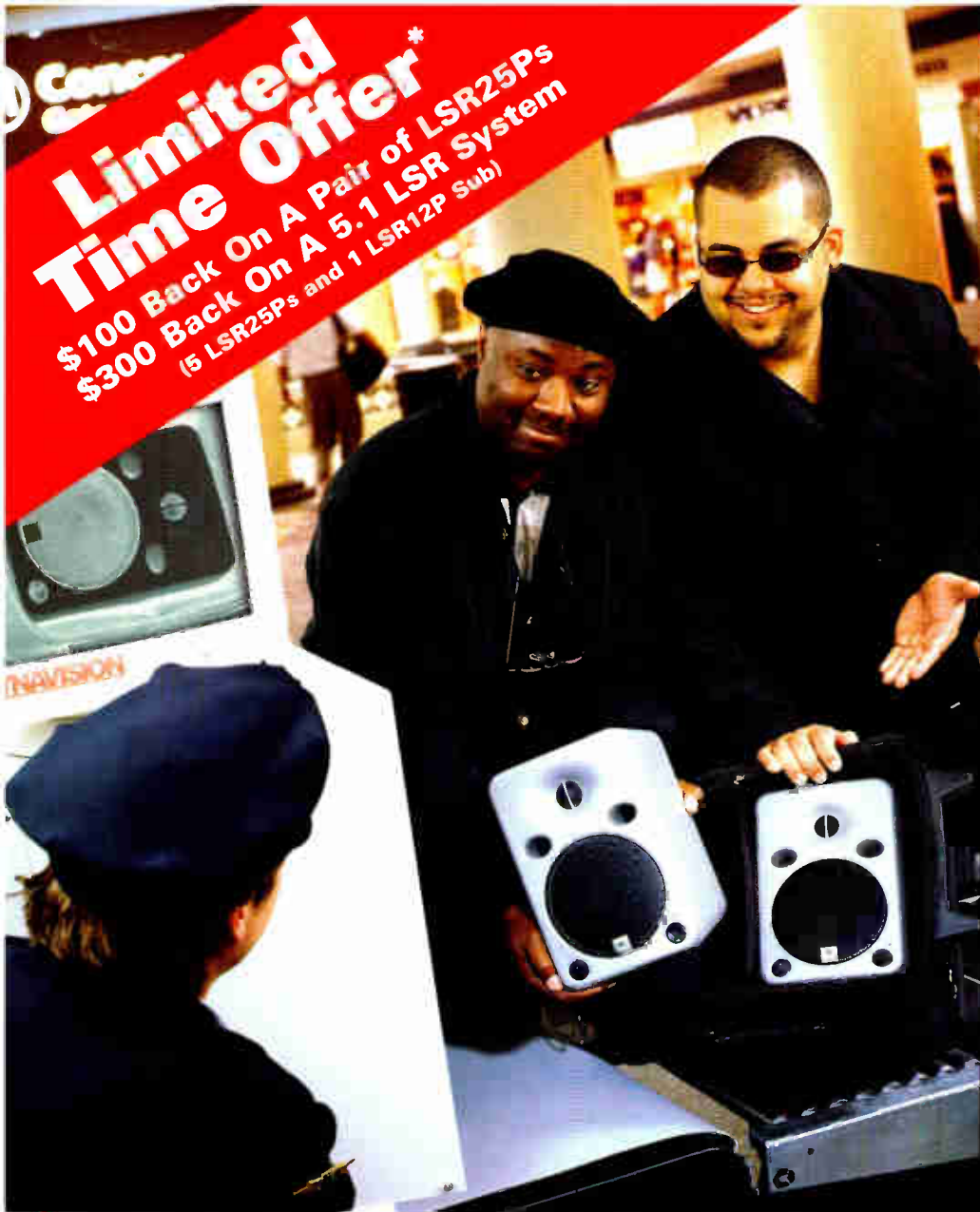


MACKIE
Digital Systems

www.mackie.com • 800/258-6883

CIRCLE #139 ON PRODUCT INFO CARD

Limited Time Offer*
\$100 Back On A Pair of LSR25Ps
\$300 Back On A 5.1 LSR System
(5 LSR25Ps and 1 LSR12P Sub)



WHEN L.W.
RAN INTO S.P.
AT JFK, THEIR
THX® APPROVED
LSR25Ps
GAVE FLIGHT
TO NEW
CREATIVITY.

As you can see, the all-new THX® Approved LSR25P powered monitors are really taking off. That's because key industry professionals are discovering one very simple



A talented musician, successful composer and recognized producer, Lenny White is considered one of music's real innovators. He's played with such greats as Miles Davis, Chick Corea and Stanley Clark, and has also collaborated on some of the most recognized and influential music of the past three decades, including the new CD *On the One*, with Sammy Peralta.

and indisputable fact: the LSR25P consistently outperforms any other monitor in its class. As a result, it's gaining popularity in all critical monitoring applications, from digital workstations and near field stereo to 5.1 mixing. In fact, the LSR25P is as comfortable on the road as it is on the meter bridge.

Every LSR25P incorporates JBL's revolutionary Linear Spatial Reference (LSR) performance characteristics, assuring a mix that sounds consistent from room to room. What's more, the two-way 5.25", bi-amplified LSR25P



Sammy Peralta loves music. That pure and simple fact comes through strikingly clear as he sits at his keyboard tinkering with half-written tunes. Sammy's background includes work with talents including Tito Puente and Willie Bermudez. "I have to be careful because I can get so lost in the music, I sometimes forget I have a family that would like a little of my attention too".

also features 150 watts of linear power as well as purpose-built transducers with JBL's most current thinking and designs. This last point has earned the entire LSR family of monitors continual critical acclaim for more than three years.

One last point: Sammy Peralta's new CD *On the One* featuring Lenny White was mixed entirely with LSR monitors.

LSR.

For More Information:
www.jblpro.com/lrrebate11
SEE US AT NAMM BOOTH # 7800



H A Harman International Company

© 2000 JBL Professional

*Offer valid 11/1/2000 thru 2/28/2001 only, participating dealers only.